

**Oracle[®] Retail Warehouse
Management System
User Interface User Guide
Release 12.0
May 2006**

Copyright © 2006, Oracle. All rights reserved.

The Programs (which include both the software and documentation) contain proprietary information; they are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are also protected by copyright, patent, and other intellectual and industrial property laws. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of the Programs, except to the extent required to obtain interoperability with other independently created software or as specified by law, is prohibited.

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. If you find any problems in the documentation, please report them to us in writing. This document is not warranted to be error-free. Except as may be expressly permitted in your license agreement for these Programs, no part of these Programs may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose.

If the Programs are delivered to the United States Government or anyone licensing or using the Programs on behalf of the United States Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT RIGHTS Programs, software, databases, and related documentation and technical data delivered to U.S. Government customers are "commercial computer software" or "commercial technical data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the Programs, including documentation and technical data, shall be subject to the licensing restrictions set forth in the applicable Oracle license agreement, and, to the extent applicable, the additional rights set forth in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software—Restricted Rights (June 1987). Oracle Corporation, 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065

The Programs are not intended for use in any nuclear, aviation, mass transit, medical, or other inherently dangerous applications. It shall be the licensee's responsibility to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy and other measures to ensure the safe use of such applications if the Programs are used for such purposes, and we disclaim liability for any damages caused by such use of the Programs.

Oracle, JD Edwards, PeopleSoft, and Siebel are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

The Programs may provide links to Web sites and access to content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle is not responsible for the availability of, or any content provided on, third-party Web sites. You bear all risks associated with the use of such content. If you choose to purchase any products or services from a third party, the relationship is directly between you and the third party. Oracle is not responsible for: (a) the quality of third-party products or services; or (b) fulfilling any of the terms of the agreement with the third party, including delivery of products or services and warranty obligations related to purchased products or services. Oracle is not responsible for any loss or damage of any sort that you may incur from dealing with any third party.

Contents

Preface	xvii
Audience	xvii
Related Documents	xvii
Customer Support	xvii
1 Oracle Retail Warehouse Management System	1
2 Acronyms	3
3 ASN Entry	5
ASN Entry Overview.....	5
Business Process.....	5
Reports.....	5
Add a Container Type ASN.....	6
Add an ASN.....	6
Add a Container to the ASN.....	7
Copy a Container.....	9
Add Multiple Containers.....	9
Add Items to a Container.....	11
Exit the ASN Entry Windows.....	11
Edit a Container Type ASN.....	12
Display Header Details for all ASNs.....	12
Display Header Details for one ASN.....	12
Edit Header Details for an ASN.....	13
Delete an ASN.....	13
Edit Containers on an ASN.....	13
Delete a Container from an ASN.....	14
Edit Line Items on an ASN.....	15
Delete a Line Item from an ASN.....	15
Exit the ASN Entry Windows.....	15
Add a Purchase Order Type ASN.....	16
Add an ASN.....	16
Add PO/Items to the ASN.....	18
Exit the ASN Entry Windows.....	19
Edit a Purchase Order Type ASN.....	19
Display Header Details for All ASNs.....	20
Display Header Details for One ASN.....	20
Edit Header Details on an ASN.....	20
Delete an ASN.....	20
Edit Line Items on an ASN.....	21
Delete a Line Item from an ASN.....	21
Exit the ASN Entry Windows.....	21
Generate Receiving Labels for Container Type ASNs.....	22
Display Header Details for All ASNs.....	22
Display Header Details for One ASN.....	22
Print Receiving Labels.....	23

4 Appointments	25
Appointments Overview	25
Business Process	25
Reports	26
View Appointments	27
Display all Appointments	27
Display a Subset of the Appointments	27
View the Details of an Appointment	27
Exit the Appointed PO Inquiry Window	28
View ASNs	28
Display ASNs	28
View the Details of an ASN	29
Exit the ASN Inquiry Window	30
View Purchase Orders	31
Display all Purchase Orders	31
Display one Purchase Order	31
View the Details of a Purchase Order	32
Exit the PO Inquiry Window	33
Maintain Appointment Schedules	33
Display Appointments by Date	33
Edit an Appointment	34
Add an Appointment	34
Add or Edit Details on an Appointment	35
Enter Appointment Weight Details	35
Delete an Appointment	36
Exit the Appointment Schedule Window	36
Maintain ASN/Non-NSC Type Appointments	37
Add an ASN to an Appointment	38
Delete an ASN from an Appointment	38
Exit the Appointment ASN Window	38
Maintain Non-ASN/Non-NSC Type Appointments	39
Edit a PO/Line Item on an Appointment	40
Add a PO/Line Item to an Appointment	40
Add a Purchase Order to an Appointment	41
Delete a PO/Line Item from an Appointment	41
Exit the Appointment Detail Window	41
Maintain Lot Numbers on Appointments	42
Display a Non-ASN/Non-NSC Type Appointment	42
Add Lot Numbers to an Appointment	43
Edit a Lot Number on an Appointment	44
Delete a Lot Number from an Appointment	44
Exit the Appointment Detail Window	44
Maintain NSC Type Appointments	45
Add an ASN to an Appointment	46
View Container Details on an Appointment	47
Delete an ASN from an Appointment	47
Add a PO/Line Item to an Appointment	47
Add a Purchase Order to an Appointment	48
Edit a PO/Line Item on an Appointment	48
Delete a PO/Line Item from an Appointment	48
Exit the NSC Appointment Detail Window	48
Maintain Style Details on Appointments	49
Edit QA and VA Details for a Style	50
Exit the Style Detail Window	50

Maintain Unscheduled Appointments.....	51
Edit the Details of an Appointment	52
Schedule an Appointment.....	53
Delete an Appointment.....	54
Exit the Unscheduled Appointment Inquiry Window.....	54
Maintain Door Schedules.....	55
Display Doors by Date.....	56
View the Appointments Assigned to a Door	56
View a Graph of Door Utilization	56
Edit a Door Schedule.....	57
Block a Door.....	57
Remove a Block.....	58
Delete an Appointment from the Door Schedule.....	58
Exit the Door Schedule Window	58
Generate the Appointment Compliance Report	58
Generate the Appointment Schedule Report.....	59
Display Scheduled Appointments for a Specified Date.....	60
Generate the Report	60
Exit the Appointment Schedule or Unscheduled Appointment Inquiry Window.....	61

5 Receiving 63

Receiving Overview.....	63
Business Process.....	63
Reports.....	64
Generate Receiving Packages	65
Display Appointments by Date.....	65
Edit the Group Print Status of Appointments	66
Print Receiving Packages for Multiple Appointments.....	66
Print a Receiving Package for One Appointment.....	68
Exit the Receiving Labels Window	68
Maintain Receiving Packages	69
Delete a Receiving Package from the Monitor	69
Reprint a Receiving Package	70
Rush a Request for a Receiving Package.....	71
Exit the Receiving Package Monitor Window.....	71
Print Generic Labels	72
Generate the ASN Receiving Package Audit Report.....	73
Generate the Receiving Package Audit List Report.....	73
View Door Statuses	74
Exit the Door Status Window	74
Maintain Troubled Merchandise.....	75
Display the Details of a Container	75
Edit a Trouble Code Assigned to a Container.....	76
Resolve Troubled Merchandise	76
Refuse Troubled Merchandise	76
Exit the Resolve Trouble Window.....	76
View Receipts	77
Display the Details of a Receipt	77
Generate the Receiving Adjustments Report.....	78
Exit the Receipt Inquiry Window	78

Nullify Unused Labels	79
Reprint Labels.....	79
Maintain Items in Containers.....	81
Display the Details of a Container.....	81
Edit an Item in a Container.....	82
Add Item Details.....	82
Add an Item to a Container.....	83
Delete an Item from a Container.....	83
Exit the Container Checking Window	83
Generate the Receiving Register Report.....	83
Generate the Unresolved Appointment Report.....	84
Generate the ASN Receiving Receipt Report.....	85
Generate the Receiving Receipt Report.....	85
Generate the Receive Workload Plan Report.....	86
6 Returns.....	87
Returns Overview	87
Business Process.....	87
Reports.....	87
Maintain Pending Returns.....	88
Display All Pending Returns	88
Display a Pending Return	88
View the Items to be Returned	89
Edit a Pending Return.....	89
Add a Pending Return.....	89
Delete a Pending Return	90
Exit the Pending Returns Window.....	90
Generate the Pending Returns Report.....	90
View Returns	92
Display One or Multiple Returns.....	92
View the Details of a Return.....	92
Exit the Return Information Inquiry Window.....	92
Process Returns.....	93
Display a Return	93
Process the Return	94
Exit the Returns Processing Window	95
7 Processing.....	97
Processing Overview	97
Business Process.....	97
Reports.....	98
Maintain WIP Lists for Multiple Containers	98
Add a WIP Code to Multiple Containers.....	98
Delete a WIP Code from Multiple Containers.....	99
Add a Trouble Code to Multiple Containers.....	100
Delete a Trouble Code from Multiple Containers.....	100
Exit the Apply WIP Code Window	100
View Open WIP Codes.....	101
Display all Open WIP Codes.....	101
Display a Subset of the Open WIP Codes.....	101
View Open WIP Codes by Container Status	102
Exit the WIP Detail Window	102

Maintain WIP Lists by Container	103
Display the WIP List for a Container	103
Add a WIP Code to the WIP List.....	104
Delete a WIP Code from the WIP List	104
Exit the Container WIP Editor Window	105
View WIP Details by Container.....	105
Display the WIP List for a Container	105
Exit the WIP Detail Window	105
Process WIP Codes	106
Display the WIP List for a Container	106
Process a WIP	107
Exit the Rework Screen Window.....	107
Process Containers for Quality Assurance	107
Display Container Details.....	108
Edit Container Details.....	108
Edit Item Details.....	108
Assign Trouble Codes to the Container	109
Process the Quality Assurance Check.....	109
Exit the Quality Assurance Window.....	109
Process Multi-SKU Containers	110
Exit the Multi SKU Window	110
Process Packaged Cartons.....	111
Request Hot Picks	113
Display the Contents of an Outbound Container	113
Request a Hot Pick.....	114
Exit the Order Line Exception Window	114
Process Outbound Containers	115
Display the Details of an Outbound Container	115
Assign a Packer to the Container	115
Adjust the Quantity of an Item	116
Process the Quality Audit	116
Exit the QC Outbound Audit Window.....	116
Process WIP Codes for Outbound Containers	116
Display the WIP List for an Outbound Container.....	117
Process a WIP Code.....	117
Exit the WIP Audit Outbound Window	117
Maintain Print Queues for Tickets	117
Edit a Print Queue.....	118
Display Container/Items to be Ticketed	118
Edit Ticketing Information for a Container/Item.....	119
Print Tickets for One or all Items in a Container	120
Exit the Ticketing Windows	120
Generate the Activity Based Cost Report	121
Generate the Gift Card Report	121
Display Items by Container	122
Generate the Gift Card Report	122
Generate the Personalization Report.....	122
Generate the Trouble Location Report.....	123
Generate the Vendor Compliance Report	123
Generate the WIP Tracking Location Report.....	124

8 Inventory Management	125
Inventory Management Overview	125
Business Process	125
Reports	126
Maintain Inventory by Container	127
Display Inventory by Container	127
Edit a Container	128
Edit an Item in a Container	128
Split an Item Between Containers	128
Add a Container	129
Add an Item to a Container	129
Delete a Container	129
Delete an Item from a Container	129
Exit the Inventory Inquiry/Edit by Container Window	129
Request FPL Top-Off Replenishment	130
Create a Request	130
Exit the Topoff Rules Editor Window	130
Request FPL Cleanup or Consolidation	131
Display all Forward Pick Locations	131
Display a Subset of Forward Pick Locations	132
Request Cleanup for One Location	132
Request Cleanup for Multiple Locations	133
Request Consolidation	133
Exit the Forward Pick Location Cleanup Editor Window	134
Process Returns to Vendor	134
Display a Return to Vendor	134
Process a Return to Vendor	135
Exit the Return to Vendor Window	136
Confirm Paper Unit Picks	137
Display Unit Pick Directives	137
Confirm Unit Pick Directives	137
Purge Unit Pick Directives	138
Exit the Confirm Paper Pick Window	138
Generate the Paper Pick Directives Report	138
Display Unit Pick Directives	138
Generate the Paper Pick Directives Report	139
Exit the Confirm Paper Pick Window	139
Confirm Paper Pick to Belt	139
Display all Container Pick Directives	140
Display a Subset of Container Pick Directives	140
Confirm Container Pick Directives	140
Purge Container Pick Directives	140
Exit the Confirm Paper Pick to Belt Window	140
Confirm Paper Pick to Pallet	141
Display all Pallet Pick Directives	141
Display a Subset of Pallet Pick Directives	141
Confirm Pallet Pick Directives	142
Purge Pallet Pick Directives	142
Exit the Confirm Paper Pick to Pallet Window	142
Transfer Item IDs	142
Transfer an Item ID	143
Exit the Item ID Transfer Window	143

View New Items	143
Display All New Items	144
Display a Subset of New Items.....	144
Exit the New Item Query Window	144
View Pending Cycle Counts	145
Exit the Pending Cycle Count Inquiry Window	145
View Units of Measure	146
Display All Units of Measure	147
Display a of Unit of Measure.....	147
Exit the UOM Inquiry Window	147
View Inventory by Container.....	147
Display Inventory by Container.....	148
Display Child Containers.....	149
Display a Parent Container	149
View Returns by Container/Item	150
Exit the Inventory Inquiry/Edit by Container Window.....	150
View Inventory by Item.....	150
Display Inventory by Item	151
Mark a Location for Cycle Count	151
Mark All Locations for Cycle Count	151
Exit the Inventory Inquiry by Item Window.....	151
View Inventory by Location	152
Display Inventory by Location	152
View Inventory at Other Locations.....	152
Mark the Location for Cycle Count	153
Exit the Inventory Inquiry by Location Window	153
View Inventory by Purchase Order.....	153
Display Inventory by Purchase Order.....	154
Mark a Location for Cycle Count	154
Mark all Locations for Cycle Count	154
Exit the Inventory Inquiry by Order Window.....	154
View Inventory by Vendor or Container Status.....	155
Display Inventory by Vendor or Container Status.....	155
Mark a Location for Cycle Count	155
Mark All Locations for Cycle Count	156
Exit the Inventory Inquiry by Vendor Window	156
View Inventory Summaries	156
Query the Inventory.....	156
View Inventory Details.....	157
Exit the Inventory Inquiry Summary Windows	157
Generate the Best Before Date Report.....	158
Generate the Daily Warehouse Statistics Report	158
Generate the Inventory Aging Report.....	159
Generate the Inventory by Item Report.....	159
Generate the Inventory by Location Report.....	160
Generate the Pending Putaway Report.....	161
Generate the Return to Vendor Advice Report	162
Generate the Return to Vendor Report.....	162
Generate the Space Utilization Report.....	164

9 Distribution Planning	165
Distribution Planning Overview	165
Business Process	166
Reports	166
Maintain Manual Stock Orders	167
Display a Manual Stock Order	167
Edit a Manual Stock Order	168
Add a Manual Stock Order	168
Delete Location Details	170
Delete a Manual Stock Order	170
Exit the Stock Order Creation Window	170
View Stock Orders	170
Display All Stock Orders	171
Display a Subset of the Stock Orders	171
View Address and Shipping Details	171
View Destinations	172
View Containers	173
Exit the Stock Order Inquiry Window	173
View Stock Order Statuses	174
Display the Progress of a Stock Order	174
Exit the Stock Order Status Inquiry Window	174
Distribute Manual Stock Orders	175
Query the Stock Orders	175
Select Stock Orders for Distribution	176
View Stock Order Selection Exceptions	176
Review the Selected Stock Orders	177
Distribute Selected Stock Orders	177
Exit the Select Stock Order Window	178
Query Manual Stock Orders	179
Run a Query	179
Build a Query	180
Delete a Query	181
Exit the Select Stock Order Window	181
Run Query Sets on Manual Stock Orders	181
Run a Set of Queries	182
Adjust the Results	182
Exit the Select Stock Order Window	182
Review Manual Stock Orders	183
View Details by Distro	183
View Planned Waves by Day	183
Generate the Wave Preview Report	184
View a Distribution Summary	185
Exit the Select Stock Order Window	185
Maintain Stock Order Queries	186
Edit a Query	186
Copy a Query Set	187
Delete a Query	187
Delete a Query Set	187
Exit the Order Queries Editor Window	187
Maintain Waves	188
Edit a Wave	188
Add a Wave	189
Delete a Wave	189
Exit the Wave Editor Window	189

Maintain Manual Waves	190
Display Manual Waves for Another Date.....	190
View Details by Distro	191
Purge a Distro from a Manual Wave	192
Purge a Destination/Item from a Distro	192
Edit Resources and Hours for a Manual Wave	193
Exit the Manual Wave Review Window.....	193
Generate Pick Packages for Manual Waves.....	193
Display Manual Waves for Another Date.....	194
Print a Pick Package	194
Exit the Manual Wave Review Window.....	194
Maintain Wave Plans	195
Display a Wave Plan.....	195
Add a Destination to a Wave	196
Exit the Wave Planning Window.....	196
Estimate the Time to Complete a Wave.....	196
Print the Time to Complete Wave Estimate.....	197
Exit the Windows	197
Maintain Packing Schedules	198
Display the Packing Schedule for a Day of the Week	198
View the Packing Schedules for the Week	199
Add a Wave to a Packing Schedule	199
Delete a Wave from a Packing Schedule	200
Exit the Packing Schedule Window.....	200
View Remaining Picks by Wave	200
Display the Remaining Picks.....	201
Exit the Wave Summary Window	201
View Wave Statuses	201
View Remaining Picks for a Wave.....	202
View Wave Details by Destination.....	203
Exit the Wave Status Window	203
View Wave Statuses by Destination	204
Display Destination Details by Wave.....	204
View Container Details for a Destination	205
Exit the Wave Status by Destination Window.....	205
Close Waves	206
Close a Wave	206
Exit the Wave Status Window	206
Monitor Waves	207
View Work Areas and Pick Groups by Wave.....	207
Exit the Wave Status (Monitoring) Window	208
View Pack Waves	209
Display Pack Waves by Wave	209
View Additional Pack Wave Details	210
Exit the Pack Wave Inquiry Window	210
View the Distribution Queue	210
Exit the Distribution Queue Window	210
Maintain Replenishment Picks.....	211
Display the Remaining Picks.....	211
View the Pick Directives	212
Delete a Dick Directive.....	212
Exit the Replenishment Summary Window.....	212

View Open PTS Containers	213
Display All Destinations.....	213
Display a Destination.....	213
View Container Level Details.....	213
Exit the Put to Store Status Window.....	214
Generate the PTS Containers to Close Report	214
Display All Destinations.....	214
Display a Destination.....	214
Generate the PTS Containers to Close Report	215
Generate the Outstanding Orders Report	216
Generate the Pending Picks Report.....	217
Generate the Pick Package Audit Report.....	218
10 Shipping	219
Shipping Overview	219
Business Process.....	219
Reports.....	219
Query Shipment Volume and Weight.....	220
Run a Query.....	220
Route the Query Results	221
Build a Query.....	221
Delete a Query	222
Exit the Build Query Windows.....	222
View Statuses of All Shipping Doors	222
View a Trailer Manifest.....	223
Exit the Shipping Status Window.....	223
Generate the Bill of Lading Report.....	224
Generate the Container Manifest Report.....	224
Generate the Destination Shipment Audit Report.....	225
Generate the Outbound Quality Audit Report	225
Generate the Unloaded Container Report	226
11 Trailer Management.....	227
Trailer Management Overview	227
Business Process.....	227
Reports.....	227
Maintain Trailer Status	228
Display All Trailers	228
Display a Subset of Trailers.....	229
Add a Trailer.....	230
Edit the Status of a Trailer	230
Generate the Trailer Status Report.....	231
Exit the Trailer Status Window.....	231
View Merchandise in Trailers.....	232
Display All Trailers	232
Display a Subset of Trailers.....	232
Display a Trailer	233
View Details by Item	233
View Details by Location	233
View Details by Container.....	233
Exit the Trailer Tracking Window	233
Maintain Trailer Statuses in the Yard	234
Display Trailers at All Yard Locations	234
Display Trailers by Yard Location	234
Edit the Status of a Trailer	235
Exit the Yard Status Window	235

Generate the Yard Status Report.....	235
Display Trailers at All Yard Locations.....	235
Generate the Yard Status Report.....	236
12 Activity History Log.....	237
Activity History Log Overview	237
Business Process.....	237
Reports.....	237
System Administration	237
Automatic Overrides and Skips	238
Maintain Purge Frequencies	238
Edit Purge Frequencies	239
Exit the Purge Define Window	239
Log Activity History by Screen	240
Display Tables and Fields for All Screens.....	240
Display a Subset of Screens.....	240
Set Screen Level Activity Logs	241
Exit the Set Log by Screen Window.....	241
Log Activity History by Table/Field.....	241
Display All Tables and Fields.....	242
Display a Subset of Tables and Fields	242
Set Table/Field Level Activity Logs.....	242
Exit the Set Log by Table/Field Window	242
View the Activity History Log.....	243
Query the Activity History Log	243
Build a Query.....	244
Delete a Query	245
Exit the Activity History Log Window.....	245
Monitor Container History.....	246
Display all Historical Records	246
Display a Subset of Historical Records	246
Purge Historical Records	247
Exit the Container History Window	247
Generate the Activity History Log for Container ID Report.....	247
Generate the Activity History Log for Item ID.....	248
Generate the Activity History Log for Location ID Report.....	248
Generate the Activity History Log for Stock Order Nbr Report.....	249
Generate the Activity History Log for User ID Report.....	249
13 Support Functions.....	251
Support Functions Overview	251
Administration Setup	252
Administration Setup Overview	252
Maintain System Parameters	253
Maintain Facilities	255
Maintain Transshipment Facilities.....	257
Maintain Language Codes	259
Maintain Translations of Field Labels	261
Maintain Translations of Menu Options	263
Maintain Translations of User Messages.....	265
Maintain Currency Codes	266
Maintain Ticket Types.....	268
Maintain Inventory Disposition Codes	270
Maintain Stock Order Upload Codes.....	272
Maintain Transaction Codes	273
Maintain Print Queues	275

Maintain Default Parameters for Reports	277
Maintain Work Days.....	279
Maintain Presentation Types	281
Maintain Label Configurations	283
Maintain Reason Codes	285
Maintain TCP Parameters.....	286
View Active RF Function Keys.....	288
DC Setup.....	289
DC Setup Overview	289
Cartonization and Containers.....	290
Random Active Locations	290
Unit Sorter Setup	291
Maintain Container Types	292
Maintain Outbound Containers.....	294
Maintain Carton Groups	296
Maintain DC Departments.....	298
Maintain Regions.....	300
Maintain Location Types.....	302
Maintain Location Attributes.....	304
Maintain Location Classes.....	307
Build Location Class Rules.....	311
Maintain Locations	313
Assign Location Class Defaults	318
Assign Location Class Processes.....	319
Assign Location Class Equipment Classes	321
Maintain Location References	323
Maintain Forward Pick Locations.....	325
Maintain PTS Locations	328
Maintain Doors	330
Generate the Class Profile Report.....	332
Apply Location Classes	333
Maintain Sorter Groups	336
Maintain Unit Pick Systems	338
Maintain UPS Chutes	340
Maintain UPS Induct Zones.....	342
Maintain UPS Destinations.....	344
Maintain Putaway Plans.....	346
Maintain Reference Points.....	350
Map Reference Points.....	352
Equipment/zone Setup	354
Equipment/Zone Setup Overview.....	354
Maintain Equipment Classes	355
Maintain Equipment	357
Maintain Zones	360
Maintain Zone Groups.....	362
Assign Equipment Classes to Zones	365

Item Setup	367
Item Setup Overview	367
Maintain Combinability Codes	368
Maintain Attribute Types	372
Maintain Attributes	374
Maintain Attribute WIP Codes	376
Maintain Item Field Ownership Settings	378
Maintain Item Defaults	379
Maintain Item Attribute Defaults	382
Maintain Item Classes	384
Build Item Class Rules	387
Assign Item Class Defaults	389
Assign Item Class Processes	391
Assign Item Class Equipment Classes	394
Maintain Items	396
Maintain Item Supplier Details	399
Maintain Item Attributes	403
Maintain Kits	405
Maintain Vendor Audits	407
View Vendor Addresses	409
View Items	411
View Item UPCs	413
View Item Diffs	414
View Diff Groups	415
View Diffs	417
View Multi-Price Ticketing Details	418
Generate the Class Profile Report	419
Apply Item Classes	419
Transmit SKU Profiles	424
Processing/returns Setup	425
Processing/Returns Setup Overview	425
Cycle Count Plans	426
Maintain Trouble Codes for Appointments	427
Maintain Trouble Codes for Containers	429
Maintain Disposition Codes	431
Maintain Return Codes	433
Maintain WIP Codes	434
Maintain WIP Code Sequences	437
Maintain WIP Code Processing Assignments	439
Maintain Process Types	441
Maintain Processes	445
Maintain Process Attributes	449
Maintain Process Percentages	451
Maintain Workflow Processes	455
Maintain Cycle Count Plans	459
Nullify Unused Labels	461
Reprint Labels	461
Print Generic Labels	462

User/task Setup	463
User/Task Setup Overview	463
Maintain User Classes	465
Maintain Users.....	469
Maintain Activity Codes and Service Standards.....	471
Assign Equipment Classes to Activities	473
Maintain Task Groups	475
Maintain User Task Assignments	477
Maintain the Task Queue.....	479
Assign Task Priority Rules	481
View Labor Productivity Data.....	482
Generate the User Class Inquiry Report	484
Transportation Setup.....	485
Transportation Setup Overview	485
Maintain Shipping Destinations.....	486
Maintain Routes.....	488
Maintain Routes by Day	490
Maintain Routes by Date	492
Maintain Route Destinations	493
View Route Assignments.....	495
Maintain Carriers.....	496
Maintain Carrier Service Routes.....	498
Maintain Trailers	500
Index	503

Oracle Retail Warehouse Management System User Guide concentrates on how to use the components of Oracle Retail Warehouse Management System. It provides you with:

- Overviews of each functional area within the application.
- Step-by-step procedures for completing specific tasks.

Audience

This document is intended for the User Interface users of Oracle Retail Warehouse Management System.

Related Documents

You can find more information about this product in these resources:

- Oracle Retail Warehouse Management System Release Notes
- Oracle Retail Warehouse Management System Installation Guide
- Oracle Retail Warehouse Management System Online Help
- Oracle Retail Warehouse Management System Data Model
- Oracle Retail Warehouse Management System Radio Frequency User Guide
- Oracle Retail Warehouse Management System Operations Guide

Customer Support

- <https://metalink.oracle.com>

When contacting Customer Support, please provide:

- Product version and program/module name.
- Functional and technical description of the problem (include business impact).
- Detailed step-by-step instructions to recreate.
- Exact error message received.
- Screen shots of each step you take.

Oracle Retail Warehouse Management System

Oracle Retail Warehouse Management System (RWMS) is an N-tier, Web-architected warehouse management system. RWMS is the centerpiece of the Oracle Retail Enterprise, a suite of software products that manages and optimizes retail and consumer-direct (catalog, e-commerce) supply chains. RWMS streamlines the supply chain for multi-channel retailers, including store, catalog, and e-commerce retailers. RWMS also supports consumer-direct fulfillment capabilities, moving merchandise both to and from the customer faster and at a lower cost.

Acronyms

Acronym	Term
DC	Distribution Center
FCP	Forward Case Pick
FCPL	Forward Case Pick Location
FPL	Forward Pick Location
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
LMS	Labor Management System, also referred to as Oracle Retail Labor Management
LTC	Less Than Case
PF&D	Personal Fatigue and Delay
PO	Purchase Order
PRO	Progressive Rotating Order
PTS	Put to Store
RWMS	Oracle Retail Warehouse Management System
RF	Radio Frequency
RLM	Oracle Retail Labor Management, also referred to as Labor Management System.
ROP	Re-order Point
SCP	System Control Parameter
TM	Truck-mounted
UPC	Universal Product Code
UPS	Unit Pick System
WIP	Work in Process
WMS	Warehouse Management System

ASN Entry Overview

Advanced shipment notices (ASN) may be entered directly into the system with a standard web browser and Internet or intranet connection. This feature offers low cost, global access to an existing Internet infrastructure. After ASNs are entered, inbound freight scheduling can be handled in the standard way.

If you log on as a valid vendor, the ASNs that are associated with your vendor number are automatically displayed. You see only those details pertaining to your user ID and vendor number. Retail users have access to the details associated with all vendors.

The ASN may be one of the following types:

- Container type ASN: Merchandise comes to the distribution center in containers with UCC128 labels. Typically, these labels are provided by the vendor. These are usually cross-docked items.
- Purchase order (PO) type ASN: Merchandise shares the same ASN, PO, and destination ID. Merchandise does not come with UCC128 container labels.
- Tare type ASN: Merchandise is received on a pallet. There may be a single item or multiple items on the pallet. If the pallet is destined to a predefined location, it is immediately cross docked; otherwise, the pallet is put away. Tare type ASNs are received via electronic data interchange (EDI) transmissions.

Business Process

You begin adding an ASN by entering header details. Before continuing, you must indicate whether the ASN is a PO type ASN (Type P) or a container type ASN (Type C).

If the ASN is a PO type ASN, you can add all line items on a selected PO or add line items individually from one or multiple POs.

If the ASN is a container type ASN, you add a container. Next, you can add all line items on a selected PO or add individual line items from the selected PO. A container may contain line items from a single purchase order only.

Two additional features are available for adding containers and items to container type ASNs:

- Copy: You can add a container and its contents to an ASN by copying an existing container from the same ASN. The new container will have the same PO, line item, and unit quantity per case.
- Replicate: You can add multiple containers by providing the details once and entering the number of containers that share those same details.

Only manually entered ASNs may be edited in RWMS. ASNs received from the host system or via electronic data interchange (EDI) can not be edited.

Reports

There are no reports that pertain to ASN entry.

Add a Container Type ASN

Navigate: From the main menu, select ASN Entry. The ASN Header Entry window opens.

ASN	TYPE	CNTR QTY	CARRIER	BOL NBR
5540354935	C	24	Default Carrier	

ASN Header Entry Window

Add an ASN


1. On the ASN Header Entry window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.

The screenshot shows a 'Create/Modify' dialog box with the following fields and values:

Field	Value
CONTAINER ID	
PO NBR	
DEST ID	
WEIGHT	
CUBE	
LOT NUMBER	
EXPEDITE FLAG	N
ISD	

Buttons: Save, Exit/Cancel

Create/Modify Window

2. In the ASN field, enter the ASN number.
3. In the Type field, enter C. The choices are C (container) and P (purchase order).
4. In the Carrier Code field, enter the code for the carrier, or click the LOV  button and select the carrier.
5. In the BOL Nbr field, enter the bill of lading number.
6. In the Cont Qty field, enter the number of inbound containers that are expected.
7. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.



Add a Container to the ASN

Note: Use the add procedure to add containers to an ASN one-by-one.

1. On the ASN Header Entry window, select the container type ASN that you want to edit.
2. Click **Details**. The ASN Container Entry window opens.

The screenshot shows the 'ASN Container Entry' window. At the top, there are several input fields: 'ASN' with the value '331', 'CARRIER' with 'ROAD', 'CNTR QTY' with '1', and 'SYSTEM IND' with 'N'. Below these are fields for 'VENDOR NBR' and 'VENDOR'. On the left side, there is a vertical menu with buttons: 'Create Record', 'Delete Record', 'Detail Record', 'Copy Record', 'Replicate Record', and 'Print Labels'. The main area is a table with the following columns: 'CONTAINER ID', 'PO NBR', 'ISD', 'DEST ID', 'WEIGHT', 'CUBE', and 'LOT NUMBER'. The first row contains the values: 'CONTAINER1', 'B000000001', '10/12/01', '0000000919', and the remaining cells are empty. The table has multiple empty rows below it.

ASN Container Entry Window

3. Click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
4. In the Container ID field, enter the ID of the container.
5. In the PO Nbr field, enter the number of the purchase order, or click the LOV  button and select the purchase order.
6. In the Dest ID field, enter the ID of the destination, or click the LOV  button and select the destination.
7. Enter any additional details as necessary.
8. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Copy a Container

Note: Use the copy procedure to add another container that contains the same items and quantities as an existing container.

1. On the ASN Header Entry window, select the container type ASN that you want to edit.
2. Click **Details**. The ASN Container Entry window opens.
3. Select the container that you want to copy.
4. Click **Copy Record**. The Copy ASN window opens.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Copy ASN". Inside the dialog, there is a section titled "ASN CONTAINER COPY" with a text input field containing the value "5540354935". Below this are three rows of fields: "CONTAINER ID" with the value "9021060611", "GENERIC CONT ID" which is empty, and "CARTONS COPIED" with the value "0". At the bottom of the dialog are two buttons: "Save" and "Exit/Cancel".

Copy ASN Window

5. In the Generic Cont ID field, enter the ID of the new container.
6. Click **Save**. The number in the Cartons Copied field is incremented by 1.
7. To make another copy of the container, enter another container ID in the Generic Cont ID field and click **Save**.
8. When you are done copying the container, click **Exit/Cancel**.

Add Multiple Containers

Note: Use the replicate procedure to add multiple containers with the same details.


1. On the ASN Header Entry window, select the container type ASN that you want to edit.
2. Click **Details**. The ASN Container Entry window opens.
3. Click **Replicate Record**. The Replicate window opens.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Replicate" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The main area is titled "ASN CONTAINER REPLICATE" and contains the following fields and controls:

- ASN: 331
- PO NBR: [Empty field] with a LOV button (list of values icon)
- DEST ID: [Empty field] with a LOV button
- WEIGHT: [Empty field]
- CUBE: [Empty field]
- LOT NUMBER: [Empty field]
- EXPEDITE FLAG: [Empty checkbox]
- DISTRO NBR: NONE
- ITEM ID: [Empty field] with a LOV button
- UOM: [Empty field]
- UNIT QTY: [Empty field]
- TICKET TYPE: [Empty field] with a LOV button
- RETAIL PRICE: [Empty field]
- ISD: [Empty field] and PRI LVL: [Empty checkbox]
- BEST BEFORE DATE: [Empty field]
- NUMBER OF CARTONS: [Empty field]

At the bottom of the window, there are three buttons: "Save", "Exit/Cancel", and "Print Labels".

Replicate Window

4. In the PO Nbr field, enter the purchase order number, or click the LOV  button and select the purchase order.
5. Enter additional details as necessary.
6. In the Number of Cartons field, enter the number of containers that you want to add to the ASN.
7. Click **Save** to add the containers and close the Replicate window.

Edit a Container Type ASN


Navigate: From the main menu, select ASN Entry. The ASN Header Entry window opens.

ASN	TYPE	CNTR QTY	CARRIER	BOL NBR
5540354935	C	24	Default Carrier	





ASN Header Entry Window

Note: If you log on as a vendor, all ASNs associated with your user ID and vendor number are automatically displayed. Only ASNs that were manually entered into RWMS may be edited. ASNs received from the host system or via EDI can not be edited.

Display Header Details for all ASNs

- Click the execute query  button.

Display Header Details for one ASN

1. If any ASNs are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the ASN query field, enter the ID of the ASN, or click the LOV  button and select the ASN.
4. Click the execute query  button. The header details for the selected ASN appear.

Edit Header Details for an ASN

1. On the ASN Header Entry window, double-click the container type ASN that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.

The screenshot shows a 'Create/Modify' dialog box with the following fields and values:

Field	Value
CONTAINER ID	
PO NBR	
DEST ID	
WEIGHT	
CUBE	
LOT NUMBER	
EXPEDITE FLAG	N
ISD	

Buttons: Save, Exit/Cancel

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the enabled fields as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete an ASN

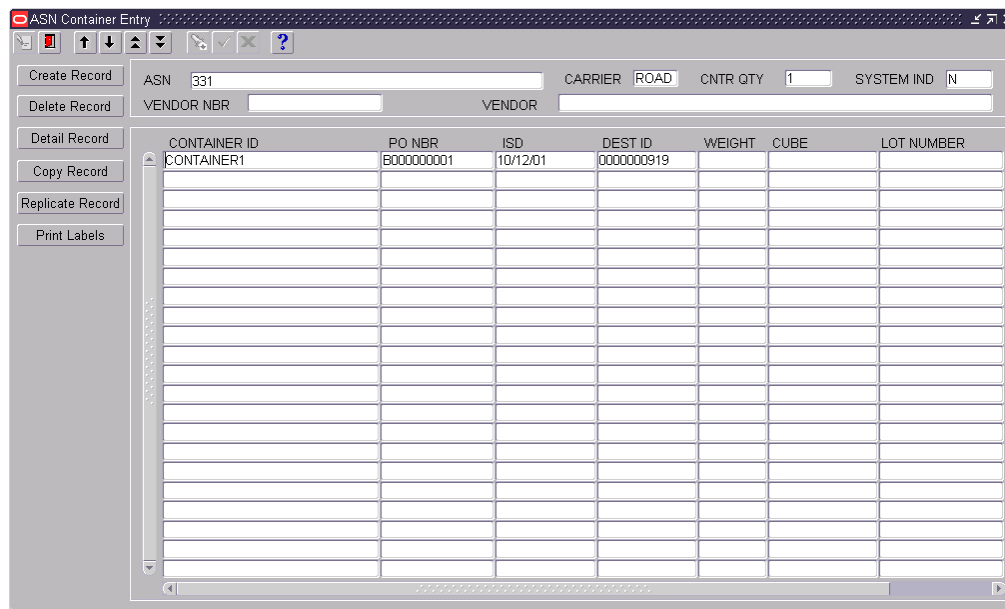
Note: An ASN may be deleted if it is not assigned to an appointment or if the status of the appointment is Received.

1. On the ASN Header Entry window, select the container type ASN that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Edit Containers on an ASN

Note: A container may not be edited if it is assigned to an appointment that is not yet received.

1. On the ASN Header Entry window, select the container type ASN that you want to edit.
2. Click **Details**. The ASN Container Entry window opens.



ASN Container Entry Window

3. Double-click the container that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.
4. Edit the enabled fields as necessary.
5. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

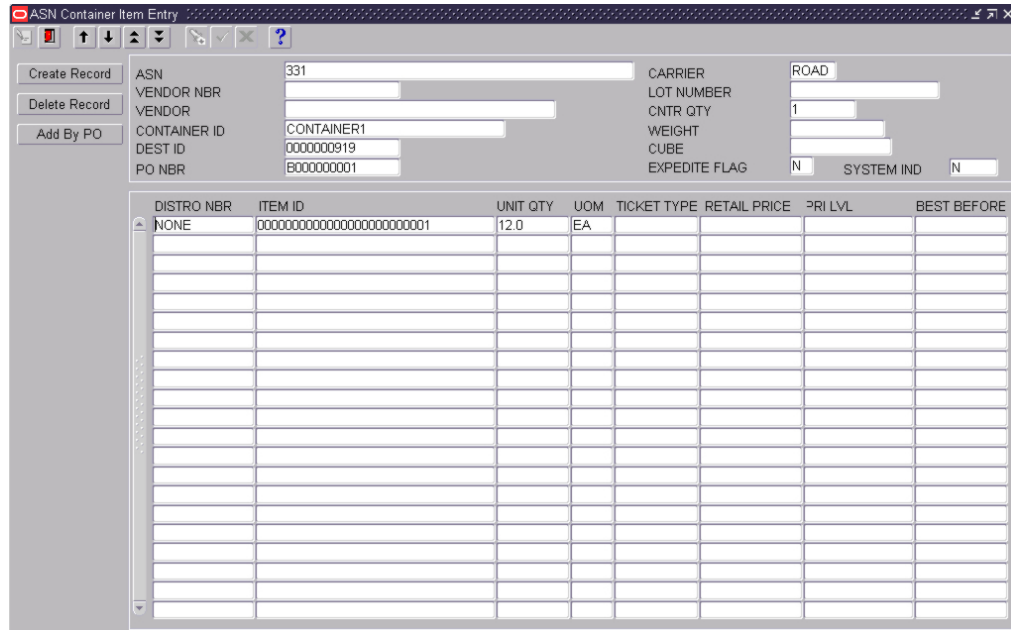
Delete a Container from an ASN

Note: A container may not be deleted if it is already received.

1. On the ASN Header Entry window, select the container type ASN that you want to edit.
2. Click **Details**. The ASN Container Entry window opens.
3. Select the container that you want to delete.
4. Click **Delete Record**.
5. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Edit Line Items on an ASN

1. On the ASN Container Entry window, select the container that you want to edit.
2. Click **Detail Record**. The ASN Container Item Entry window opens.



DISTRO NBR	ITEM ID	UNIT QTY	UOM	TICKET TYPE	RETAIL PRICE	PRI LVL	BEST BEFORE
NONE	00000000000000000000000001	12.0	EA				

ASN Container Item Entry Window


3. Double-click the line item that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.
4. Edit the enabled fields as necessary.
5. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a Line Item from an ASN

Note: A line item may not be deleted if it is assigned to an appointment with a status of Open, Pending, Received, or Unreconciled or the container is received.

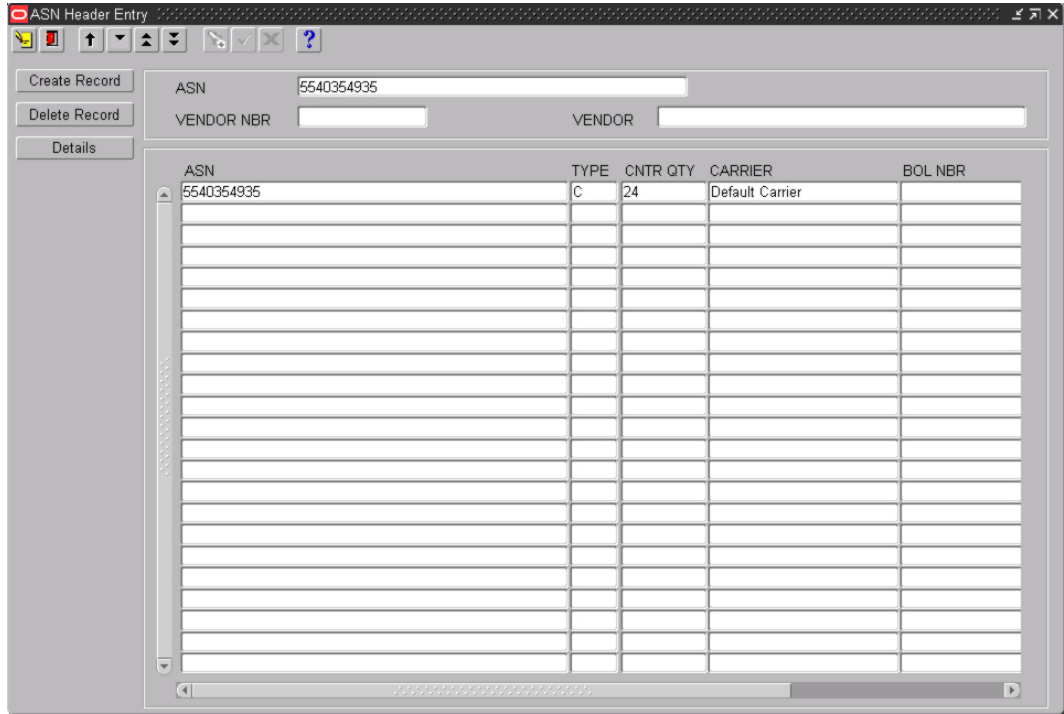
1. On the ASN Container Entry window, select the container that you want to edit.
2. Click **Detail Record**. The ASN Container Item Entry window opens.
3. Select the line item that you want to delete.
4. Click **Delete Record**.
5. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the ASN Entry Windows

- Click the exit  button to close each window.

Add a Purchase Order Type ASN

Navigate: From the main menu, select ASN Entry. The ASN Header Entry window opens.

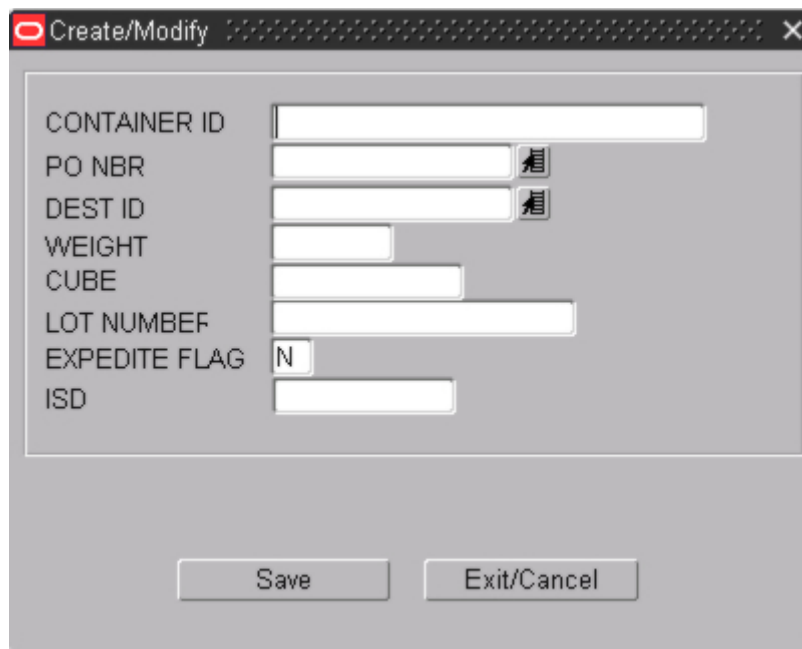


ASN	TYPE	CNTR QTY	CARRIER	BOL NBR
5540354935	C	24	Default Carrier	

ASN Header Entry Window

Add an ASN

1. On the ASN Header Entry window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.







The screenshot shows a 'Create/Modify' dialog box with the following fields and values:

Field	Value
CONTAINER ID	
PO NBR	
DEST ID	
WEIGHT	
CUBE	
LOT NUMBER	
EXPEDITE FLAG	N
ISD	

Buttons: Save, Exit/Cancel

Create/Modify Window

2. In the ASN field, enter the ASN number.
3. In the Type field, enter P. The choices are C (container) and P (purchase order).
4. In the Carrier Code field, enter the code for the carrier, or click the LOV  button and select the carrier.
5. In the BOL Nbr field, enter the bill of lading number.
6. In the Cont Qty field, enter the number of inbound containers that are expected.
7. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

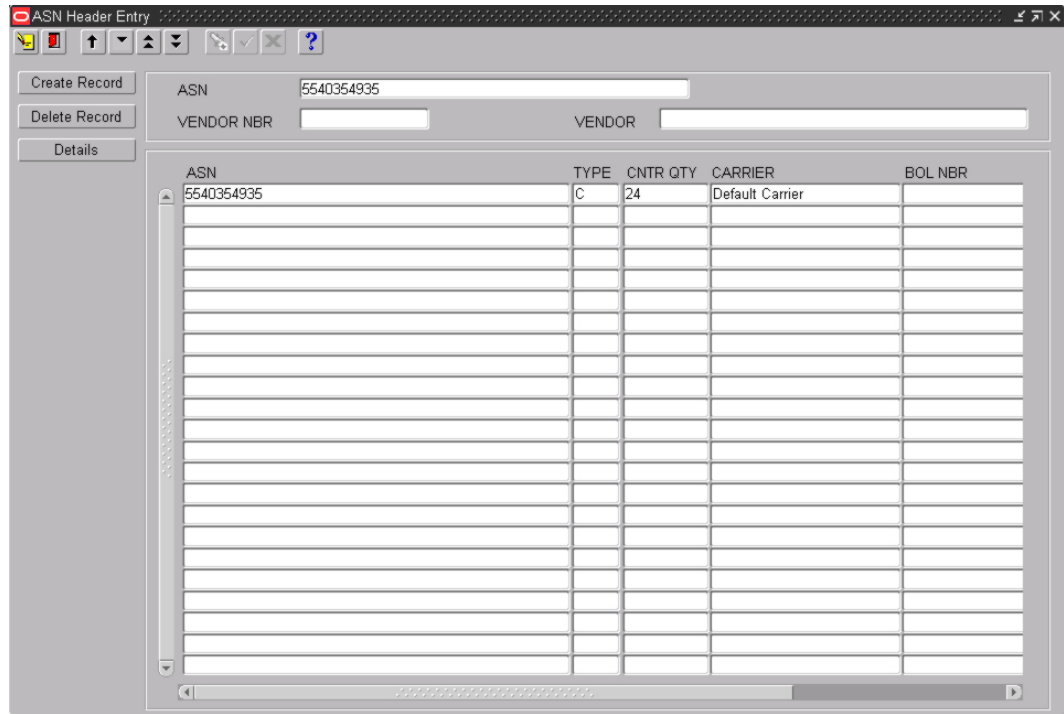
3. To add a line item from a purchase order:
 - a. Click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
 - b. In the PO Nbr field, enter the purchase order number, or click the LOV  button and select the purchase order.
 - c. In the Item ID field, enter the ID of the inbound item, or click the LOV  button and select the item.
 - d. In the Unit Qty field, enter the number of inbound units.
 - e. In the Dest ID field, enter the ID of the destination, or click the LOV  button and select the destination.
 - f. Enter any additional details as necessary.
 - g. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Exit the ASN Entry Windows

- Click the exit  button to close each window.

Edit a Purchase Order Type ASN


Navigate: From the main menu, select ASN Entry. The ASN Header Entry window opens.







ASN Header Entry Window

Note: If you log on as a vendor, all ASNs associated with your user ID and vendor number are automatically displayed. Only ASNs that were manually entered into RWMS may be edited. ASNs received from the host system or via EDI can not be edited.

Display Header Details for All ASNs

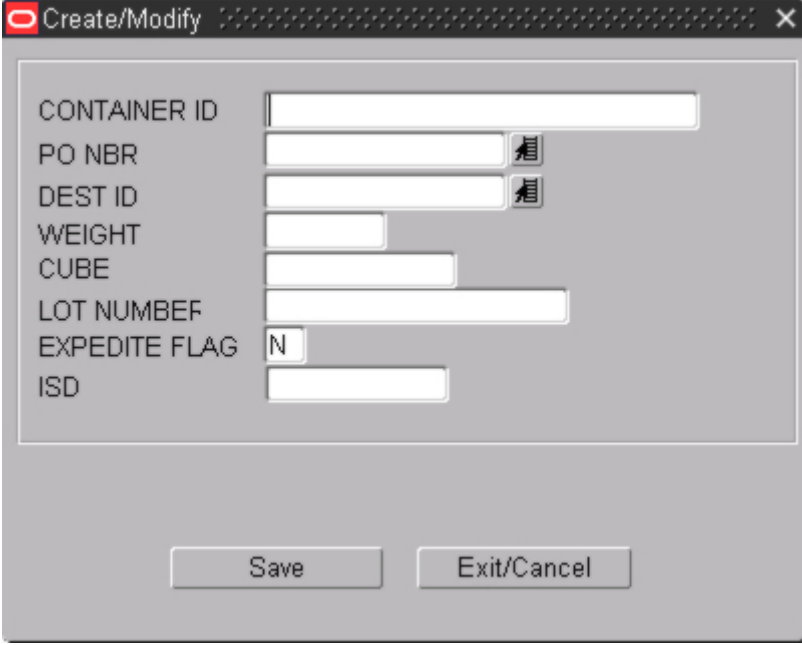
- Click the execute query  button.

Display Header Details for One ASN

1. If any ASNs are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the ASN query field, enter the ID of the ASN, or click the LOV  button and select the ASN.
4. Click the execute query  button. The header details for the selected ASN appear.

Edit Header Details on an ASN

1. On the ASN Header Entry window, double-click the PO type ASN that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.



The screenshot shows a 'Create/Modify' dialog box with the following fields and values:

Field	Value
CONTAINER ID	
PO NBR	
DEST ID	
WEIGHT	
CUBE	
LOT NUMBER	
EXPEDITE FLAG	N
ISD	

Buttons: Save, Exit/Cancel

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the enabled fields as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete an ASN

Note: An ASN may be deleted if it is not assigned to an appointment or if the status of the appointment is Received.

1. On the ASN Header Entry window, select the PO type ASN that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Edit Line Items on an ASN

Note: Line items may not be edited if the ASN is assigned to an appointment.

1. On the ASN Header Entry window, select the PO type ASN that you want to edit.
2. Click **Details**. The ASN PO Entry window opens.

ASN PO Entry Window


3. Double-click the line item that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.
4. Edit the enabled fields as necessary.
5. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a Line Item from an ASN

Note: A line item may not be deleted if it is assigned to an appointment with a status of Open, Pending, Received, or Unreconciled.

1. On the ASN Header Entry window, select the PO type ASN that you want to edit.
2. Click **Details**. The ASN PO Entry window opens.
3. Select the line item that you want to delete.
4. Click **Delete Record**.
5. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the ASN Entry Windows

- Click the exit  button to close each window.

Print Receiving Labels

1. On the ASN Header window, select the container type ASN for which you want to print labels.
2. Click **Details**. The ASN Container Entry window opens.

ASN Container Entry Window

3. Select a container.
4. Click **Print Labels**. The Receiving Labels Setup window opens.

Receiving Labels Setup Window

5. In the Destype field, select the type of destination.
6. In the Desname field, select the name of the destination.

Note: To return to the default settings, click **Default**.

7. To view the layout of the report, click on the Layout tab.
8. Click **Save**. The labels are sent to the selected destination.

Appointments Overview

An appointment is an arrangement to receive merchandise into the distribution center at a specified time and place. A valid appointment consists of the following details: date, time, and receiving door. Advanced shipment notices (ASN) or purchase orders with items and unit quantities are associated with appointments.

The receiving window, or window of opportunity, for an appointment is based on the Deliver Not Before and Deliver Not After dates found on a purchase order. Only one trailer may be assigned to an appointment, but one trailer may contain merchandise from multiple purchase orders or some of the merchandise from one purchase order.

The system tracks the status of an appointment from the moment it is entered into the system. The status may be:

- **Unscheduled (Unsc):** The appointment was entered into the system without one or more of the following: date, time, or receiving door. A receiving package is not generated for unscheduled appointments.
- **Scheduled (Schd):** The appointment appears on the calendar. The merchandise to be received may or may not be known.
- **Pending (Pend):** A receiving package was printed in anticipation of the arrival of the expected merchandise.
- **Open (Open):** The trailer that is associated with the appointment is being unloaded.
- **Unreconciled (Unrc):** The appointment has some discrepancies concerning what was received. The appointment must be reconciled. The door, however, is available for another appointment.
- **Received (Rcvd):** The expected merchandise was received during the appointment.

Business Process

An appointment may be entered into the system with minimal information. If the date, time, and receiving door are entered, the appointment appears on the calendar. Otherwise, it is held in the system as an unscheduled appointment.

The details of an appointment are entered from purchase orders or ASNs. Purchase orders and items are generally received from the host system. Purchase orders may also be created automatically in RWMS from store to DC transfers. ASNs may be received from an external source or entered manually.

Several types of appointments may be entered into the system:

- Non-ASN/Non-NSC: Appointment details are entered from purchase orders. Casepack quantities are known. Lot numbers can be entered for items on this type of appointment. (NSC means non-specified casepack.)
- Non-ASN/NSC: Appointment details are entered from purchase orders. Casepack quantities are not known.
- ASN/NSC: Appointment details are entered from ASNs. Casepack quantities are known for container type ASNs but unknown for PO type ASNs.
- ASN/Non-NSC: Appointment details are entered from ASNs. Casepack quantities are known.

As you set up an appointment, you can indicate whether quality assurance or vendor audit checks should be made on the merchandise when it is received. In such cases, you can indicate the sampling percentages and number of containers at the style level.

Unscheduled appointments (those without a date, time, or receiving door) can be scheduled when the missing details are known. You can access schedules for receiving doors in order to 1) schedule unscheduled appointments, 2) change existing schedules, 3) block or unblock access to doors, or 3) view a bar chart that shows utilization percentages by door for a specified date.

You can look up appointments, ASNs, and purchase orders in the Appointments module.

Reports

There are two versions of the Appointment Schedule report:

- When requested from the Appointment Schedule window, the report lists all scheduled appointments for the specified date.
- When requested from the Unscheduled Appointment Inquiry window, the report lists all unscheduled appointments.

The Appointment Compliance report lists all appointments received on a specified date that have trouble codes.

View Appointments


Navigate: From the main menu, select Appointments > Appointed PO Inquiry. The Appointed PO Inquiry window opens.

APPT NBR	ASN	STATUS	DOOR	DATE TIME	PRIORITY LEVEL	NSC
595	N	SCHD	RD03	01/08/2002 14:59:24		Y
381	Y	PEND	RD01	10/15/2001 08:20:10	0	N
351	N	PEND	RD01	10/11/2001 09:01:01	0	N
33	N	PEND	RD01	08/17/2001 08:40:08	0	N




Appointed PO Inquiry Window

Note: You can also access this window from the PO Inquiry window.


Display all Appointments

- Click the execute query  button.

Display a Subset of the Appointments

1. If any appointments are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the one or more of the query fields, enter the desired criteria.
4. Click the execute  query button. The appointments that match the criteria are displayed.

View the Details of an Appointment

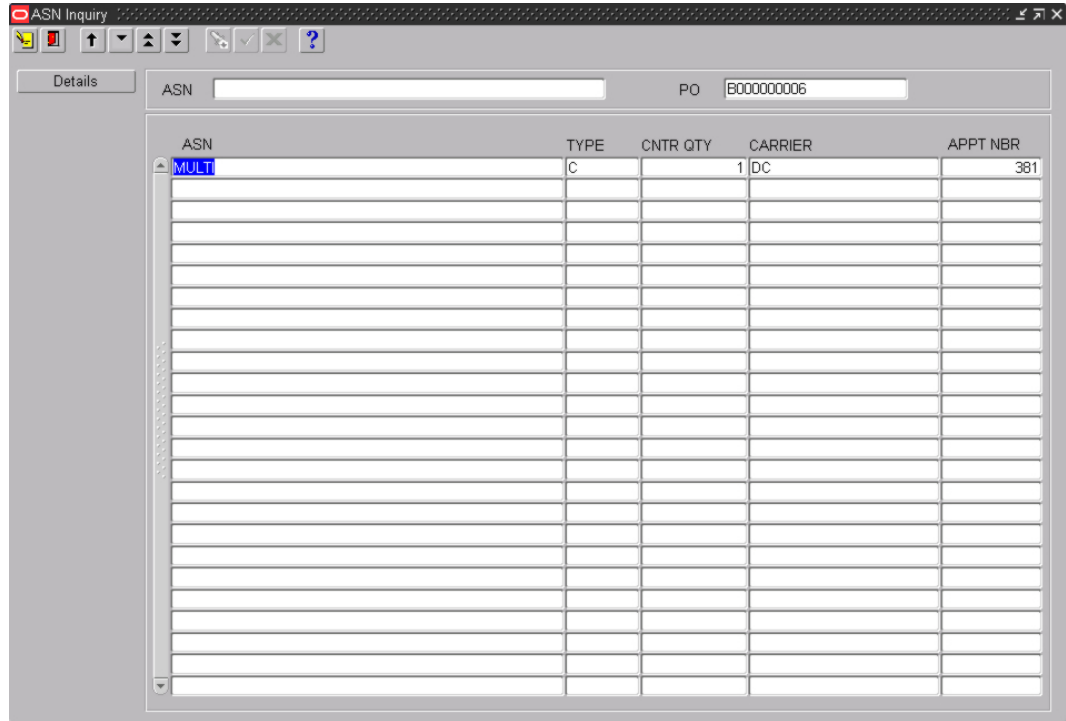
1. On the Appointment PO Inquiry window, select the appointment that you want to view in detail.
2. Click **Details**. The details appear in the appropriate detail window.
3. Click the exit  button to close the detail window.

Exit the Appointed PO Inquiry Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.




View ASNs

Navigate: From the main menu, select Appointments > ASN Inquiry. The ASN Inquiry window opens.



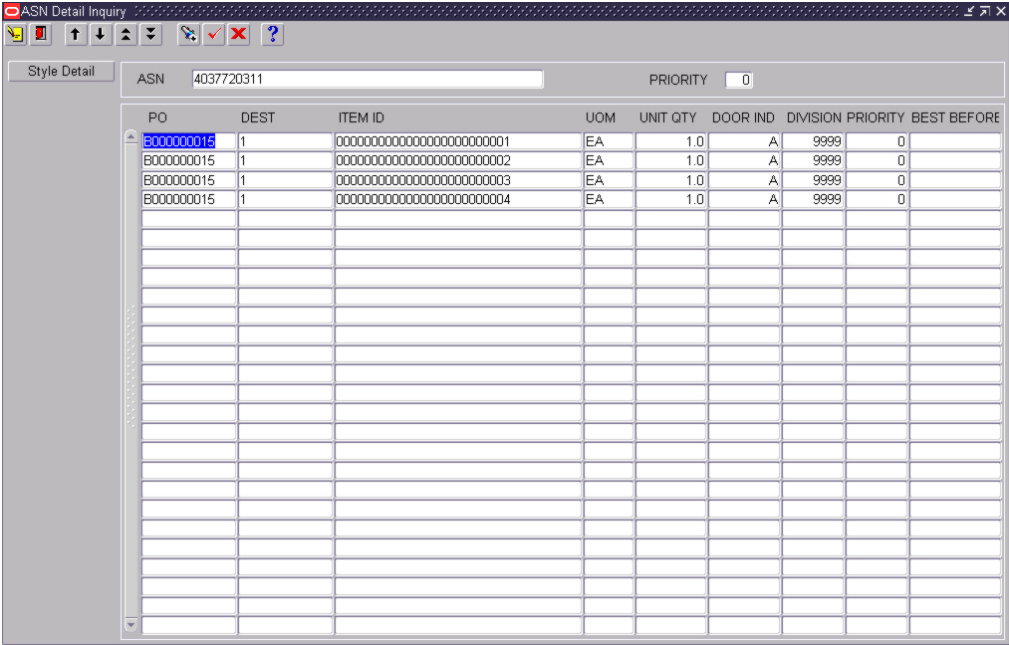
ASN Inquiry Window

Display ASNs

1. If any ASNs are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. Enter criteria in one or both of the query fields.
4. Click the execute  query button. The ASNs that match the criteria appear.

View the Details of an ASN

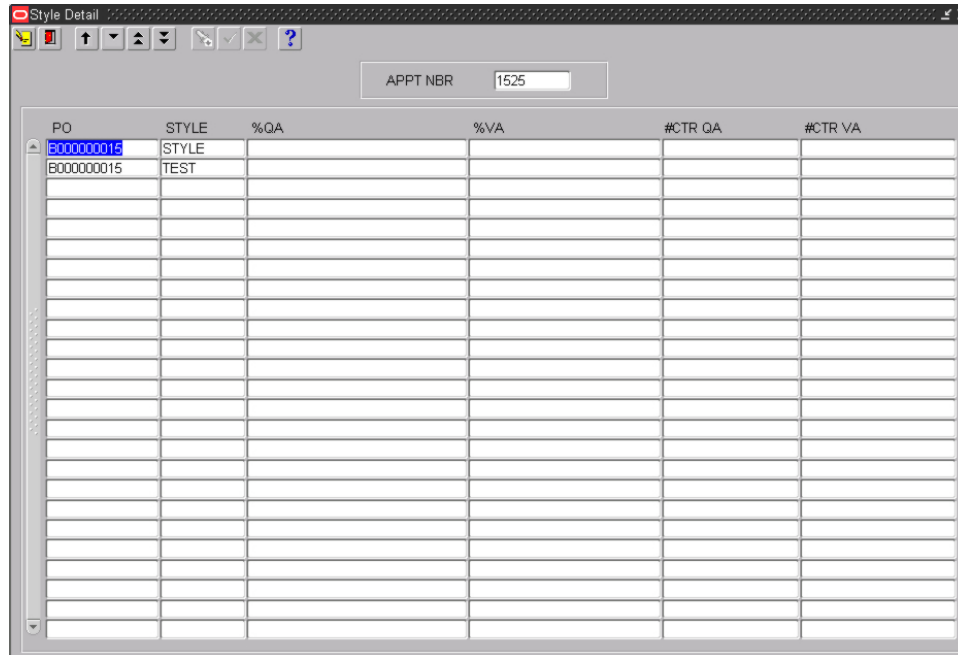
- 1. On the ASN Inquiry window, select the ASN that you want to view in detail.
- 2. Click **Details**. The PO/line items appear in the ASN Detail Inquiry window.



ASN Detail Inquiry Window



Note: You can also access this window from the Appointment ASN window.

- 3. To view details at the style level:
 - a. Click **Style Detail**. The details appear in the Style Detail window.



Style Detail Window

Note: You can also access this window from the Appointment Detail and NSC Appointment Detail windows.

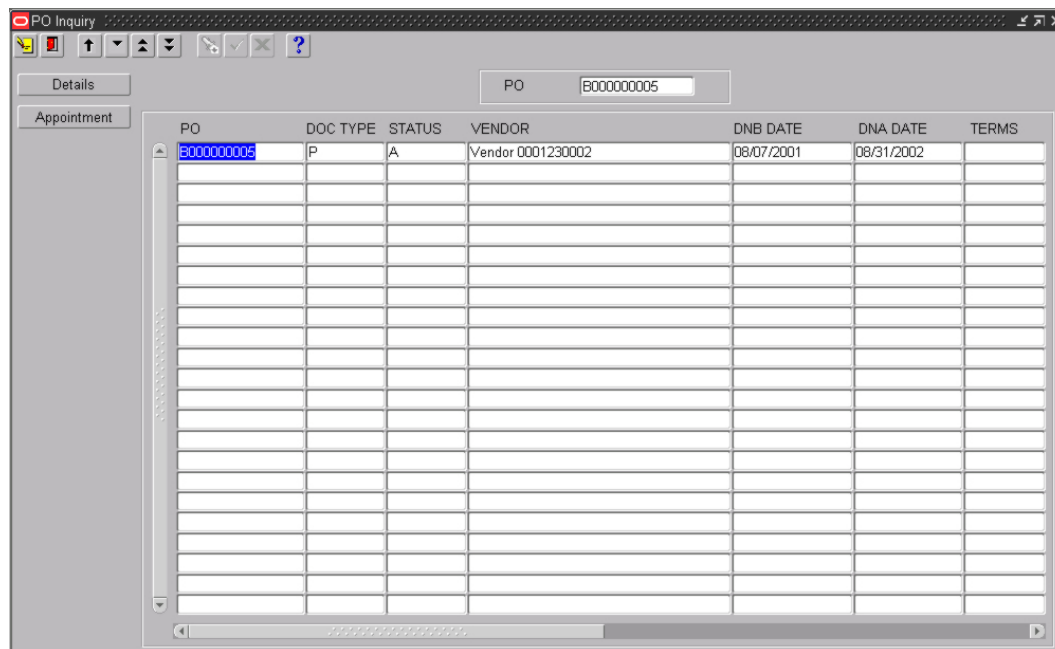
- b. Click the  exit button to close the Style Detail window.
4. Click the exit  button to close the ASN Detail Inquiry window.

Exit the ASN Inquiry Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.


View Purchase Orders

Navigate: From the main menu, select Appointments > PO Inquiry. The PO Inquiry window opens.







PO Inquiry Window

Display all Purchase Orders

- Click the execute query  button.

Display one Purchase Order

1. If any purchase orders are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the PO query field, enter a purchase order number, or click the LOV  button and select the purchase order.
4. Click the execute  query button. The selected purchase order opens.

View the Details of a Purchase Order

1. On the PO Inquiry window, select the purchase order that you want to view in detail.
2. To view the items on the purchase order:
 - a. Click **Details**. The items appear in the PO Detail window.

The screenshot shows the 'PO Detail' window with a search field containing 'E000000005'. Below the search field is a table with the following columns: ITEM ID, DESCRIPTION, CASE, UNIT, UOM, and APPTD. The table contains eight rows of data, each representing an item with its description, case quantity, unit quantity, unit of measure, and appointment date.

ITEM ID	DESCRIPTION	CASE	UNIT	UOM	APPTD
000000000000000000000001	Item 000000000000000000000001	1.0	1.0	EA	25.0
000000000000000000000002	Item 000000000000000000000002	1.0	1.0	EA	20.0
000000000000000000000003	Item 000000000000000000000003	1.0	1.0	EA	1.0
000000000000000000000004	Item 000000000000000000000004	1.0	1.0	EA	45.0
000000000000000000000005	Item 000000000000000000000005	1.0	1.0	EA	23.0
000000000000000000000006	Item 000000000000000000000006	1.0	1.0	EA	1.0
000000000000000000000007	Item 000000000000000000000007	1.0	10.0	EA	60.0
000000000000000000000008	Item 000000000000000000000008	1.0	1.0	EA	10.0


PO Detail Window

- b. Click **Exit/Cancel** to close the PO Detail window.
3. To view appointments that are associated with the purchase order:
 - a. Click **Appointment**. The appointments appear in the Appointed PO Inquiry window.

The screenshot shows the 'Appointed PO Inquiry' window. It has a search field with 'E000000006'. Below the search field are fields for PO, ITEM, PO TYPE, and PREASSIGN. To the right are fields for VENDOR, DEPARTMENT, SUBCLASS, and CLASS. Below these fields is a table with the following columns: APPT NBR, ASN, STATUS, DOOR, DATE TIME, PRIORITY LEVEL, and NSC. The table contains four rows of data representing appointments.

APPT NBR	ASN	STATUS	DOOR	DATE TIME	PRIORITY LEVEL	NSC
695	N	SCHD	RD03	01/08/2002 14:59:24		Y
381	Y	PEND	RD01	10/15/2001 08:20:10	0	N
351	N	PEND	RD01	10/11/2001 09:01:01	0	N
33	N	PEND	RD01	08/17/2001 08:40:08	0	N

Appointed PO Inquiry Window

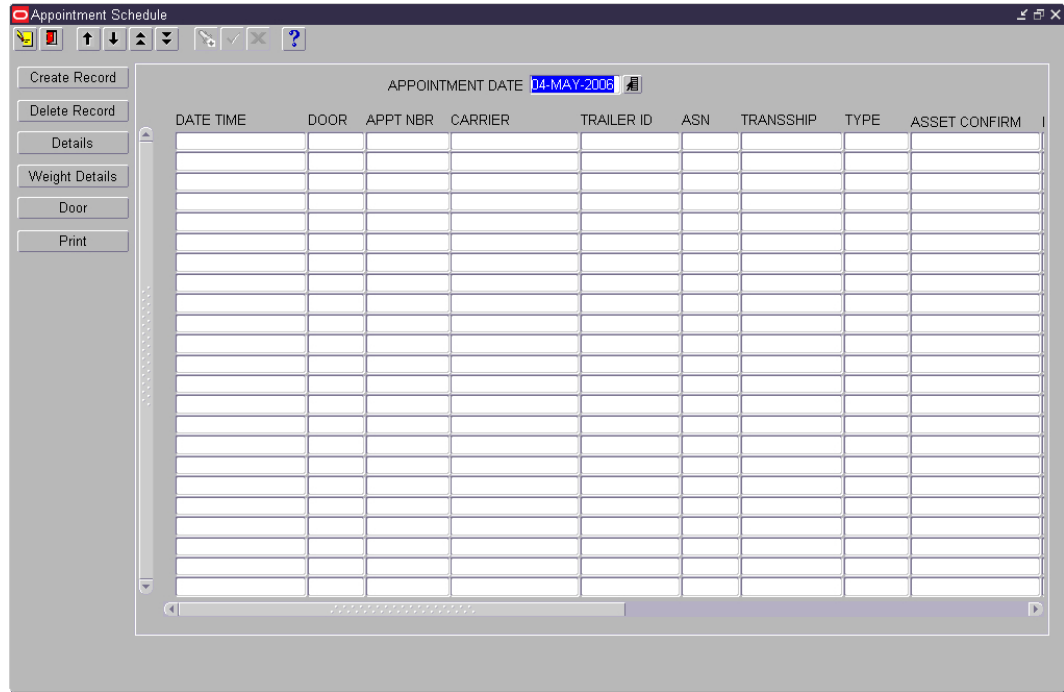
- b. Click the exit  button to close the Appointed PO Inquiry window.

Exit the PO Inquiry Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.



Maintain Appointment Schedules

Navigate: From the main menu, select Appointments > Appointment Schedule. The appointments for the current date appear in the Appointment Schedule window.



Appointment Schedule window

Display Appointments by Date

1. If any appointments are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. In the Appointment Date query field, enter a date or click the calendar  button and select the date. The appointments for the selected date appear.

Edit an Appointment

Note: An appointment with a status of Received may not be edited.

1. On the Appointment Schedule window, double-click the appointment that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.

The screenshot shows a 'Create/Modify' window with the following fields and values:

- START: 04-MAY-2006 09:44:39
- CARRIER: [Empty]
- TRAILER ID: [Empty]
- DOOR: [Empty]
- TYPE: [Empty]
- DURATION: .0
- ASSET CONFIRM: [Empty]
- END: [Empty]
- TOTAL HOURS: 0
- NSC:
- QA:
- VA:

Buttons: Save, Exit/Cancel



Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the enabled fields as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.


Add an Appointment

1. On the Appointment Schedule window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Start field, edit the default date and time as necessary.

Note: If you do not enter a receiving door, the appointment is saved as an unscheduled appointment.

3. In the Carrier field, enter the carrier code, or click the LOV  button and select the carrier.
4. In the Trailer ID field, enter the ID of the trailer, or click the LOV  button and select the trailer.

Note: If you enter a new trailer ID, it is automatically added to the system.

5. In the Door field, enter the ID of the receiving door, or click the LOV  button and select the door.
6. In the Type field, enter the delivery mode for the trailer. The type may be Live (L), Dropped off (D), or Unknown (X).

7. In the Duration field, enter the number of hours unloading is expected to last.
8. If the appointment is based on an ASN, enter Y (Yes) in the ASN field.
9. If the appointment is for non-specified casepacks (NSC), select the NSC check box.
10. If quality assurance or vendor audit checks are to be performed on the appointment at the style level, select the QA and VA check boxes as necessary.

Note: You can enter the sampling percentages when you edit the details of an appointment. If the check boxes are not selected, the vendor's default sampling percentages are used by the system.

From the Asset Confirm field, select Start, During, or End.

11. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

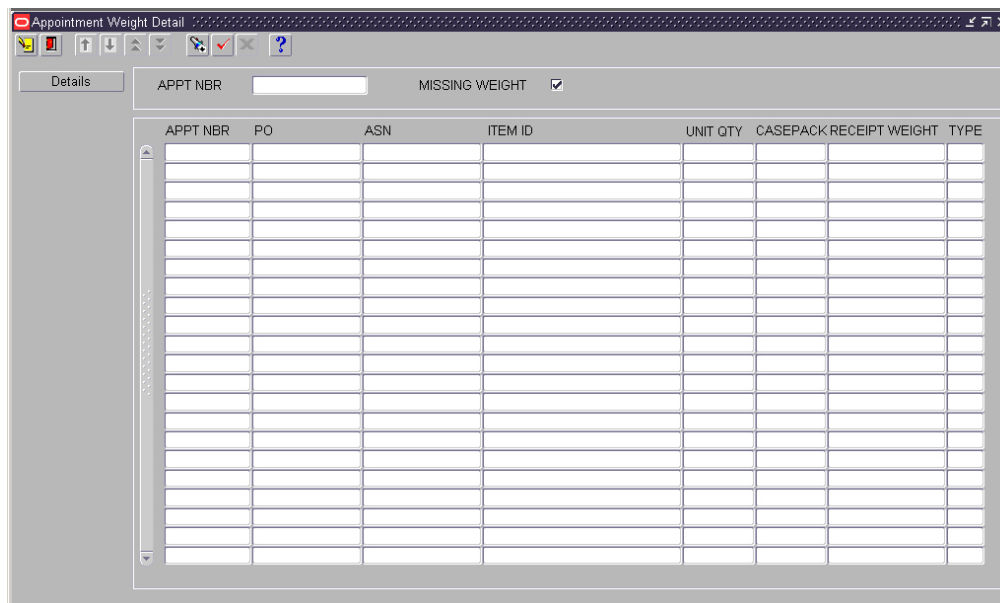
Add or Edit Details on an Appointment

1. On the Appointment Schedule window, select the appointment that you want to edit.
2. Click **Details**. Depending on the type of appointment, either the Appointment ASN, Appointment Detail, or NSC Appointment Detail window opens.
3. Edit the details as necessary:
 - Maintain ASN/non-NSC type appointments.
 - Maintain non-ASN/non-NSC type appointments.
 - Maintain NSC type appointments.


Enter Appointment Weight Details

Note: This window can also be accessed from the main menu, select Appointments > Appointment Weight Detail.

1. On the Appointment Schedule window, select the appointment that you want to weight details for.
2. Click **Weight Details**. The Appointment Weight Detail window opens.



Appointment Weight Detail Window

3. Double click on the record you want to update. The Create/Modify window opens.
4. In the Receipt Weight field, enter the weight of the item.
5. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the window.
6. Click the exit  button to close the window.

Delete an Appointment

Note: An appointment may be deleted if 1) labels have not been printed or 2) the merchandise has been received and reconciled for the appointment.

1. On the Appointment Schedule window, select the appointment that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Appointment Schedule Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain ASN/Non-NSC Type Appointments

Navigate: From the main menu, select Appointments > Appointment Schedule. The appointments for the current date appear in the Appointment Schedule window.

Search for and select an appointment that has an ASN and the NSC check box is cleared. Click **Details**. The details appear in the Appointment ASN window.

The Appointment ASN window displays a form with the following fields:

- APPT NBR: 62
- DATE TIME: 08/22/2001 16:06:30
- CARRIER: DC
- STATUS: SCHED
- DURATION: .0
- TRAILER ID: JSCTR
- PRIORITY: 0
- MINIMUM DURATION: 0
- DOOR: RD04
- CNTR QTY: 1
- TYPE: L

The table below shows the appointment details:

ASN	TYPE	RECVD	CONTAINER QTY	CNTR QTY	HOURS	PRIORITY LEVEL
631	C		0	1	0	0

Appointment ASN Window

The Appointment Schedule window displays a table with the following columns:

- DATE TIME
- DOOR
- APPT NBR
- CARRIER
- TRAILER ID
- ASN
- TRANSHIP
- TYPE
- ASSET CONFIRM

The table is currently empty, and the appointment date is set to 14-MAY-2006.

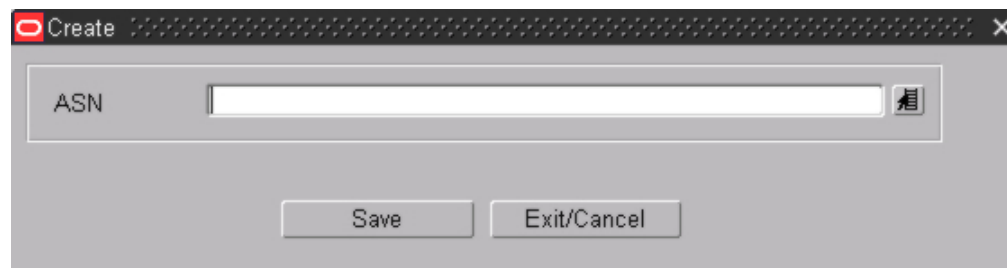
Appointment Schedule window

Note: You can access the Appointment ASN window from the Appointment Schedule, Appointment ASN, and Appointed PO Inquiry windows. You can also choose Appointments > Appointment ASN from the main menu.


Add an ASN to an Appointment

Note: Only container type ASNs may be added.

1. On the Appointment ASN window, click **Create Record**. The Create window opens.



Create Window

2. In the ASN field, enter the ASN number, or click the LOV  button and select the ASN.
3. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create window.

Delete an ASN from an Appointment

1. On the Appointment ASN window, select the ASN that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

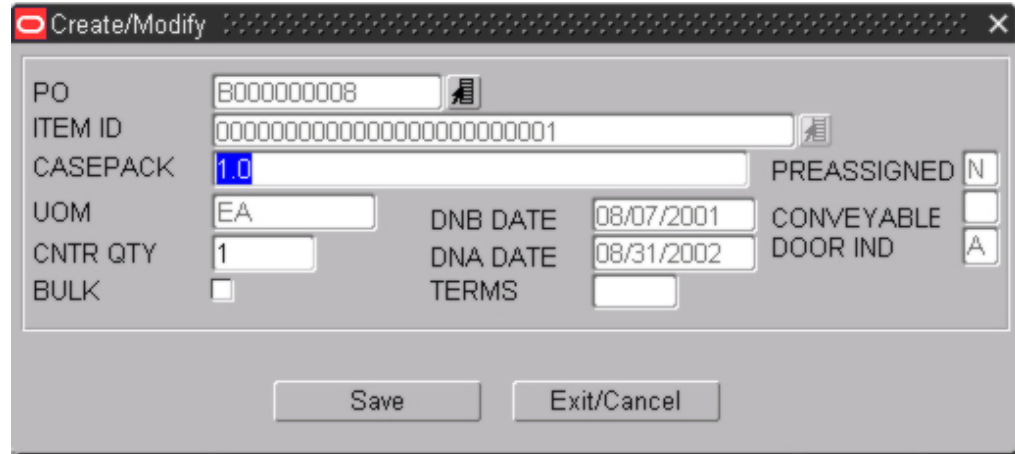
Exit the Appointment ASN Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Note: You can access the Appointment Detail window from the Appointment Schedule, Appointment ASN, and Appointed PO Inquiry windows. You can also choose Appointments > Appointment Detail from the main menu.

Edit a PO/Line Item on an Appointment



1. On the Appointment Detail window, double-click the PO/line item that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.



Create/Modify Window

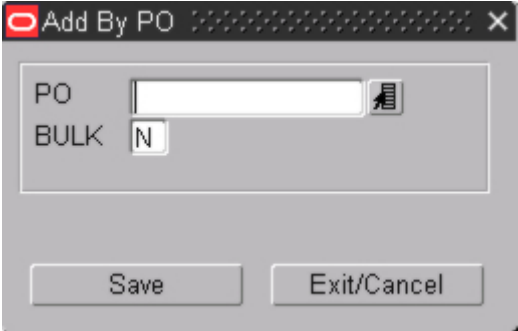
2. Edit the enabled fields as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a PO/Line Item to an Appointment


1. On the Appointment Detail window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the PO field, enter the purchase order number, or click the LOV  button and select the purchase order.
3. In the Item field, enter the ID of the item, or click the LOV  button and select the item.
4. In the Casepack field, enter the number of units per container.
5. If the item will be received on bulk pallets, select the Bulk check box.
6. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a Purchase Order to an Appointment

1. On the Appointment Detail window, click **Add by PO**. The Add by PO window opens.



Add by PO Window

2. In the PO field, enter the purchase order number, or click the LOV  button and select the purchase order.
3. If the items will be received on bulk pallets, select the Bulk check box.
4. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a PO/Line Item from an Appointment

1. On the Appointment Detail window, select the PO/line item that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Appointment Detail Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain Lot Numbers on Appointments

Navigate: From the main menu, select Appointments > Appointment Detail. The Appointment Detail window opens.

The screenshot shows the 'Appointment Detail' window. On the left is a sidebar with buttons: 'Create Record', 'Delete Record', 'Add By PO', 'Door Schedule', 'Lot Detail', and 'Style Detail'. The main area contains a form with the following fields:

- APPT NBR: 1
- DATE TIME: 01/31/2002 11:00:00
- CARRIER: [blank]
- STATUS: PEND
- DURATION: .0
- TRAILER ID: [blank]
- PRIORITY LEVEL: 0
- MINIMUM DURATION: 0
- DOOR: RD04
- CNTR QTY: 6
- TYPE: [blank]





Below the form is a table with the following columns: PO, ITEM ID, UOM, PRIORITY LEVEL, CASEPACK, and RECVD CONTAI. The table contains two rows of data:

PO	ITEM ID	UOM	PRIORITY LEVEL	CASEPACK	RECVD CONTAI
E000000008	00000000000000000000000001	EA	0		1.0
CHRIS12	NEWCHRIS2	EA			10.0

Appointment Detail Window

Note: You can also access this window from the Appointed PO Inquiry, Appointment Schedule, an Unscheduled Appointment Inquiry windows.

Display a Non-ASN/Non-NSC Type Appointment

1. If an appointment is currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Appt Nbr query field, enter the appointment number, or click the LOV  button and select the appointment.
4. Click the execute  query button. The PO/line items that are associated with the selected appointment appear.

Add Lot Numbers to an Appointment

1. On the Appointment Detail window, select the PO/line item that you want to edit.
2. Click **Lot Detail**. The Appointment Detail Lot window opens.

Appointment Detail Lot

Create Record

Delete Record

APPT NBR 1 PO NBR B000000008

APPT LINE 2 APPTD CONTAINER QTY 1

ITEM ID 00000000000000000000000000000001

LOT NUMBER	CNTR QTY
1	1

Appointment Detail Lot Window


3. Click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.

Create/Modify


LOT NUMBER 1 CNTR QTY 1

Save Exit/Cancel


Create/Modify Window

4. In the Lot Number field, enter the lot number.
5. In the In the Cntr Qty field, enter the number of containers that you want to associate the lot number with.
6. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.
7. Click the exit  button to close the Appointment Detail Lot window.

Edit a Lot Number on an Appointment

1. On the Appointment Detail window, select the PO/line item that you want to edit.
2. Click **Lot Detail**. The Appointment Detail Lot window opens.
3. Double-click the lot number that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.
4. Edit the container quantity as necessary.
5. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.
6. Click the exit  button to close the Appointment Detail Lot window.

Delete a Lot Number from an Appointment

1. On the Appointment Detail window, select the PO/line item that you want to edit.
2. Click **Lot Detail**. The Appointment Detail Lot window opens.
3. Select the lot number that you want to edit.
4. Click **Delete Record**.
5. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.
6. Click the exit  button to close the Appointment Detail Lot window.

Exit the Appointment Detail Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain NSC Type Appointments

Navigate: From the main menu, select Appointments > Appointment Schedule. The appointments for the current date appear in the Appointment Schedule window.

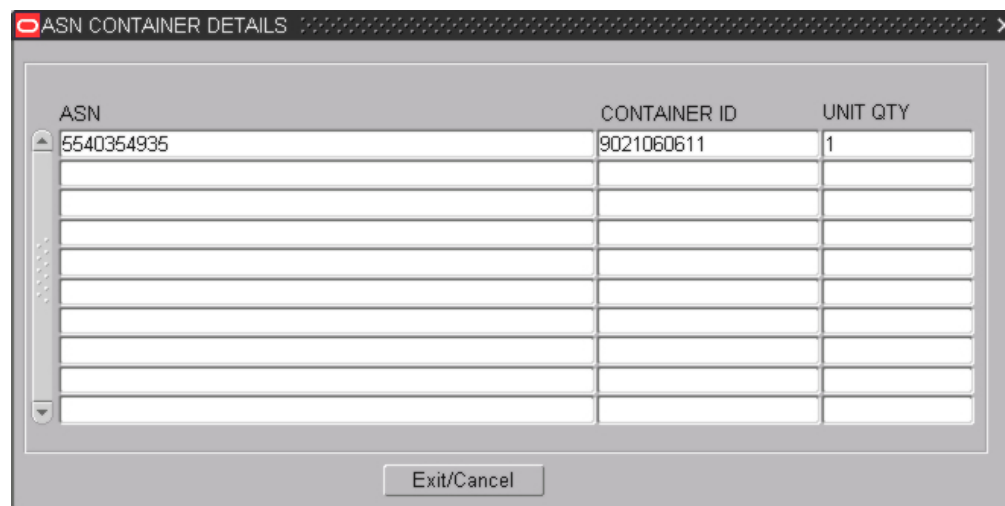
Search for and select an appointment where the NSC check box is selected. Click **Details**. The details appear in the NSC Appointment Detail window.

NSC Appointment Detail Window

Appointment Schedule Window

View Container Details on an Appointment

1. On the NSC Appointment Detail window, select the ASN that you want to view in detail.
2. Click **Details**. The details of the selected ASN appear in the ASN Container Details window.



ASN Container Details Window



3. Click **Exit/Cancel** to close the ASN Container Details window.

Delete an ASN from an Appointment

Note: Several records may refer to the same ASN. If you select and delete any one of the ASN records, all the records containing the same ASN are deleted.

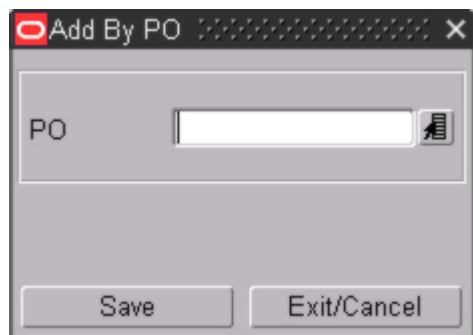
1. On the NSC Appointment Detail window, select the ASN that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Add a PO/Line Item to an Appointment


1. On the NSC Appointment Detail window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the PO field, enter the PO number, or click the LOV  button and select the PO.
3. In the Item ID field, enter the ID of the item, or click the LOV  button and select the item.
4. In the Unit Qty field, enter the number of units.
5. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a Purchase Order to an Appointment

1. On the NSC Appointment Detail window, click **Add by PO**. The Add by PO window opens.



Add by PO Window

2. In the PO field, enter the PO number, or click the LOV  button and select the PO.
3. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Add by PO window.


Edit a PO/Line Item on an Appointment

1. On the NSC Appointment Detail window, double-click the PO/line item that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. Edit the unit quantity as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a PO/Line Item from an Appointment

1. On the NSC Appointment Detail window, select the PO/line item that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the NSC Appointment Detail Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain Style Details on Appointments

Navigate: From the main menu, select Appointment Schedule. On the Appointment Schedule window, search for and select an appointment where the VA or QA check boxes are selected. Click **Details**. On the detail window that opens, click **Style Detail**. The styles appear in the Style Detail window.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Style Detail" with a toolbar at the top. Below the toolbar is a text field labeled "APPT NBR" containing the value "1525". Below this is a table with the following columns: PO, STYLE, %QA, %VA, #CTR QA, and #CTR VA. The table contains two rows of data:

PO	STYLE	%QA	%VA	#CTR QA	#CTR VA
B000000015	STYLE				
B000000015	TEST				

Style Detail Window

Note: You can access the Style Detail window from the ASN Detail Inquiry, Appointment Detail, and NSC Appointment Detail windows.

Edit QA and VA Details for a Style

1. On the Style Detail window, double-click the style that you want to edit. The Modify window opens.



The image shows a 'Modify' dialog box with a title bar containing a red 'X' icon and the word 'Modify'. The dialog has a list of labels on the left and corresponding input fields on the right. The labels are: PO, STYLE, %QA, %VA, #CTR QA, and #CTR VA. The input fields contain: 'B000000015', 'STYLE', an empty field, an empty field, an empty field, and an empty field. At the bottom of the dialog are two buttons: 'Save' and 'Exit/Cancel'.

Modify Window

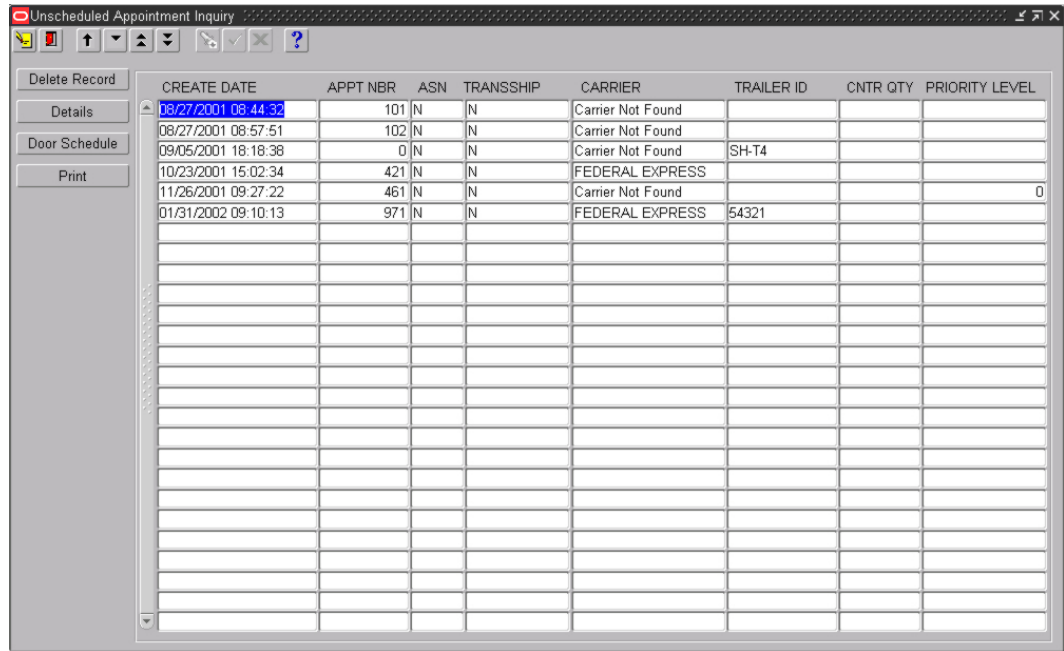
2. In the %QA and %VA fields, enter the percentage of merchandise that must be sampled in each container.
3. In the # Ctr QA and # Ctr VA fields, enter the number of containers to be sampled.
4. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Modify window.

Exit the Style Detail Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain Unscheduled Appointments

Navigate: From the main menu, select Appointments > Unscheduled Appointments Inquiry. All unscheduled appointments appear in the Unscheduled Appointment Inquiry window.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Unscheduled Appointment Inquiry" with a standard Windows-style title bar and control buttons. On the left side, there is a vertical menu with buttons for "Delete Record", "Details", "Door Schedule", and "Print". The main area contains a table with the following columns: CREATE DATE, APPT NBR, ASN, TRANSHIP, CARRIER, TRAILER ID, CNTR QTY, and PRIORITY LEVEL. The table contains six rows of data, with the first row highlighted in blue.

CREATE DATE	APPT NBR	ASN	TRANSHIP	CARRIER	TRAILER ID	CNTR QTY	PRIORITY LEVEL
08/27/2001 08:44:32	101	N	N	Carrier Not Found			
08/27/2001 08:57:51	102	N	N	Carrier Not Found			
09/05/2001 18:18:38	0	N	N	Carrier Not Found	SH-T4		
10/23/2001 15:02:34	421	N	N	FEDERAL EXPRESS			
11/26/2001 09:27:22	461	N	N	Carrier Not Found			0
01/31/2002 09:10:13	971	N	N	FEDERAL EXPRESS	54321		


Unscheduled Appointment Inquiry Window

Edit the Details of an Appointment

1. On the Unscheduled Appointment Inquiry window, select the appointment that you want to edit.
2. Click **Details**. If an ASN is associated with the appointment, the Appointment ASN window opens; otherwise, the Appointment Detail window opens.

Appointment Detail Window

Appointment ASN Window

3. Edit the details as necessary.
4. Click the exit  button to close the detail window.

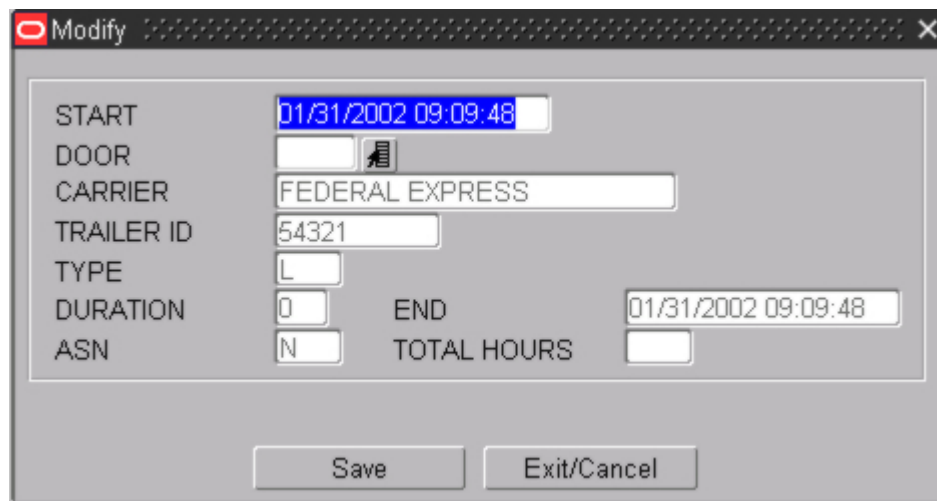
Schedule an Appointment

1. On the Unscheduled Appointment Inquiry window, select the appointment that you want to schedule.
2. Click **Door Schedule**. The Door Schedule window opens.


DOOR	CNTR QTY	% UTILIZED
RD01		0 0
RD02		0 0
RD03		0 0
RD04		6 0
RD05		0 0
RD06		0 0

Door Schedule Window

3. Click **Next Block**, if necessary, to place the cursor in the top part of the window.
4. Double-click the Date Time field. The Modify window opens.




The screenshot shows a 'Modify' window with the following fields and values:

START	01/31/2002 09:09:48	
DOOR	<input type="text"/>	
CARRIER	FEDERAL EXPRESS	
TRAILER ID	54321	
TYPE	L	
DURATION	0	END 01/31/2002 09:09:48
ASN	N	TOTAL HOURS <input type="text"/>

Buttons: Save, Exit/Cancel

Modify Window

5. Enter the missing details as necessary.
6. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Modify window.
7. Click the exit  button to close the Door Schedule window.

Delete an Appointment

1. On the Unscheduled Appointment Inquiry window, select the appointment that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Unscheduled Appointment Inquiry Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain Door Schedules




Navigate: From the main menu, select Appointments > Door Schedule Screen. The Door Schedule window opens.

DOOR	CNTR QTY	% UTILIZED
RD01		0 0
RD02		0 0
RD03		0 0
RD04	6	0 0
RD05		0 0
RD06		0 0

Door Schedule Window


Note: You can also access this window from the following windows: Appointed PO Inquiry, Appointment Detail, Appointment ASN, NSC Appointment Detail, Appointment Schedule, and Unscheduled Appointment Inquiry.

Display Doors by Date

1. If any doors are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. In the Date field, enter a date or click the calendar  button and select the date.
3. Click the execute  query button. The door activity for the specified date is displayed.

View the Appointments Assigned to a Door

1. On the Door Schedule window, click **Next Block** to place the cursor in the bottom part of the window.
2. Select the door that you want to view.
3. Click **Details**. The day's appointments for the selected door appear in the Appointments for Door window.



APPT NBR	ASN	START	END	TYPE	CNTR QTY
1	N	11:00	11:00		6

Appointments for Door Window

4. Click **Exit/Cancel** to close the Appointments for Door window.

View a Graph of Door Utilization

- On the Door Schedule window, click **Graph**. The percentage of utilization for each door opens on a bar graph.

Edit a Door Schedule

Note: You can edit the schedule if the fields in the top part of the window are filled in. Whether data appears in that area depends on how you access the window.

1. On the Door Schedule window, click **Next Block** to place the cursor in the top part of the window.
2. Double-click the Date Time field. The Modify window opens.

The 'Modify' window displays the following data:

START	01/31/2002 09:09:48		
DOOR			
CARRIER	FEDERAL EXPRESS		
TRAILER ID	54321		
TYPE	L		
DURATION	0	END	01/31/2002 09:09:48
ASN	N	TOTAL HOURS	

Modify Window

3. Edit the enabled fields as necessary.
4. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Modify window.


Block a Door

1. On the Door Schedule window, click **Block**. The Create window opens.

The 'Create' window displays the following data:

DOOR	
START	
END	

Create Window

2. In the Door field, enter the ID of the door, or click the LOV  button and select the door.
3. In the Start field, enter start date and time for the block.
4. In the End field, enter the end date and time for the block.
5. Click **Save** to save the change and close the Create window.

Remove a Block

1. On the Door Schedule window, click **Next Block** to place the cursor in the bottom part of the window.
2. Select the door that you want to edit.
3. Click **Details**. The day's appointments for the selected door appear in the Appointments for Door window.
4. Select a record where the type is B (Blocked).
5. Click **Delete Appt.**
6. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.
7. Click **Exit/Cancel** to close the Appointments for Door window.

Delete an Appointment from the Door Schedule

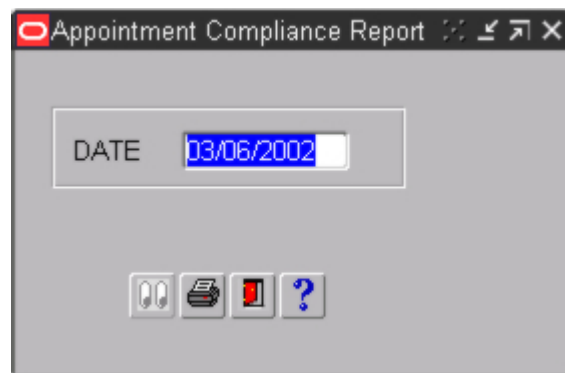
1. On the Door Schedule window, click **Next Block** to place the cursor in the bottom part of the window.
2. Select the door that you want to edit.
3. Click **Details**. The day's appointments for the selected door appear in the Appointments for Door window.
4. Select the appointment that you want to delete from the door schedule.
5. Click **Delete Appt.**
6. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.
7. Click **Exit/Cancel** to close the Appointments for Door window.

Exit the Door Schedule Window


- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Generate the Appointment Compliance Report

Navigate: From the main menu, select Appointments > Reports > Appointment Compliance Report. The Appointment Compliance Report window opens.



Appointment Compliance Report Window

1. In the Date field, enter the date for which you want a report.
2. Click the print  button. The report is sent to the default destination.

Generate the Appointment Schedule Report

Navigate: From the main menu, select Appointments > Appointment Schedule. The appointments for the current date appear in the Appointment Schedule window.

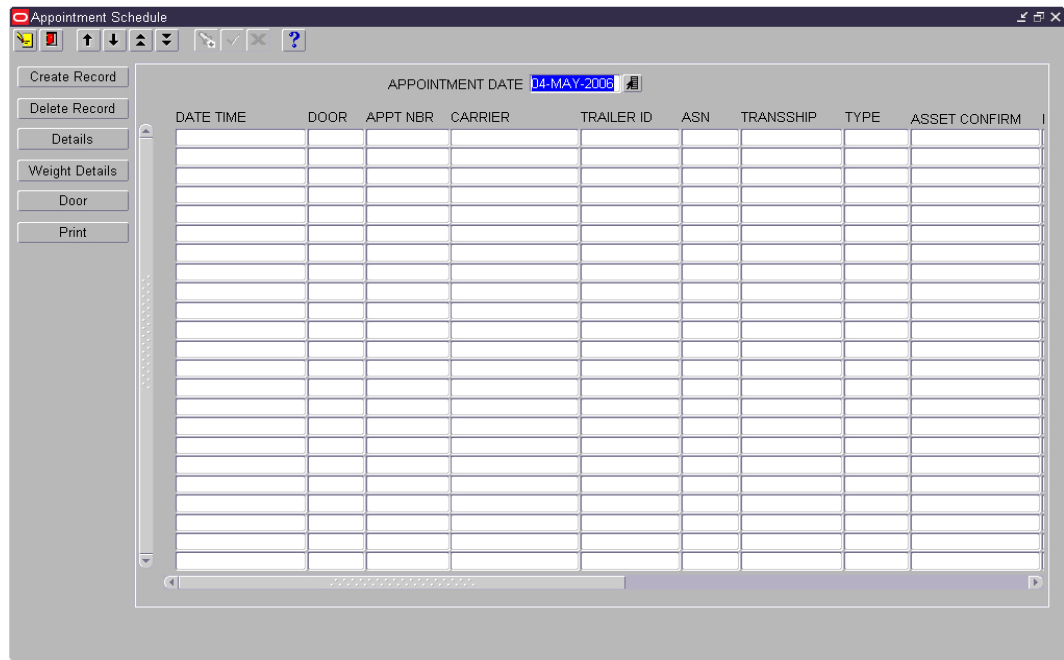
Or

Navigate: From the main menu, select Appointments > Unschedule Appointments Inquiry. The unscheduled appointments appear in the Unscheduled Appointment Inquiry window.

Unscheduled Appointment Inquiry




CREATE DATE	APPT NBR	ASN	TRANSHIP	CARRIER	TRAILER ID	CNTR QTY	PRIORITY LEVEL
08/27/2001 08:44:32	101	N	N	Carrier Not Found			
08/27/2001 08:57:51	102	N	N	Carrier Not Found			
09/05/2001 18:18:38	0	N	N	Carrier Not Found	SH-T4		
10/23/2001 15:02:34	421	N	N	FEDERAL EXPRESS			
11/26/2001 09:27:22	461	N	N	Carrier Not Found			0
01/31/2002 09:10:13	971	N	N	FEDERAL EXPRESS	54321		

Unscheduled Appointment Inquiry Window



Appointment Schedule window

Display Scheduled Appointments for a Specified Date

1. On the Appointment Schedule window, click the enter query  button.
2. In the Date field, enter the date, or click the calendar  button and select the date.
3. Click the execute query  button. The appointments for the specified date appear.

Generate the Report

1. On either the Appointment Schedule or Unscheduled Appointment Inquiry window, click **Print**. The Appointment Schedule Setup window opens.


Appointment Schedule Setup Window

2. In the Destype field, select the type of destination.
3. In the Desname field, select the name of the destination.

Note: To return to the default settings, click **Default**.

4. To view the layout of the report, click on the Layout tab.
5. Click **Save**. The report is sent to the selected destination.

Exit the Appointment Schedule or Unscheduled Appointment Inquiry Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Receiving Overview

Many of the receiving tasks are performed using a hand-held, radio frequency (RF) device. The RF device can be used to open appointments, receive merchandise, perform quality checks, assign trouble codes if necessary, reconcile appointments, and close appointments. Information from the RF device is transmitted to RWMS, where it can be monitored and acted upon.

Business Process

Prior to receiving merchandise, you can generate receiving packages for all but NSC type appointments. For both ASN and non-ASN type appointments, the receiving package contains a report listing the expected merchandise. Depending on system settings, receiving labels may be printed for non-ASN type appointments. You can monitor the status of the print requests for receiving packages. The status may be: Submitted, In-Work, Done, or Failed. You can rush an urgent request or resubmit a failed request.

You can print generic labels for blind receipts, labelless receiving, or ASN type appointments that have PO type ASNs. Generic labels are not used for NSC type appointments.

If some receiving labels are not used, you can nullify them. If the information changes for a non-ASN type appointment, you would first nullify the labels and then reprint them.

You can monitor the status of receiving doors. The status of a door may be Busy or Available. You can also view the items received by receipt number.

Should trouble codes be assigned to a container, the troubled merchandise must be resolved or refused. If the troubled merchandise is resolved, it can be received into inventory. If the merchandise is refused, it is marked for return to the vendor.

You can edit the contents of a container, when necessary. This includes changing unit and container quantities, adding and deleting items, and entering receipt weights and best before dates.

The status of a container is tracked from the moment it is entered into the system. The status may be:

- Appointed (A): The container is associated with an inbound appointment; it is not yet received.
- Distributed (D): The container contains allocated merchandise.
- Inventory (I): The container is eligible for allocation.
- Manifested (M): The container is associated with a bill of lading.
- Non-saleable (N): The container contains returned merchandise that is marked as not resalable.
- Pick (P): The container is associated with a pick package.
- Return to vendor (R): The container contains merchandise that is marked for return to the vendor.
- Shipped (S): The container is released from the distribution center and in transit to a ship-to destination.

- Troubled (T): The container contains merchandise that is marked with one or more trouble codes that must be resolved.
- Expired (X): The container contains merchandise that has passed the designated pick-not-after date and is no longer valid.

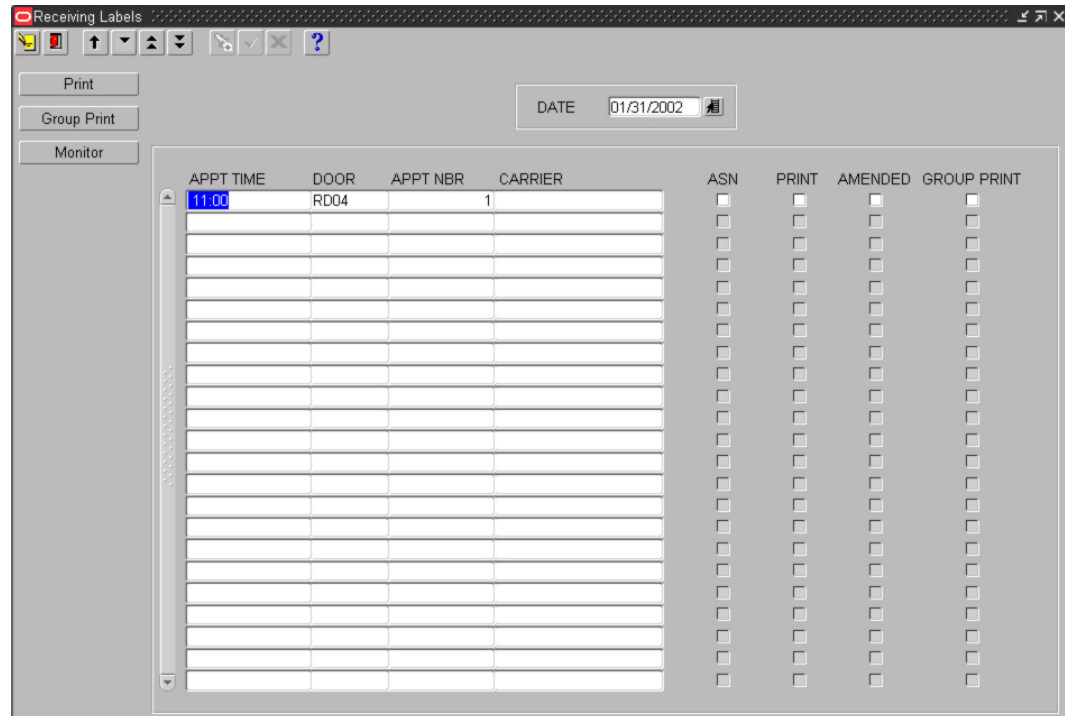
Reports

The following reports are available in the Receiving module:

- ASN Receiving Package Audit report: Provides details for both container type and purchase order type ASNs that are associated with an ASN type appointment.
- Receiving Package Audit List report: Provides details for containers and purchase orders that are associated with a non-ASN type appointment.
- Receiving Adjustments report: Provides details regarding any adjustments made to unit quantities on a received appointment.
- Refusal Advice report: Provides details regarding merchandise that was marked for return to vendor rather than received into inventory.
- ASN Receiving Receipt report: Provides details regarding items received for an ASN type appointment.
- Receiving Receipt report: Provides details regarding items received for a non-ASN type appointment.
- Receiving Register report: Provides a summary of all receipts for a specified date.
- Receive Workload Plan report: Provides a summary of the appointments that are scheduled for a specified door and date.
- Unresolved Appointment report: Provides details regarding all unresolved appointments. These are appointments with a status of Unrc (Unreconciled).




Generate Receiving Packages

Navigate: From the main menu, select Receiving Allocation > Receiving Labels. The Receiving Labels window opens.



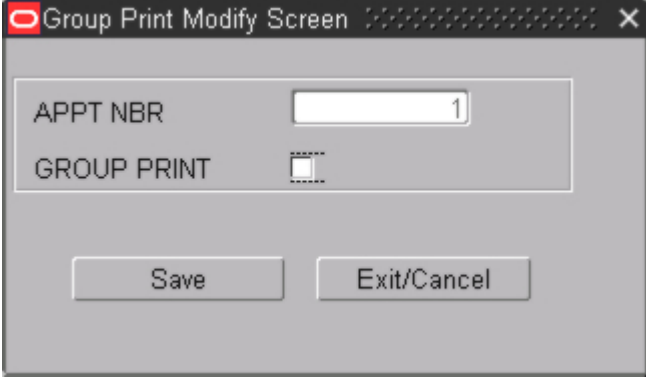
Receiving Labels Window

Display Appointments by Date

1. If any appointments are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. In the Date query field, enter a date or click the calendar  button and select the date.
3. Click the execute query  button. The appointments for the selected date appear.

Edit the Group Print Status of Appointments

1. On the Receiving Labels window, double-click the appointment that you want to edit. The Group Print Modify Screen window opens.

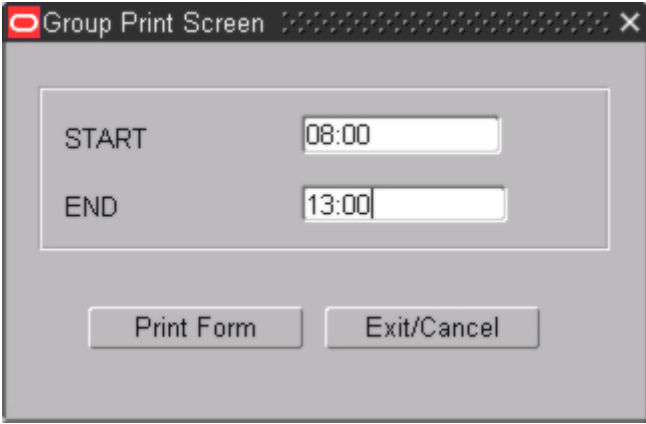


Group Print Modify Screen Window

2. Select or clear the Group Print check box as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any change and close the window.

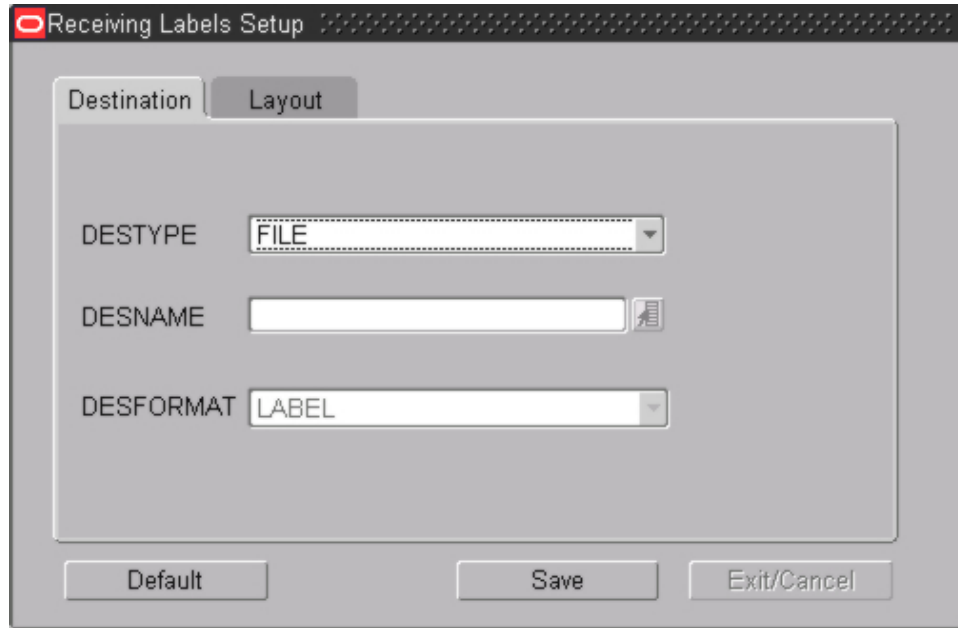
Print Receiving Packages for Multiple Appointments

1. On the Receiving Labels window, click **Group Print**. The Group Print Screen window opens.



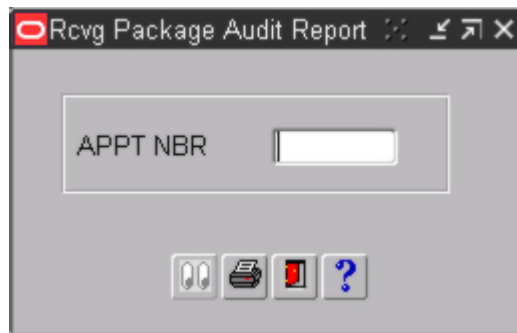
Group Print Modify Screen Window

2. In the Start field, enter the start time for the range of appointments.
3. In the End field, enter the end time for the range of appointments.
4. Click **Print Form**. Depending on the types of appointments included in the group print, one or more of the following report setup windows may appear in consecutive order:
 - **Receiving Labels Setup**: Used to generate labels for labeled receiving of non-ASN type appointments.



Receiving Labels Setup Window

- Recv Package Audit List Setup: Used to generate the Receiving Package Audit List report for non-ASN type appointments.



Recv Package Audit List Setup Window

- ASN Receiving Package Audit Setup: Used to generate the ASN Receiving Package Audit report for ASN type appointments.



ASN Receiving Package Audit Setup Window

5. In the Destype field, select the type of destination.
6. In the Desname field, select the name of the destination.

Note: To return to the default settings, click **Default**.

7. To view the layout of the report, click on the Layout tab.
8. Click **Save**. The labels and reports for the appointments within the selected time range are sent to the selected destinations.


Print a Receiving Package for One Appointment

1. On the Receiving Labels window, select the appointment for which you want to print labels and a report.
2. Click **Print**.
3. When prompted to confirm your request, click **Yes**. Depending on the type of appointment, one or more of the following report setup windows may appear in consecutive order:
 - Receiving Labels Setup: Used to generate labels for labeled receiving of non-ASN type appointments.
 - Recv Package Audit List Setup: Used to generate the Receiving Package Audit List report for non-ASN type appointments.
 - ASN Receiving Package Audit Setup: Used to generate the ASN Receiving Package Audit report for ASN type appointments.
4. In the Destype field, select the type of destination.
5. In the Desname field, select the name of the destination.

Note: To return to the default settings, click **Default**.

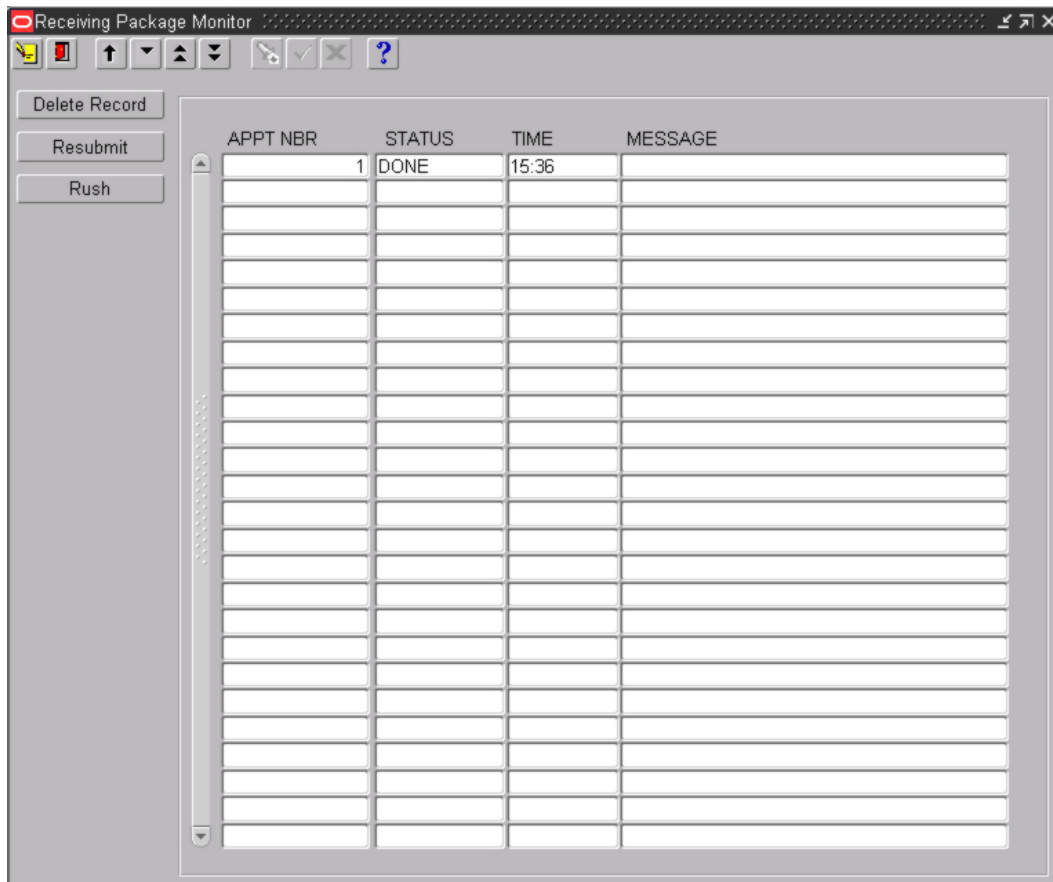
6. To view the layout of the report, click on the Layout tab.
7. Click **Save**. The labels are sent to the selected destination.

Exit the Receiving Labels Window

- Click the exit  button to close each window.

Maintain Receiving Packages

Navigate: From the main menu, select Receiving Allocation > Receiving Package Monitor. The current receiving packages appear in the Receiving Package Monitor window.



APPT NBR	STATUS	TIME	MESSAGE
1	DONE	15:36	

Receiving Package Monitor Window

Delete a Receiving Package from the Monitor

Note: Only receiving package records with a status of Submitted, Done, or Failed may be deleted from the monitor.

1. On the Receiving Package Monitor window, select the receiving package that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Reprint a Receiving Package

Note: Receiving packages with a status of Failed or Done may be reprinted.

1. On the Receiving Package Monitor window, select the receiving package that you want to reprint.
2. Click **Resubmit**. Depending on the type of appointment, one or more of the following report setup windows may appear in consecutive order:
 - Receiving Labels Setup: Used to generate labels for labeled receiving of non-ASN type appointments.

Receiving Labels Setup

- Recv Package Audit List Setup: Used to generate the Receiving Package Audit List report for non-ASN type appointments.

Recv Package Audit List Setup

- ASN Receiving Package Audit Setup: Used to generate the ASN Receiving Package Audit report for ASN type appointments.



Recv Package Audit List Setup

3. In the Destype field, select the type of destination.
4. In the Desname field, select the name of the destination.

Note: To return to the default settings, click **Default**.

5. To view the layout of the report, click on the Layout tab.
6. Click **Save**. The labels are sent to the selected destination.

Rush a Request for a Receiving Package

1. On the Receiving Package Monitor window, select the receiving package that you want to rush.
2. Click **Rush**. The Message field is updated to indicate that the request is a rush job. The Time field is changed to show that the request is now the earliest request in Submitted status.

Exit the Receiving Package Monitor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Print Generic Labels

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Processing>Returns Setup > Reprint/Null Labels. The Reprint/Null Labels window opens.


Reprint/Null Labels Window

1. In Generic Label Qty field, enter the number of labels to be printed.
2. Click **Reprint**. The Reprints Setup window opens.

Reprints Setup Window

3. In the Destype field, select the type of destination.
4. In the Desname field, select the name of the destination.

Note: To return to the default settings, click **Default**.

5. To view the layout of the report or labels, click on the Layout tab.
6. Click **Save**. The labels are sent to selected destination.
7. Click the exit  button to close the Reprint/Null Labels window.


Generate the ASN Receiving Package Audit Report

Navigate: From the main menu, select Receiving Allocation > Reports > ASN Receiving Package Audit List. The ASN Receiving Package Audit Report window opens.



ASN Receiving Package Audit Report Window

Note: You can also generate this report from the Receiving Labels window and the Receiving Package Monitor window.

1. In the Appt Nbr field, enter the appointment number of an ASN type appointment.
2. Click the print  button. The report is sent to the default destination.


Generate the Receiving Package Audit List Report

Navigate: From the main menu, select Receiving Allocation > Reports > Receiving Package Audit List Report. The Rcvg Package Audit Report window opens.



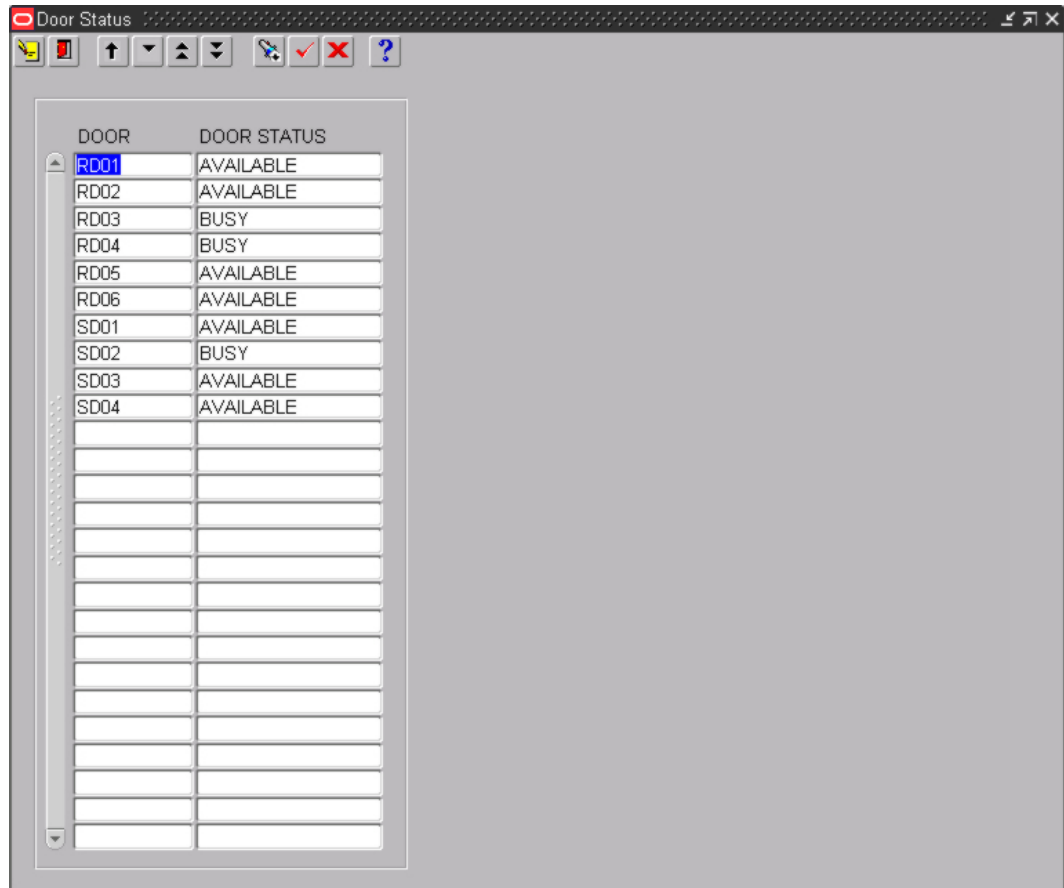
Rcvg Package Audit Report Window

Note: You can also generate this report from the Receiving Labels window and the Receiving Package Monitor window.

1. In the Appt Nbr field, enter the appointment number of a non-ASN type appointment.
2. Click the print  button. The report is sent to the default destination.

View Door Statuses

Navigate: From the main menu, select Receiving > Door Status. The status of each receiving and shipping door opens in the Door Status window.



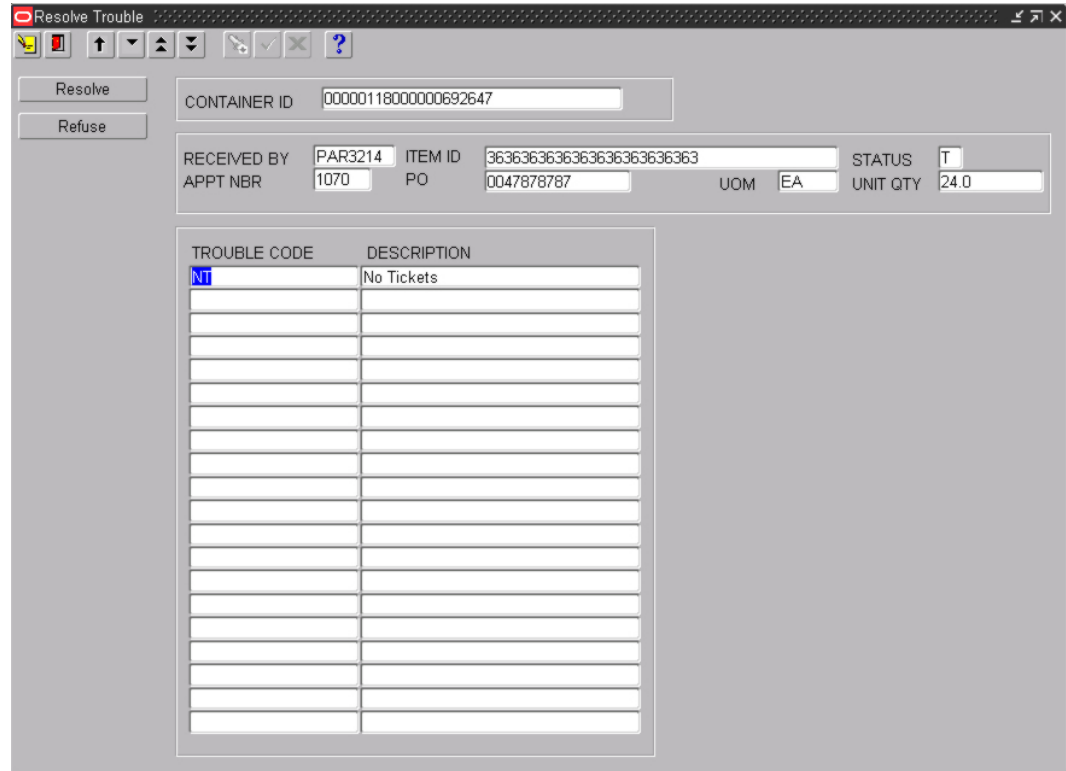
Door Status Window

Exit the Door Status Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain Troubled Merchandise

Navigate: From the main menu, select Receiving > Resolve Trouble. The Resolve Trouble window opens.






The screenshot shows the 'Resolve Trouble' application window. At the top left are 'Resolve' and 'Refuse' buttons. Below them is a 'CONTAINER ID' field with the value '00000118000000692647'. A central section contains several input fields: 'RECEIVED BY' (PAR3214), 'ITEM ID' (36363636363636363636363636363636), 'STATUS' (T), 'APPT NBR' (1070), 'PO' (0047878787), 'UOM' (EA), and 'UNIT QTY' (24.0). At the bottom is a table with two columns: 'TROUBLE CODE' and 'DESCRIPTION'. The first row shows 'NT' in the first column and 'No Tickets' in the second. The table has 15 rows in total.

TROUBLE CODE	DESCRIPTION
NT	No Tickets

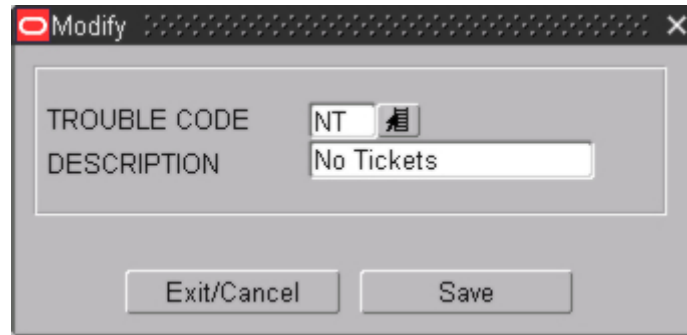
Resolve Trouble Window

Display the Details of a Container


1. If any details are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. In the Container ID field, enter the ID of a troubled container, or click the LOV  button and select the container.
3. Click the execute  query button. The details for the specified container are displayed.

Edit a Trouble Code Assigned to a Container

1. On the Resolve Trouble window, double-click the trouble code that you want to edit. The Modify window opens.



Modify Window

2. In the Trouble Code field, enter a different trouble code, or click the LOV  button and select the trouble code.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Modify window.

Resolve Troubled Merchandise

1. On the Resolve Trouble window, select the trouble code that you want to remove.
2. Click **Resolve**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**. The trouble code is no longer assigned to the container.

Refuse Troubled Merchandise

Note: Only merchandise that has not been received can be refused.

1. On the Resolve Trouble window, click **Refuse**. The Refusal Advice Setup window opens.
2. In the Destype field, select the type of destination.
3. In the Desname field, select the name of the destination.

Note: To return to the default settings, click **Default**.

4. To view the layout of the report, click on the Layout tab.
5. Click **Save**. The Refusal Advice report is sent to the selected destination.

Exit the Resolve Trouble Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.





View Receipts

Navigate: From the main menu, select Receiving > Receipt Inquiry. The Receipt Inquiry window opens.

ITEM ID	CASEPACK	UOM	TRouble CODE	UNITS RCVD	RECEIPT WEIGHT
00000000000000000000000002	40.0	EA		40.0	80.0
00000000000000000000000003	20.0	EA	NT WS	40.0	80.0

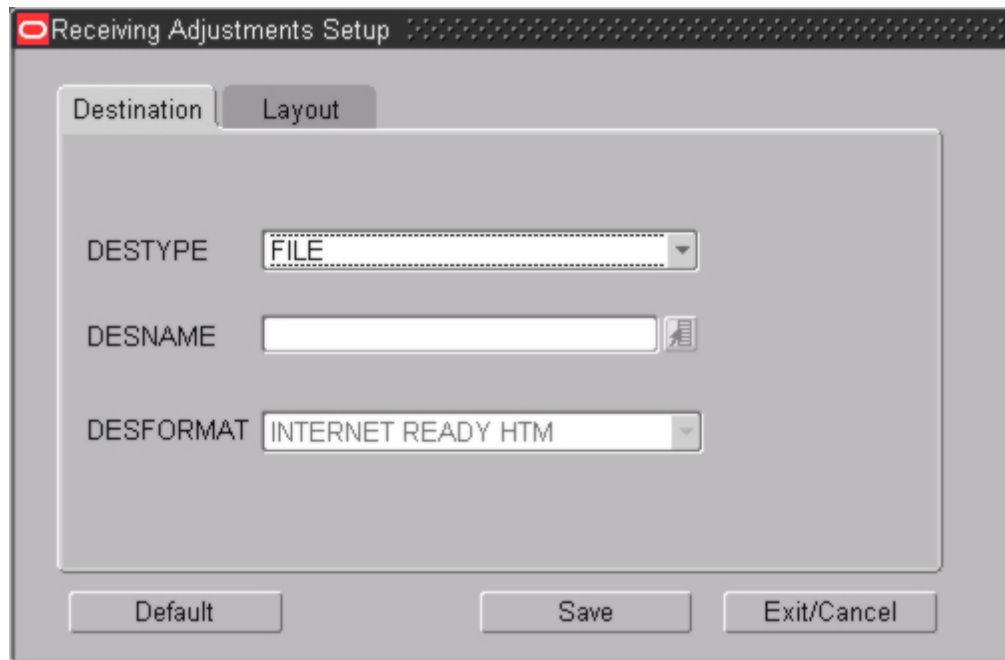
Receipt Inquiry Window

Display the Details of a Receipt

1. If the details of a receipt are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Receipt Nbr query field, enter a receipt number, or click the LOV  button and select the receipt.
4. Click the execute  query button. The details of the selected receipt appear.

Generate the Receiving Adjustments Report

1. On the Receipt Inquiry window, click **Print**. The Receiving Adjustments Setup window opens.



Receiving Adjustments Setup Window

2. In the Destype field, select the type of destination.
3. In the Desname field, select the name of the destination.

Note: To return to the default settings, click **Default**.

4. To view the layout of the report, click on the Layout tab.
5. Click **Save**. The report is sent to the selected destination.

Exit the Receipt Inquiry Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.


Nullify Unused Labels

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Processing>Returns Setup > Reprint/Null Labels. The Reprint/Null Labels window opens.

The screenshot shows the 'Reprint/Null Labels' window. On the left side, there are two buttons: 'Reprint' and 'Null'. The 'Null' button is highlighted with a red border, indicating it is the active selection. The main area of the window contains a form with the following fields and controls:

CONTAINER ID	<input type="text"/>
APPT NBR	<input type="text"/>
PO	<input type="text"/>
ITEM ID	<input type="text"/>
GENERIC LABEL QTY	<input type="text"/>
PRINT ASSOCIATED CONTAINERS	<input type="checkbox"/> Y

Reprint/Null Labels Window

1. Enter the details for the type of label that you want to cancel:
 - Container: In the Container field, enter the ID of the container.
 - Appointment: In the Appointment Nbr field, enter the appointment number.
 - PO/line item: Enter the appointment number, purchase order number, and item number in the appropriate fields.
2. Click **Null**.
3. Click the exit  button to close the Reprint/Null Labels window.

Reprint Labels

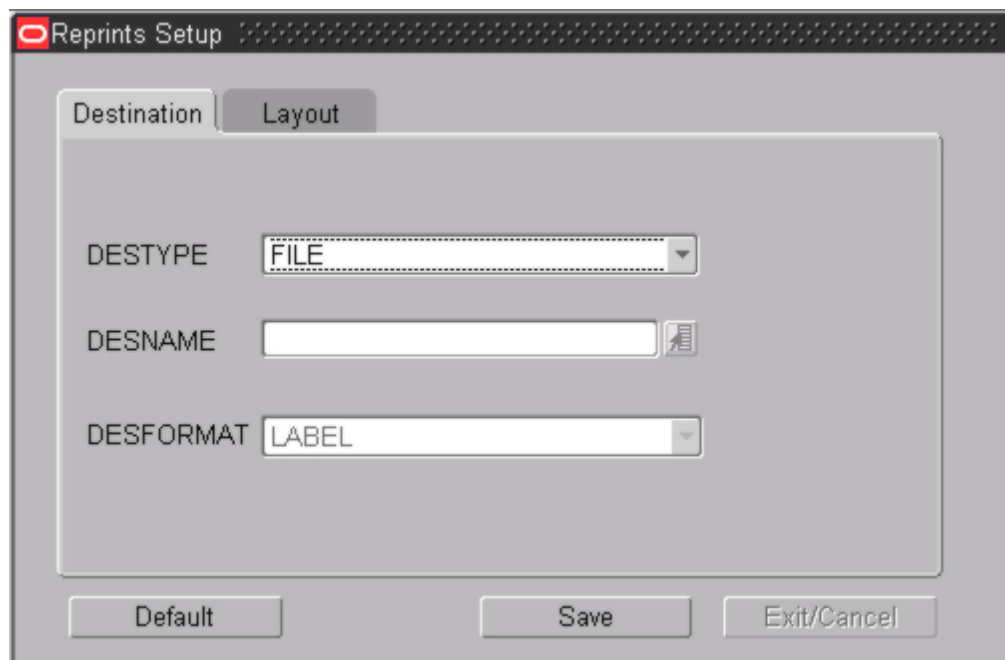
Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Processing>Returns Setup > Reprint/Null Labels. The Reprint/Null Labels window opens.

The screenshot shows the 'Reprint/Null Labels' window. On the left side, there are two buttons: 'Reprint' and 'Null'. The 'Reprint' button is highlighted with a red border, indicating it is the active selection. The main area of the window contains a form with the following fields and controls:

CONTAINER ID	<input type="text"/>
APPT NBR	<input type="text"/>
PO	<input type="text"/>
ITEM ID	<input type="text"/>
GENERIC LABEL QTY	<input type="text"/>
PRINT ASSOCIATED CONTAINERS	<input type="checkbox"/> Y

Reprint/Null Labels Window


1. In the Container ID field, enter the ID of the container.
2. To reprint labels for the child containers of a master container, enter Y in the Print Associated Containers field.
3. Click **Reprint**. The Reprints Setup window opens.



Reprints Setup Window

4. In the Destype field, select the type of destination.
5. In the Desname field, select the name of the destination.

Note: To return to the default settings, click **Default**.

6. To view the layout of the report or labels, click on the Layout tab.
7. Click **Save**. The labels are sent to selected destination.
8. Click the exit  button to close the Reprint/Null Labels window.

Maintain Items in Containers




Navigate: From the main menu, select Receiving > Container Checking. The Container Checking window opens.

ITEM ID	UOM	DESCRIPTION	CNTR QTY	UNIT QTY	CATCH
111910310808031812310000	EA	Item 0000000000000000009019	1	98.0	

Container Checking Window

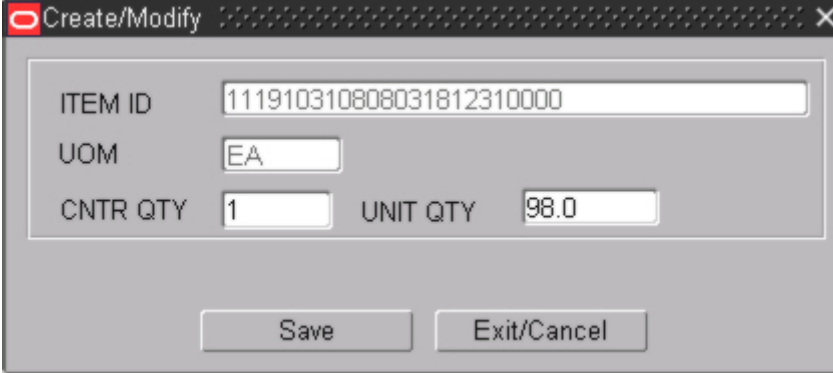
Note: You can also access this window from the Quality Assurance and Carton Process window.

Display the Details of a Container

1. If any details are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. In the Container ID query field, enter a container ID, or click the LOV  button and select the container.
3. Click the execute  query button. The details for the specified container are displayed.

Edit an Item in a Container

1. On the Container Checking window, double-click the item that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Create/Modify" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window contains the following fields and buttons:

ITEM ID	<input type="text" value="111910310808031812310000"/>		
UOM	<input type="text" value="EA"/>		
CNTR QTY	<input type="text" value="1"/>	UNIT QTY	<input type="text" value="98.0"/>


At the bottom of the window, there are two buttons: "Save" and "Exit/Cancel".

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the container quantity and unit quantity as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.
4. When prompted to select a user reason code, select the code and click **OK**.

Add Item Details

1. On the Container Checking window, select the item that you want to edit.
2. Click **Details**. The Create/Modify window opens.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Create/Modify" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window contains the following fields and buttons:

RECEIPT WEIGHT	<input type="text"/>
BEST BEFORE DATE	<input type="text"/>

At the bottom of the window, there is a "Save" button.

Create/Modify Window

3. Enter the receipt weight and best before date as necessary.
4. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add an Item to a Container

Note: The container must have a status of Inventory (I) or Distributed (D).

1. On the Container Checking window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Item ID field, enter the ID of the item.
3. In the Cntr Qty field, enter the number of containers.
4. In the Unit Qty field, enter the total number of units. The number of units must divide evenly into the number of containers.
5. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.
6. When prompted to select a user reason code, select the code and click **OK**.

Delete an Item from a Container

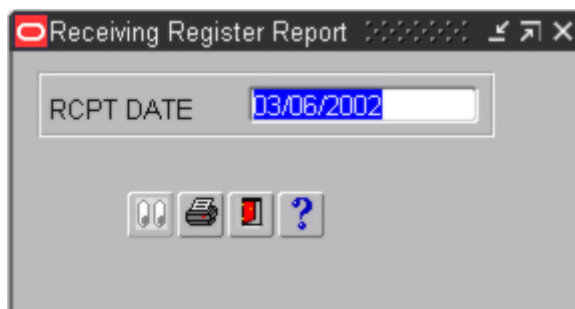
1. On the Container Checking window, select the item that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.
4. When prompted to select a user reason code, select the code and click **OK**.

Exit the Container Checking Window


- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Generate the Receiving Register Report

Navigate: From the main menu, select Receiving > Reports > Receiving Register. The Receiving Register Report window opens.

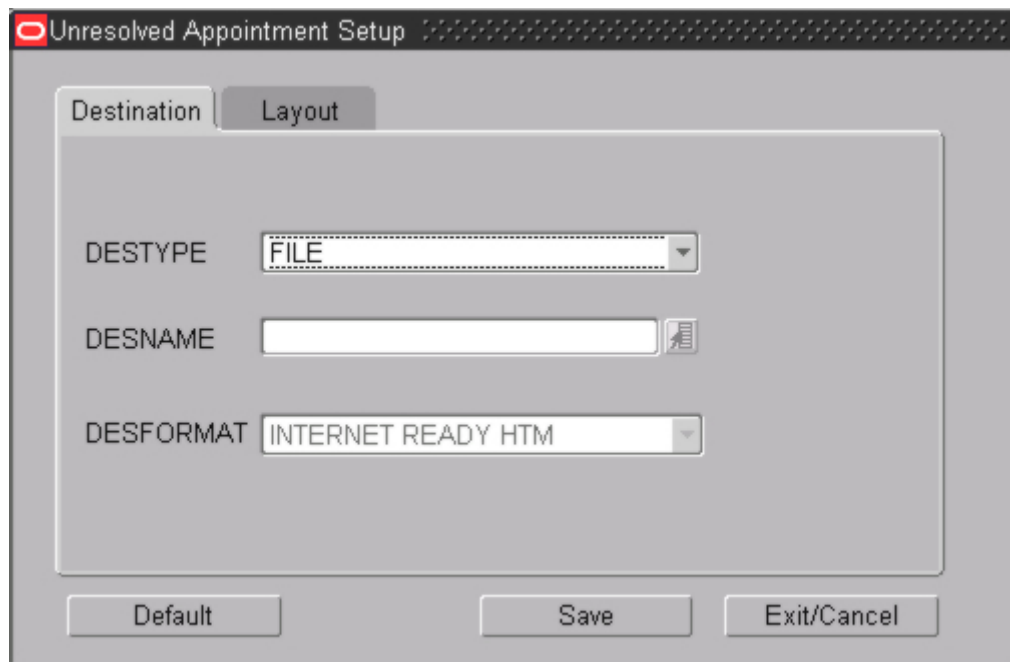


Receiving Register Report Window

1. In the Rcpt Date field, enter the receipt date for which you want a report.
2. Click the print  button. The report is sent to the default destination.

Generate the Unresolved Appointment Report

Navigate: From the main menu, select Receiving > Reports > Unresolved Appointments. The Unresolved Appointment Setup window opens.



Unresolved Appointment Setup Window

1. In the Destype field, select the type of destination.
2. In the Desname field, select the name of the destination.

Note: To return to the default settings, click **Default**.


3. To view the layout of the report, click on the Layout tab.
4. Click **Save**. The report is sent to the selected destination.

Generate the ASN Receiving Receipt Report

Navigate: From the main menu, select Receiving > Reports > ASN Receiving Receipt. The ASN Rcvg Receipt Report window opens.



ASN Rcvg Receipt Report Window


1. In the Appt Nbr field, enter the appointment number of an ASN type appointment.
2. Click the print  button. The report is sent to the default destination.

Generate the Receiving Receipt Report

Navigate: From the main menu, select Receiving > Reports > Receiving Receipt. The Receiving Receipt Report window opens.



Receiving Receipt Report Window



1. In the Appt Nbr field, enter the appointment number of a non-ASN type appointment.
2. Click the print  button. The report is sent to the default destination.

Generate the Receive Workload Plan Report

Navigate: From the main menu, select Receiving > Reports > Receiving Workload Planning. The Receiving Workload Plan Report window opens.



Receiving Workload Plan Report Window

1. In the Date field, enter the appointment date for which you want a report.
2. In the Door field, enter the ID of the receiving door, or click the LOV  button and select the door.
3. Click the print  button. The report is sent to the default destination.

Returns Overview

When consumers return merchandise to the warehouse, a strategy must be in place to handle those returns.

There are two basic steps to handling returns: Receiving the merchandise into the DC and processing the return.

Business Process

The host system notifies RWMS of pending returns. You can view the pending returns in order to gauge the number of returns that are expected to arrive on a particular date.

When the merchandise is received it is moved to the returns area for processing. You can look up the details of a return, such as ship to and bill to information.

Returned merchandise is processed at the item level. You must assign a reason code and an action code for each item/quantity in the container. If the item was replaced, you must identify the replacement item. After each item is processed, you are prompted to assign disposition codes and any necessary WIP codes.

Reason codes indicate why the merchandise was returned. Action codes indicate how the merchandise should be handled. For example, an item may be returned to inventory, replaced with another item, or returned to vendor. The disposition code indicates the status of the returned item. The merchandise in the container may be marked as saleable or non-saleable. When an item is marked as non-saleable, it must be moved from the original container to a non-saleable container.

Reports

The Pending Returns report provides a list of returns that are past their expected arrival date.


Maintain Pending Returns

Navigate: From the main menu, select Returns > Pending Returns. The Pending Returns window opens.




RMA NBR	PRO NBR	EXPECTED RECEIPT	ACTUAL RECEIPT
LSM RMA	LSM PRO	01-NOV-2001	01-DEC-2001

Pending Returns Window

Display All Pending Returns

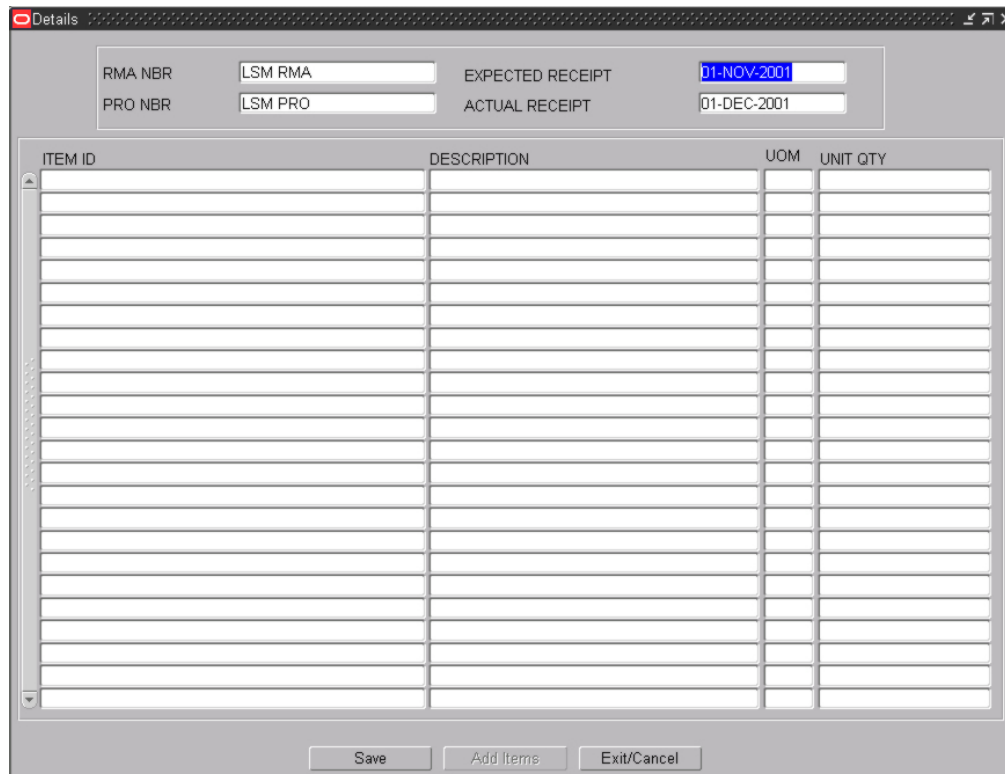
- Click the execute query  button.

Display a Pending Return

1. If any pending returns are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. Enter a return merchandise authorization number, PRO number, expected receipt date, or actual receipt date in the appropriate query fields.
4. Click the execute  query button. The selected pending return opens.

View the Items to be Returned

1. On the Pending Returns window, select the return that you want to view in detail.
2. Click **Details**. The items appear on the Details window.



Details Window



3. Click **Exit/Cancel** to close the Details window.

Edit a Pending Return

1. On the Pending Returns window, double-click the return that you want to edit. The Details window opens.
2. Edit the expected and actual receipt dates as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Details window.

Add a Pending Return

1. On the Pending Returns window, click **Create Record**. The Details window opens.
2. In the RMA Nbr field, enter the return merchandise authorization number. If the RMA Nbr is unknown, use a generic number.
3. In the PRO Nbr field, enter the carrier assigned PRO number.
4. In the Expected Receipt field, enter the date on which the returned merchandise is expected to arrive at the distribution center.
5. If the merchandise was already received, enter the date received in the Actual Receipt field.

6. To add items to the return:
 - a. Click **Add Items**. The Add Items window opens.
 - b. In the Item ID field, enter the item ID, or click the LOV  button and select the item.
 - c. In the Unit Qty field, enter the number of units to be returned.
 - d. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Add Items window. You are returned to the Details window.
7. Click the exit  button to close the Details window.

Delete a Pending Return

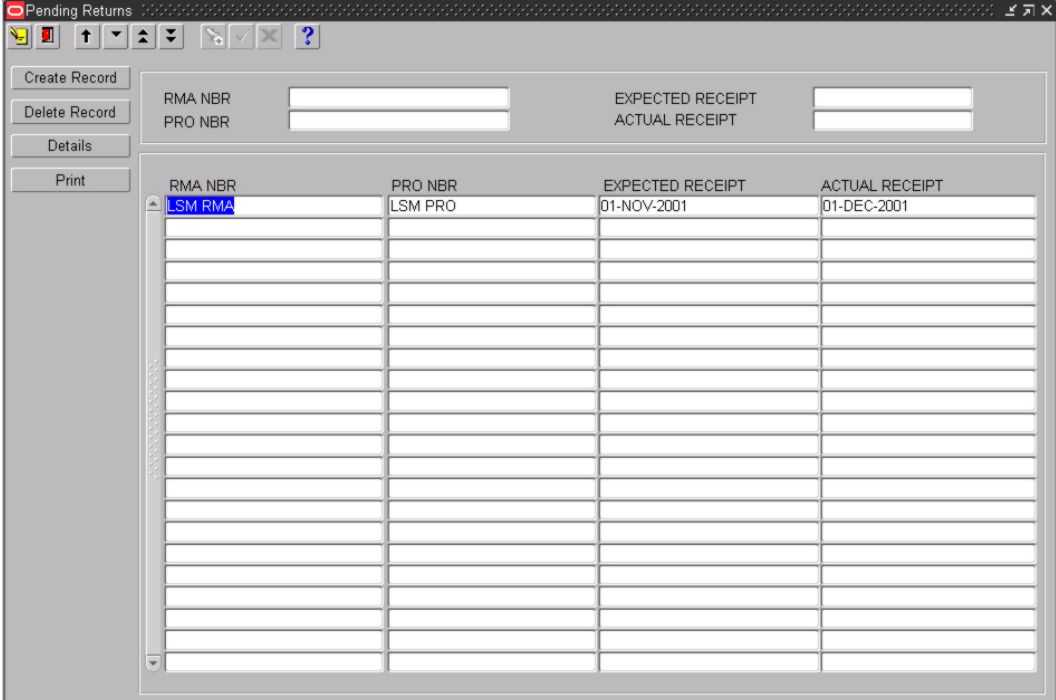
1. On the Pending Returns window, select the pending return that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Pending Returns Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Generate the Pending Returns Report

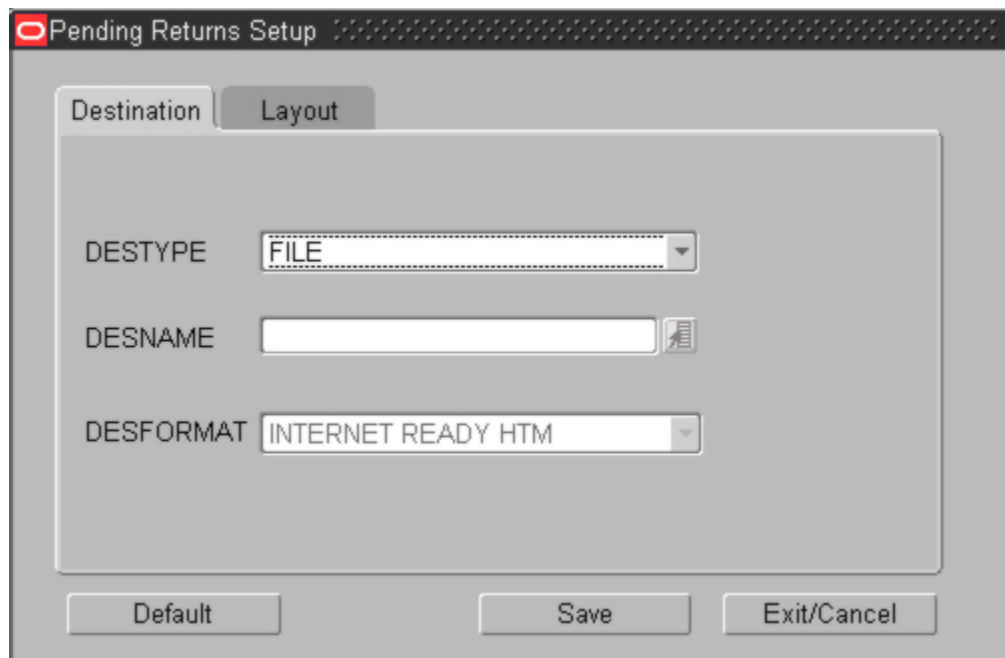
Navigate: From the main menu, select Returns > Pending Returns. The Pending Returns window opens.



RMA NBR	PRO NBR	EXPECTED RECEIPT	ACTUAL RECEIPT
LSM RMA	LSM PRO	01-NOV-2001	01-DEC-2001

Pending Returns Window

1. On the Pending Returns window, click **Print**. The Pending Returns Setup window opens.



The screenshot shows the 'Pending Returns Setup' dialog box. It features two tabs: 'Destination' and 'Layout'. The 'Destination' tab is active, displaying three configuration fields: 'DESTYPE' (a dropdown menu set to 'FILE'), 'DESNAME' (a text input field with a file icon), and 'DESFORMAT' (a dropdown menu set to 'INTERNET READY HTM'). At the bottom of the dialog, there are three buttons: 'Default', 'Save', and 'Exit/Cancel'.

Pending Returns Setup Window

2. In the Destype field, select the type of destination.
3. In the Desname field, select the name of the destination.




Note: To return to the default settings, click **Default**.
4. To view the layout of the report, click on the Layout tab.
5. Click **Save**. The report is sent to the selected destination.

View Returns

Navigate: From the main menu, select Returns > Return Information Inquiry. The Return Information Inquiry window opens.

Return Information Inquiry Window

Display One or Multiple Returns

1. If any returns are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. Enter criteria in one or more of the query fields.
4. Click the execute  query button. The returns that match the criteria appear.

View the Details of a Return

1. On the Return Information Inquiry window, select the return that you want to view in detail.
2. Click **Details**. The items to be returned appear on the Detail Information window.
3. Click **Exit/Cancel** to close the Detail Information window.

Exit the Return Information Inquiry Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.






Process Returns

Navigate: From the main menu, select Returns > Return Processing. The Returns Processing window opens.






Returns Processing Window

Note: You can also access this window from the Return Information Inquiry window.

Display a Return

1. If a return is currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Container ID field, enter the ID of the returned container, or click the LOV  button and select the container.
4. In the RMA Nbr field, enter the RMA number if it is not automatically entered.
5. In the PRO Nbr field, enter the carrier assigned PRO number, or click the LOV  button and select the PRO number.
6. Click the execute  query button. The details of the return appear.

Process the Return

1. On the Returns Processing window, select the item that you want to process.
2. To add a reason for the return:
 - a. Click **Reason Code**. The Add Reason Codes window opens.
 - b. In the Reason Code field, enter the code for the reason, or click the LOV  button and select the reason.
 - c. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Add Reason Codes window.
3. To indicate what action should be taken with the return:
 - a. Click **Action Code**. The Add Action Codes window opens.
 - b. In the Action Code field, enter the action code, or click the LOV  button and select the action code.
 - c. If you choose to replace the item, click **Replace**. The Add/Modify Items window opens.
 - d. In the Item ID field, enter the ID of the replacement item, or click the LOV  button and select the item.
 - e. In the Unit Qty field, enter the replacement number of units.
 - f. Click **Save** to save the changes and close each window.
4. After all the reason codes, action codes, and replacement items are entered, choose one of the following tasks:
 - To process another item from the same return, click **Next Item**. The Process Items window opens.
 - To process a completed return, click **Process Contain**. The Process Items window opens.
5. In the Disposition Code field, enter the disposition code, or click the LOV  button and select the disposition code.
6. If the container may be returned to inventory, enter a container ID in the Container ID field.
7. If you entered a container ID, enter the appropriate WIP code in the WIP code field, or click the LOV  button and select the WIP code. (This step is optional.)

Note: To enter multiple WIP codes, click **Process** after entering each WIP code.

8. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Process Items window.
 - If you accessed the window by clicking **Next Item**, the action codes, reason codes, and replacement items are cleared from the Returns Processing window. You can process the next returned item.
 - If you accessed the window by clicking **Process**, all fields on the Returns Processing window are cleared. You can process another return or close the window.

Note: After a return is processed, inventory is adjusted to include the returned item. A message is sent to the host system to notify it of the transaction.

Exit the Returns Processing Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Processing Overview

WIP (work in process) codes may be assigned to containers in order to direct personnel in the distribution center to perform value added services to the contents of the container. The system understands from the WIP code where the container must be staged in order for a certain activity to be performed on the container.

In the processing module, you can accomplish the following tasks:

- Assign WIP codes to containers.
- Process WIP code activities.
- Verify that the WIP codes were processed.

Business Process

WIP codes may be assigned to individual containers. As an alternative, you can apply a WIP code to all containers that are associated with an appointment, ASN, purchase order, item, location, distro, wave, or destination. It is necessary to assign the WIP codes in sequential order; that is, in the order that the work must be performed.

Merchandise is routed to the staging location for each WIP on a container's WIP list in sequential order. When the activity required by a WIP code is performed, the DC personnel must indicate when the activity was started and when it was finished. These time stamps allow the system to track the status of each WIP code.

The status of a WIP code may be:

- Next: An activity has not been started, but the previous WIP code in the WIP list is Closed.
- Open: An activity has not yet been started.
- In progress: A start time has been entered for the activity, but not an end time.
- Closed: An end time has been entered for the activity.

Before merchandise is placed in inventory or shipped, a quality check can be performed. During the quality check, you can assign trouble codes as necessary, request hot picks for shorted orders, adjust quantities, or record dimensions and attributes for containers and items.

Reports

The following reports are available in the Processing module:

- Activity Based Cost report: Provides a list of costs by activity 1) for a selected range of dates or 2) from the date of the last report.
- Gift Card report: Provides a personalized gift card for a specified item ordered by a customer.
- Personalization report: Provides instructions for personalizing an item ordered by a customer.
- Trouble Location report: Provides a list of locations where containers with a specified trouble code can be found.
- Vendor Compliance report: Provides details about troubled merchandise by vendor for a range of dates.
- WIP Tracking Location report: Provides a list of locations where containers with a specified WIP code can be found. A date and time stamp indicates the processing time.


Maintain WIP Lists for Multiple Containers

Navigate: From the main menu, select Processing > Apply WIP Code. The Apply WIP Code window opens.


Apply WIP Code Window


Add a WIP Code to Multiple Containers

Note: WIP codes can not be assigned to containers in Manifested (M) or Shipped (S) status.

1. On the Apply WIP Code window, enter the criteria for the set of containers that you want to edit.
2. In the WIP Code field, enter the WIP code, or click the LOV  button and select the WIP code.
3. Click **Create Record**. The Popup Editor window opens.

WIP CODE BAG

POSITION 


MANUAL RELEASE DT 

PERSONALIZATION


INSTRUCTIONS

Save Exit/Cancel

Popup Editor Window


4. In the Position field, enter the sequence for the task, or click the LOV  button and select the sequence. Select Next to make the WIP the next to be processed. Select Last to place it after the last WIP.
5. Click **Save**.
6. When prompted to continue, click **Yes**.

Delete a WIP Code from Multiple Containers


1. On the Apply WIP Code window, enter the criteria for the set of containers that you want to edit.
2. In the WIP Code field, enter the WIP code, or click the LOV  button and select the WIP code.
3. Click **Delete Record**.
4. When prompted to continue, click **Yes**.

Add a Trouble Code to Multiple Containers

Note: Trouble codes may be added to containers with a status of Appointed (A), Inventory (I), Distributed (D), or Troubled (T).

1. On the Apply WIP Code window, enter the criteria for the set of containers that you want to edit.
2. In the Trouble Code field, enter the trouble code, or click the LOV  button and select the trouble code. The WIP code associated with the trouble code is automatically entered.
3. Click **Create Record**.
4. When prompted to continue, click **Yes**.

Delete a Trouble Code from Multiple Containers

1. On the Apply WIP Code window, enter the criteria for the set of containers that you want to edit.
2. In the Trouble Code field, enter the trouble code, or click the LOV  button and select the trouble code.

Note: Deleting a trouble codes does not cause its associated WIP code to be deleted.

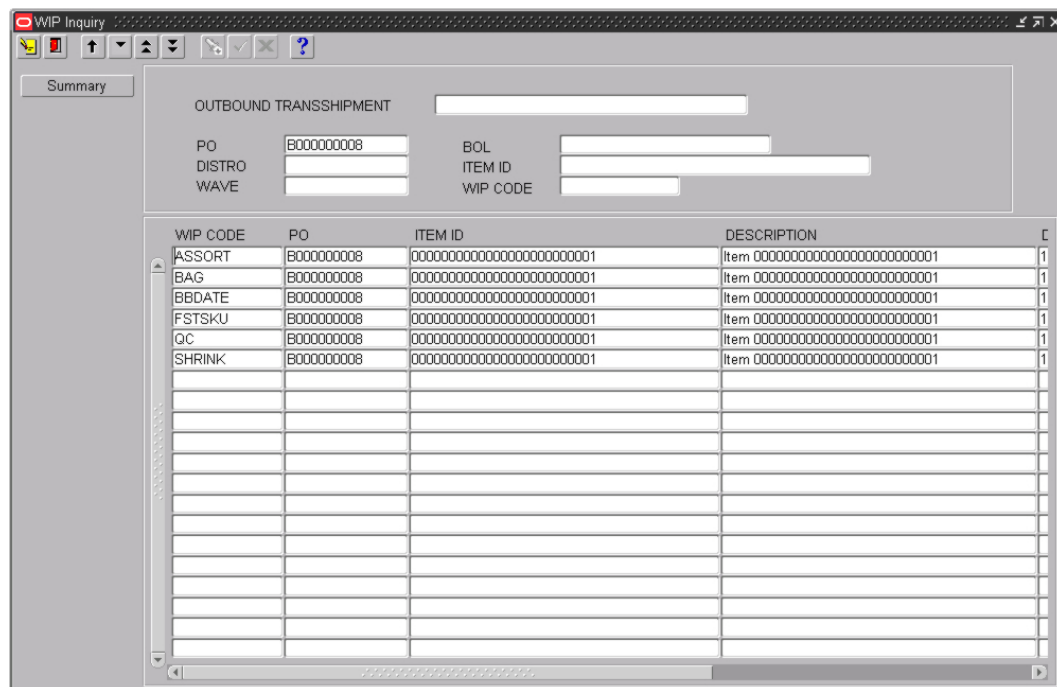
3. Click **Delete Record**.
4. When prompted to continue, click **Yes**.

Exit the Apply WIP Code Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

View Open WIP Codes

Navigate: From the main menu, select Processing > WIP Inquiry. The WIP Inquiry window opens.



The screenshot shows the WIP Inquiry window with the following search criteria:


- OUTBOUND TRANSSHIPMENT:
- PO: B000000008
- BOL:
- DISTRO:
- ITEM ID:
- WAVE:
- WIP CODE:

The results table displays the following data:



WIP CODE	PO	ITEM ID	DESCRIPTION	C
ASSORT	B000000008	00000000000000000000000000000001	Item 00000000000000000000000000000001	1
BAG	B000000008	00000000000000000000000000000001	Item 00000000000000000000000000000001	1
BBDATE	B000000008	00000000000000000000000000000001	Item 00000000000000000000000000000001	1
FSTSKU	B000000008	00000000000000000000000000000001	Item 00000000000000000000000000000001	1
QC	B000000008	00000000000000000000000000000001	Item 00000000000000000000000000000001	1
SHRINK	B000000008	00000000000000000000000000000001	Item 00000000000000000000000000000001	1

WIP Inquiry Window

Display all Open WIP Codes

- Click the execute query  button.

Display a Subset of the Open WIP Codes

- If any WIP codes are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
- In one or more of the query fields, enter the desired criteria.
- Click the execute  query button. The open WIP codes that match the criteria appear.

View Open WIP Codes by Container Status

1. On the WIP Inquiry window, select the WIP code for which you want to view a summary.
2. Click **Summary**. The container count is summarized in the WIP Container Count Summary window.

WIP CONTAINER COUNT SUMMARY											
		CONTAINER									
WIP CODE			A	I	D	T	M	S	R	N	X
FSTSKU											
SHIP UNFINISH	Y	TOTAL	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ONSITE PROC	Y	WIP	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Exit/Cancel

WIP Container Count Summary Window

Note: The container status may be: Appointed (A), Inventory (I), Distributed (D), Troubled (T), Manifested (M), Shipped (S), Return to vendor (R), Not Saleable (N), and Expired (X).

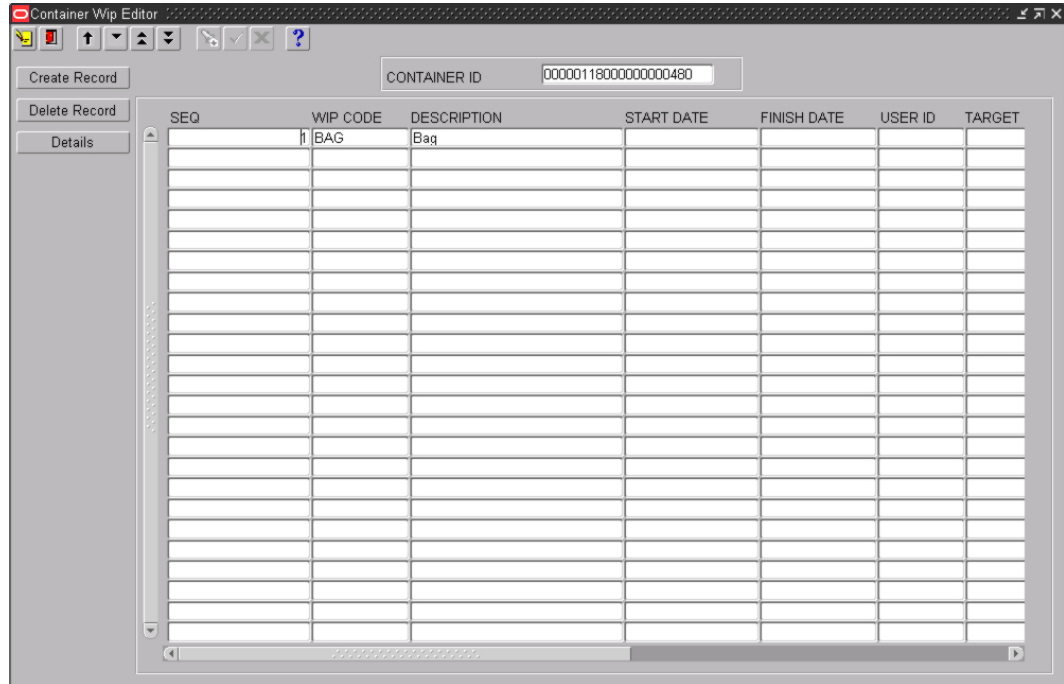
3. Click **Exit/Cancel** to close the WIP Container Count Summary window.

Exit the WIP Detail Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain WIP Lists by Container





Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Processing>Returns Setup > Container WIP Editor. The Container WIP Editor window opens.



Container WIP Editor Window

Note: You can also access this window from the Stock Order Inquiry Screen window.

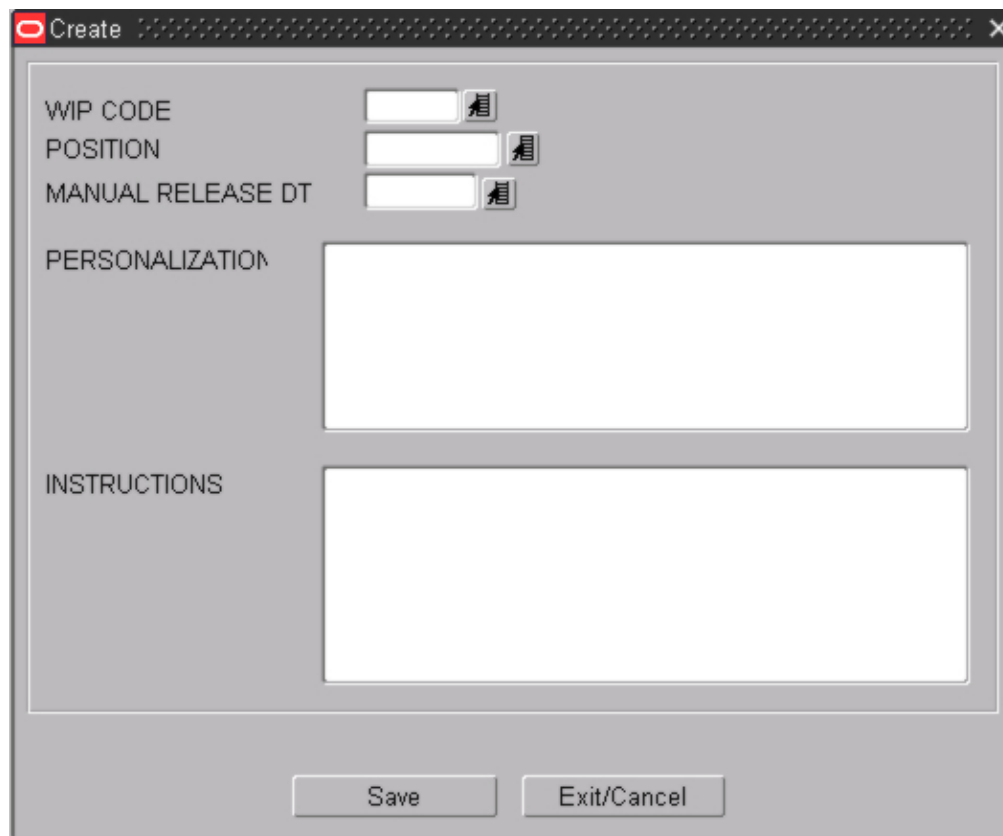
Display the WIP List for a Container

1. If the WIP list for a container is currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Container ID query field, enter a container ID, or click the LOV  button and select the container.
4. Click the execute  query button. The WIP list for the specified container is displayed.



Add a WIP Code to the WIP List

Note: If you do not want the new WIP code to be placed last in the list, select the WIP code that should precede the new one before you begin this procedure.

1. On the Container WIP Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create window opens.



Create Window

2. In the WIP code field, enter the WIP code, or click the LOV  button and select the WIP code.
3. In the Position field, enter the sequence for the task, or click the LOV  button and select the sequence.
 - Select Next to place the WIP code after the selected WIP code.
 - Select Last to place the WIP code at the end of the WIP list.
4. Click **Save**.

Delete a WIP Code from the WIP List

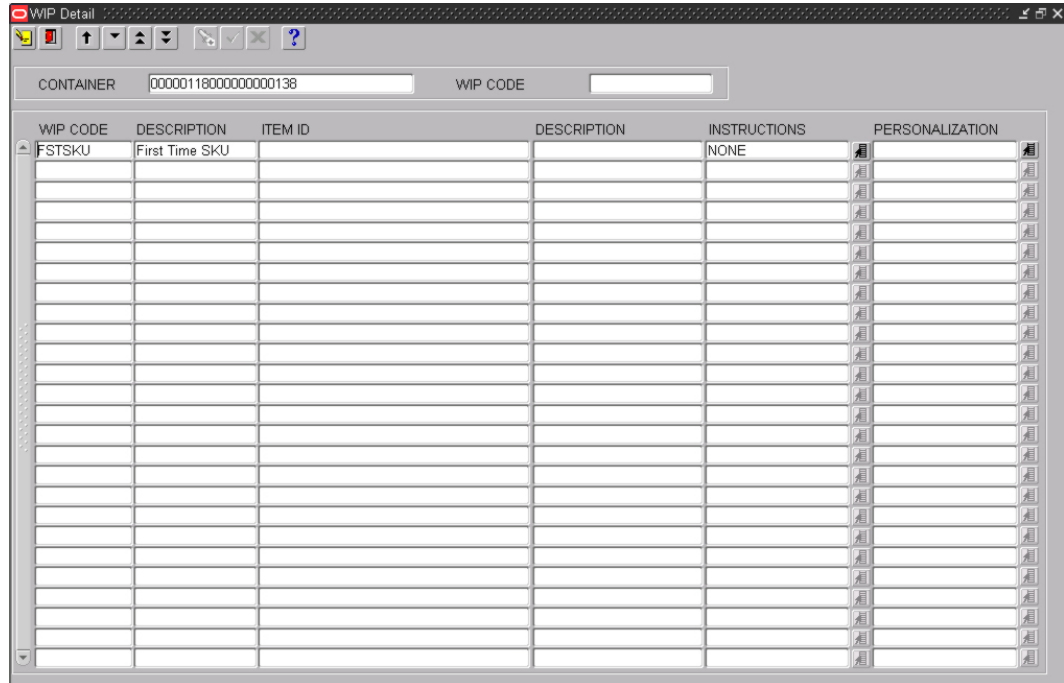
1. On the Container WIP Editor window, select the WIP code that you want to delete from the WIP list.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Container WIP Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

View WIP Details by Container





Navigate: From the main menu, select Processing > Container WIP Details. The WIP Detail window opens.



WIP Detail Window

Note: You can also access this window from the Container WIP Editor window.

Display the WIP List for a Container

1. If the WIP list for a container is currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Container ID query field, enter a container ID, or click the LOV  button and select the container.
4. Click the execute  query button. The WIP list for the specified container is displayed.

Exit the WIP Detail Window





- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Process WIP Codes

Navigate: From the main menu, select Processing > Rework. The Rework Screen window opens.

Rework Screen Window

Display the WIP List for a Container

1. If the WIP list for a container is currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Location ID query field, enter the ID of a staging location, or click the LOV  button and select the location.
4. In the Container query field, enter the container ID.
5. Click the execute  query button. The descriptions of the WIPs associated with the selected container appear. They appear in the order in which the processing must be performed.

Process a WIP

1. On the Rework Screen window, select the WIP that you want to process.
2. Click **Details**. Depending on the type of WIP, one of the following windows opens.
 - Quality Assurance: Process containers for quality assurance.
 - Multi SKU: Process multi-SKU containers.
 - Carton Process: Process packaged cartons.

After exiting any of the above windows, you are returned to the Rework Screen window. The processed WIP no longer appears on the WIP list.

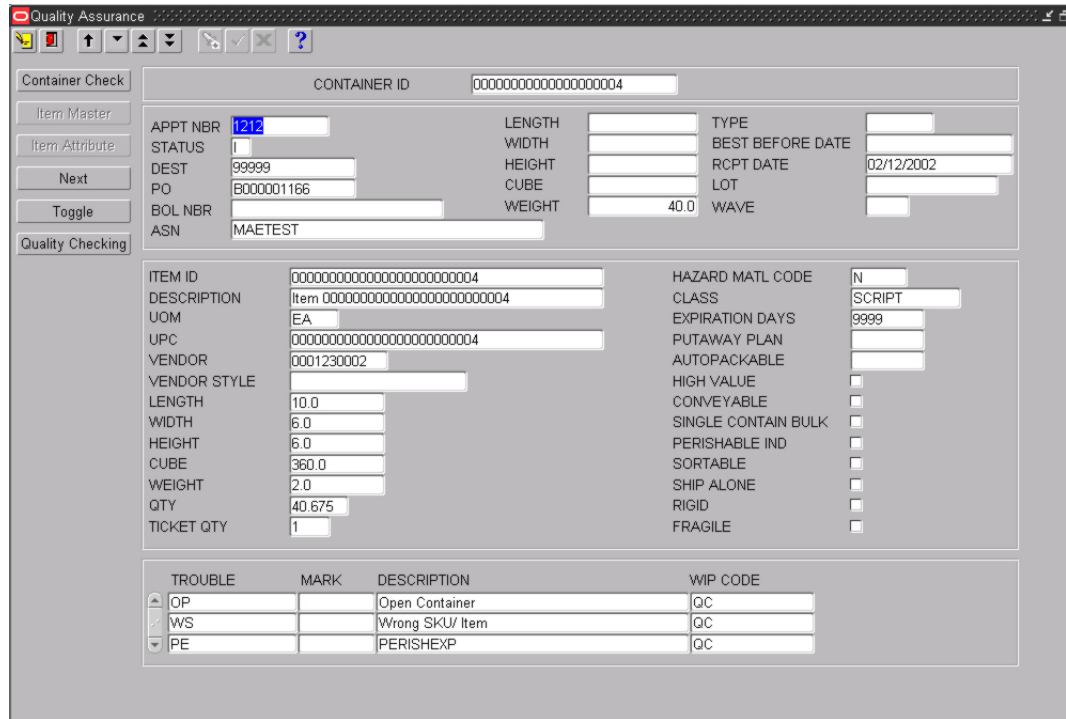
3. Continue processing until no WIPs appear on the WIP list.

Exit the Rework Screen Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Process Containers for Quality Assurance

Navigate: From the main menu, select Processing > Quality Assurance. The Quality Assurance window opens.



The screenshot shows the 'Quality Assurance' window with the following data:





CONTAINER ID		00000000000000000004	
APPT NBR	1212	LENGTH	
STATUS	1	WIDTH	
DEST	99999	HEIGHT	
PO	B000001166	CUBE	
BOL NBR		WEIGHT	40.0
ASN	MAETEST	WAVE	
HAZARD MATL CODE	N	CLASS	SCRIPT
EXPIRATION DAYS	9999	PUTAWAY PLAN	
AUTOPACKABLE		SHIP ALONE	
CONVEYABLE	<input type="checkbox"/>	RIGID	<input type="checkbox"/>
SINGLE CONTAIN BULK	<input type="checkbox"/>	FRAGILE	<input type="checkbox"/>
PERISHABLE IND	<input type="checkbox"/>		
SORTABLE	<input type="checkbox"/>		

TROUBLE	MARK	DESCRIPTION	WIP CODE
OP		Open Container	QC
WS		Wrong SKU/ Item	QC
PE		PERISHEXP	QC

Quality Assurance Window

Note: You can also access this window from the Rework Screen window.


Display Container Details

1. If the details of a container are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Container ID query field, enter a container ID, or click the LOV  button and select the container.
4. Click the execute  query button. The details for the specified container are displayed.

Note: There are four blocks in this window. From top to bottom, they are referred to as the Query block, Container block, Item block, and Trouble Codes block.

Edit Container Details

1. On the Quality Assurance window, click **Next** to place the cursor in the Container block.
2. Double-click any field in the Container block. The Modify window opens.



LENGTH	<input type="text"/>	CUBE	<input type="text"/>
WIDTH	<input type="text"/>	WEIGHT	40.0
HEIGHT	<input type="text"/>	LOT	<input type="text"/>
		BEST BEFORE DATE	<input type="text"/>

Modify Window

3. Edit the dimensions, weight, lot number, and best before date as necessary.
4. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Modify window.

Edit Item Details

1. On the Quality Assurance window, click **Next** to place the cursor in the Item block.
2. Double-click any field, in the Item block. The Modify window opens.

ITEM ID	00000000000000000000000000000004		
DESCRIPTION	Item 00000000000000000000000000000004		
UOM	EA		
ITEM LENGTH	10.0	HIGH VALUE	<input type="checkbox"/>
ITEM WIDTH	6.0	CONVEYABLE FLAG	<input type="checkbox"/>
ITEM HEIGHT	6.0	SINGLE CONTAIN BULK	<input type="checkbox"/>
ITEM CUBE	360.0	PERISHABLE IND	<input type="checkbox"/>
ITEM WEIGHT	2.0	SORTABLE	<input type="checkbox"/>
EXPIRATION DAYS	9999	RIGID IND	<input type="checkbox"/>
PUTAWAY PLAN		FRAGILE IND	<input type="checkbox"/>
AUTOPACKABLE			

Modify Window

3. Edit the dimensions, weight, and additional details as necessary.
4. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Modify window.

Assign Trouble Codes to the Container

1. On the Quality Assurance window, click **Next** to place the cursor in the Trouble Codes block.
2. Select the trouble code that you want to assign to the container.
3. Click **Toggle**.
4. When prompted to confirm the action, click **Yes**. A 'Y' (Yes) appears in the Mark field to indicate that the trouble code is assigned to the container.

Note: To clear a marked trouble code, select the trouble code and click **Toggle**. The 'Y' no longer appears in the Mark field.

Process the Quality Assurance Check

1. On the Quality Assurance window, click **Next** to place the cursor in the Container block.
2. Click **Quality Checking**. The QA check is completed and the fields are cleared.

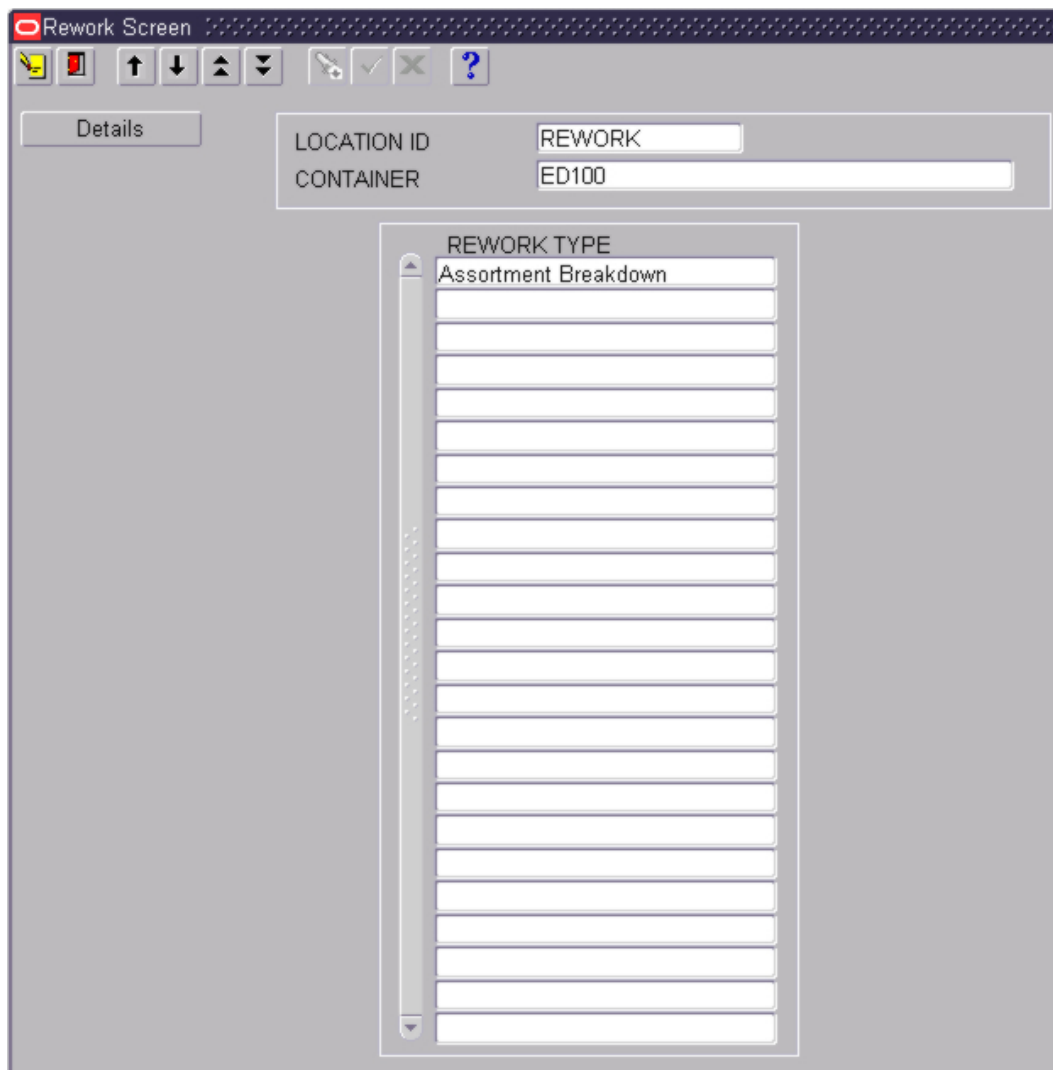
Exit the Quality Assurance Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Process Multi-SKU Containers

Navigate: From the main menu, select Processing > Rework. The Rework Screen window opens.

Select a WIP pertaining to assortments or break packs. Click the **Details** button. The Multi SKU window opens.



Rework Screen window

1. On the Multi SKU window, verify that the details are correct.
2. When the assortment or break pack task is done, click **Process WIP**. You are returned to the Rework Screen window. The selected WIP code is removed from the WIP list.

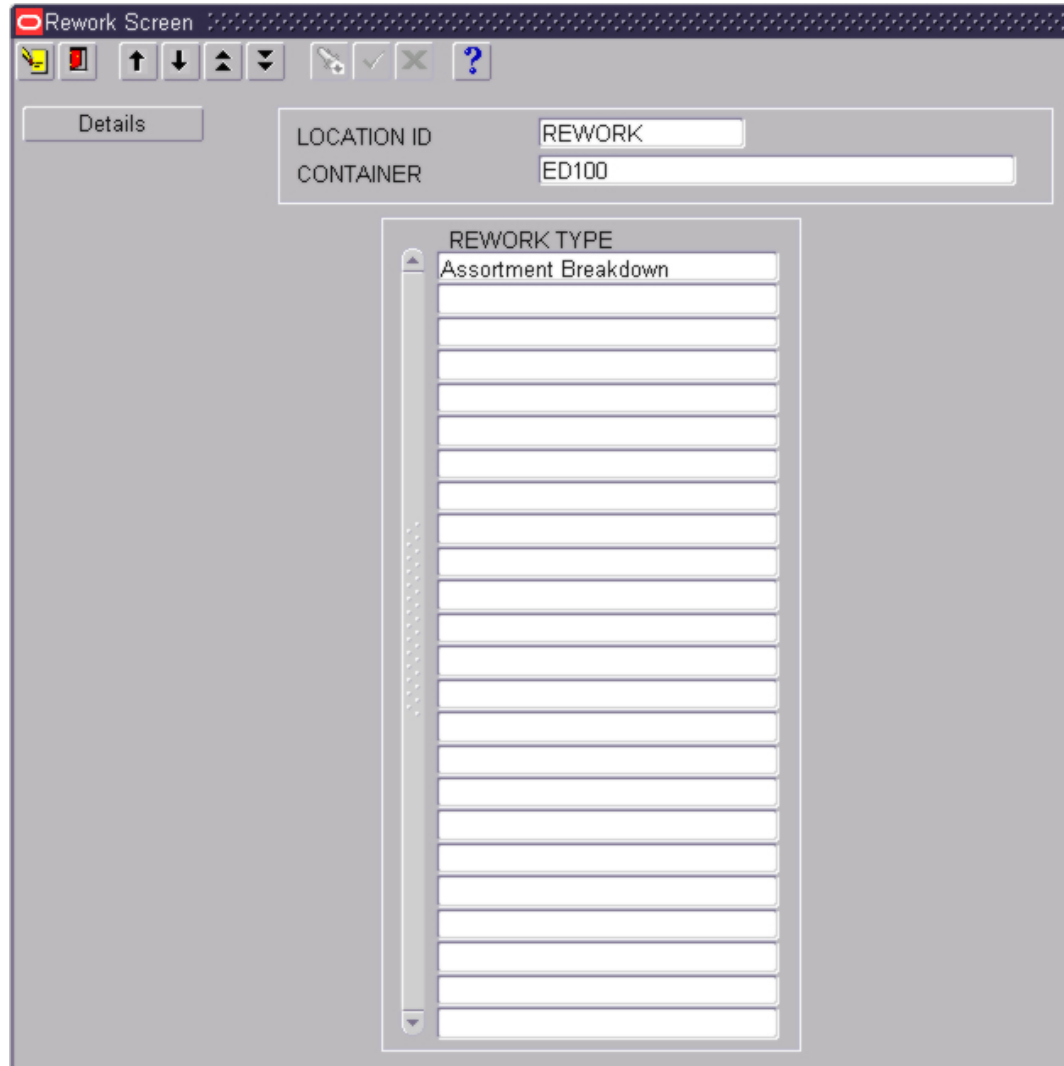
Exit the Multi SKU Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Process Packaged Cartons

Navigate: From the main menu, select Processing > Rework. The Rework Screen window opens.

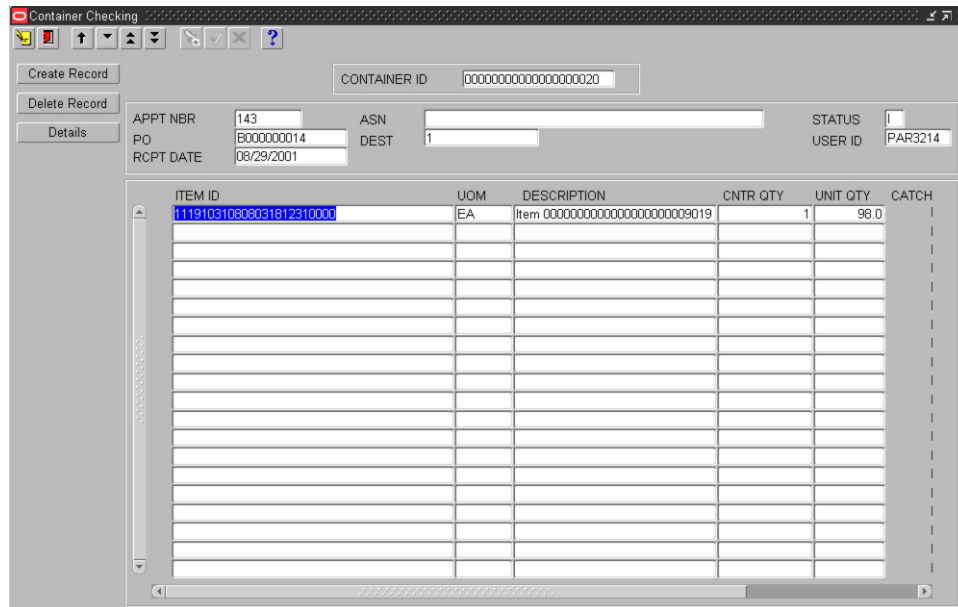
Select a WIP pertaining to bagging or shrink-wrapping a carton. Click the **Details** button. The Carton Process window opens.




The screenshot shows the 'Rework Screen' window. At the top left is a 'Details' button. To its right are two input fields: 'LOCATION ID' containing 'REWORK' and 'CONTAINER' containing 'ED100'. Below these is a scrollable list titled 'REWORK TYPE'. The first item in the list is 'Assortment Breakdown', which is currently selected. The list contains approximately 18 empty rows below the first one. The window has a standard toolbar at the top with icons for home, print, navigation, and help.

Rework Screen Window

1. On the Carton Process window, verify that the details are correct.
2. If any adjustments must be made to inventory:
 - a. Click **Container Check**. The Container Checking window opens.



Container Checking Window

- b. Edit the container or items as necessary.
 - c. Click the exit  button to close the Container Checking window. You are returned to the Carton Process window.
3. When the packaging activity is done, click **Process WIP**. You are returned to the Rework Screen window. The selected WIP code is removed from the WIP list.

Request Hot Picks





Navigate: From the main menu, select Processing > Order Line Exception. The Order Line Exception window opens.

The screenshot shows the 'Order Line Exception' window. At the top, there is a 'Request Replen' button and a 'CONTAINER ID' field containing the text 'MIXRE'. Below this is a table with four columns: 'ITEM ID', 'DESCRIPTION', 'QTY', and 'UOM'. The table contains two rows of data:

ITEM ID	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM
00000000000000000000000000000004	Item 00000000000000000000000000000004	10.0	EA
00000000000000000000000000000005	Item 00000000000000000000000000000005	10.0	EA

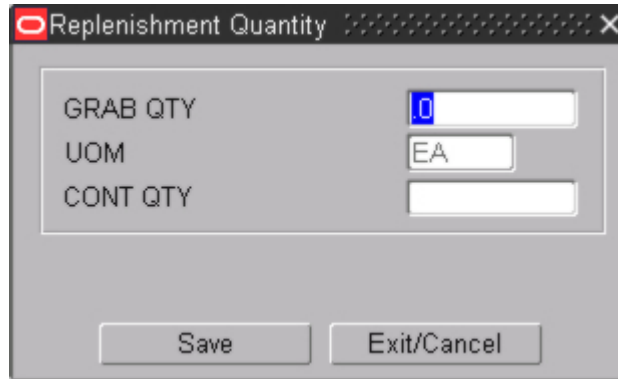
Order Line Exception Window

Display the Contents of an Outbound Container

1. If the contents of a container are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Container ID query field, enter a container ID, or click the LOV  button and select the container.
4. Click the execute  query button. The contents of specified container appear.

Request a Hot Pick

1. On the Order Line Exception window, select the item with the shorted quantity.
2. Click **Request Replen.** The Replenishment Quantity window opens.



The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Replenishment Quantity". It has a standard Windows-style title bar with a red close button on the left and a white 'X' on the right. The main area contains three rows of labels and input fields: "GRAB QTY" with a text box containing "0", "UOM" with a text box containing "EA", and "CONT QTY" with an empty text box. At the bottom of the dialog are two buttons: "Save" and "Exit/Cancel".

Replenishment Quantity Window

3. In the Grab Qty field, enter the number of units that are needed.
4. In the Cont Qty field, enter the number of units that are already in the container.

Note: The container quantity and grab quantity can not exceed the expected quantity.

5. Click **Save**. You are prompted if insufficient inventory exists to fill the request.

Exit the Order Line Exception Window





- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Process Outbound Containers


Navigate: From the main menu, select Processing > QC Outbound Audit. The QC Outbound Audit window opens.

QC Outbound Audit Window

Display the Details of an Outbound Container

1. If the details of a container are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Container ID query field, enter a container ID, or click the LOV  button and select the container.
4. Click the execute  query button. The contents of specified container appear.

Assign a Packer to the Container

1. On the QC Outbound Audit window, double-click the Packer ID text box. The Packer Editor opens.
2. Enter the ID of the packer, or click the LOV  button and select the packer.
3. Click **Save** to save any change and close the Packer Editor window.

Adjust the Quantity of an Item

- 1. On the QC Outbound Audit window, double-click the line item that you want to edit. The Modify Quantity window opens.
- 2. Enter the actual quantity in the container.
- 3. Click **Save**.
- 4. When prompted to create a hot pick for a shorted quantity, click **Yes** or **No** as applicable.
- 5. When prompted to provide a reason for the adjustment, select the reason and click **OK**.

Process the Quality Audit

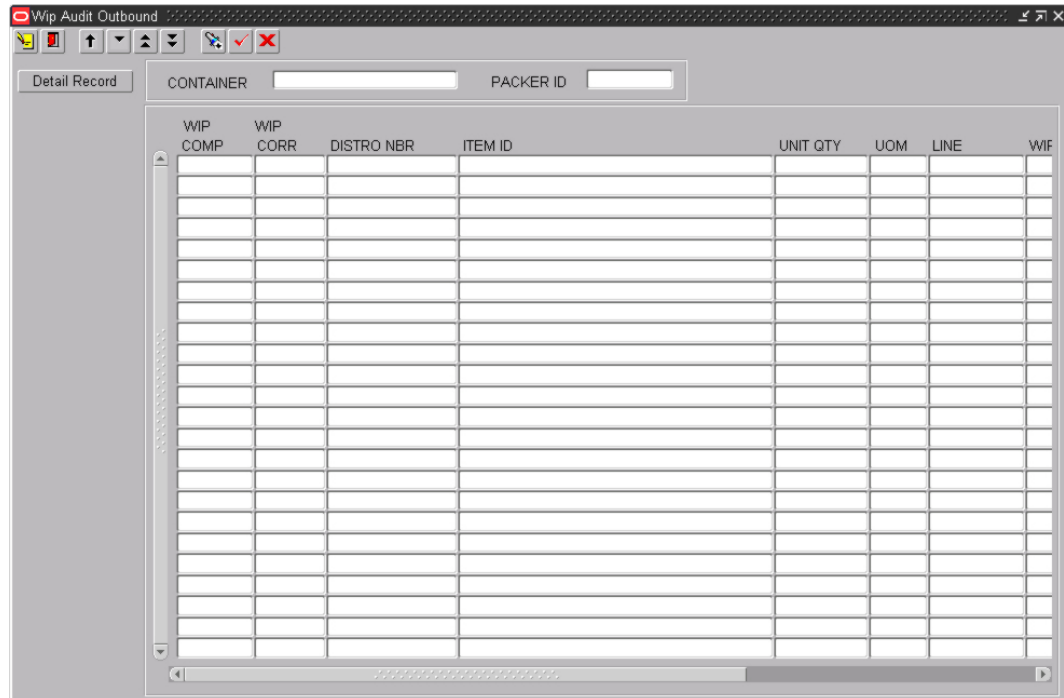
- 1. On the QC Outbound Audit window, click **Process Form**.
- 2. When prompted to confirm that the quality audit is done, click **Yes**.

Exit the QC Outbound Audit Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Process WIP Codes for Outbound Containers





Navigate: From the main menu, select Processing > WIP Audit Outbound. The WIP Audit Outbound window opens.



WIP Audit Outbound Window

Note: You can also access this window from the QC Outbound Audit window.

Display the WIP List for an Outbound Container

1. If a WIP list for an outbound container is currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Container query field, enter a container ID, or click the LOV  button and select the container.
4. Click the execute  query button. The WIP list for specified container opens.

Process a WIP Code

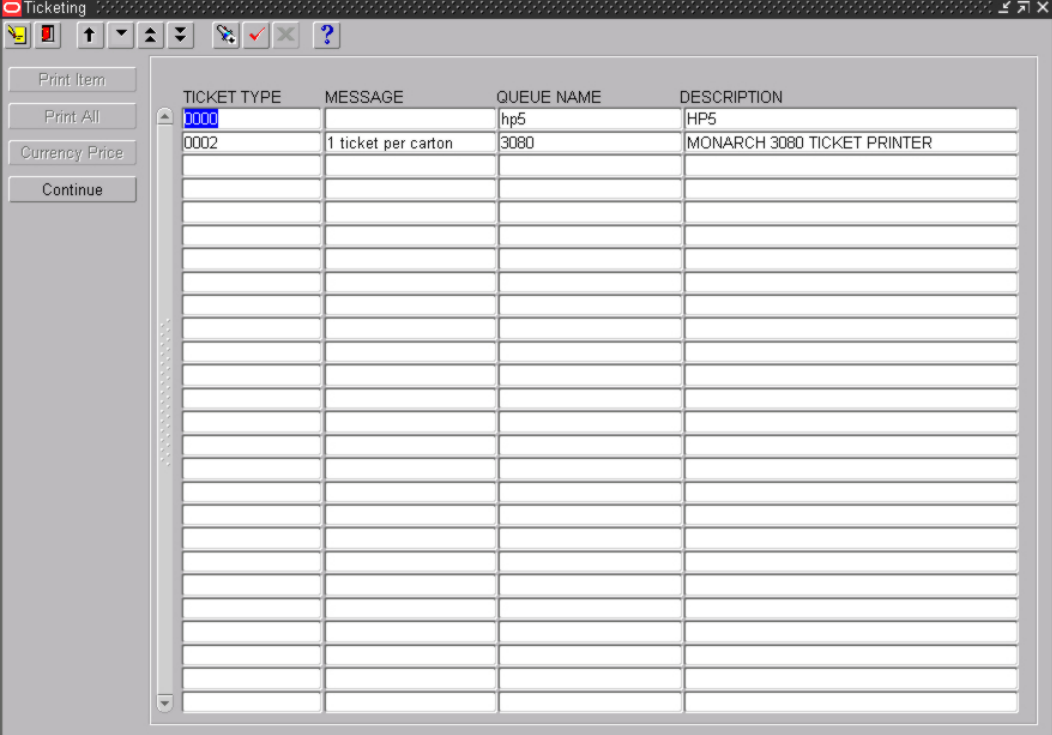
1. On the WIP Audit Outbound window, double-click the WIP code/line item that you want to edit. The WIP Editor window opens.
2. In the WIP Complete and WIP Correct fields, enter Y (Yes) or an N (No) to indicate whether the WIP was completed and completed correctly.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the WIP Editor window.

Exit the WIP Audit Outbound Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain Print Queues for Tickets

Navigate: From the main menu, select Processing > Ticketing. The current print queues for tickets appear in the Ticketing window.



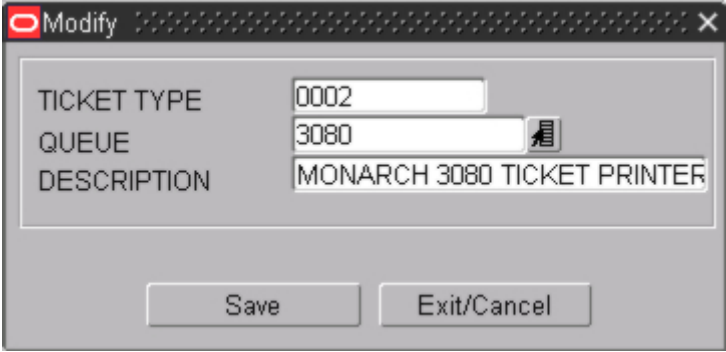
The screenshot shows a window titled "Ticketing" with a toolbar and a table. On the left, there are buttons for "Print Item", "Print All", "Currency Price", and "Continue". The table has the following data:

TICKET TYPE	MESSAGE	QUEUE NAME	DESCRIPTION
0000		hp5	HP5
0002	1 ticket per carton	3080	MONARCH 3080 TICKET PRINTER

Ticketing Window

Edit a Print Queue

1. On the Ticketing window, double-click the print queue that you want to edit. The Modify window opens.

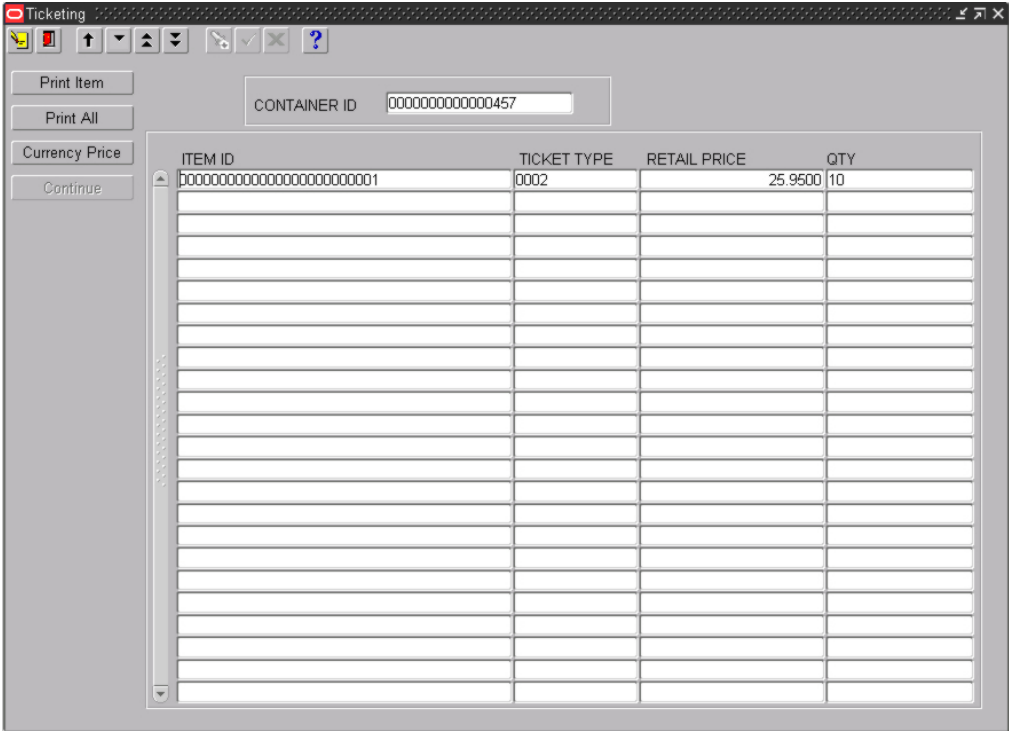


Modify Window




2. In the Queue field, enter the name of a print queue, or click the LOV button and select the print queue.
3. Click **Save** to save any change and close the window.

Display Container/Items to be Ticketed

1. On the Ticketing window, select a print queue and click **Continue**. The Ticketing (container/item) window opens.



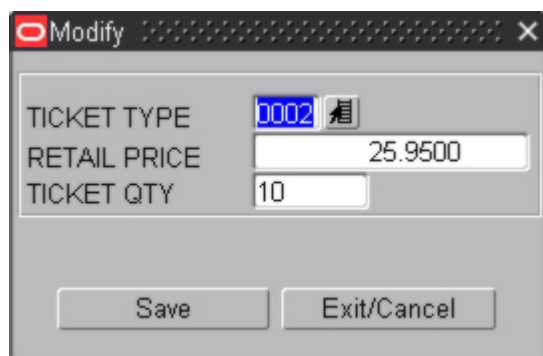
Ticketing (Container/Item) Window

2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Container ID query field, enter the container ID, or click the LOV  button and select the container.
4. Click the execute query  button. The items that are associated with the container appear.

Note: If the container is a master container, ticketing information opens for the labeled child containers.

Edit Ticketing Information for a Container/Item

1. On the Ticketing (container/item) window, double-click the item that you want to edit. The Modify window opens.



The screenshot shows a 'Modify' dialog box with the following fields and values:

Field	Value
TICKET TYPE	0002
RETAIL PRICE	25.9500
TICKET QTY	10

Buttons: Save, Exit/Cancel

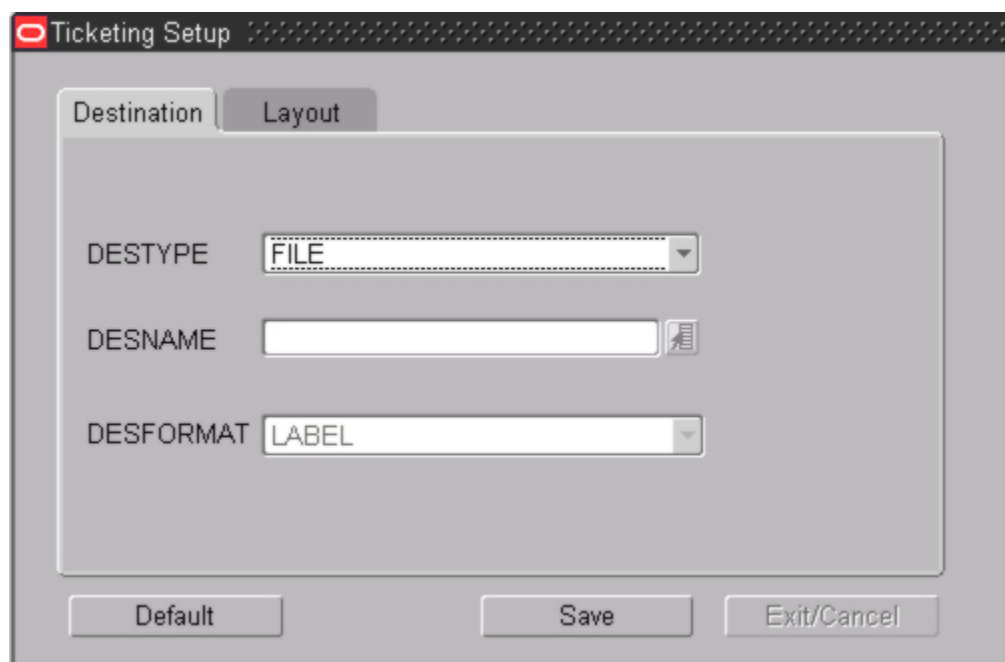
Modify Window

2. Edit the ticket type, retail price, and ticket quantity as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Modify window.

Print Tickets for One or all Items in a Container

Note: A trailer ticket is printed after a string of tickets are printed for a container. The user ID and container ID are printed on the trailer ticket. If a container has more than one item ID and/or ticket type, a trailer ticket is generated for each ticket type.

1. On the Ticketing (container/item) window:
 - Select an item and click **Print Item** in order to print tickets for the selected item.
 - Click **Print All** in order to print tickets for all the items.
2. When prompted to confirm the request, click **Yes**. The Ticketing Setup window opens.



Ticketing Setup Window

3. In the Destype field, select the type of destination.
4. In the Desname and Desformat fields, select the name of the destination and format as necessary.

Note: To return to the default settings, click **Default**.

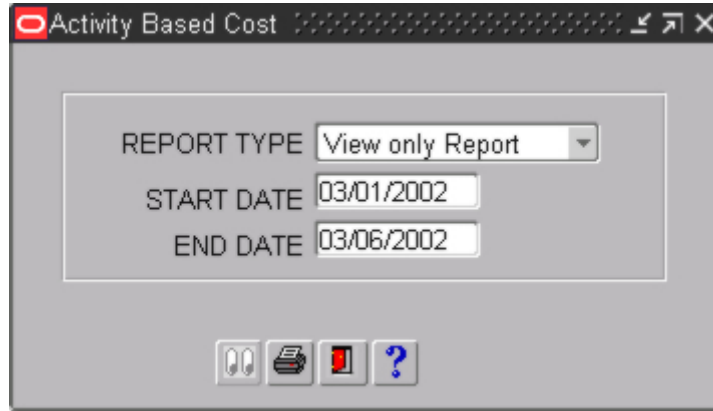
5. To view the layout of the report, click on the Layout tab.
6. Click **Save**. The tickets are sent to the selected destination.

Exit the Ticketing Windows


- Click the exit  button to close the windows.

Generate the Activity Based Cost Report

Navigate: From the main menu, select Processing > Reports > Activity Based Cost. The Activity Based Cost window opens.

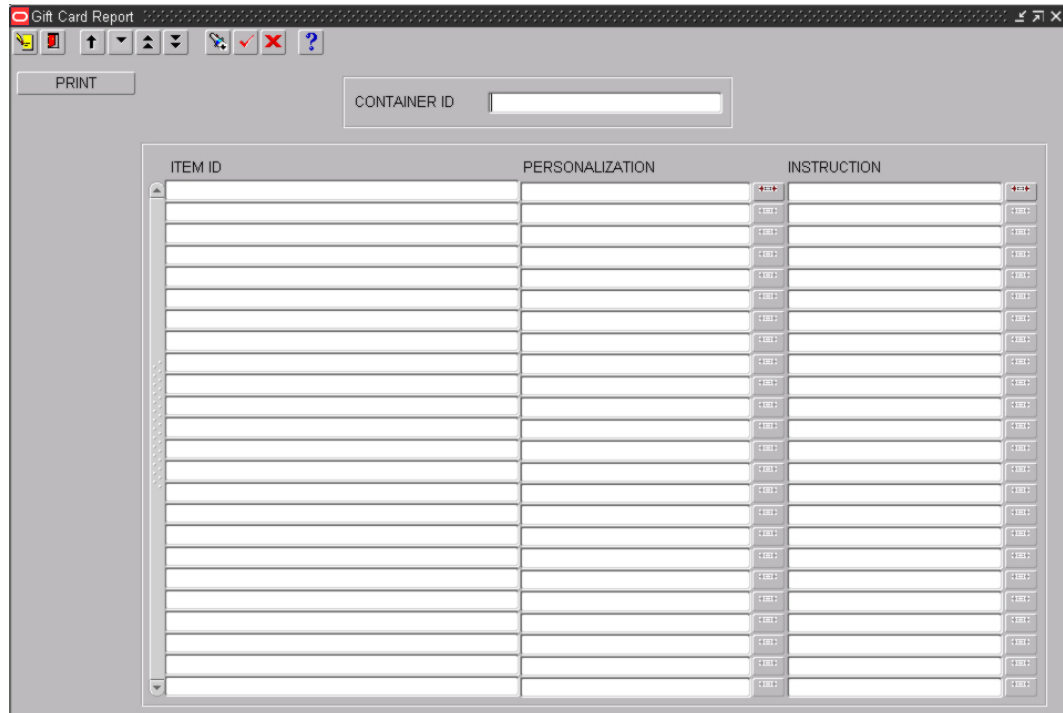


Activity Based Cost Window

1. In the Report Type field, select either View Only Report or Billable Report.
2. If you select View Only Report, enter the range of dates in the Start Date and End Date fields.
3. Click the print  button. The report is sent to the default destination.




Generate the Gift Card Report

Navigate: From the main menu, select Processing > Reports > Gift Card. The Gift Card Report window opens.



Gift Card Report Window

Display Items by Container

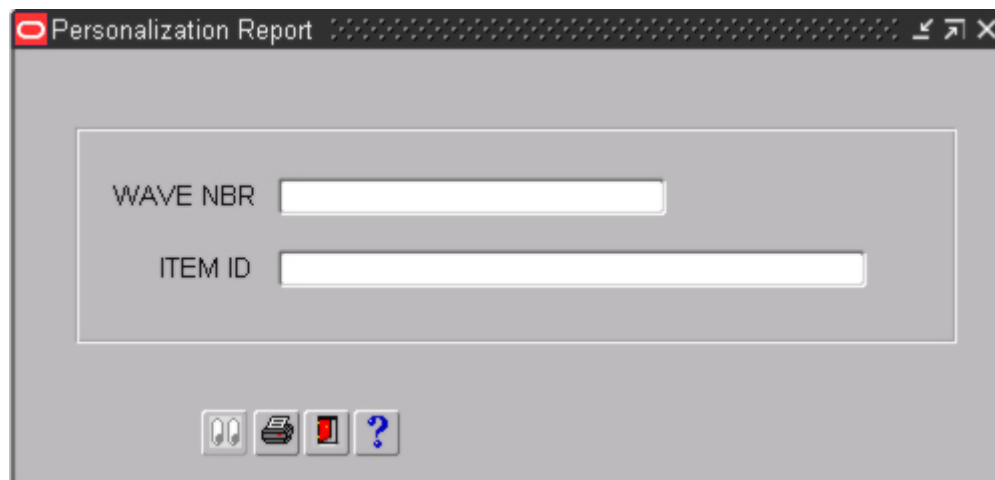
1. If items are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Container ID query field, enter the ID of the container.
4. Click the execute query  button. The items that need gift cards appear.

Generate the Gift Card Report

1. On the Gift Card Report window, select the item that you want to process.
2. Click **Save**. The report is sent to the default destination.


Generate the Personalization Report

Navigate: From the main menu, select Processing > Reports > Personalization. The Personalization Report window opens.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Personalization Report" with a standard Windows-style title bar. Inside the window, there are two text input fields. The first is labeled "WAVE NBR" and the second is labeled "ITEM ID". Below these fields, there is a row of four icons: a refresh button (two vertical bars), a printer icon, a save button (a floppy disk), and a help button (a question mark).


Personalization Report Window

1. In the Wave Nbr field, enter the wave number to be included in the report.
2. In the Item ID field, enter the ID of the item that requires personalization.
3. Click the print  button. The report is sent to the default destination.

Generate the Trouble Location Report

Navigate: From the main menu, select Processing > Reports > Trouble Location. The Trouble Code Report window opens.



Trouble Code Report Window

1. In the Trouble Code field, select the trouble code to be included in the report.
2. Click the print  button. The report is sent to the default destination.

Generate the Vendor Compliance Report

Navigate: From the main menu, select Processing > Reports > Vendor Compliance. The Vendor Compliance Report window opens.

Vendor Compliance Report Window



1. In the Start Date and End Date fields, enter the range of dates.
2. In the Vendor Nbr field, enter the vendor ID, or click the LOV  button and select the vendor.
3. Click the print  button. The report is sent to the default destination.

Generate the WIP Tracking Location Report

Navigate: From the main menu, select Processing > Reports > WIP Tracking Location. The WIP Tracking Location Report window opens.



WIP Tracking Location Report Window

1. In the WIP Code field, enter the WIP code to be tracked, or click the LOV  button and select the WIP code.
2. Click the print  button. The report is sent to the default destination.

Inventory Management

Inventory Management Overview

The Inventory Management module provides you with detailed views and reports of the current inventory situation. Inventory can be maintained by container and locations can be marked for cycle counts.

Requests can be entered manually to fill forward pick locations to capacity. The system reviews other replenishment requests before determining the quantity necessary to fill such locations. You can also enter requests to deactivate or consolidate forward pick locations.

Business Process

Inventory can be looked at in a variety of ways. You can view inventory by:

- **Item:** Look up where an item is stored. You can mark locations for cycle count.
- **Location:** Look up which items are stored in a location. You can mark the location for cycle count.
- **Purchase order:** Look up items that are associated with a purchase order and their current locations. You can mark locations for cycle count.
- **Vendor:** Look up containers that are associated with a vendor and the current locations of the containers.
- **Container:** Look up items by container and the current location of the container. You can view the child containers of a parent container or the parent container of a child container.
- **Summaries:** Look up container and unit totals by a variety of search criteria, then select how you want to view the details.

Containers and the items within them can be maintained. You can add and delete containers in inventory, add and delete the items within a container, or split an item between containers.

Items may be transferred from one item ID to another. Inventory is adjusted automatically to account for the loss of inventory under the previous item ID and the gain in inventory under the new item ID.

As new items are received from the host system, you can apply the appropriate item class to each new item. The items inherit the defaults, processes, and equipment classes of the item class to which they are assigned.

Containers can be marked for return to vendor. You can select or enter the return address for the vendor.

Paper picks can be confirmed or the pick directives may be purged from the system. This pertains to unit pick, pick to belt, and pick to pallet activities.

You can look up the locations that are marked for cycle counts. The locations may have been manually marked (MM) or system selected (SS).

Units of measure and their conversion factors can also be viewed.

Reports

The following reports are available in the Inventory Management module:

- **Best Before Date report:** Provides a list of best before dates by container for a specified range of dates.
- **Daily Warehouse Statistics report:** Provides a list of the number of units processed, containers processed, and operations performed by activity for a specified range of dates.
- **Inventory Aging report:** Provides a count of the units held in inventory for increasing periods of time. Time periods range from 0-30 days up to 120+ days for a specified range of items.
- **Inventory by Item report:** Provides a count of containers, inner packs, and units for each location where a specified item can be found.
- **Inventory by Location report:** Provides a count of containers, units, available units, distributed units, and inner packs by item for a specified range of locations.
- **Paper Pick Directives report:** Provides pick directives for unit picks.
- **Pending Putaway report:** Provides a list of all received merchandise to be put away.
- **Return to Vendor report:** Provides a list of RTV IDs and container IDs for a specified vendor and authorization number.
- **Return to Vendor Advice report:** Provides a vendor's return address and item information for a specified RTV.
- **Space Utilization report:** Provides a list of underutilized storage locations, including their maximum capacity by cube or standard unit.

Maintain Inventory by Container





Navigate: From the main menu, select Inventory Management > Inventory Inquiry/Edit by Container. The Inventory Inquiry/Edit by Container window opens.

ITEM ID	CNTR QTY	INNER PACK QTY	TOT UNITS	AVAIL UNITS	DISTR UNITS	UOM
1234567891234567890123456	1	1.0	20.0	20.0	0.0	EA
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNORSTUVWXY	1	1.0	10.0	10.0	0.0	EA

Inventory Inquiry/Edit by Container Window

Note: You can also access this window from the following windows: Inventory Inquiry by Item, Inventory Inquiry by Location, Inventory Inquiry by Order, Inventory Inquiry by Vendor, WIP Audit Outbound, and Stock Order Inquiry Screen.

Display Inventory by Container

1. If inventory for a container is currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Container ID query field, enter the container ID, or click the LOV  button and select the container.
4. Click the execute  query button. The inventory for the selected container is displayed.

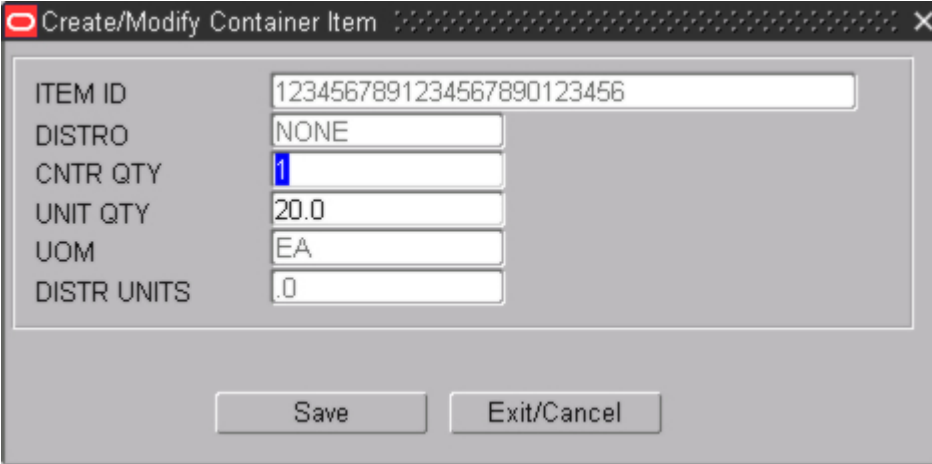
Note: There are three blocks in this window. From top to bottom, they are referred to as the Query block, Container block, and Item block.

Edit a Container

1. On the Inventory Inquiry/Edit by Container window, click **Next** to place the cursor in the Container block.
2. Double-click any field in the Container block. The Create/Modify Container window opens.
3. Edit the enabled fields as necessary.
4. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify Container window.

Edit an Item in a Container

1. On the Inventory Inquiry/Edit by Container window, click **Next** to place the cursor in the Item block.
2. Double-click any field in the Item block. The Create/Modify Container Item window opens.



ITEM ID	1234567891234567890123456
DISTRO	NONE
CNTR QTY	1
UNIT QTY	20.0
UOM	EA
DISTR UNITS	.0

Save Exit/Cancel

Create/Modify Container Item Window

3. Edit the container quantity and unit quantity as necessary.
4. Click **Save** to save the changes.
5. When prompted to select a reason for the adjustment, select the reason and click **OK**.


Split an Item Between Containers

1. On the Inventory Inquiry/Edit by Container window, click **Next** to place the cursor in the Item block.
2. Select the item that you want to split.
3. Click **Split**. The Split Container window opens.
4. In the Container field, enter the ID of a new or existing container.
5. In the Unit Qty field, enter the number of items to be placed in the container.
6. Click **Save** to save the changes and clear the fields.
7. Add any additional splits as necessary.
8. When done, click **Exit/Cancel** to close the Split Container window.

Add a Container

1. On the Inventory Inquiry/Edit by Container window, click **Next** to place the cursor in the Container block.

Note: The cursor may also be in the Query block.

2. Click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify Container window opens.
3. In the Master CID field, enter the ID of the master, or parent, container if applicable.
4. In the Type field, enter the type of container, or click the LOV  button and select the type.
5. If there is no master container, enter the location ID for the container in the Location ID field.
6. Edit the default dimensions as necessary.
7. In the Container Weight field, enter the weight of the empty container.
8. If the container holds a perishable item, enter the best before date in the Best Before Date field.
9. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify Container window.

Add an Item to a Container

1. On the Inventory Inquiry/Edit by Container window, click **Next** to place the cursor in the Item block.
2. Click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify Container Item window opens.
3. In the Item ID field, enter the item ID of the item in the container.
4. In the Cntr Qty field, enter the number of child containers.
5. In the Unit Qty field, enter the number of units.
6. Click **Save** to save the changes.
7. When prompted to select a reason for the adjustment, select the reason and click **OK**.


Delete a Container

1. On the Inventory Inquiry/Edit by Container window, click **Next** to place the cursor in the Container block.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.
4. When prompted to select a reason for the adjustment, select the reason and click **OK**.

Delete an Item from a Container

1. On the Inventory Inquiry/Edit by Container window, click **Next** to place the cursor in the Item block.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Inventory Inquiry/Edit by Container Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Request FPL Top-Off Replenishment

Navigate: From the main menu, select Inventory Management > Topoff Rules Editor. The Topoff Rules Editor window opens.




The screenshot shows the 'Topoff Rules Editor' window with the following fields and options:

- ITEM ID:** A text input field with a LOV (List of Values) button.
- ITEM VELOCITY:** A numeric input field.
- LOCATIONS:**
 - FROM LOCATION:** A text input field with a LOV button.
 - TO LOCATION:** A text input field with a LOV button.
- ZONES:**
 - FROM ZONE:** A text input field with a LOV button.
 - TO ZONE:** A text input field with a LOV button.
- PRIORITY:**
 - CASE:** A numeric input field with '1' entered. To its right is an 'UPDATED' numeric input field. Below these are radio buttons for 'WHOLE NUMBER' (selected) and 'DELTA'.
 - BULK:** A numeric input field with '5' entered. To its right is an 'UPDATED' numeric input field. Below these are radio buttons for 'WHOLE NUMBER' and 'DELTA' (selected).

Topoff Rules Editor Window

Note: You can also access this window from Support Functions > Processing>Returns Setup > Topoff Rules Editor.

Create a Request

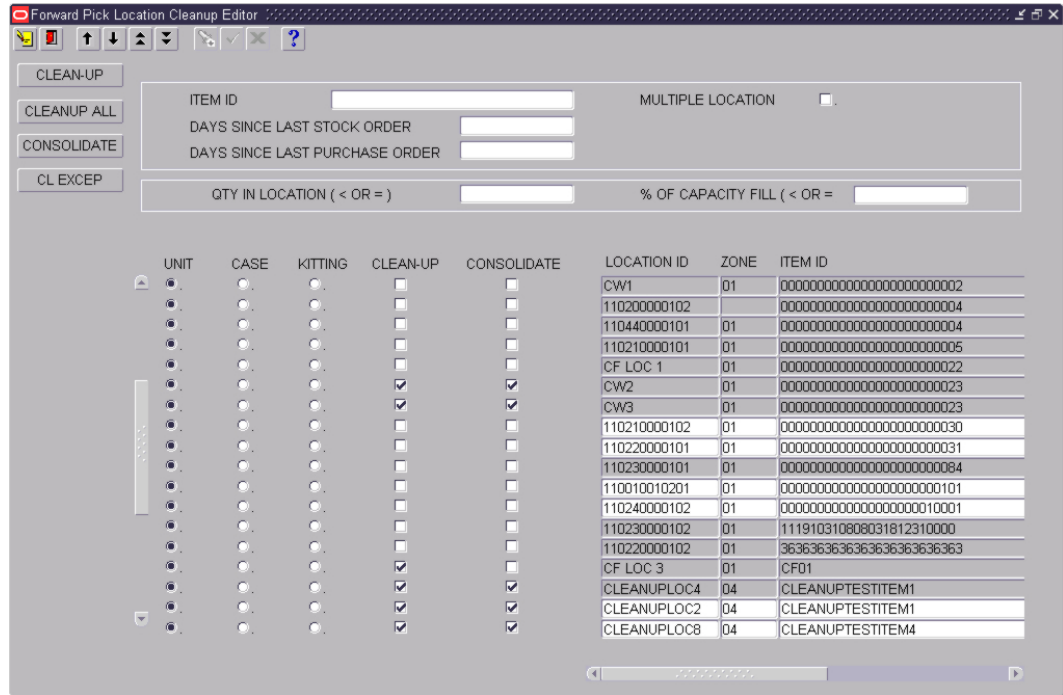
- On the Topoff Rules Editor window, enter criteria in the necessary fields. You can restrict the request by the following criteria:
 - Item: In the Item ID field, enter the ID of the item, or click the LOV  button and select the item.
 - Velocity: In the Item Velocity field, enter the desired velocity.
 - Location range: In the From Location and To Location fields, enter the location IDs, or click the LOV  buttons and select the locations.
 - Zone range: In the From Zone and To Zone fields, enter the zone IDs, or click the LOV  buttons and select the zones.
 - Priority: Select either the Whole Number or the Delta option for either cases or bulk. If you select Whole Number, enter the new priority number in the appropriate Updated field. If you select Delta, enter the number to be subtracted from the Current priority.
- Click **Create Record**. The request is submitted for processing.

Exit the Topoff Rules Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Request FPL Cleanup or Consolidation


Navigate: From the main menu, select Inventory Management > Clean up Rules Editor. The Forward Pick Location Cleanup Editor window opens.






Forward Pick Location Cleanup Editor Window

Note: You can also access this window from Support Functions > Processing>Returns Setup > Clean up Rules Editor.

Display all Forward Pick Locations

- Click the execute query  button.

Display a Subset of Forward Pick Locations

1. If forward pick locations are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. Use one or more of the following query criteria:
 - **Item:** Find all forward pick locations for a specified item.
 - **Multiple Location:** Find all forward pick locations where its item resides in one or more additional forward pick locations.
 - **Days Since Last Stock Order/Purchase Order:** Find all forward pick locations that have not had stock orders or purchase orders raised against them in a specified number of days.
 - **Qty in Location:** Find all forward pick locations with less than or equal to the specified quantity.
 - **% of Capacity of Fill:** Find all locations with less than or equal to the specified percentage of capacity filled.
4. Click the execute  query button. The forward pick locations that match the criteria appear.

Note: Records that appear grayed out are not eligible for cleanup or consolidation. A record appears grayed out if (1) either a request for cleanup or consolidation already exists or (2) inbound or outbound quantities are expected at the locations.

Request Cleanup for One Location

1. On the Forward Pick Location Cleanup Editor window, select a location that is eligible for cleanup.

Note: The Clean-up check box must be selected and the record can not be grayed out.

2. Click **Clean-up**. The record becomes grayed out which indicates that a cleanup request now exists for the location.

Request Cleanup for Multiple Locations

1. On the Forward Pick Location Cleanup Editor window, click **Cleanup All**.
2. When prompted to confirm the cleanup request, click **Yes**.
3. If prompted about exceptions to the cleanup request, click **Yes**.
4. Click **CL Excep**. The locations that do not meet the conditions for cleanup appear in the Cleanup Exceptions window.

UNIT	CASE	KITTING	LOCATION ID	ZONE	ITEM ID	UNIT QTY	DIST QTY	INB QTY
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	FPL03	01	SVITEM1	48	0	0
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>						
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>						
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>						
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>						
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>						
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>						
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>						
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>						
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>						
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>						

Exit/Cancel

Cleanup Exceptions Window

5. Click **Exit/Cancel** to close the Cleanup Exceptions window.

Request Consolidation

1. On the Forward Pick Location Cleanup Editor window, select a location that is eligible for consolidation.

Note: The Consolidate check box must be selected and the record can not be grayed out.

2. Click **Consolidate**. The locations that are eligible for consolidation with the selected location appear in the Consolidate to Locations window.

UNIT	CASE	KITTING	LOCATION ID	ZONE	ITEM ID	UNIT QTY	DIST QTY	INB QTY	CAPACITY
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	FPL03	01	SVITEM1	48	0	0	100
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>							
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>							
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>							
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>							
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>							
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>							
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>							
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>							
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>							

Save Exit/Cancel

Consolidate to Locations Window

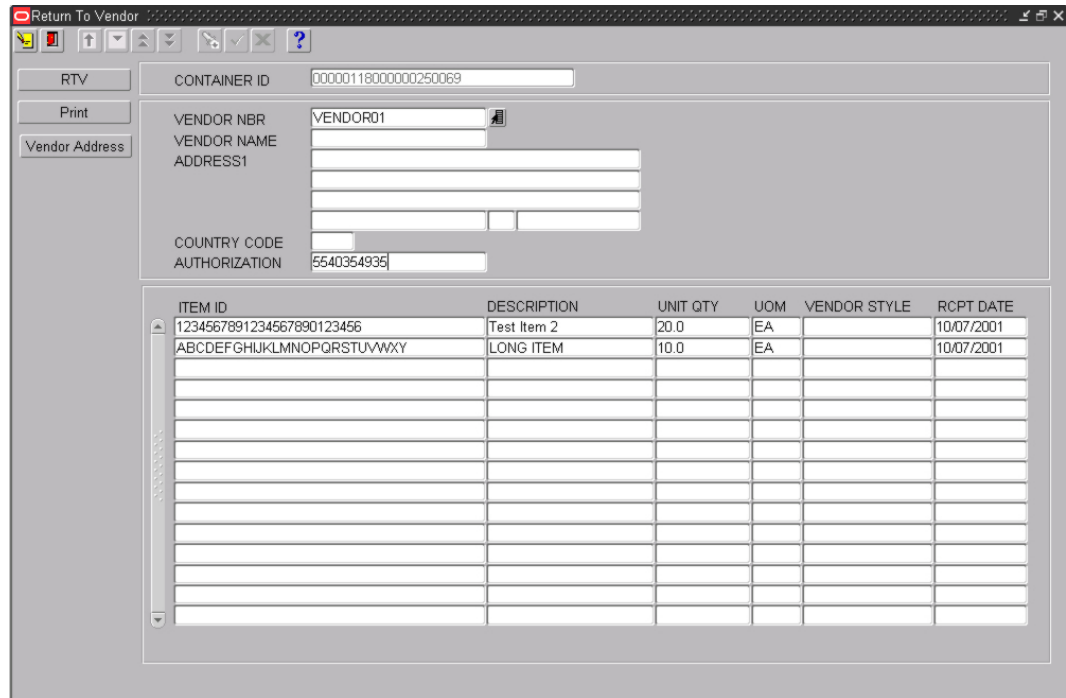
3. Select the location that you want to consolidate to and click **Save**.
4. When prompted to confirm the consolidation request, click **Yes**.

Exit the Forward Pick Location Cleanup Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Process Returns to Vendor

Navigate: From the main menu, select Inventory Management > Return to Vendor. The Return to Vendor window opens.






The screenshot shows the 'Return To Vendor' window. It has a title bar with standard window controls. On the left, there are buttons for 'RTV', 'Print', and 'Vendor Address'. The main area contains several input fields: 'CONTAINER ID' with the value '00000118000000250069', 'VENDOR NBR' with 'VENDOR01', 'VENDOR NAME', 'ADDRESS1', 'COUNTRY CODE', and 'AUTHORIZATION' with '5540354935'. Below these fields is a table with the following data:

ITEM ID	DESCRIPTION	UNIT QTY	UOM	VENDOR STYLE	RCPT DATE
1234567891234567890123456	Test Item 2	20.0	EA		10/07/2001
ABCDEFGHIJKLMN	LONG ITEM	10.0	EA		10/07/2001

Return to Vendor Window

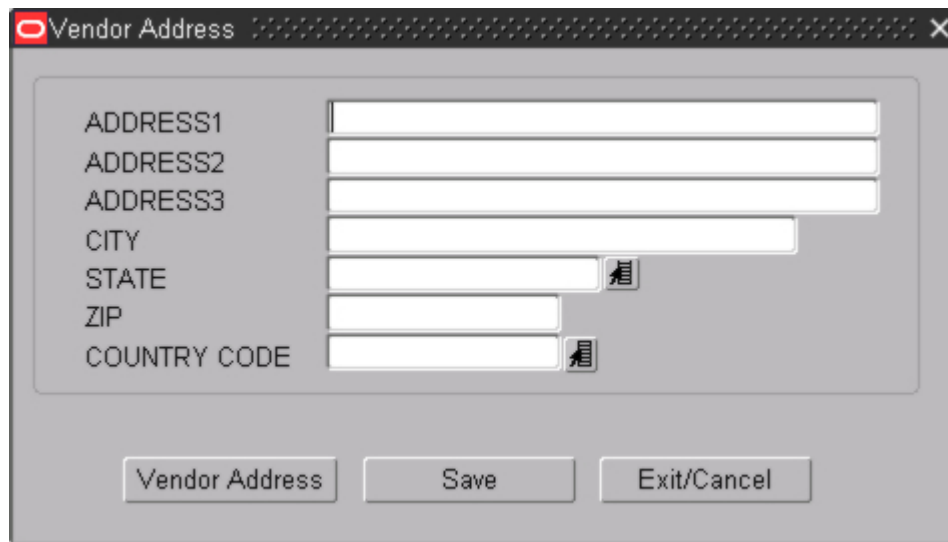
Note: You can also access this window from the Inventory Inquiry by Vendor window.

Display a Return to Vendor

1. Click the enter query  button.
2. In the Container ID query field, enter the ID of the container, or click the LOV  button and select the container.
3. Click the execute query  button. The details of the return to vendor appear.

Process a Return to Vendor

1. On the Return to Vendor window, enter the vendor number in the Vendor Nbr field.
2. To enter an address for the vendor:
 - a. Click **Vendor Address**. The Vendor Address window opens.

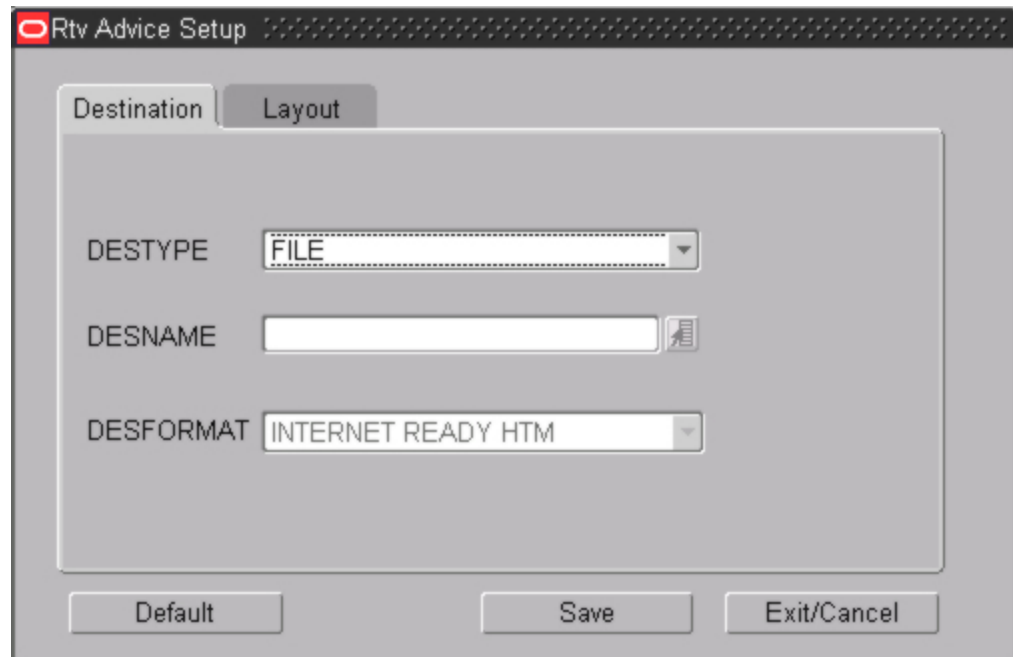


The screenshot shows a 'Vendor Address' dialog box with the following fields and controls:

- ADDRESS1
- ADDRESS2
- ADDRESS3
- CITY
- STATE (with a dropdown arrow)
- ZIP
- COUNTRY CODE (with a dropdown arrow)
- Buttons: Vendor Address, Save, Exit/Cancel

Vendor Address Window

- b. Enter the ship-to address of the vendor or click **Vendor Address** and select the address.
 - c. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Vendor Address window.
3. In the Authorization field, enter the authorization number from the vendor.
 4. Click **RTV**.
 5. When prompted to confirm the return to vendor, click **Yes**.
 6. When prompted to select a reason for the inventory adjustment, select the reason and click **OK**. The RTV Advice Setup window opens.



RTV Advice Setup Window

7. In the Destype field, select the type of destination.
8. In the Desname field, select the name of the destination.

Note: To return to the default settings, click **Default**.

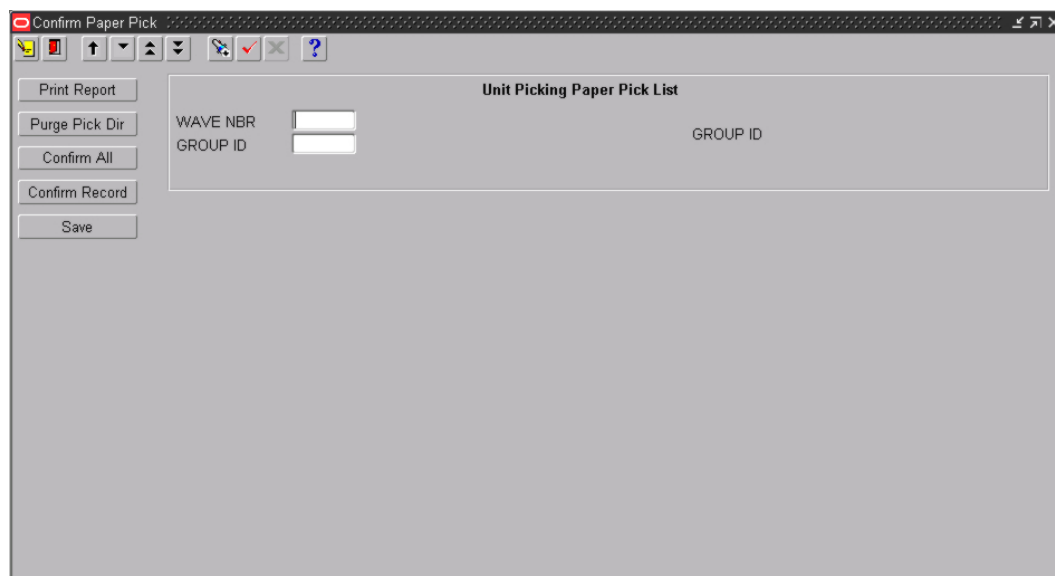
9. To view the layout of the report, click on the Layout tab.
10. Click **Save**. The report is sent to the selected destination.

Exit the Return to Vendor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.






Confirm Paper Unit Picks

Navigate: From the main menu, select Inventory Management > Pick Confirmation > Confirm Paper Unit Pick. The Confirm Paper Pick window opens.



Confirm Paper Pick Window

Display Unit Pick Directives

1. If any unit pick directives are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Wave Nbr query field, enter the a wave number, or click the LOV  button and select the wave.
4. In the Group ID query field, enter the group ID, or click the LOV  button and select the group.
5. Click the execute query  button. The unit pick directives that match the search criteria appear.

Confirm Unit Pick Directives

1. On the Confirm Paper Pick window, select the unit pick directive that you want to confirm.
2. Click **Confirm Record**. The pick quantity is updated to equal the requested quantity.

Note: To confirm all unit pick directives that are currently displayed, click **Confirm All**.

3. Click **Save** to save the changes.

Purge Unit Pick Directives

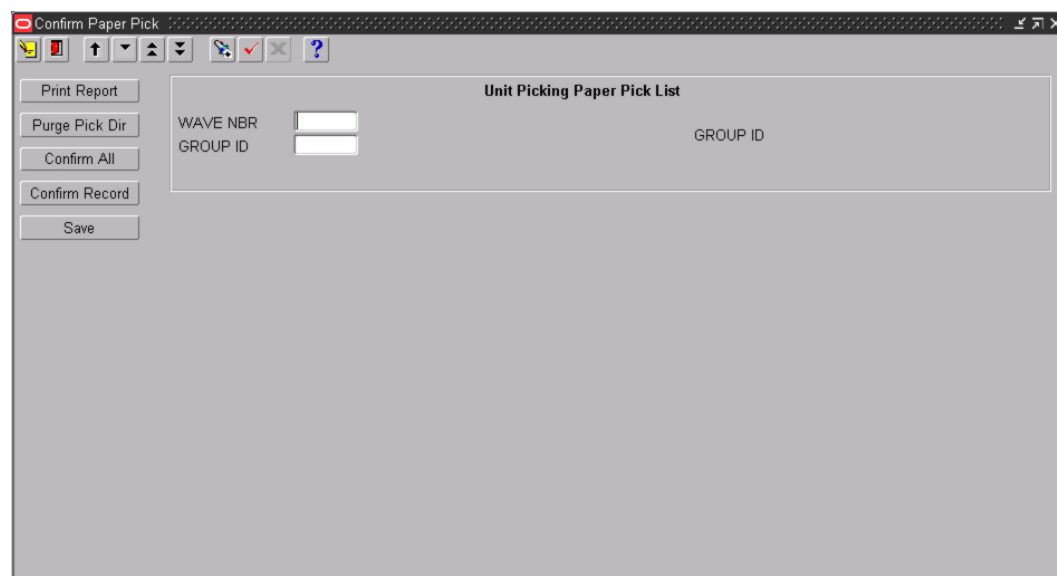
1. On the Confirm Paper Pick window, select the unit pick directive that you want to purge.
2. Click **Purge Pick Dir.**
3. When prompted to confirm the purge, click **Yes**.

Exit the Confirm Paper Pick Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.






Generate the Paper Pick Directives Report

Navigate: From the main menu, select Inventory Management > Pick Confirmation > Confirm Paper Unit Pick. The Confirm Paper Pick window opens.



Confirm Paper Pick Window

Display Unit Pick Directives

1. If any unit pick directives are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Wave Nbr query field, enter the a wave number, or click the LOV  button and select the wave.
4. In the Group ID query field, enter the group ID, or click the LOV  button and select the group.
5. Click the execute query  button. The unit pick directives that match the search criteria appear.

Generate the Paper Pick Directives Report

1. On the Confirm Paper Pick window, click **Print Report**. The Unit Pick Group Setup window opens.
2. In the Destype field, select the type of destination.
3. In the Desname field, select the name of the destination.

Note: To return to the default settings, click **Default**.

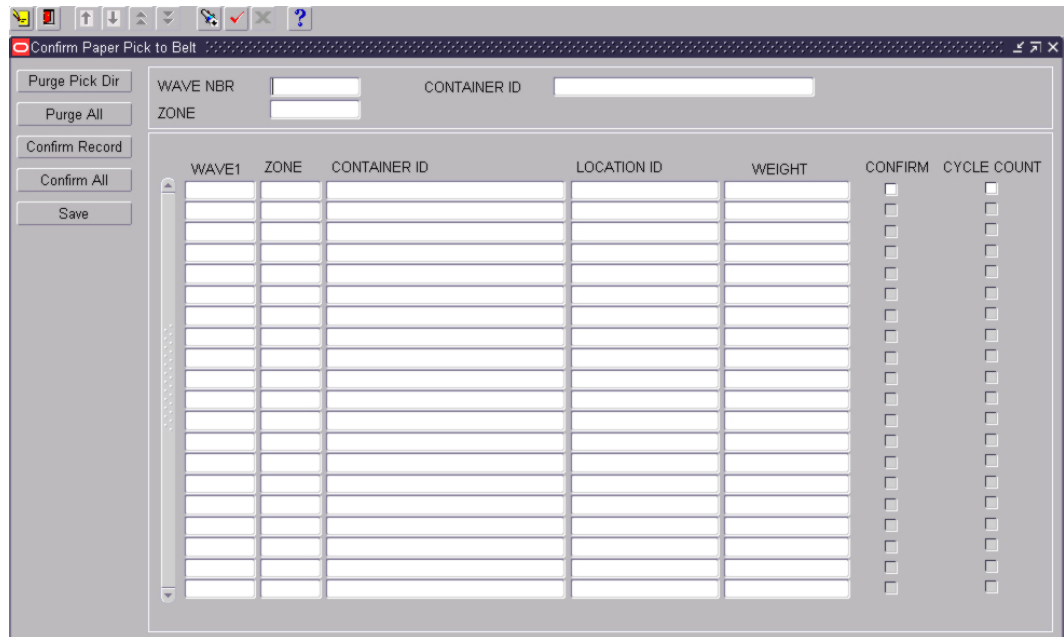
4. To view the layout of the report, click on the Layout tab.
5. Click **Save**. The report is sent to the selected destination.

Exit the Confirm Paper Pick Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.


Confirm Paper Pick to Belt

Navigate: From the main menu, select Inventory Management > Pick Confirmation > Confirm Paper Pick to Belt. The Confirm Paper Pick to Belt window opens.









Confirm Paper Pick to Belt Window

Display all Container Pick Directives

- Click the execute query  button.

Display a Subset of Container Pick Directives

1. If any container pick directives are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Wave Nbr query field, enter the a wave number, or click the LOV  button and select the wave.
4. In the Zone query field, enter the ID of the zone, or click the LOV  button and select the zone.
5. In the Container query field, enter the ID of the container, or click the LOV  button and select the container.
6. Click the execute query  button. The container pick directives that match the search criteria appear.

Confirm Container Pick Directives

1. On the Confirm Paper Pick to Belt window, select the Confirm check box next to each container pick directive that you want to confirm.
2. Click **Confirm Record**. The selected container pick directives are confirmed.

Note: To confirm all the container pick directives that are currently displayed, click **Confirm All**.

3. Click **Save** to save the changes.

Purge Container Pick Directives

1. On the Confirm Paper Pick to Belt window, select the Confirm check box next to each container pick directive that you want to purge.
2. Click **Purge Pick Dir**. The selected container pick directives are purged.

Note: To purge all the container pick directives that are currently displayed, click **Purge All**.

3. When prompted to confirm the purge, click **Yes**.

Exit the Confirm Paper Pick to Belt Window


- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Confirm Paper Pick to Pallet







Navigate: From the main menu, select Inventory Management > Pick Confirmation > Confirm Paper Pick to Pallet. The Confirm Paper Pick to Pallet window opens.

Confirm Paper Pick to Pallet Window

Display all Pallet Pick Directives

- Click the execute query  button.

Display a Subset of Pallet Pick Directives

1. If any pallet pick directives are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Wave Nbr query field, enter the a wave number, or click the LOV  button and select the wave.
4. In the Zone query field, enter the ID of the zone, or click the LOV  button and select the zone.
5. In the Pallet ID query field, enter the ID of the pallet, or click the LOV  button and select the pallet.
6. Click the execute query  button. The pallet pick directives that match the search criteria appear.

Confirm Pallet Pick Directives

1. On the Confirm Paper Pick to Pallet window, select the pallet pick directive that you want to confirm.
2. Click **Confirm Record**. The pick quantity is updated to equal the requested quantity.

Note: To confirm all the pallet pick directives that are currently displayed, click **Confirm All**.

3. Click **Save** to save the changes.

Purge Pallet Pick Directives

1. On the Confirm Paper Pick to Pallet window, select the pallet pick directive that you want to purge.
2. Click **Purge Pick Dir**. The selected pallet pick directive is purged.

Note: To purge all the pallet pick directives that are currently displayed, click **Purge All**.

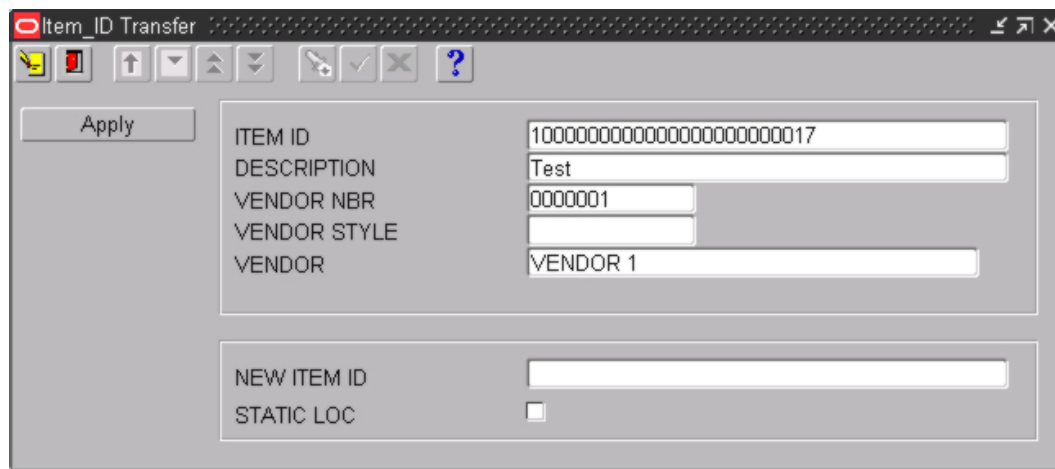
3. When prompted to confirm the purge, click **Yes**.

Exit the Confirm Paper Pick to Pallet Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.


Transfer Item IDs

Navigate: From the main menu, select Inventory Management > Item ID Transfer. The Item ID Transfer window opens.



Item ID Transfer Window

Transfer an Item ID

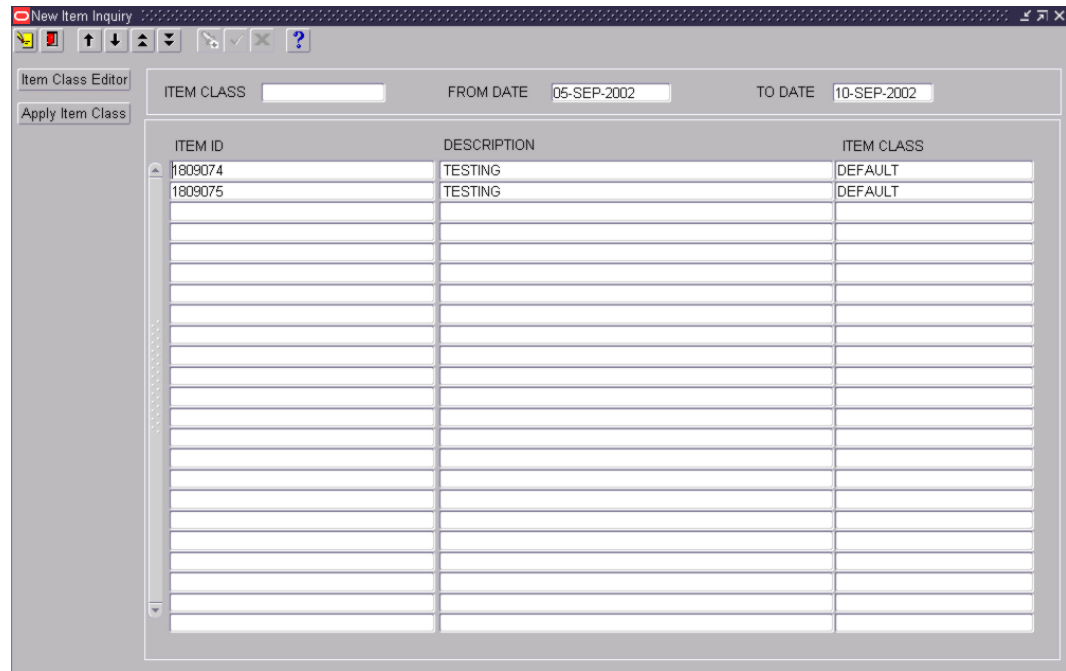
1. In the Item ID field, enter the ID of the item whose ID must be changed.
2. Click the execute query  button. Additional information about the item opens.
3. In the New Item ID field, enter the new item ID to be assigned to the item.
4. Click **Apply**.
5. When prompted to confirm the item ID transfer, click **Yes**.

Exit the Item ID Transfer Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.


View New Items

Navigate: From the main menu, select Inventory Management > New Item Inquiry. The New Item Inquiry window opens.







New Item Inquiry Window


Display All New Items

- Click the execute query  button.

Display a Subset of New Items

1. If any new items are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. To display new items by item class, enter the ID of the item class in the Item Class query field, or click the LOV  button and select the item class.
To display new items by creation date, enter the range of dates in the From Date and To Date fields, or click the calendar buttons  and select the dates.

Note: To search for new items on a specific date, enter the same date in both date fields.

4. Click the execute query  button. The new items that match the search criteria appear.

Exit the New Item Query Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

View Units of Measure

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Item Setup > UOM Inquiry.
The UOM Inquiry window opens.

The screenshot shows the 'Uom Inquiry' window with the following fields and data:

Search Criteria:

- UOM: BX
- CLASS:
- DESCRIPTION: BOX

Table 1: UOM, CLASS, DESCRIPTION


UOM	CLASS	DESCRIPTION
BX	BOX	BOX

Table 2: FROM UOM, TO UOM, FACTOR, OPERATOR





FROM UOM	TO UOM	FACTOR	OPERATOR
BX	EA	12	M

UOM Inquiry Window

Display All Units of Measure

- Click the execute query  button.

Display a of Unit of Measure

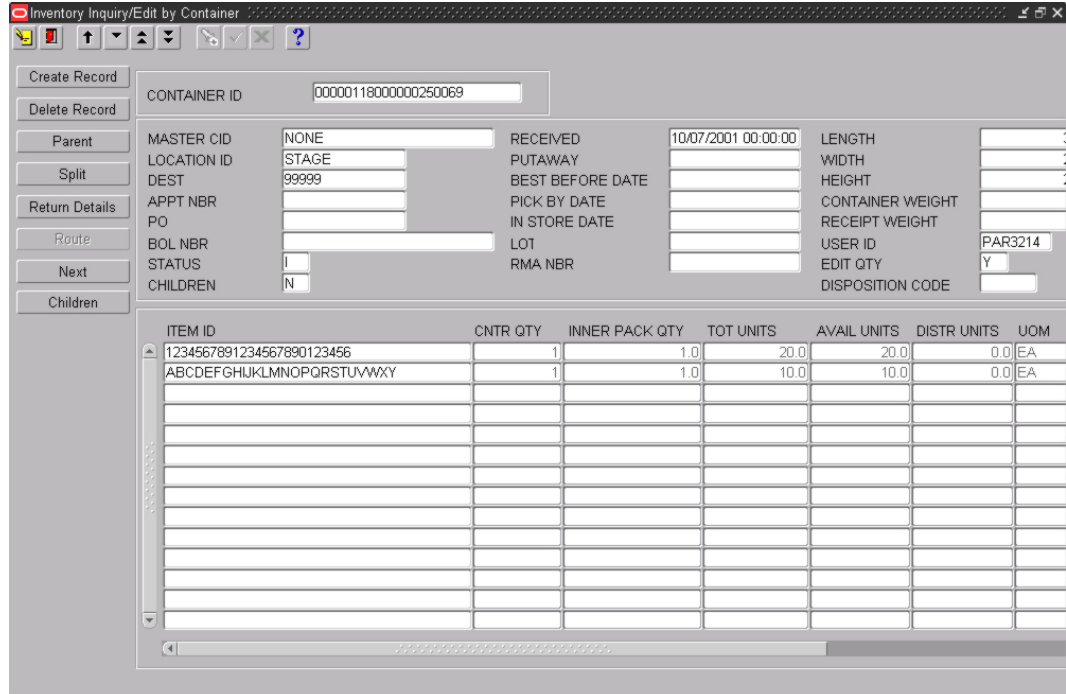
1. If any units of measure are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In either the UOM or Class query fields, enter the abbreviation for the unit of measure (UOM) or the type of UOM, or click the LOV  button and select the UOM or type of UOM.
4. Click the execute  query button. The details and conversion factors for the selected UOM or type of UOM appear.

Exit the UOM Inquiry Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

View Inventory by Container

Navigate: From the main menu, select Inventory Management > Inventory Inquiry/Edit by Container. The Inventory Inquiry/Edit by Container window opens.







ITEM ID	CNTR QTY	INNER PACK QTY	TOT UNITS	AVAIL UNITS	DISTR UNITS	UOM
1234567891234567890123456	1	1.0	20.0	20.0	0.0	EA
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNORSTUVWXY	1	1.0	10.0	10.0	0.0	EA

Inventory Inquiry/Edit by Container Window

Note: You can also access this window from the following windows: Inventory Inquiry by Item, Inventory Inquiry by Location, Inventory Inquiry by Order, Inventory Inquiry by Vendor, WIP Audit Outbound, and Stock Order Inquiry Screen.

Display Inventory by Container

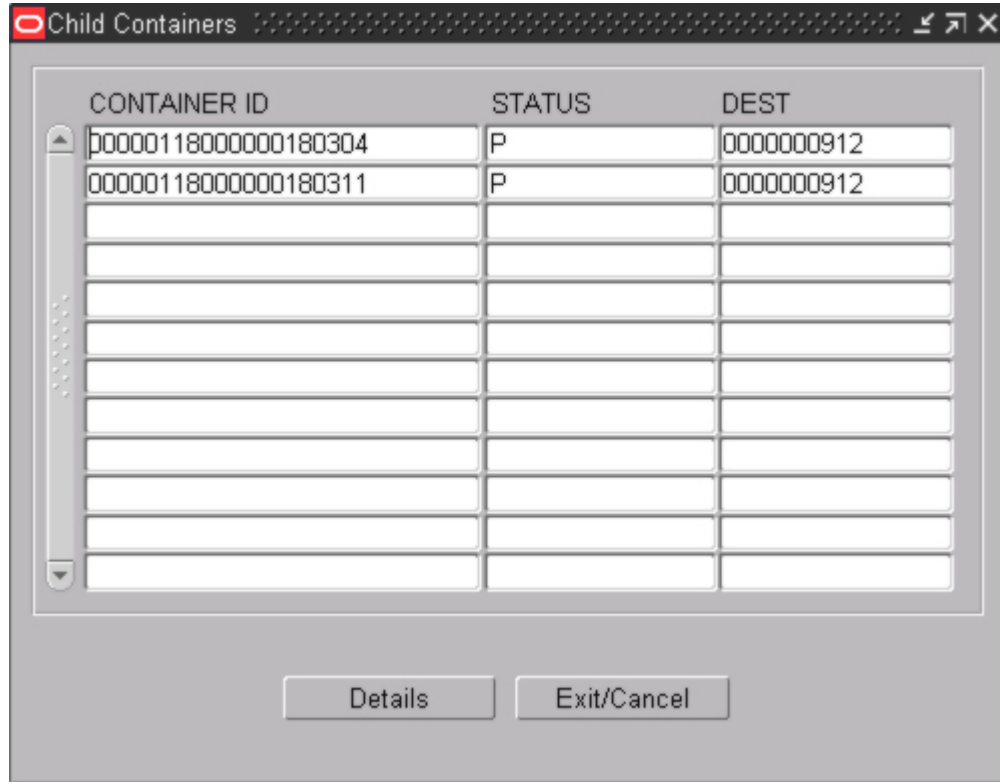
1. If inventory for a container is currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Container ID query field, enter the container ID, or click the LOV  button and select the container.
4. Click the execute  query button. The inventory for the selected container is displayed.

Note: There are three blocks in this window. From top to bottom, they are referred to as the Query block, Container block, and Item block.

Display Child Containers

Note: If a Y appears in the Children field, then the current container has one or more child containers.

1. On the Inventory Inquiry/Edit by Container window, click **Children**. The child containers appear on the Child Containers window.



Child Containers Window

2. Select the child container that you want to view in detail.
3. Click **Details**. The details of the selected child container appear in the Inventory Inquiry/Edit by Container window.

Display a Parent Container

Note: If a container ID appears in the Master CID field, then the current container has a parent container.

- On the Inventory Inquiry/Edit by Container window, click **Parent**. The details of the parent container appear in the Inventory Inquiry/Edit by Container window.

View Returns by Container/Item

Note: If the status of a container is Non-saleable (N), you can view the returns that may be associated with an item in the container.

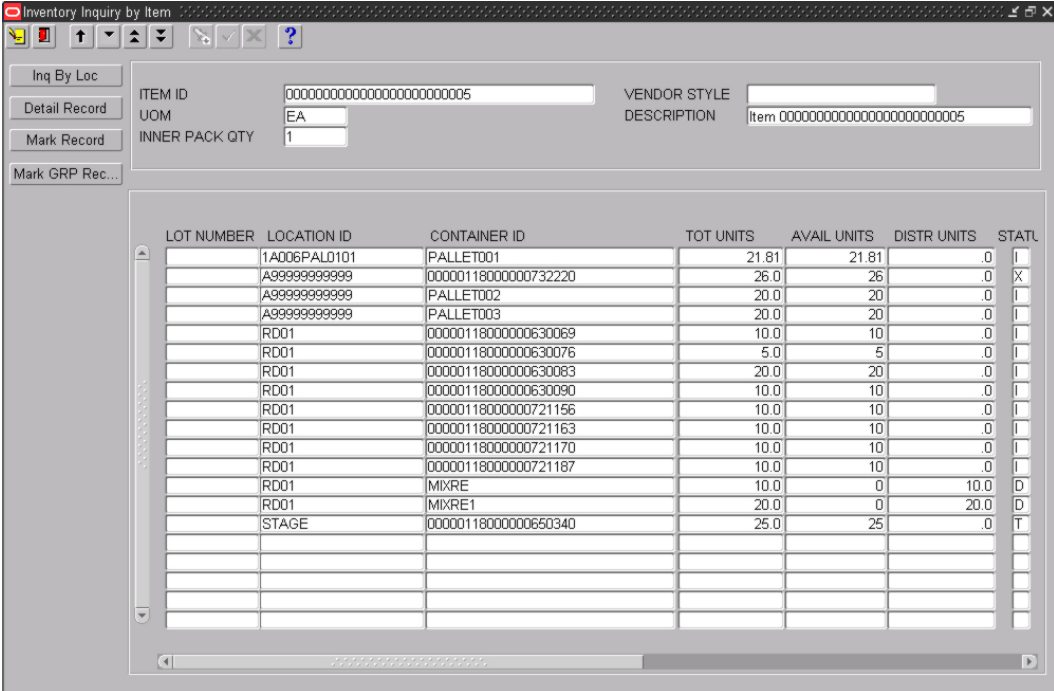
1. On the Inventory Inquiry/Edit by Container window, click **Next** to place the cursor in the Container block.
2. Click **Return Details**. The returns appear in the Return Details window.
3. Click **Exit/Cancel** to close the Return Details window.

Exit the Inventory Inquiry/Edit by Container Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

View Inventory by Item





Navigate: From the main menu, select Inventory Management > Inventory Inquiry by Item. The Inventory Inquiry by Item window opens.



LOT NUMBER	LOCATION ID	CONTAINER ID	TOT UNITS	AVAIL UNITS	DISTR UNITS	STAT
	1A006PAL0101	PALLET001	21.81	21.81	0	I
A99999999999		00000118000000732220	26.0	26	0	X
A99999999999		PALLET002	20.0	20	0	I
A99999999999		PALLET003	20.0	20	0	I
RD01		00000118000000630069	10.0	10	0	I
RD01		00000118000000630076	5.0	5	0	I
RD01		00000118000000630083	20.0	20	0	I
RD01		00000118000000630090	10.0	10	0	I
RD01		00000118000000721156	10.0	10	0	I
RD01		00000118000000721163	10.0	10	0	I
RD01		00000118000000721170	10.0	10	0	I
RD01		00000118000000721187	10.0	10	0	I
RD01		MIXRE	10.0	0	10.0	D
RD01		MIXRE1	20.0	0	20.0	D
STAGE		00000118000000650340	25.0	25	0	T

Inventory Inquiry by Item Window

Display Inventory by Item

1. If inventory for an item is currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In either the Item ID or Vendor Style query field, enter the ID of the item or style, or click the LOV  button and select the item or style.
4. Click the execute  query button. The inventory for the selected item or style opens.

Mark a Location for Cycle Count

1. On the Inventory Inquiry by Item window, select the storage location that you want to mark for cycle count.
2. Click **Mark Record**. An 'MM' opens in the Cycle Count field. The 'MM' indicates that the location was manually marked for cycle count.

Mark All Locations for Cycle Count

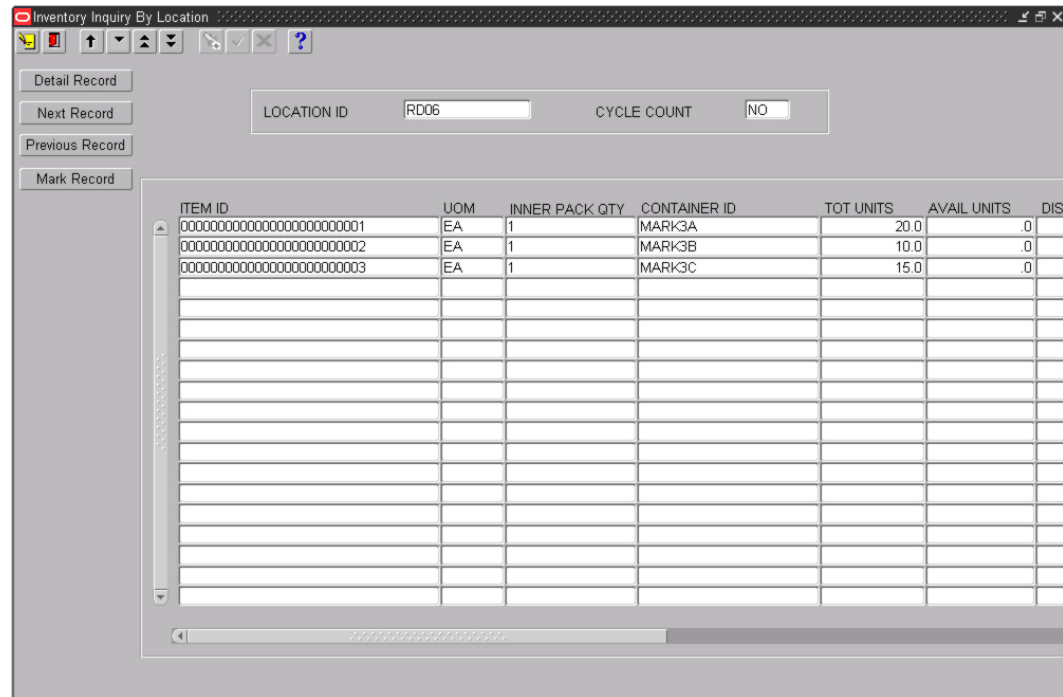
- On the Inventory Inquiry by Item window, click **Mark Grp Rec**. An 'MM' opens in the Cycle Count field for each storage location. The 'MM' indicates that the location was manually marked for cycle count.

Exit the Inventory Inquiry by Item Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

View Inventory by Location





Navigate: From the main menu, select Inventory Management > Inventory Inquiry by Location. The Inventory Inquiry by Location window opens.



Inventory Inquiry by Location Window

Note: You can also access this window from the Inventory Inquiry by Item and Inventory Inquiry by Order windows.

Display Inventory by Location

1. If inventory for a location is currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Location ID query field, enter the ID of a location, or click the LOV  button and select the location.
4. Click the execute  query button. The inventory for the selected location is displayed.

View Inventory at Other Locations

- To view inventory at the next location (in alphabetical or numerical order), click **Next Record**.
- To view inventory at the previous location (in alphabetical or numerical order), click **Previous Record**.

Mark the Location for Cycle Count

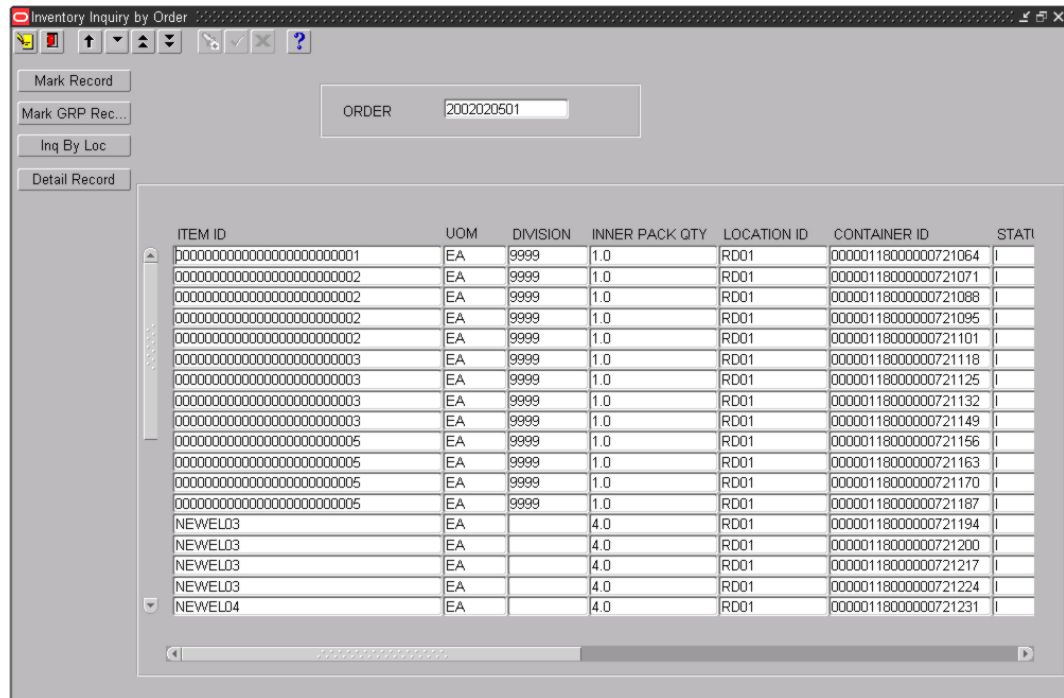
- On the Inventory Inquiry by Location window, click **Mark Record**. An 'MM' opens in the Cycle Count field. The 'MM' indicates that the location was manually marked for cycle count.

Exit the Inventory Inquiry by Location Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

View Inventory by Purchase Order





Navigate: From the main menu, select Inventory Management > Inventory Inquiry by Order. The Inventory Inquiry by Order window opens.



ITEM ID	UOM	DIVISION	INNER PACK QTY	LOCATION ID	CONTAINER ID	STATI
00000000000000000000000000000001	EA	9999	1.0	RD01	00000118000000721064	I
00000000000000000000000000000002	EA	9999	1.0	RD01	00000118000000721071	I
00000000000000000000000000000002	EA	9999	1.0	RD01	00000118000000721088	I
00000000000000000000000000000002	EA	9999	1.0	RD01	00000118000000721095	I
00000000000000000000000000000002	EA	9999	1.0	RD01	00000118000000721101	I
00000000000000000000000000000003	EA	9999	1.0	RD01	00000118000000721118	I
00000000000000000000000000000003	EA	9999	1.0	RD01	00000118000000721125	I
00000000000000000000000000000003	EA	9999	1.0	RD01	00000118000000721132	I
00000000000000000000000000000003	EA	9999	1.0	RD01	00000118000000721149	I
00000000000000000000000000000005	EA	9999	1.0	RD01	00000118000000721156	I
00000000000000000000000000000005	EA	9999	1.0	RD01	00000118000000721163	I
00000000000000000000000000000005	EA	9999	1.0	RD01	00000118000000721170	I
00000000000000000000000000000005	EA	9999	1.0	RD01	00000118000000721187	I
NEWEL03	EA		4.0	RD01	00000118000000721194	I
NEWEL03	EA		4.0	RD01	00000118000000721200	I
NEWEL03	EA		4.0	RD01	00000118000000721217	I
NEWEL03	EA		4.0	RD01	00000118000000721224	I
NEWEL04	EA		4.0	RD01	00000118000000721231	I

Inventory Inquiry by Order Window

Display Inventory by Purchase Order

1. If inventory for a purchase order is currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Order query field, enter the purchase order number, or click the LOV  button and select the purchase order.
4. Click the execute  query button. The inventory for the selected purchase order opens.

Mark a Location for Cycle Count

1. On the Inventory Inquiry by Order window, select the storage location that you want to mark for cycle count.
2. Click **Mark Record**. An 'MM' opens in the Cycle Count field. The 'MM' indicates that the location was manually marked for cycle count.

Mark all Locations for Cycle Count

- On the Inventory Inquiry by Order window, click **Mark Grp Rec**. An 'MM' opens in the Cycle Count field for each storage location. The 'MM' indicates that the location was manually marked for cycle count.

Exit the Inventory Inquiry by Order Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.





View Inventory by Vendor or Container Status

Navigate: From the main menu, select Inventory Management > Inventory Inquiry by Vendor. The Inventory Inquiry by Vendor window opens.

LOT NUMBER	LOCATION ID	CONTAINER ID	CONT STATUS	CYCLE COUNT	RCPT DATE
	STAGE	00000118000000250069		NO	07-OCT-2001

Inventory Inquiry by Vendor Window

Display Inventory by Vendor or Container Status

1. If inventory for a vendor is currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. To search for inventory by vendor number, enter the vendor number in the Vendor Nbr field, or click the LOV  button and select the vendor.
To search for inventory by container status, enter the abbreviation for the container status in the Cont Status field.
To search for inventory by vendor number and container status, enter criteria in both query fields.
4. Click the execute  query button. The inventory for the selected item opens.

Mark a Location for Cycle Count

1. On the Inventory Inquiry by Vendor window, select the storage location that you want to mark for cycle count.
2. Click **Mark Record**. An 'MM' opens in the Cycle Count field. The 'MM' indicates that the location was manually marked for cycle count.

Mark All Locations for Cycle Count

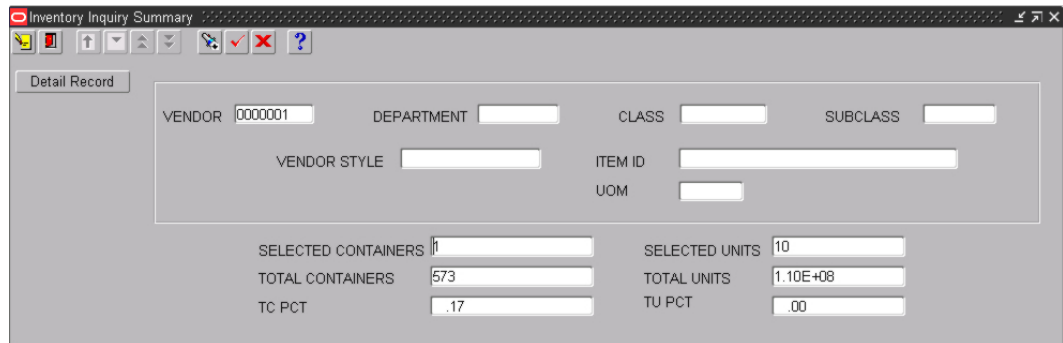
- On the Inventory Inquiry by Vendor window, click **Mark Grp Rec**. An 'MM' opens in the Cycle Count field for each storage location. The 'MM' indicates that the location was manually marked for cycle count.

Exit the Inventory Inquiry by Vendor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

View Inventory Summaries




Navigate: From the main menu, select Inventory Management > Inventory Inquiry Summary. The Inventory Inquiry Summary window opens.



VENDOR	0000001	DEPARTMENT		CLASS		SUBCLASS	
VENDOR STYLE		ITEM ID					
		UOM					
SELECTED CONTAINERS	1	SELECTED UNITS	10				
TOTAL CONTAINERS	573	TOTAL UNITS	1.10E+08				
TC PCT	.17	TU PCT	.00				

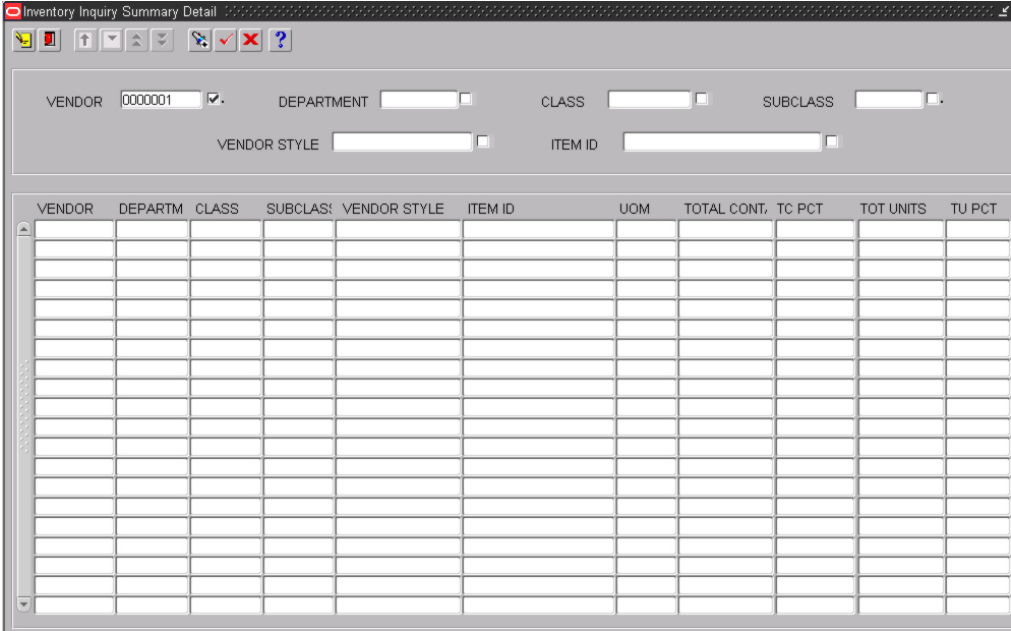
Inventory Inquiry Summary Window

Query the Inventory


1. Click the enter query  button.
2. Enter criteria in the one or more of the query fields, or click the desired LOV  buttons and select the criteria.
3. Click the execute query  button. The inventory totals and percentages are calculated by container and unit for the selected criteria.

View Inventory Details

1. On the Inventory Inquiry Summary window, click **Detail Record**. The Inventory Inquiry Summary Detail window opens.



Inventory Inquiry Summary Detail Window

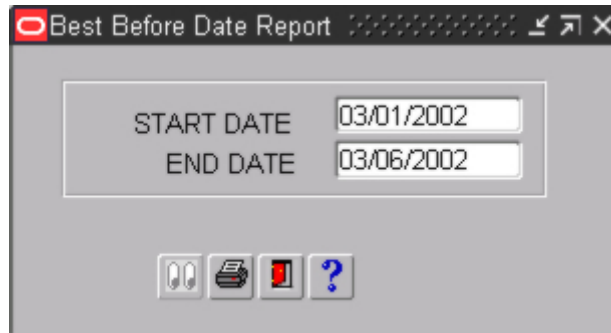
2. Select the check box next to each category that you want to view in detail.
3. Click the execute query  button. The details appear for the selected categories.

Exit the Inventory Inquiry Summary Windows


- Click the exit  button to close the windows.

Generate the Best Before Date Report

Navigate: From the main menu, select Inventory Management > Reports > Best Before Date Report. The Best Before Date Report window opens.

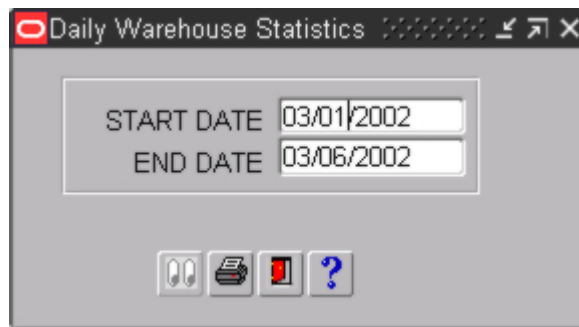


Best Before Date Report Window


1. In the Start Date and End Date fields, enter the range of dates that you want to include in the report.
2. Click the print  button. The report is sent to the default destination.

Generate the Daily Warehouse Statistics Report

Navigate: From the main menu, select Inventory Management > Reports > Daily Warehouse Statistics - Audit. The Daily Warehouse Statistics window opens.




Daily Warehouse Statistics Window

1. In the Start Date and End Date fields, enter the range of dates that you want to include in the report.
2. Click the print  button. The report is sent to the default destination.

Generate the Inventory Aging Report

Navigate: From the main menu, select Inventory Management > Reports > Inventory Aging. The Inventory Aging Report window opens.


Inventory Aging Report Window

1. In the Item ID and To fields, select the range of items to be included in the report:
 - To include all items, use the default entries of zero in the Item ID field and multiple Z's in the To field.
 - To include one item, enter the same item ID in both fields.
 - To include a range of items, select the lowest item ID in the Item ID field. Select the highest item ID in the To field. You can enter full or partial item IDs.
2. Click the print  button. The report is sent to the default destination.

Generate the Inventory by Item Report

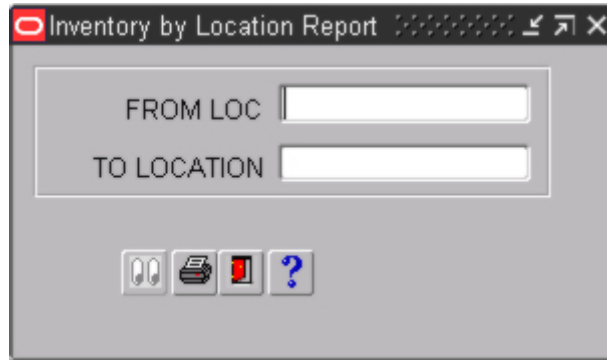
Navigate: From the main menu, select Inventory Management > Reports > Inventory by Item. The Inventory by Item Report window opens.

Inventory by Item Report Window


1. In the Item ID field, enter the ID of the item to be included in the report.
2. Click the print  button. The report is sent to the default destination.

Generate the Inventory by Location Report

Navigate: From the main menu, select Inventory Management > Reports > Inventory by Location. The Inventory by Location Report window opens.

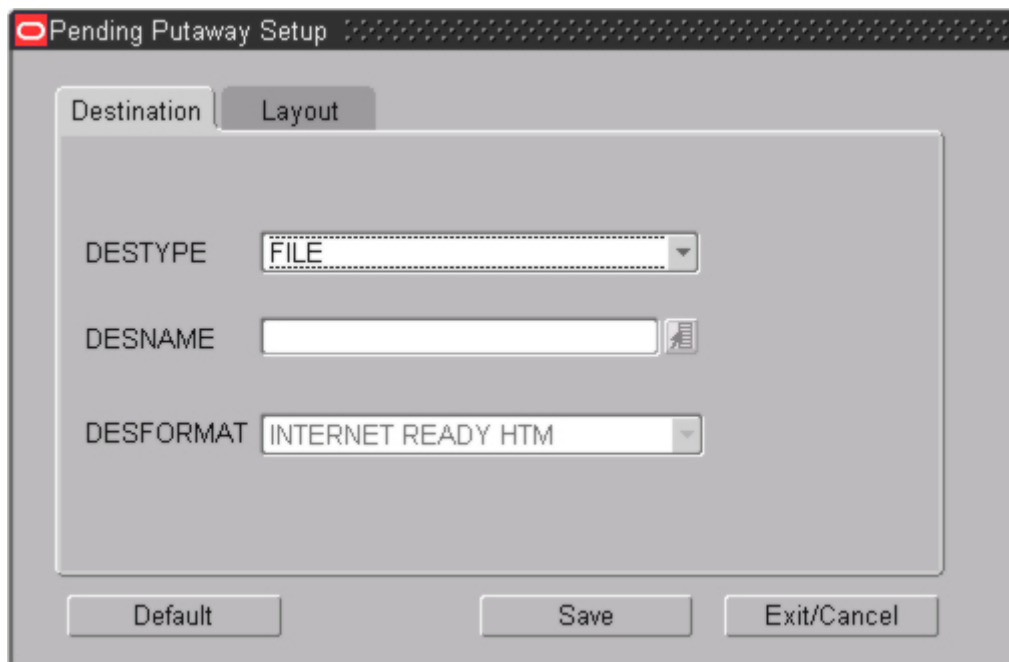


Inventory by Location Report Window

3. In the From Loc and To Location fields, enter the range of locations to be included in the report:
 - To include all locations, enter zero in the From Loc field and multiple Z's in the To Location field.
 - To include one location, enter the same location ID in both fields.
 - To include a range of locations, enter the lowest location ID in the From Loc field. Enter the highest location ID in the To Location field. You can enter full or partial location IDs.
4. Click the print  button. The report is sent to the default destination.

Generate the Pending Putaway Report

Navigate: From the main menu, select Inventory Management > Reports > Pending Putaways. The Pending Putaway Setup window opens.



Pending Putaway Setup Window

1. In the Destype field, select the type of destination.
2. In the Desname field, select the name of the destination.

Note: To return to the default settings, click **Default**.

3. To view the layout of the report, click on the Layout tab.
4. Click **Save**. The report is sent to the selected destination.


Generate the Return to Vendor Advice Report

Navigate: From the main menu, select Inventory Management > Reports > Return to Vendor Advice. The Return to Vendor Report window opens.



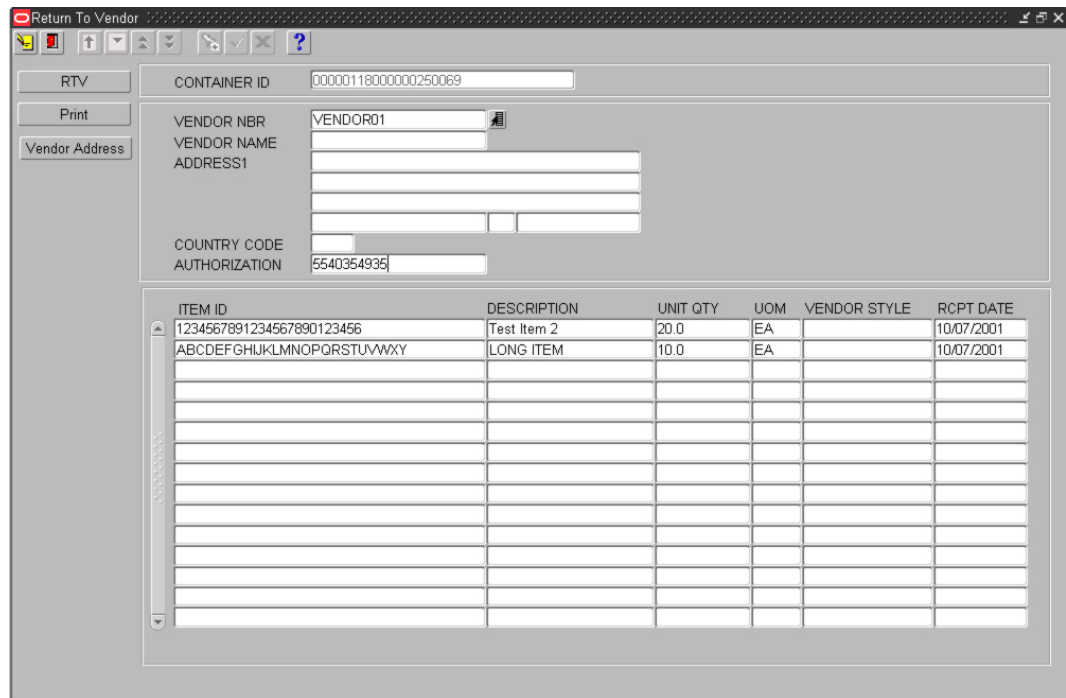
Return to Vendor Report Window

Note: This report can also be generated when you process an RTV using the Return to Vendor window.

1. In the RTV ID field, enter the ID of the Return to Vendor record that you want to include in the report.
2. Click the print  button. The report is sent to the default destination.

Generate the Return to Vendor Report

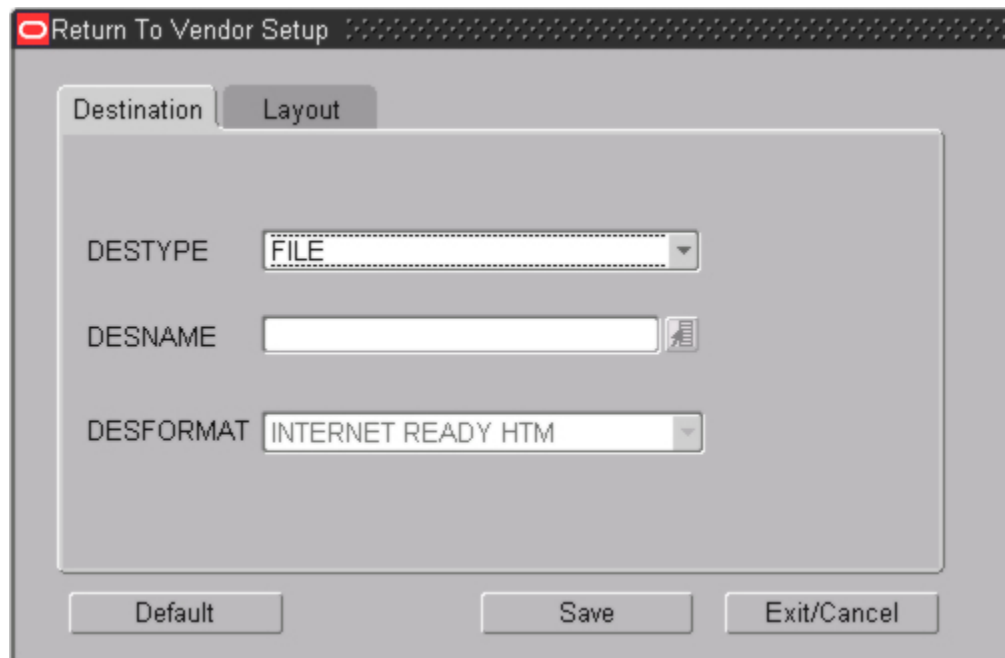
Navigate: From the main menu, select Inventory Management > Return to Vendor. The Return to Vendor window opens.



Return to Vendor Window

Note: You can also access this window from the Inventory Inquiry by Vendor window.

1. On the Return to Vendor window, enter the vendor number in the Vendor Nbr field.
2. In the Authorization field, enter the authorization number for the return.
3. Click **Print**. The Return to Vendor Setup window opens.



Return to Vendor Setup Window

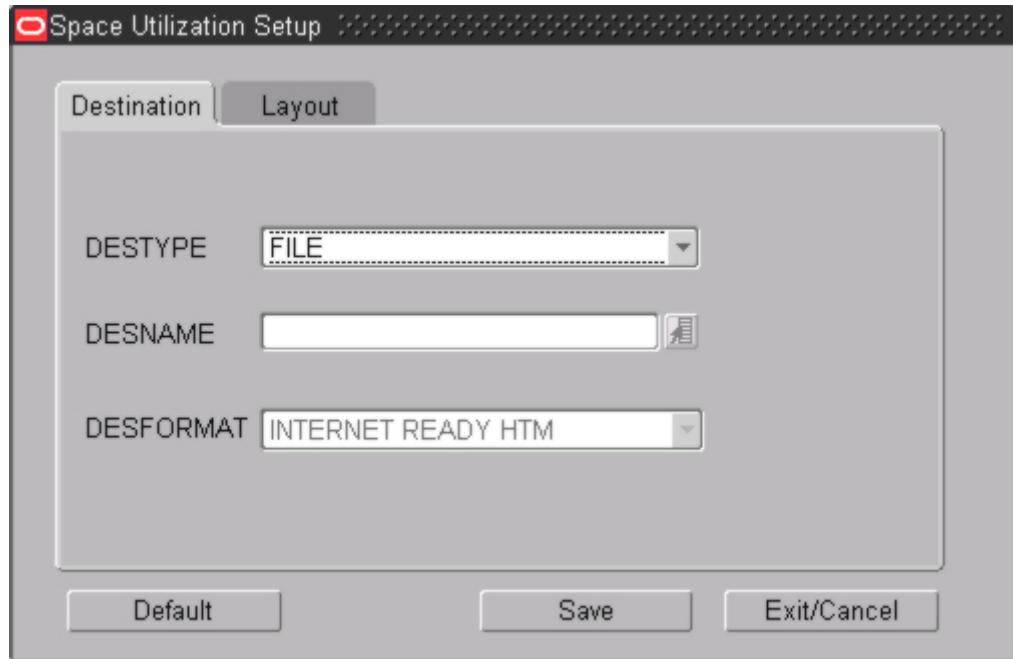
4. In the Destype field, select the type of destination.
5. In the Desname field, select the name of the destination.

Note: To return to the default settings, click **Default**.

6. To view the layout of the report, click on the Layout tab.
7. Click **Save**. The report is sent to the selected destination.

Generate the Space Utilization Report

Navigate: From the main menu, select Inventory Management > Reports > Space Utilization. The Space Utilization Setup window opens.



Space Utilization Setup Window

1. In the Destype field, select the type of destination.
2. In the Desname field, select the name of the destination.

Note: To return to the default settings, click **Default**.
3. To view the layout of the report, click on the Layout tab.
4. Click **Save**. The report is sent to the selected destination.

Distribution Planning Overview

Distribution planning can begin when stock orders are received from the host system or manually entered into RWMS. Some stock orders received from the host are processed automatically. Manually-entered orders and orders marked as manual or PO by the host must be processed manually.

Stock orders are replenishment requests by stores. These stock orders are referred to as distros. For a distribution center that supplies merchandise directly to the consumer, a stock order represents a customer order. A customer order may be spread across one or multiple distros based on the cartonization process. For example, if the system determines that a customer order with five items fits into two outbound shipping containers, a distro is created for each container.

Stock orders are categorized as pre-allocations, post allocations, and post allocations by PO depending on how the orders are filled.

- Pre-allocation: Distribution of inbound merchandise. Pre-allocations enter the system in one of two ways: 1) Stock order and stock allocation records are received from the host. The records contain detailed information for both ASN and non-ASN receipts. 2) Vendors enter ASN information into RWMS via the Web.
- Post allocation: Distribution of merchandise after it is received and put away in storage locations. RWMS distributes merchandise by identifying all containers eligible for bulk picking, then container picking. The remaining allocations are satisfied through a unit pick system.
- Post allocation by purchase order: RWMS examines all containers in storage and staging locations and retrieves eligible inventory based on the user-entered purchase order that is associated with a stock order.

When manual and PO type stock orders are selected for distribution, they are assigned to available waves.

Each wave may use one of the following distribution methods:

- Efficiency: The picker is sent to a sequence of locations that fulfills the demand in the least distance traveled. This minimizes walking time for the picker. The picker picks from each location until it is empty.
- Pick to clean: The picker is sent to the most locations that can be picked clean in order to meet the demand. This frees up the most locations, which can then be used to store other inbound merchandise.

Business Process

If you manually create a stock order, you must assign it to an available wave. Should the appropriate wave not exist, you can create a wave. Manual and PO type stock orders that are received from the host must also be assigned to waves. You can select such stock orders using predefined queries or sets of queries.

A wave is a group of orders that can be released together for picking and shipment. The distribution process varies by the type of wave used to distribute merchandise. The type of wave may be:

- **Automatic:** All open, automatic orders that are eligible for distribution are assigned to the next available wave of the type Automatic. These assignments are controlled by the host.
- **Manual:** DC personnel select manual type orders and assign them to available waves of the type Manual.
- **PO:** DC personnel select PO type orders and assign them to available waves of the type PO.
- **Predist:** If inbound containers contain a pre-allocated item that can be shipped directly without exceeding the requested quantity, the system assigns the order to an available wave of the type Predist.
- **Wave:** DC personnel assign specific destinations to daily pick waves of the type Wave.

After you assign the wave distribution processes, you can estimate the staffing plan by associating process percentages to the wave and entering the hours needed to complete the wave.

There are several windows that allow you to monitor the progress of orders, pick waves, and pack waves. You can view the percentages of an order that are at the various stages of processing. You can view the planned and picked quantities for bulk, case, and unit operations by wave and by destination. Pick directives can be viewed and purged from the system.

Reports

The following distribution reports are available for distribution planning:





- **Outstanding Orders report:** Provides a list of undistributed or partially distributed stock orders.
- **Pending Picks report:** Provides a list of pending picks by wave and type of operation (bulk, container, replenishment, and unit).
- **Pick Package Audit report:** Indicates where problems may have occurred when a pick package was printed for a wave.
- **PTS Containers to Close report:** Provides a list of put to store containers that have been open longer than a preset number of days.
- **Wave Preview report:** Provides a breakdown by operation (bulk, case, replenishment, and unit) for a tentative manual wave.

Maintain Manual Stock Orders


Navigate: From the main menu, select Distribution Planning > Stock Order Creation. The Stock Order Creation window opens.

Stock Order Creation Window

Display a Manual Stock Order

1. If a stock order is currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Customer Order Number query field, enter the customer order number, or click the LOV  button and select the customer order number.
4. In the Stock Order Number query field, enter the stock order number, or click the LOV  button and select the stock order number.


Note: The stock order number is required if more than one stock order is associated with the customer order.

5. Click the execute query  button. The details of the selected stock order appear.

Edit a Manual Stock Order

1. On the Stock Order Creation window, double-click any field other than a query field. The Create/Modify window opens.

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the enabled fields as necessary.
3. To edit destination details:
 - a. Click **Details**. The Stock Order Detail window opens.
 - b. Double-click the destination record that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.
 - c. Edit the enabled fields as necessary.
 - d. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.
 - e. Click the exit  button to close the Stock Order Detail window.
4. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a Manual Stock Order




1. On the Stock Order Creation window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens. The Customer Order Number and the Stock Order Number fields are automatically filled in.
2. Enter as many details as are known.
3. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

- 4. To add destination details:
 - a. Click **Details**. The Stock Order Detail window opens.

Stock Order Detail Window


- b. Click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.

Create/Modify Window

- c. In the Dest ID field, enter the destination ID, or click the LOV  button and select the destination.
 - d. In the Item ID field, enter the item ID, or click the LOV  button and select the item.
 - e. In the Order Line Nbr, enter a line number that is unique for the current stock order.
 - f. Enter as many details as are known.
 - g. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.
 - h. Click the exit  button to close the Stock Order Detail window.

- To create another stock order under the same customer order number, click **Add Stock Order**. The Create/Modify window opens.

Delete Location Details

- On the Stock Order Creation window, click **Details**. The Stock Order Detail window opens.
- Select the record that you want to delete.
- Click **Delete Record**.
- When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.
- Click the exit  button to close the Stock Order Detail window.

Delete a Manual Stock Order

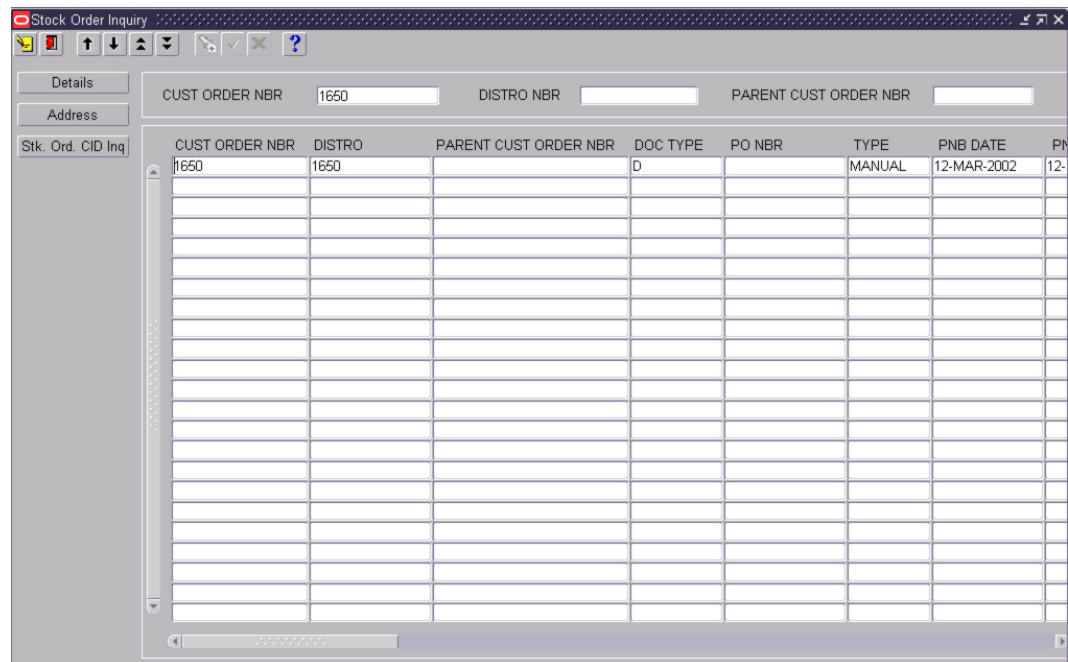
- On the Stock Order Creation window, click **Delete Record**.
- When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Stock Order Creation Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.


View Stock Orders

Navigate: From the main menu, select Distribution Planning > Stock Order Inquiry. The Stock Order Inquiry window opens.







Stock Order Inquiry Window

Display All Stock Orders

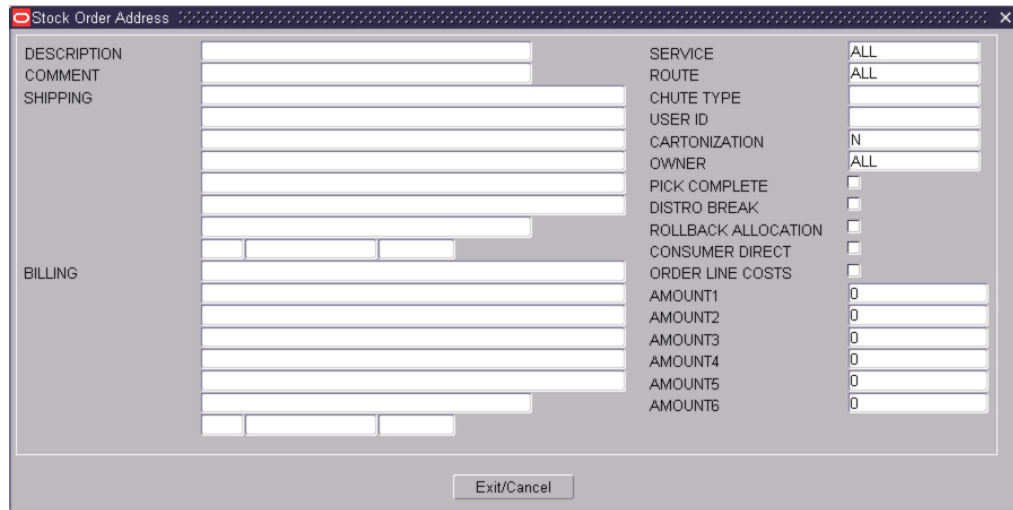
- Click the execute query  button.

Display a Subset of the Stock Orders

1. If any stock orders are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. Enter a customer order number, distro number, or parent customer order number in the appropriate query field, or click the LOV  button and select the desired number.
4. Click the execute query  button. The details of the selected stock orders are displayed.

View Address and Shipping Details

1. On the Stock Order Inquiry window, select the stock order that you want to view in detail.
2. Click **Address**. The details appear on the Stock Order Address window.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Stock Order Address" with the following fields:

DESCRIPTION	<input type="text"/>	SERVICE	<input type="text" value="ALL"/>
COMMENT	<input type="text"/>	ROUTE	<input type="text" value="ALL"/>
SHIPPING	<input type="text"/>	CHUTE TYPE	<input type="text"/>
	<input type="text"/>	USER ID	<input type="text"/>
	<input type="text"/>	CARTONIZATION	<input type="text" value="N"/>
	<input type="text"/>	OWNER	<input type="text" value="ALL"/>
	<input type="text"/>	PICK COMPLETE	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="text"/>	DISTRO BREAK	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="text"/>	ROLLBACK ALLOCATION	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="text"/>	CONSUMER DIRECT	<input type="checkbox"/>
BILLING	<input type="text"/>	ORDER LINE COSTS	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="text"/>	AMOUNT1	<input type="text" value="0"/>
	<input type="text"/>	AMOUNT2	<input type="text" value="0"/>
	<input type="text"/>	AMOUNT3	<input type="text" value="0"/>
	<input type="text"/>	AMOUNT4	<input type="text" value="0"/>
	<input type="text"/>	AMOUNT5	<input type="text" value="0"/>
	<input type="text"/>	AMOUNT6	<input type="text" value="0"/>

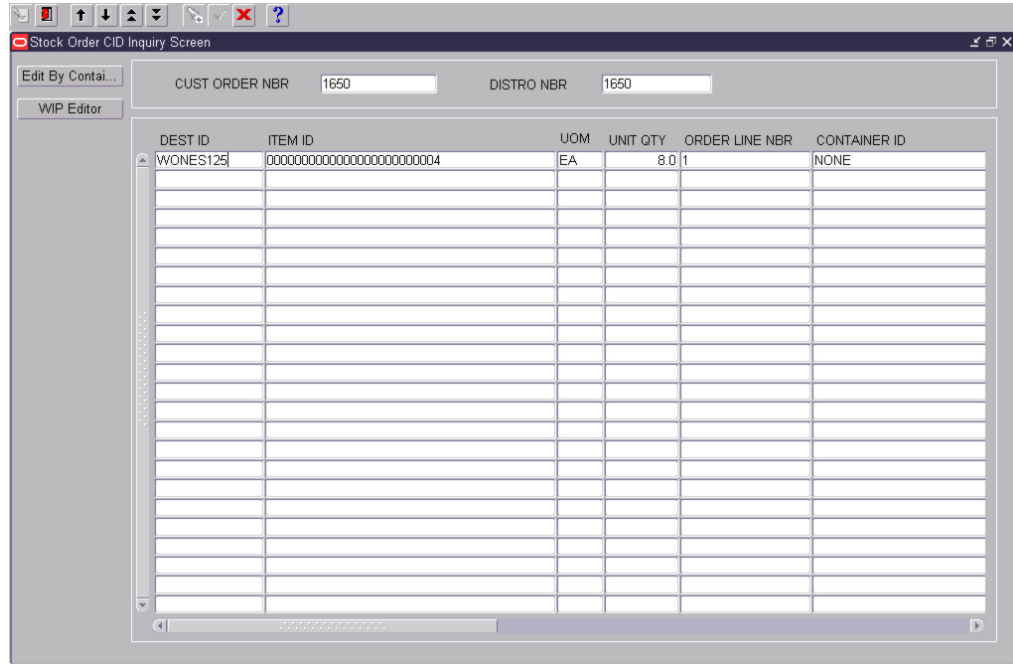
At the bottom of the window is an "Exit/Cancel" button.

Stock Order Address Window

3. Click **Exit/Cancel** to close the Stock Order Address window.

View Containers

1. On the Stock Order Inquiry window, select the stock order that you want to view in detail.
2. Click **Stk Ord CID Inq**. The details appear on the Stock Order CID Inquiry Screen window.



Stock Order CID Inquiry Screen Window

3. Click the exit  button to close the Stock Order CID Inquiry Screen window.

Exit the Stock Order Inquiry Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.






View Stock Order Statuses

Navigate: From the main menu, select Distribution Planning > Stock Order Status Inquiry. The Stock Order Status Inquiry window opens.

Status	Percentage
OPEN	100 %
SELECTED	0 %
PENDING PICK	0 %
PICKED	0 %
STAGED	0 %
MANIFESTED	0 %
SHIPPED	0 %

Stock Order Status Inquiry Window

Display the Progress of a Stock Order

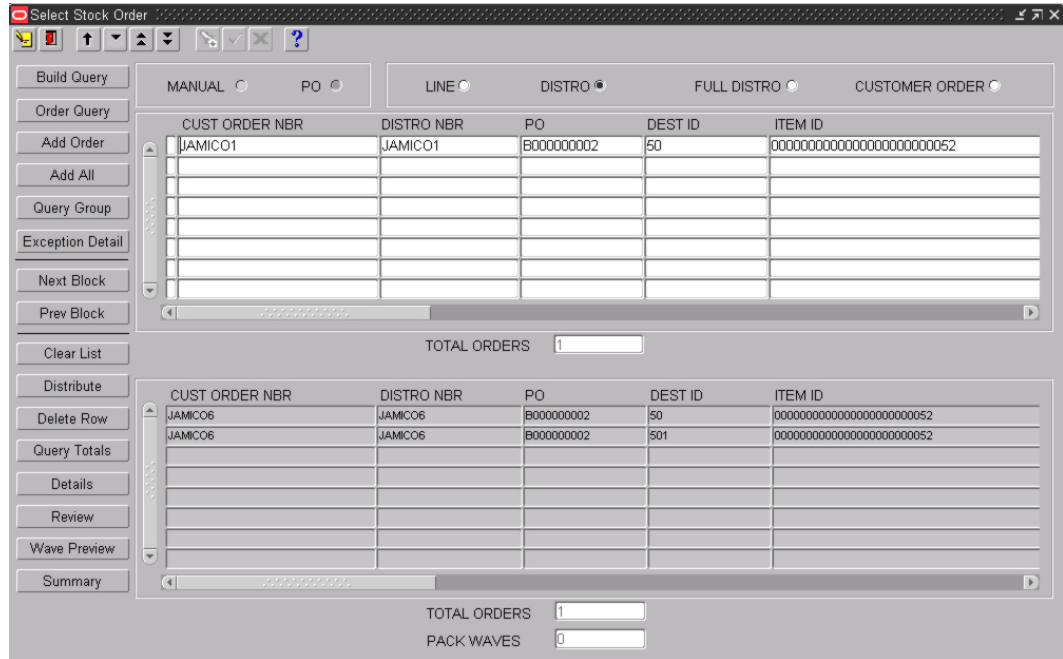
1. If a stock order is currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Cust Order Nbr query field, enter the customer order number, or click the LOV  button and select the customer order number.
4. In the Distro Nbr query field, enter the distro number, or click the LOV  button and select the distro number.
5. Click the execute query  button. The progress of the selected stock order opens.

Exit the Stock Order Status Inquiry Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Distribute Manual Stock Orders

Navigate: From the main menu, select Distribution Planning > Select Stock Order. The Select Stock Order window opens.



Select Stock Order Window

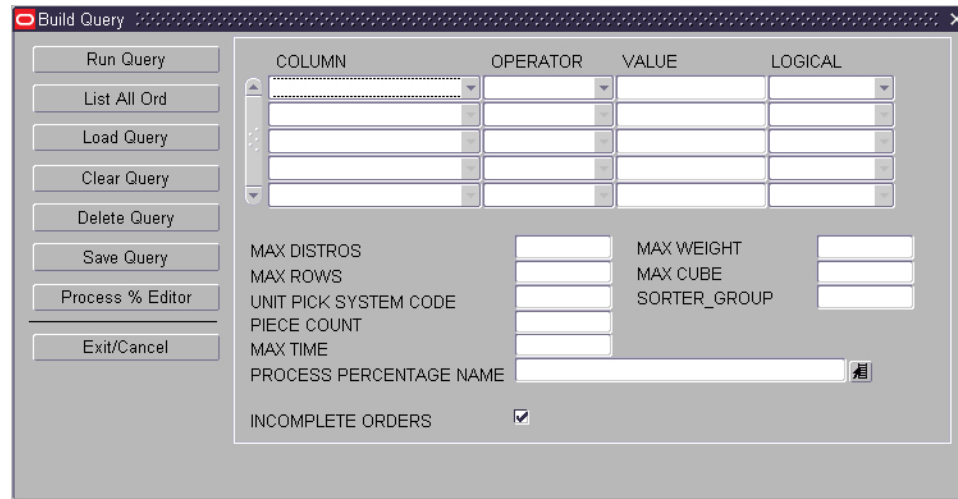
Note: You can also access this window from the Stock Order Creation window.

Query the Stock Orders

Note: There are two blocks on this window. They are referred to as the Query Results block and the Distribute Orders block.

1. Select a stock order type. The type may be:
 - Manual: Restricts the query to stock orders that are associated with customer orders. The customer orders may be received from the host system or entered manually.
 - PO: Restricts the query to stock orders that are associated with inbound purchase order receipts.
2. Select a stock order level. The level may be:
 - Customer order: For a customer order and its distros to be selected, at least one item on the order must match the selection criteria.
 - Distro: For a distro to be selected, at least one item on the distro must match the selection criteria.
 - Line: For a line item to be selected, it must match the selection criteria.
 - Full distro: For a distro to be selected, all items on the distro must match the selection criteria.

3. To display all stock orders that match the above criteria:
 - a. Click **Build Query**. The Build Query window opens.



Build Query Window

- b. Click **List All Ord**.
 - c. When prompted to run the query, click **Yes**. The results of the query appear in the Query Results block.

Note: You have several tools available in order to query the stock orders. You can create and save a query, load and run a query, run a set of queries and adjust the results by query.

Select Stock Orders for Distribution

After performing a query, move stock orders to the Distribute Orders block or remove any unnecessary stock orders from the block.

- To move a stock order to the Distribute Orders block, select the stock order and click **Add Order**.
- To move all the stock orders to the Distribute Orders block, click **Add All**.
- To remove a stock order from the Distribute Orders block, select the stock order and click **Delete Row**.
- To remove all stock orders from the Distribute Orders block, click **Clear List**.

View Stock Order Selection Exceptions

If chutes are defined for unit pick systems, the system applies chute logic to each order line that is moved from the Query Results block to the Distribute Orders block. An X is placed to the left of each customer order in the Query Results block that does not fit into a chute for any reason. You can view the reasons on the Exception Details window.

1. On the Select Stock Order window, click **Exception Detail**. The order exceptions appear in the Exception Details window.
2. Click **Exit/Cancel** to close the Exception Details window.

Review the Selected Stock Orders

You can access several windows in order to review additional details for selected stock orders.

- Details for Distro Nbr: Displays the details of a selected distro by destination.
- Wave Preview: Displays details of the pick wave. You can also generate the Wave Preview report.
- Order Summary: Displays a summary of the stock orders in the Distribute Orders block.

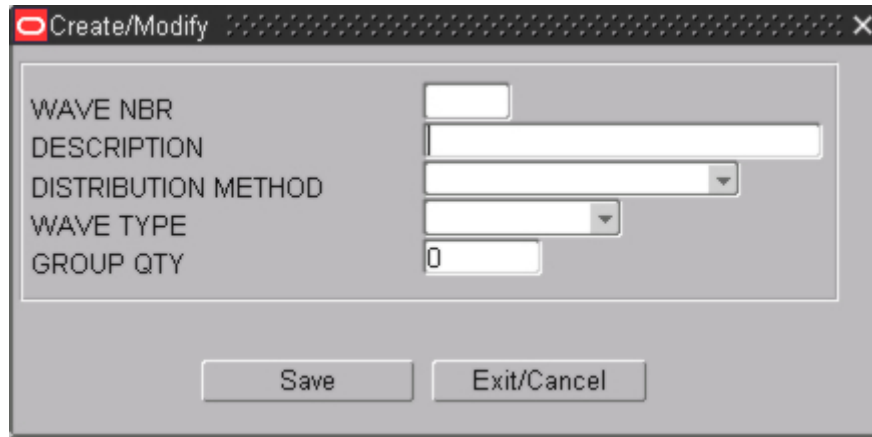
Distribute Selected Stock Orders

1. On the Select Stock Order window, click **Distribute**. The current pick waves appear in the Select Available Wave window.

WAVE	DESCRIPTION	WAVE STATUS	WAVE TYPE	DISTRIBUTION METHOD	GROUP QTY	PRINT PACK SLIP
1	PREDIST	OPEN	PREDIST	PICKTOCLEAN	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	PREDIST	OPEN	PREDIST	PICKTOCLEAN	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	BIPLAB TEST	PLANNED	MANUAL	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	PREDIST	OPEN	PREDIST	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	PREDIST	OPEN	PREDIST	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
6	PREDIST	OPEN	PREDIST	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	TEST	PLANNED	MANUAL	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
8	TEST	PLANNED	MANUAL	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	PREDIST	OPEN	PREDIST	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	PREDIST	OPEN	PREDIST	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
11	Marks	PLANNED	MANUAL	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
12	TEST	PLANNED	MANUAL	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
13		PLANNED	MANUAL	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
15	Rude's test wave	PLANNED	MANUAL	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
16		PLANNED	MANUAL	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
17		PLANNED	MANUAL	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
18		PLANNED	MANUAL	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
19		PLANNED	MANUAL	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
20		PLANNED	MANUAL	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
21		AVAIL	AUTOMATIC	EFFICIENCY	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
22		AVAIL	WAVE	EFFICIENCY	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
23		PRINTED	MANUAL	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
24		PLANNED	MANUAL	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
25		PLANNED	MANUAL	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
26		PLANNED	MANUAL	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
27		PLANNED	PO	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>

Select Available Wave Window

2. Select a Manual or PO pick wave with a status of Available.
If there is no available wave, you can add a wave.
 - a. On the Select Available Wave window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.



Create/Modify Window

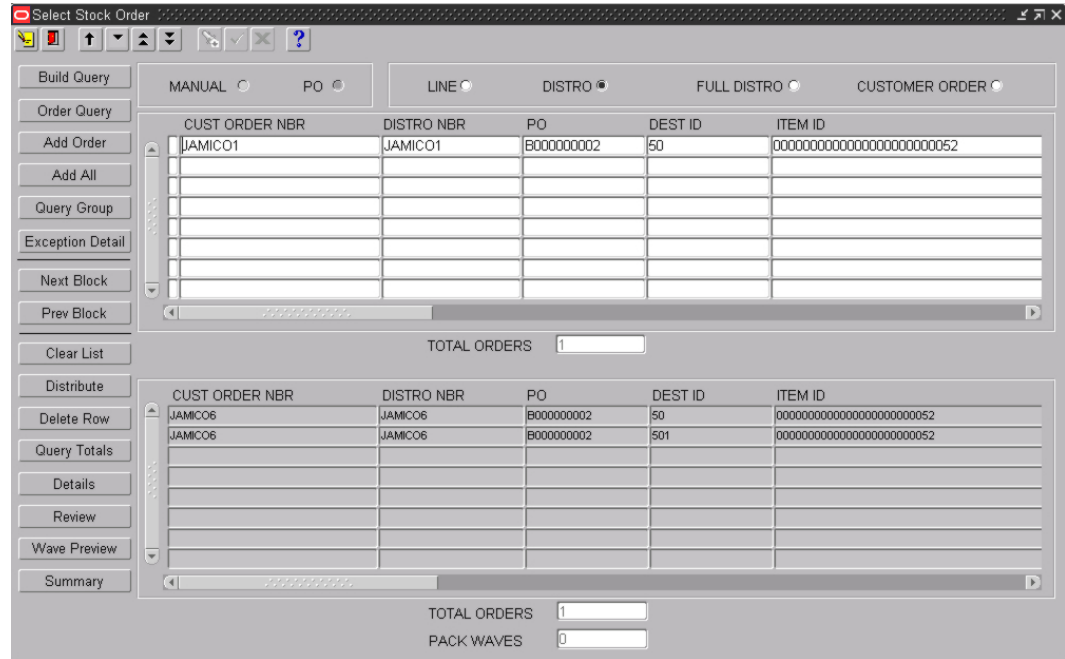
- b. In the Wave Nbr and Description fields, enter a number and description for the wave.
 - c. In the Distribution Method field, select the appropriate method.
 - d. In the Wave Type field, select the type of wave. The type may be PO or Manual.
 - e. In the Group Qty field, enter the number of slots if slotted picking carts are used by the pickers.
 - f. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window. You can then select the new pick wave if desired.
3. Click **Process**.
4. When prompted to assign the stock orders to the wave, click **Yes**. The stock orders are assigned and you are returned to the Select Stock Order window.

Exit the Select Stock Order Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Query Manual Stock Orders

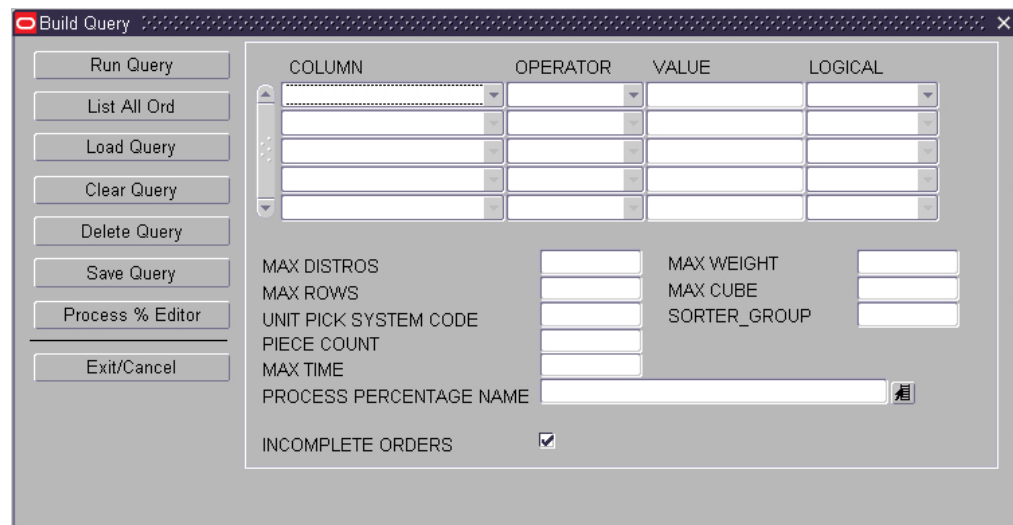
Navigate: From the main menu, select Distribution Planning > Select Stock Order. The Select Stock Order window opens.



Select Stock Order Window

Run a Query

1. On the Select Stock Order window, click **Build Query**. The Build Query window opens.



Build Query Window

Delete a Query

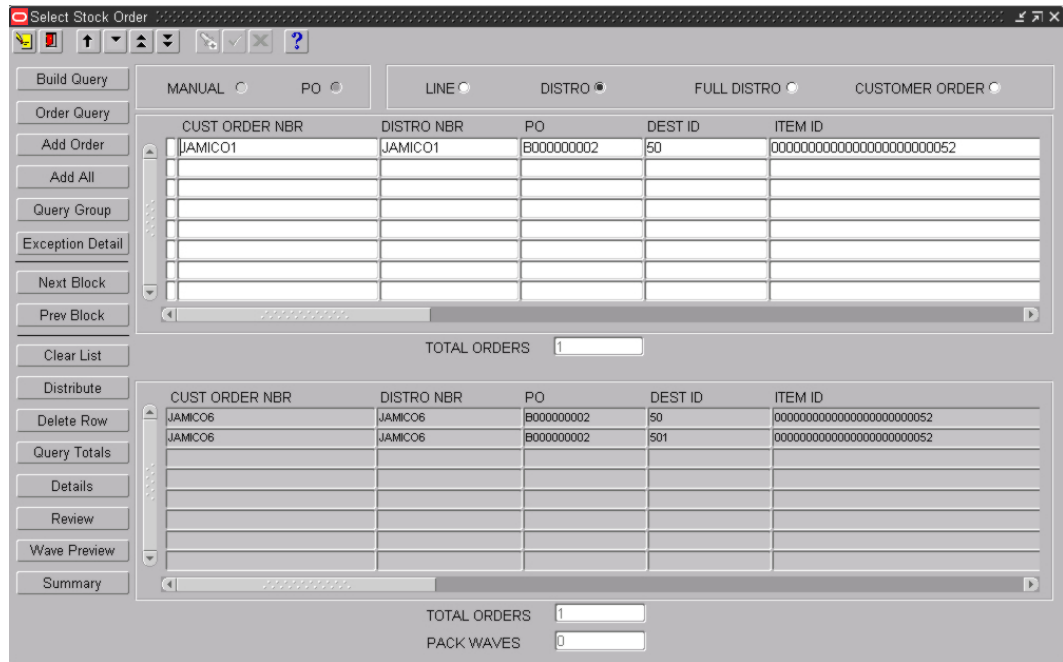
1. On the Select Stock Order window, click **Build Query**. The Build Query window opens.
2. Click **Delete Query**. The Select Order Queries window opens.
3. Select the query that you want to delete.
4. Click **Delete Query**.
5. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**. The query is deleted and you are returned to the Build Query window.
6. Click **Exit/Cancel** to close the Build Query window.

Exit the Select Stock Order Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Run Query Sets on Manual Stock Orders

Navigate: From the main menu, select Distribution Planning > Select Stock Order. The Select Stock Order window opens.



The screenshot shows the 'Select Stock Order' window with a toolbar and a list of orders. The window title is 'Select Stock Order'. The toolbar includes buttons for 'Build Query', 'Order Query', 'Add Order', 'Add All', 'Query Group', 'Exception Detail', 'Next Block', 'Prev Block', 'Clear List', 'Distribute', 'Delete Row', 'Query Totals', 'Details', 'Review', 'Wave Preview', and 'Summary'. The window is divided into two main sections, each containing a table of orders. The top section has a 'TOTAL ORDERS' field set to '1'. The bottom section has 'TOTAL ORDERS' set to '1' and 'PACK WAVES' set to '0'.

CUST ORDER NBR	DISTRO NBR	PO	DEST ID	ITEM ID
JAMICO1	JAMICO1	B000000002	50	0000000000000000000000000052


CUST ORDER NBR	DISTRO NBR	PO	DEST ID	ITEM ID
JAMICO6	JAMICO6	B000000002	50	0000000000000000000000000052
JAMICO6	JAMICO6	B000000002	501	0000000000000000000000000052

Select Stock Order Window

Run a Set of Queries

1. On the Select Stock Order window, click **Query Group**. The Query Group window opens.

Query Group Window

2. In the Set Name field, enter the name of a query set, or click the LOV  button and select the query set.
3. Enter any chute constraints as necessary:
 - Max Distros: Limits the number of distros returned.
 - Max Pack Waves: Limits the number of pack waves generated. It does not exceed the number of pack waves designated for the sorter group.
 - Fill Sorter Capacity: Limits the number of orders to what is needed in order to fill the sorter.
4. Click **Run Set**. The set of queries is run, chute logic is applied, and the results appear on the Query Results block of the Select Stock Order window.

Adjust the Results

1. On the Select Stock Order window, click **Query Totals**. The Query Totals window opens.

Query Totals Window

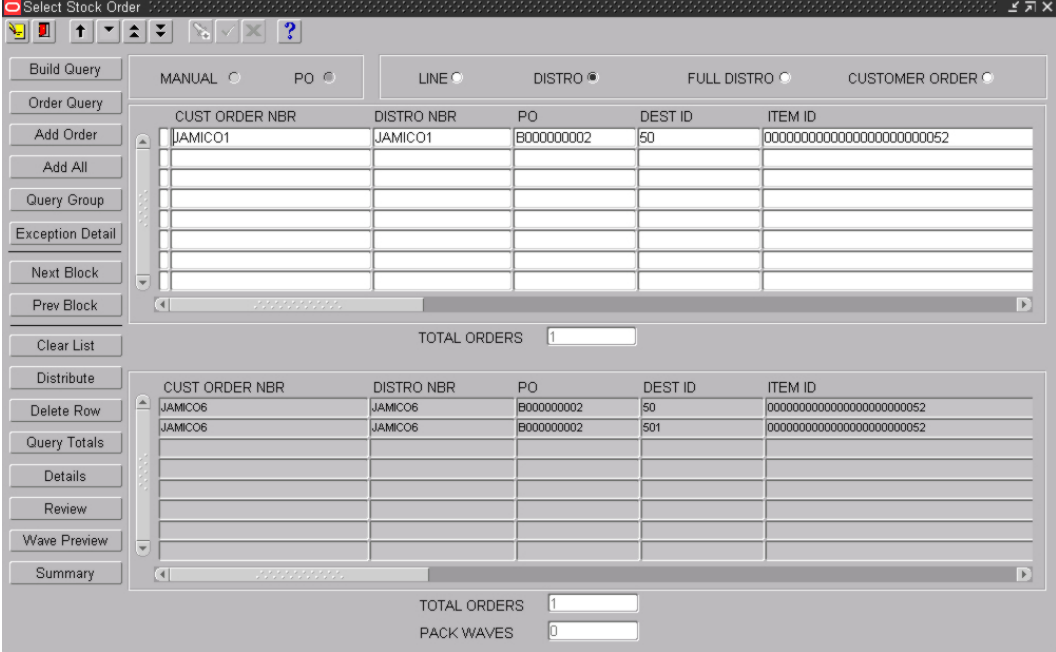
2. To remove the order lines returned by a specific query in the query set, select the query and click **Delete**. The lines are removed from the Distribute Orders block on the Select Stock Order window.

Exit the Select Stock Order Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Review Manual Stock Orders

Navigate: From the main menu, select Distribution Planning > Select Stock Order. The Select Stock Order window opens.



MANUAL PO LINE DISTRO FULL DISTRO CUSTOMER ORDER

CUST ORDER NBR	DISTRO NBR	PO	DEST ID	ITEM ID
JAMICO1	JAMICO1	B000000002	50	00000000000000000000000052

TOTAL ORDERS

CUST ORDER NBR	DISTRO NBR	PO	DEST ID	ITEM ID
JAMICO6	JAMICO6	B000000002	50	00000000000000000000000052
JAMICO6	JAMICO6	B000000002	501	00000000000000000000000052

TOTAL ORDERS
PACK WAVES

Select Stock Order Window

View Details by Distro

1. On the Select Stock Order window, select the stock order in the Distribute Orders block.
2. Click **Details**. The details appear in the Details for Distro window.
3. Click **Exit/Cancel** to close the Details for Distro window.

View Planned Waves by Day

1. On the Select Stock Order window, click **Review**. The waves for the current date appear in the Manual Wave Review window.

Manual Wave Review

Print Pkg


Wave Details

Wave Info

WAVES FOR DAY: 03/05/2002

WAVE NBR	TYPE	STATUS	START TIME	END TIME	DURATION
3	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.02
7	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.02
8	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.04
11	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.50
12	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.03
13	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.01
15	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.04
16	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.03
17	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.05
18	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.04
19	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.16
20	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.04
23	MANUAL	PRINTED	02/28/2002 18:46:52	02/28/2002 18:48:04	0.02
24	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.01
25	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.01
26	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.01
27	PO	PLANNED			0.01
30	PO	PLANNED			0.01
32	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.01
34	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.02
36	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.01
38	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.01
41	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.04
100	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.02
206	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.07

Manual Wave Review Window

- Click the exit  button to close the Manual Wave Review window.

Generate the Wave Preview Report

- On the Select Stock Order window, click **Wave Preview**. The wave details appear in the Wave Preview window.

Wave Preview

Print

Report Setup

Exit/Cancel

	OPERATIONS	RESOURCES	HOURS
BULK	20	1	10.00
BULK REPLEN	0	1	00.00
CASE	0	1	00.00
CASE REPLEN	0	1	00.00
UNIT	2	2	00.02
PRIME UNIT	0	1	00.00
UNIT REPLEN	0	1	00.00
PRIME UNIT REPLEN	0	5	00.00
TOTAL	22	13	10.02

Wave Preview Window

- Click **Print**. The Wave Preview report is sent to the default destination.

View a Distribution Summary

1. On the Select Stock Order window, click **Summary**. The details appear in the Order Summary window.

DISTRO NBR	REQUESTED QTY	UOM	DISTR QTY
JAMICO6	21.5	EA	.0
TOTAL ORDERS	1	21.5 EA	.0

Order Summary Window

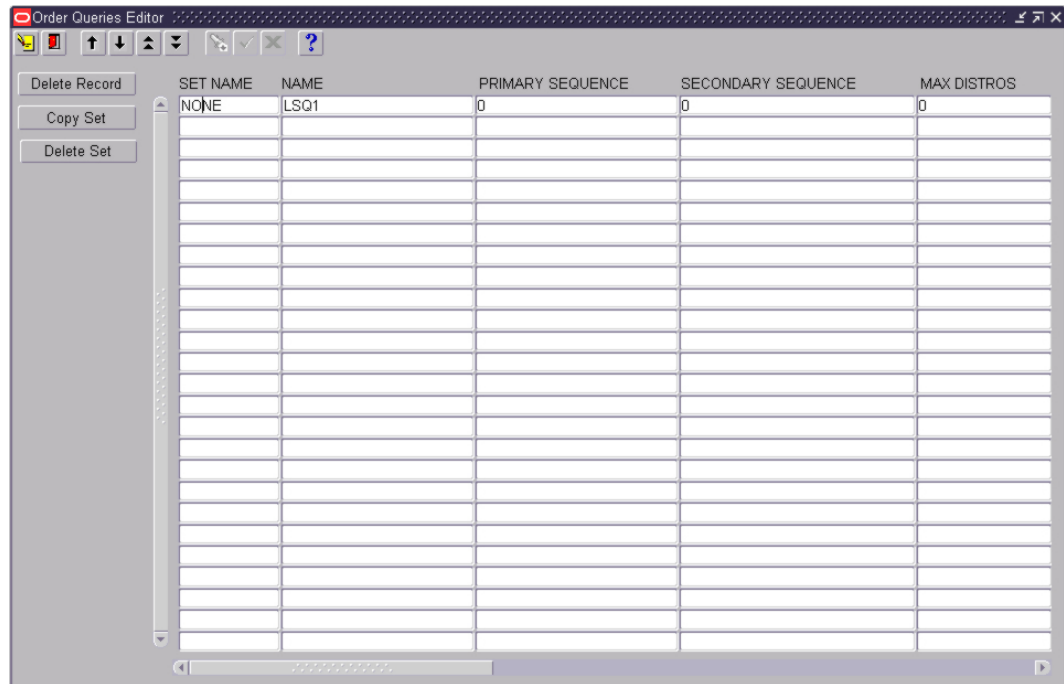
2. Click **Exit/Cancel** to close the Order Summary window.

Exit the Select Stock Order Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain Stock Order Queries

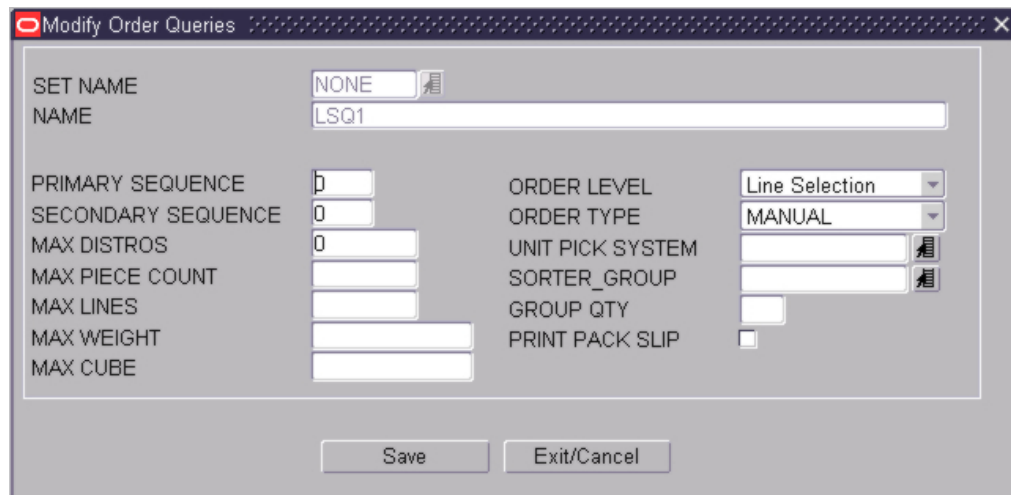
Navigate: From the main menu, select Distribution Planning > Order Query Editor. The current queries appear in the Order Queries Editor window.



Order Queries Editor Window

Edit a Query

1. On the Order Queries Editor window, double-click the query that you want to edit. The Modify Order Queries window opens.

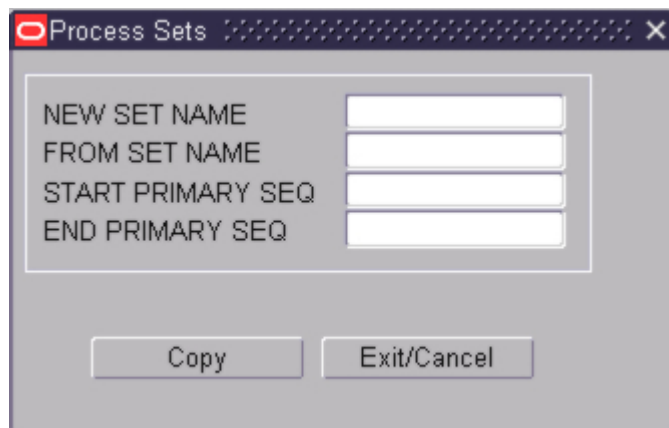


Modify Order Queries Window

2. Edit the enabled fields as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Modify Order Queries window.

Copy a Query Set

1. On the Order Queries Editor window, click **Copy Set**. The Process Sets window opens.



Process Sets Window

2. In the New Set Name field, enter the name of the new set.
3. In the From Set Name field, enter the name of the set to be copied.
4. In the Start Primary Seq and End Primary Seq fields, enter the first and last primary sequence numbers that you want to include in the range of queries.
5. Click **Copy** to save the changes and close the window. Any queries from the selected set that have primary sequence numbers within the selected range are copied to the new set.

Delete a Query

1. On the Order Queries Editor window, select the query that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Delete a Query Set

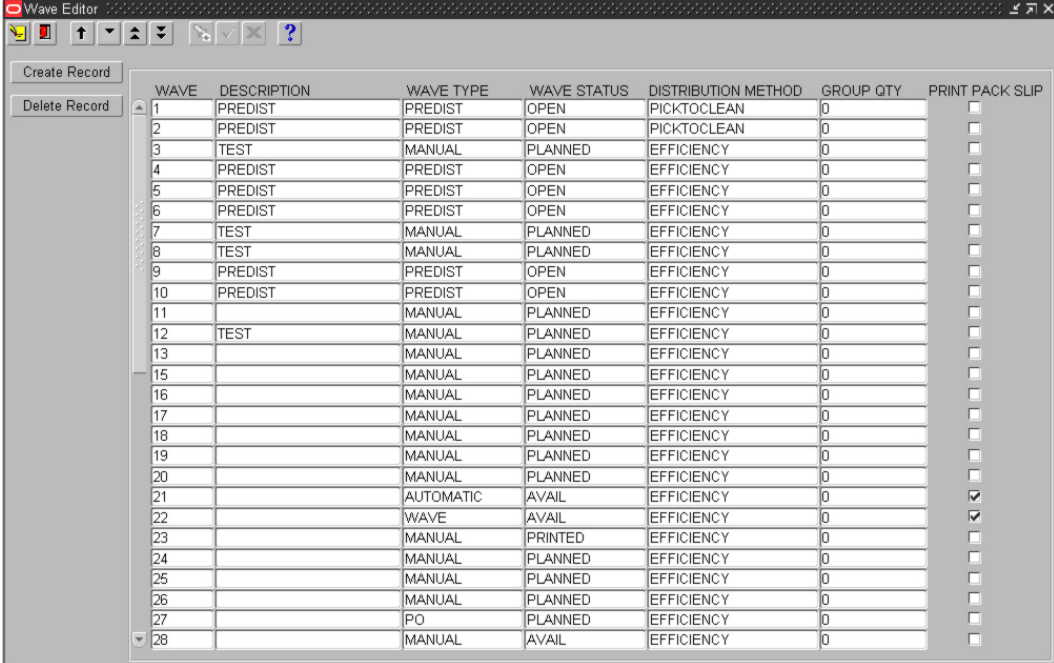
1. On the Order Queries Editor window, click **Delete Set**. The Process Sets window opens.
2. In the Delete Set Name field, enter the name of the set that you want to delete.
3. To delete only a range of queries from the selected set, enter the start and end primary sequence numbers in the appropriate fields.
4. Click **Delete**. The queries within the range of sequence number are deleted. If no sequence numbers were entered, the entire query set is deleted.

Exit the Order Queries Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain Waves

Navigate: From the main menu, select Distribution Planning > Wave Editor. The current waves appear in the Wave Editor window.



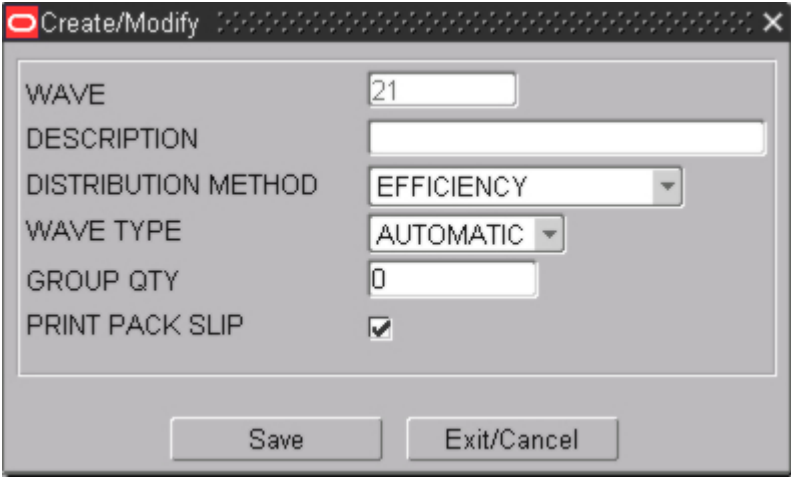
WAVE	DESCRIPTION	WAVE TYPE	WAVE STATUS	DISTRIBUTION METHOD	GROUP QTY	PRINT PACK SLIP
1	PREDIST	PREDIST	OPEN	PICKTOCLEAN	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	PREDIST	PREDIST	OPEN	PICKTOCLEAN	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	TEST	MANUAL	PLANNED	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	PREDIST	PREDIST	OPEN	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	PREDIST	PREDIST	OPEN	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
6	PREDIST	PREDIST	OPEN	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	TEST	MANUAL	PLANNED	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
8	TEST	MANUAL	PLANNED	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	PREDIST	PREDIST	OPEN	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	PREDIST	PREDIST	OPEN	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
11		MANUAL	PLANNED	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
12	TEST	MANUAL	PLANNED	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
13		MANUAL	PLANNED	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
15		MANUAL	PLANNED	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
16		MANUAL	PLANNED	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
17		MANUAL	PLANNED	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
18		MANUAL	PLANNED	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
19		MANUAL	PLANNED	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
20		MANUAL	PLANNED	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
21		AUTOMATIC	AVAIL	EFFICIENCY	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
22		WAVE	AVAIL	EFFICIENCY	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
23		MANUAL	PRINTED	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
24		MANUAL	PLANNED	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
25		MANUAL	PLANNED	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
26		MANUAL	PLANNED	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
27		PO	PLANNED	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
28		MANUAL	AVAIL	EFFICIENCY	0	<input type="checkbox"/>

Wave Editor Window

Edit a Wave

Note: Only waves with a status of Available may be edited.

1. On the Wave Editor window, double-click the wave that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.



WAVE	21
DESCRIPTION	
DISTRIBUTION METHOD	EFFICIENCY
WAVE TYPE	AUTOMATIC
GROUP QTY	0
PRINT PACK SLIP	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Save Exit/Cancel

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the enabled fields as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a Wave

1. On the Wave Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Wave field, enter a unique wave number.
3. In the Description field, enter a description for the wave.
4. In the Distribution Method field, select the appropriate method.
5. In the Wave Type field, select the type of wave.
6. In the Group Qty field, enter the number of containers to group in a wave.
7. To indicate that a packing slip should be printed when the wave labels are printed, select the Print Pack Slip check box.
8. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a Wave

Note: Only waves with a status of Available may be deleted.

1. On the Wave Editor window, select the wave that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Wave Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.



Maintain Manual Waves

Navigate: From the main menu, select Distribution Planning > Manual Wave Review. The manual waves for the current date appear in the Manual Wave Review window.

WAVE NBR	TYPE	STATUS	START TIME	END TIME	DURATION
3	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.02
7	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.02
8	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.04
11	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.50
12	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.03
13	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.01
15	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.04
16	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.03
17	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.05
18	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.04
19	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.16
20	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.04
23	MANUAL	PRINTED	02/28/2002 18:46:52	02/28/2002 18:48:04	0.02
24	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.01
25	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.01
26	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.01
27	PO	PLANNED			0.01
30	PO	PLANNED			0.01
32	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.01
34	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.02
36	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.01
38	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.01
41	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.04
100	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.02
206	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.07

Manual Wave Review Window

Display Manual Waves for Another Date

1. If any manual waves are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. In the Waves for Day field, enter the date that you want to review, or click the calendar  button and select the date. The manual waves for the selected date appear.

View Details by Distro

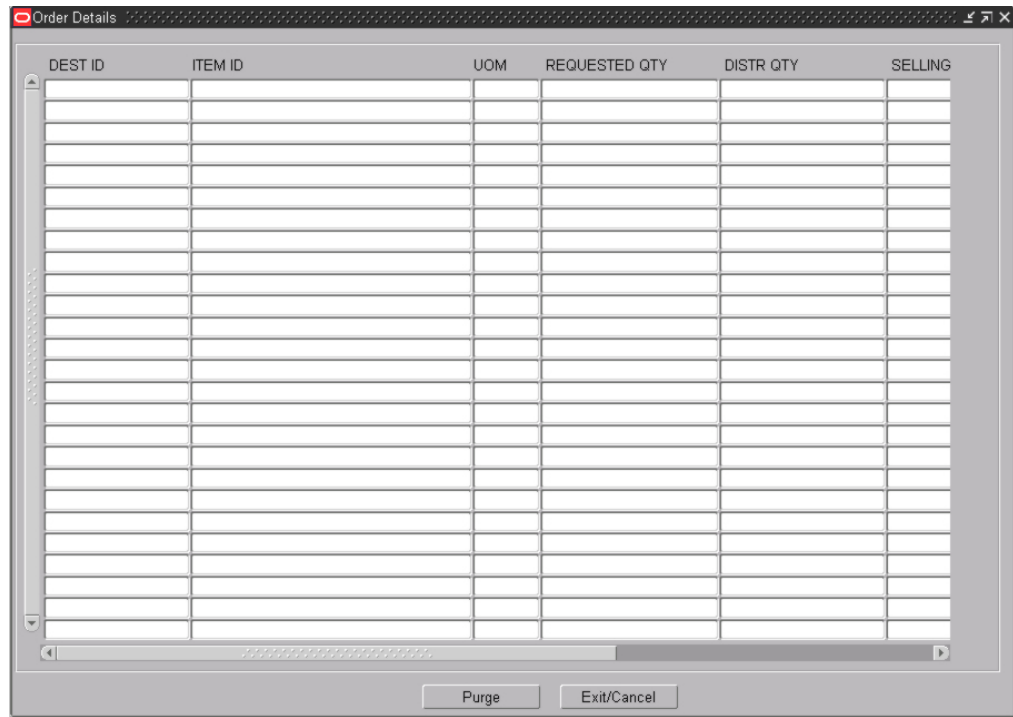
1. On the Manual Wave Review window, select the manual wave that you want to view in detail.
2. Click **Wave Details**. The distros appear in the Distributions for Wave window.

DISTRO NBR	CNTR QTY	UNIT QTY	CUBE

Order Details Purge Exit/Cancel

Distributions for Wave Window

3. To view details by destination, select the distro that you want to view in detail.
4. Click **Order Details**. The destinations appear in the Order Details windows.



Order Details Windows

5. Click **Exit/Cancel** to close the Order Details window. Then click **Exit/Cancel** to close the Distributions for Wave window.

Purge a Distro from a Manual Wave

Note: When you purge a distro from a manual wave, the picks are deleted from the wave and the allocations are reset.


1. On the Manual Wave Review window, select the manual wave that you want to edit.
2. Click **Wave Details**. The distros appear in the Distributions for Wave window.
3. Select the distro that you want to purge.
4. Click **Purge**.

Purge a Destination/Item from a Distro

Note: When you purge a destination/item from a distro, the picks are deleted from the wave and the allocations are reset.

1. On the Manual Wave Review window, select the manual wave that you want to edit.
2. Click **Wave Details**. The distros appear in the Distributions for Wave window.
3. Select the distro that you want to edit.
4. Click **Order Details**. The Order Details window opens.
5. Select the destination/item that you want to purge.
6. Click **Purge**.

Edit Resources and Hours for a Manual Wave

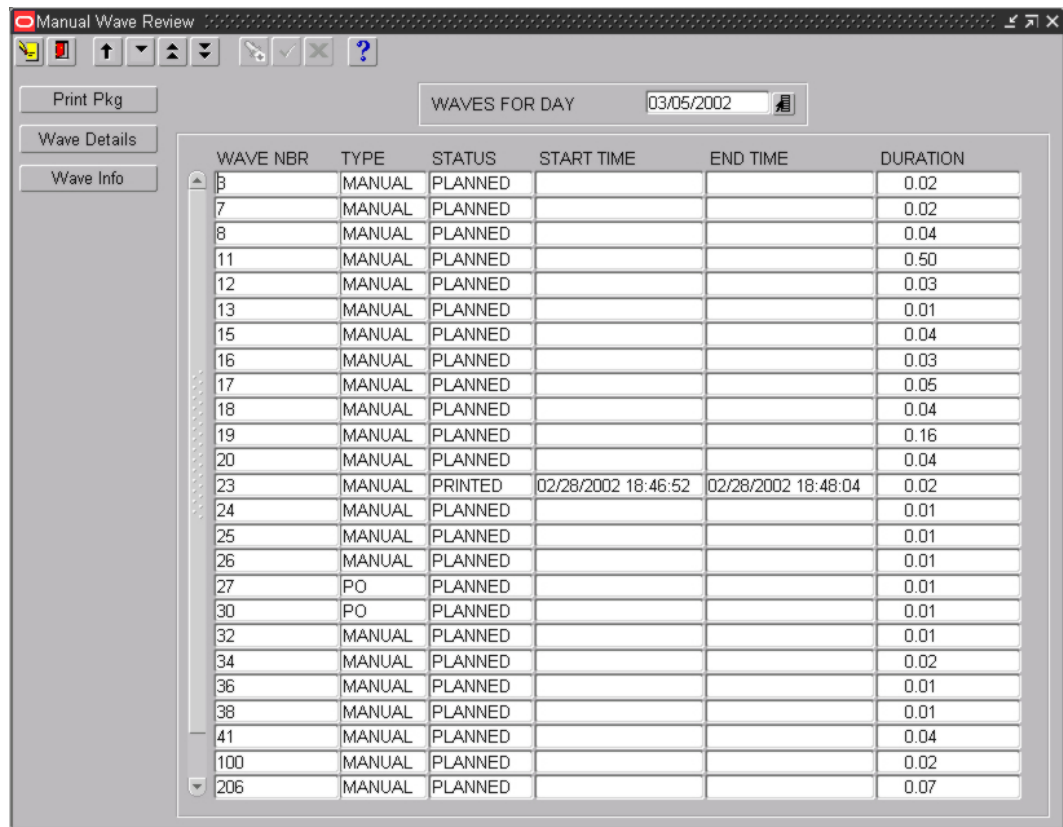
1. On the Manual Wave Review window, select the manual wave that you want to edit.
2. Click **Wave Info**. The projected operations appear in the Wave Information window.
3. Double-click a field. The Modify window opens.
4. Edit the resources and hours as necessary.
5. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Modify window.
6. Click the exit  button to close the Wave Information window.

Exit the Manual Wave Review Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Generate Pick Packages for Manual Waves



Navigate: From the main menu, select Distribution Planning > Manual Wave Review. The manual waves for the current date appear in the Manual Wave Review window.



WAVE NBR	TYPE	STATUS	START TIME	END TIME	DURATION
3	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.02
7	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.02
8	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.04
11	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.50
12	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.03
13	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.01
15	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.04
16	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.03
17	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.05
18	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.04
19	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.16
20	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.04
23	MANUAL	PRINTED	02/28/2002 18:46:52	02/28/2002 18:48:04	0.02
24	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.01
25	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.01
26	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.01
27	PO	PLANNED			0.01
30	PO	PLANNED			0.01
32	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.01
34	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.02
36	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.01
38	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.01
41	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.04
100	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.02
206	MANUAL	PLANNED			0.07

Manual Wave Review Window

Display Manual Waves for Another Date

1. If any manual waves are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. In the Waves for Day field, enter the date that you want to review, or click the calendar  button and select the date. The manual waves for the selected date appear.

Print a Pick Package

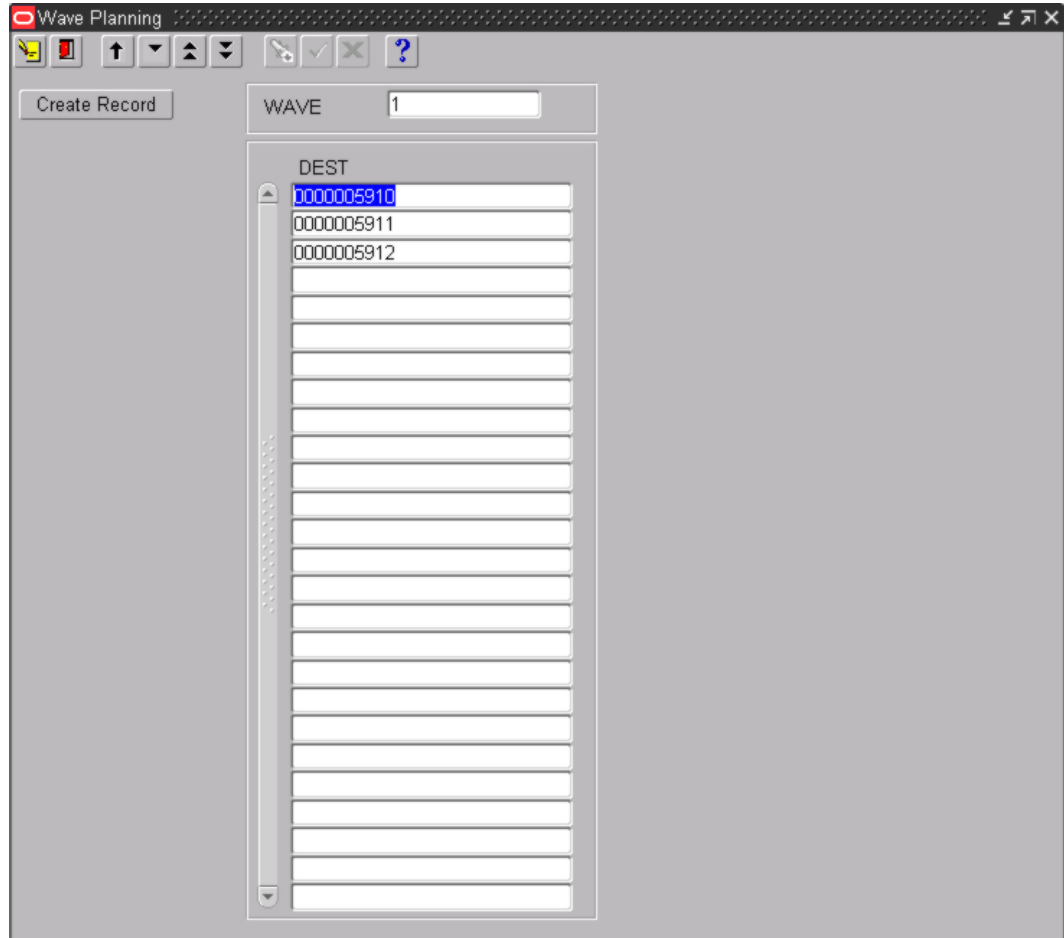
1. On the Manual Wave Review window, select the manual wave for which a pick package is needed.
2. Click **Print Pkg.**
3. When prompted to confirm the request, click **Yes**.

Exit the Manual Wave Review Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.





Maintain Wave Plans

Navigate: From the main menu, select Distribution Planning > Wave Planning. The Wave Planning window opens.



Wave Planning Window

Display a Wave Plan


1. If a wave is currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Wave query field, enter the wave number, or click the LOV  button and select the wave.
4. Click the execute  query button. The destinations for the selected wave are displayed.

Add a Destination to a Wave

1. On the Wave Planning window, click **Create Record**. The Create window opens.



Create Window

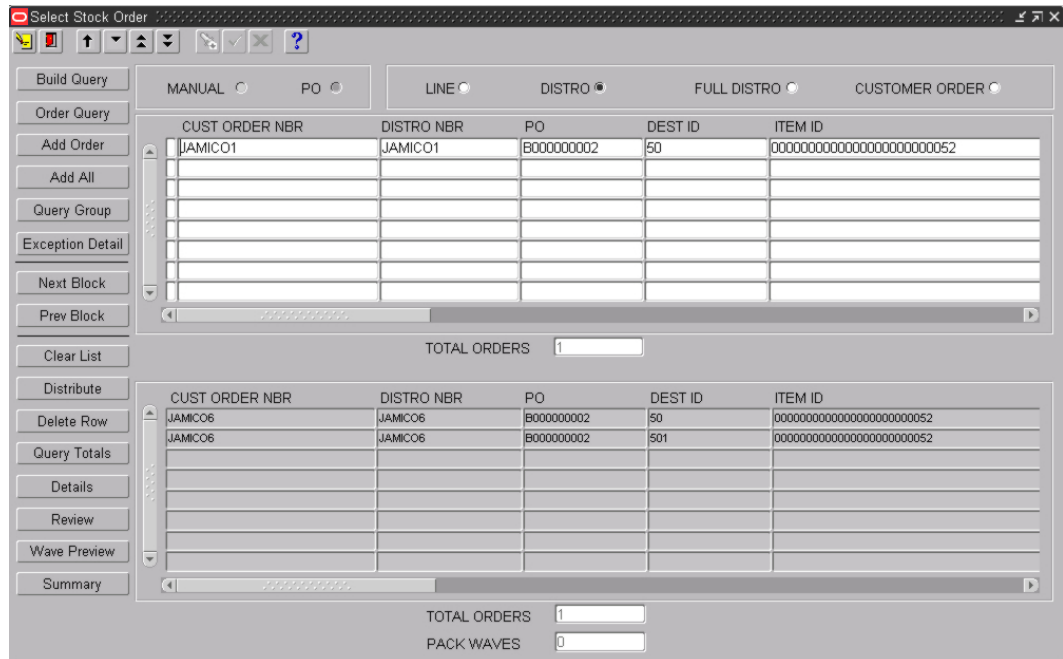
- 2. In the Dest field, enter the ID of the destination, or click the LOV  button and select the destination.
- 3. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create window.

Exit the Wave Planning Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Estimate the Time to Complete a Wave

Navigate: From the main menu, select Distribution Planning > Select Stock Order. The Select Stock Order window opens.




Select Stock Order Window


Note: There are two blocks on this window. They are referred to as the Query Results block and the Distribute Orders block.

1. Query manual stock orders.
2. In the Query Results block, select a stock order.
3. Click **Add Order**. The stock order opens in the Distribute Orders block.
4. In the Distribute Orders block, select a stock order.
5. Click **Wave Preview**. The Wave Preview window opens.

Wave Preview Window

6. In the Time to Complete Wave field, enter the number of hours needed to pick the wave.
7. In the Process Percentage Name field, click the LOV  button and select the process percentage you want to use.
8. In the Overall Replen % field, enter the percentage of the replenishment process you want to pick.
9. Click **Update Display**. The time to complete wave a estimate opens.

Print the Time to Complete Wave Estimate

- Click the print  button. The report is sent to the default destination.

Exit the Windows





- Click the exit  button to close the windows.

Maintain Packing Schedules

Navigate: From the main menu, select Distribution Planning > Packing Schedule Setup. The Packing Schedule window opens.

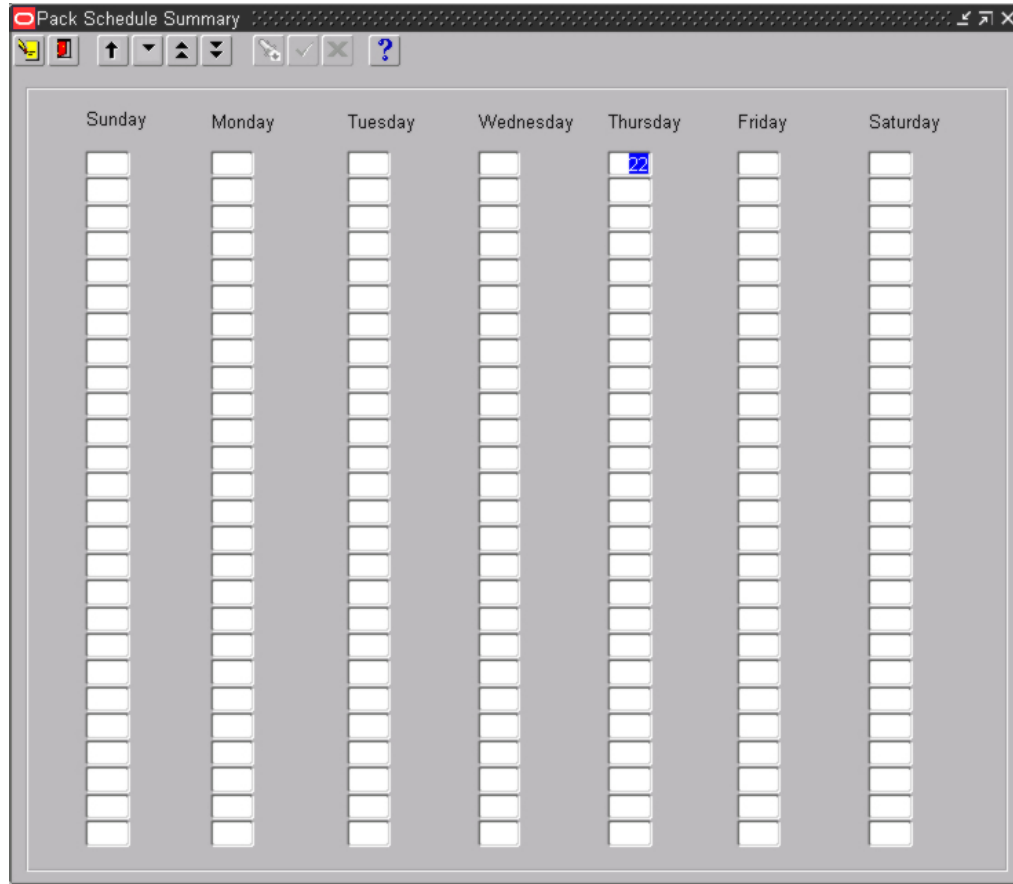
Packing Schedule Window

Display the Packing Schedule for a Day of the Week


1. If a packing schedule is currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Day of Week query field, enter the name of the day, or click the LOV  button and select the day.
4. Click the execute  query button. The waves associated with the selected day appear.

View the Packing Schedules for the Week

1. On the Packing Schedule window, click **Pack Schedule**. The packing schedules for each day of the week appear on the Pack Schedule Summary window.



Pack Schedule Summary Window

2. Click the exit  button to close the Pack Schedule Summary window.

Add a Wave to a Packing Schedule

1. On the Packing Schedule window, click **Create Record**. The Create window opens.



Create Window

2. Enter the wave number to be added to the schedule.
3. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create window.

Delete a Wave from a Packing Schedule

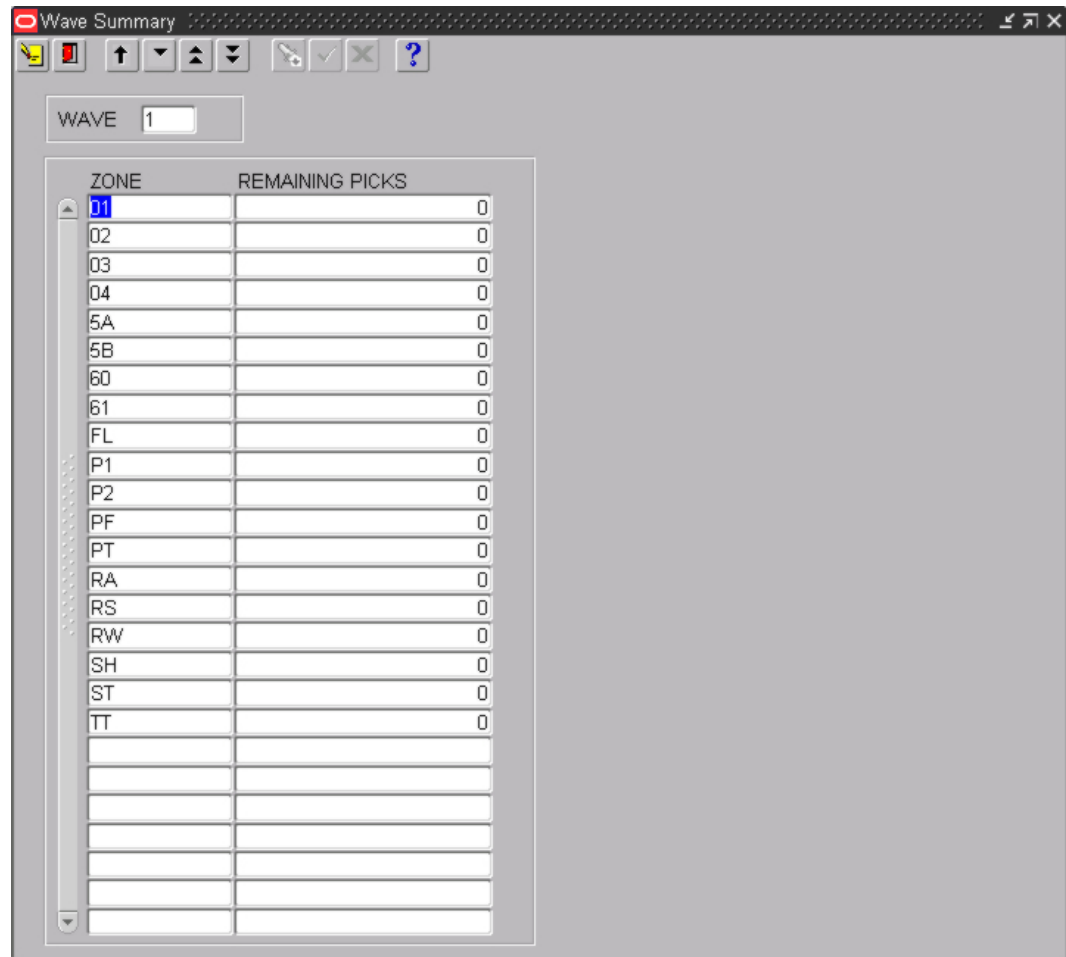
1. On the Packing Schedule window, select the wave that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Packing Schedule Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.





View Remaining Picks by Wave

Navigate: From the main menu, select Distribution Planning > Wave Summary. The Wave Summary window opens.



Wave Summary Window

Display the Remaining Picks

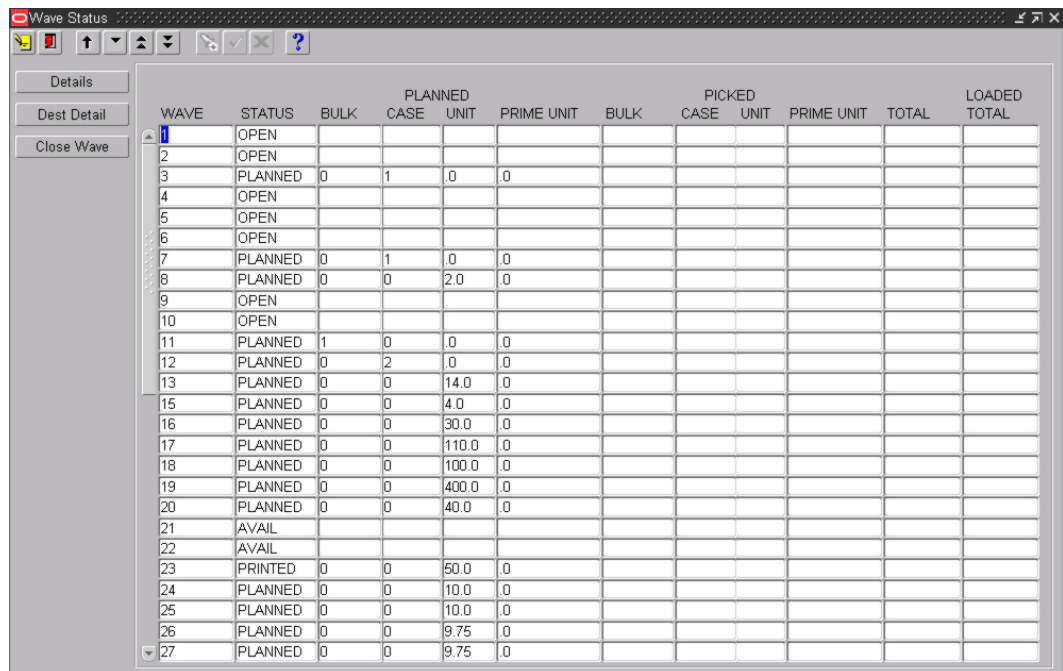
1. If a wave is currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Wave query field, enter the name of the wave number, or click the LOV  button and select the wave number.
4. Click the execute  query button. The remaining picks for the selected wave are displayed by zone.

Exit the Wave Summary Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

View Wave Statuses

Navigate: From the main menu, select Distribution Planning > Wave Status. The current waves appear in the Wave Status window.



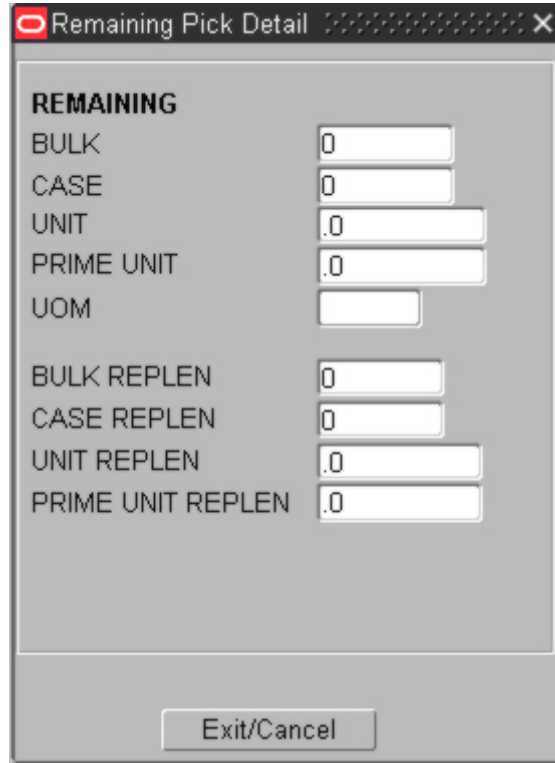
The screenshot shows a window titled "Wave Status" with a table of wave data. The table has columns for WAVE, STATUS, BULK, PLANNED CASE, PLANNED UNIT, PRIME UNIT, PICKED CASE, PICKED UNIT, PICKED PRIME UNIT, TOTAL, and LOADED TOTAL. The data rows are numbered 1 through 27.

WAVE	STATUS	BULK	PLANNED CASE	PLANNED UNIT	PRIME UNIT	PICKED CASE	PICKED UNIT	PICKED PRIME UNIT	TOTAL	LOADED TOTAL
1	OPEN									
2	OPEN									
3	PLANNED	0	1	.0	.0					
4	OPEN									
5	OPEN									
6	OPEN									
7	PLANNED	0	1	.0	.0					
8	PLANNED	0	0	2.0	.0					
9	OPEN									
10	OPEN									
11	PLANNED	1	0	.0	.0					
12	PLANNED	0	2	.0	.0					
13	PLANNED	0	0	14.0	.0					
15	PLANNED	0	0	4.0	.0					
16	PLANNED	0	0	30.0	.0					
17	PLANNED	0	0	110.0	.0					
18	PLANNED	0	0	100.0	.0					
19	PLANNED	0	0	400.0	.0					
20	PLANNED	0	0	40.0	.0					
21	AVAIL									
22	AVAIL									
23	PRINTED	0	0	50.0	.0					
24	PLANNED	0	0	10.0	.0					
25	PLANNED	0	0	10.0	.0					
26	PLANNED	0	0	9.75	.0					
27	PLANNED	0	0	9.75	.0					

Wave Status Window

View Remaining Picks for a Wave

1. On the Wave Status window, select the wave that you want to view in detail.
2. Click **Details**. The remaining picks appear for the selected wave appear in the Remaining Pick Detail window.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Remaining Pick Detail" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window contains a list of categories and their corresponding values in input fields:

REMAINING	
BULK	<input type="text" value="0"/>
CASE	<input type="text" value="0"/>
UNIT	<input type="text" value=".0"/>
PRIME UNIT	<input type="text" value=".0"/>
UOM	<input type="text"/>
BULK REPLEN	<input type="text" value="0"/>
CASE REPLEN	<input type="text" value="0"/>
UNIT REPLEN	<input type="text" value=".0"/>
PRIME UNIT REPLEN	<input type="text" value=".0"/>

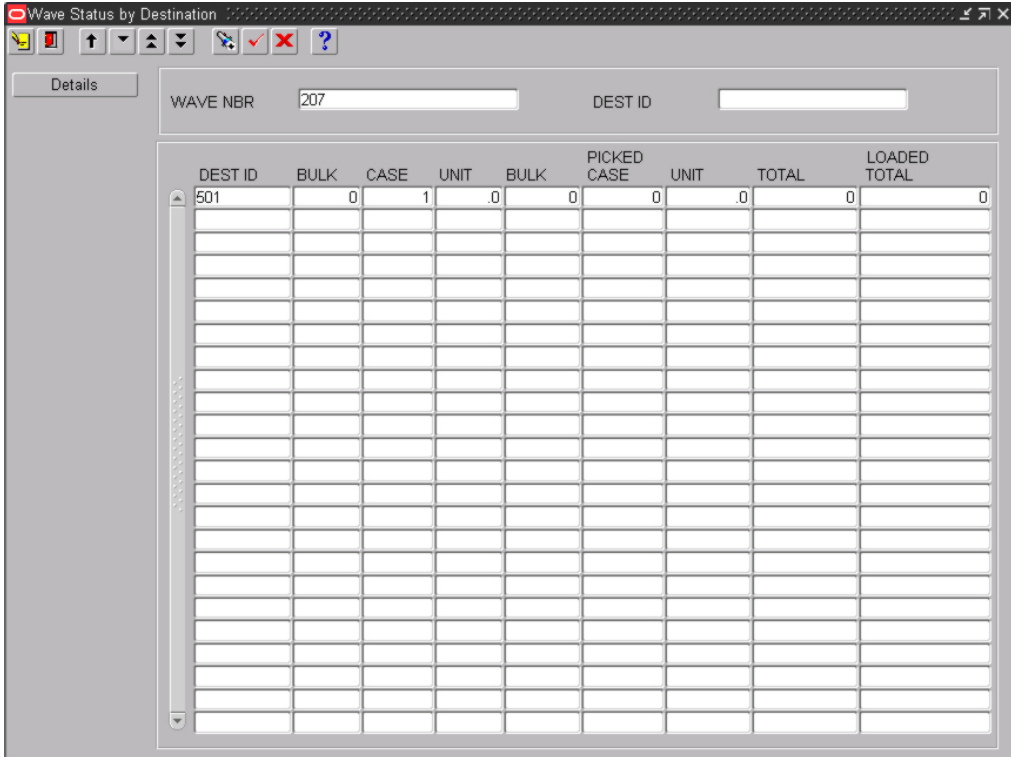
At the bottom of the window is a button labeled "Exit/Cancel".

Remaining Pick Detail Window

3. Click **Exit/Cancel** to close the Remaining Pick Detail window.


View Wave Details by Destination

1. On the Wave Status window, select the wave that you want to view in detail.
2. Click **Dest Detail**. The details by destination for the selected wave appear in the Wave Status by Destination window.



DEST ID	BULK	CASE	UNIT	BULK	PICKED CASE	UNIT	TOTAL	LOADED TOTAL
501	0	1	.0	0	0	.0	0	0

Wave Status by Destination Window

3. Click the exit  button to close the Wave Status by Destination window.

Exit the Wave Status Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

View Wave Statuses by Destination





Navigate: From the main menu, select Distribution Planning > Wave Status by Destination. The Wave Status by Destination window opens.

DEST ID	BULK	CASE	UNIT	BULK	PICKED CASE	UNIT	TOTAL	LOADED TOTAL
501	0	1	.0	0	0	.0	0	0

Wave Status by Destination Window

Note: You can also access this window from the Wave Status window.

Display Destination Details by Wave

1. If a wave is currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Wave Nbr query field, enter a wave number, or click the LOV  button and select the wave.
4. Click the execute query  button. The destination details for the selected wave appear.

View Container Details for a Destination

1. On the Wave Status by Destination window, select the destination that you want to view in detail.
2. Click **Details**. The container details appear in the Wave Status by Destination Detail window.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Wave Status By Destination Detail". It contains a table with three columns: "CONTAINER ID", "LOCATION ID", and "USER ID". The first row of the table has the value "00000118000000922119" in the "CONTAINER ID" column, and the other two columns are empty. The table has 20 rows in total. At the bottom of the window, there is a button labeled "Exit/Cancel".

CONTAINER ID	LOCATION ID	USER ID
00000118000000922119		

Wave Status by Destination Detail Window

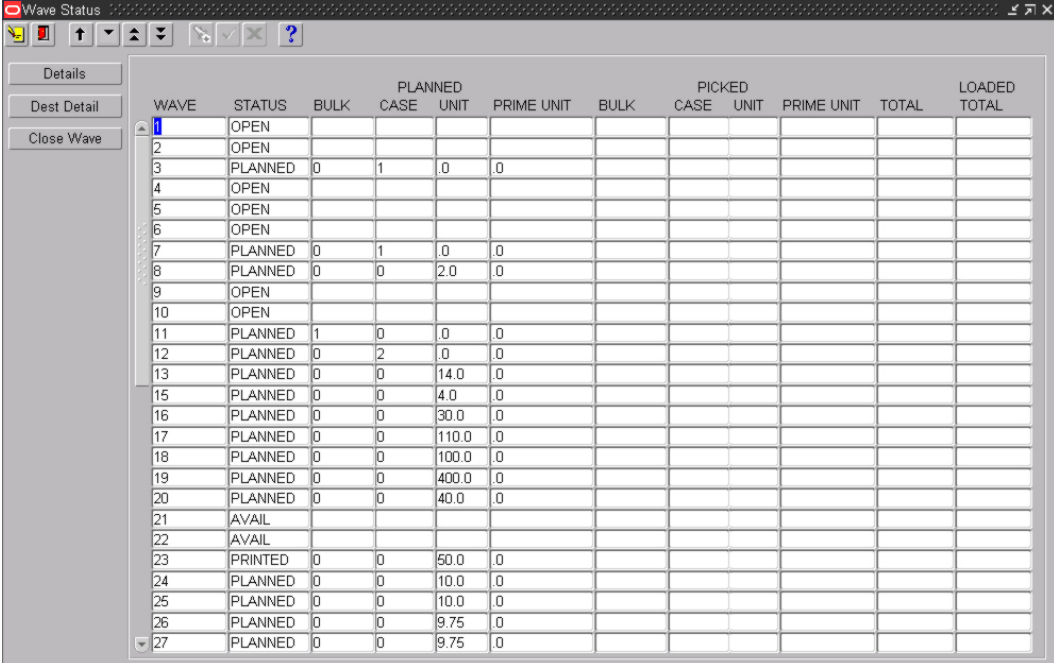
3. Click the **Exit/Cancel** button to close the Wave Status by Destination Detail window.

Exit the Wave Status by Destination Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Close Waves

Navigate: From the main menu, select Distribution Planning > Wave Status. The current waves appear in the Wave Status window.



The screenshot shows the 'Wave Status' window with a table of wave details. The table has columns for WAVE, STATUS, BULK, PLANNED CASE, PLANNED UNIT, PRIME UNIT, BULK, PICKED CASE, PICKED UNIT, PRIME UNIT, TOTAL, and LOADED TOTAL. The rows represent individual waves, with their status and associated values.

WAVE	STATUS	BULK	PLANNED			PICKED			TOTAL	LOADED TOTAL
			CASE	UNIT	PRIME UNIT	CASE	UNIT	PRIME UNIT		
1	OPEN									
2	OPEN									
3	PLANNED	0	1	0	0					
4	OPEN									
5	OPEN									
6	OPEN									
7	PLANNED	0	1	0	0					
8	PLANNED	0	0	2.0	0					
9	OPEN									
10	OPEN									
11	PLANNED	1	0	0	0					
12	PLANNED	0	2	0	0					
13	PLANNED	0	0	14.0	0					
15	PLANNED	0	0	4.0	0					
16	PLANNED	0	0	30.0	0					
17	PLANNED	0	0	110.0	0					
18	PLANNED	0	0	100.0	0					
19	PLANNED	0	0	400.0	0					
20	PLANNED	0	0	40.0	0					
21	AVAIL									
22	AVAIL									
23	PRINTED	0	0	50.0	0					
24	PLANNED	0	0	10.0	0					
25	PLANNED	0	0	10.0	0					
26	PLANNED	0	0	9.75	0					
27	PLANNED	0	0	9.75	0					

Wave Status Window

Close a Wave

1. On the Wave Status window, select the wave that you want to close.
2. Click **Close Wave**.
3. When prompted to confirm the closure, click **Yes**. The status of the wave changes to Avail (Available).

Exit the Wave Status Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Monitor Waves

Navigate: From the main menu, select Distribution Planning > Wave Monitoring. The current progress of the waves opens in the Wave Status (Monitoring) window.

WAVE	STATUS	UOM	PLANNEC	UNITS TO	UNITS TO	UNITS TO	TOTAL PI	ACTIVE F	REMAININ	TIME REM	DATE CREATE
23	PRINTED		.0	.0	.0	.0	0	0	0		02/28/02 06:46
1	OPEN		.0	.0	.0	.0	0	0	0		
2	OPEN		.0	.0	.0	.0	0	0	0		
3	PLANNEC		.0	.0	.0	.0	0	0	0		
4	OPEN		.0	.0	.0	.0	0	0	0		
5	OPEN		.0	.0	.0	.0	0	0	0		
6	OPEN		.0	.0	.0	.0	0	0	0		
7	PLANNEC		.0	.0	.0	.0	0	0	0		
8	PLANNEC		.0	.0	.0	.0	1	0	0		
9	OPEN		.0	.0	.0	.0	0	0	0		
10	OPEN		.0	.0	.0	.0	0	0	0		
11	PLANNEC		.0	.0	.0	.0	0	0	0		
12	PLANNEC		.0	.0	.0	.0	0	0	0		
13	PLANNEC		.0	.0	.0	.0	0	0	0		
15	PLANNEC		.0	.0	.0	.0	0	0	0		

Wave Status (Monitoring) Window

View Work Areas and Pick Groups by Wave

1. On the Wave Status (Monitoring) window, select the wave that you want to view in detail.
2. Click **Work Area**. The current progress in the work areas opens in the Work Area Monitoring by Wave Number window.

WORK	TOTAL GI	UNASSIG	UOM	TOT UNIT	REMAININ	TIME REM	ACTIVE P	REMAININ

Work Area Monitoring by Wave Number Window

3. On the Work Area Monitoring by Wave Number window, select the Pick Group that you want to view in detail.
4. Click **Pick Group**. The current progress by group opens in the Pick Group Monitoring by Work Area and Wave Number window.



Pick Group Monitoring by Work Area and Wave Number Window

5. Click **Exit** on each window to close the windows.

Exit the Wave Status (Monitoring) Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

View Pack Waves

Navigate: From the main menu, select Distribution Planning > Pack Wave Inquiry. The Pack Wave Inquiry window opens.

The screenshot shows the 'Pack Wave Inquiry' window with the following data:

WAVE NBR: 34

PACK WAVE: 657

PACK WAVE	UPS CODE	ACTIVE FLAG
657	LTC	N
657	PTS	Y

GROUP: 224

GROUP	LOGICAL CHUTE
224	

GROUP: 224

SLOT	DISTRO NBR	CONTAINER ID
1	MARK9997	0000011800000916408

SLOT: 1





CONTAINER ID: 0000011800000916408

ITEM ID	DESCRIPTION	UOM	REQ QTY	INDUCT QTY	PICK QTY

Pack Wave Inquiry Window

Display Pack Waves by Wave

Note: There are four blocks on this window. From top to bottom, they are referred to as the Wave block, Pack Wave block, Group block, and Slot block.

1. If any pack waves are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Wave Nbr query field, enter the wave number, or click the LOV  button and select the wave.
4. Click the execute query  button. The pack wave details for the selected wave are displayed.

View Additional Pack Wave Details

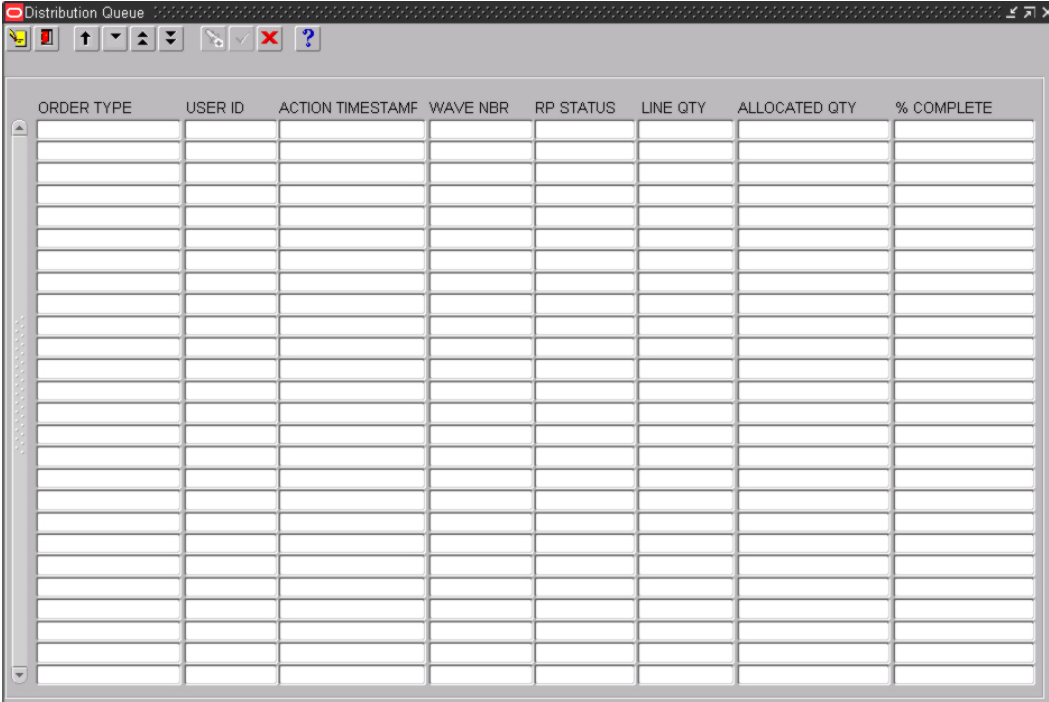
1. On the Pack Wave Inquiry window, select the pack wave that you want to view in detail.
2. Click **Next**. The groups associated with the selected pack wave appear in the Pack Wave block.
3. Select the group that you want to view in detail.
4. Click **Next**. The slots associated with the selected group appear in the Group block.
5. Select the slot that you want to view in detail.
6. Click **Next**. The container and items associated with the selected slot appear in the Slot block.

Exit the Pack Wave Inquiry Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

View the Distribution Queue

Navigate: From the main menu, select Distribution Planning > Distribution Queue Inquiry. The progress of the individual pick waves opens in the Distribution Queue window.



ORDER TYPE	USER ID	ACTION TIMESTAMF	WAVE NBR	RP STATUS	LINE QTY	ALLOCATED QTY	% COMPLETE

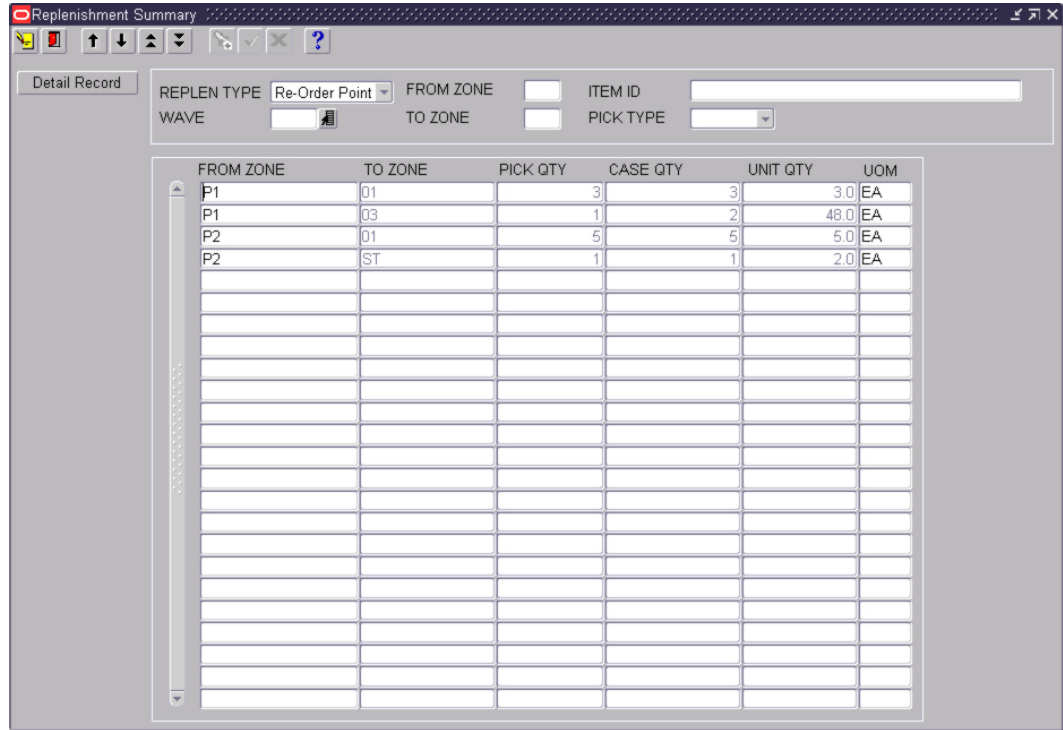
Distribution Queue Window

Exit the Distribution Queue Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.




Maintain Replenishment Picks

Navigate: From the main menu, select Distribution Planning > Replenishment Summary. The Replenishment Summary window opens.



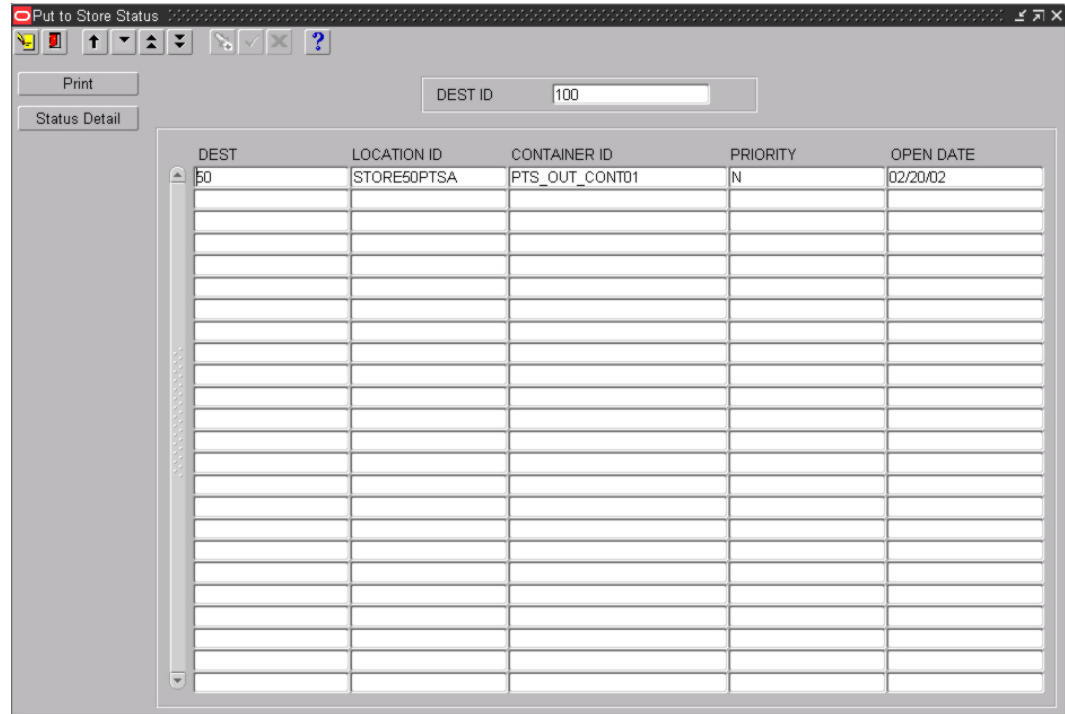
Replenishment Summary Window

Display the Remaining Picks

1. If any replenishment records are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Replen Type query field, select a replenishment type.
4. To narrow the scope of the query, enter criteria in one or more of the query fields.
5. Click the execute  query button. The remaining picks that match the criteria appear.


View Open PTS Containers

Navigate: From the main menu, select Distribution Planning > Put to Store Status. The Put to Store Status window opens.







Put to Store Status Window


Display All Destinations

- Click the execute query  button.

Display a Destination

- If any destinations are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
- Click the enter query  button.
- In the Dest ID query field, enter the destination ID, or click the LOV  button and select the destination.
- Click the execute query  button. The details for the selected destination are displayed.

View Container Level Details

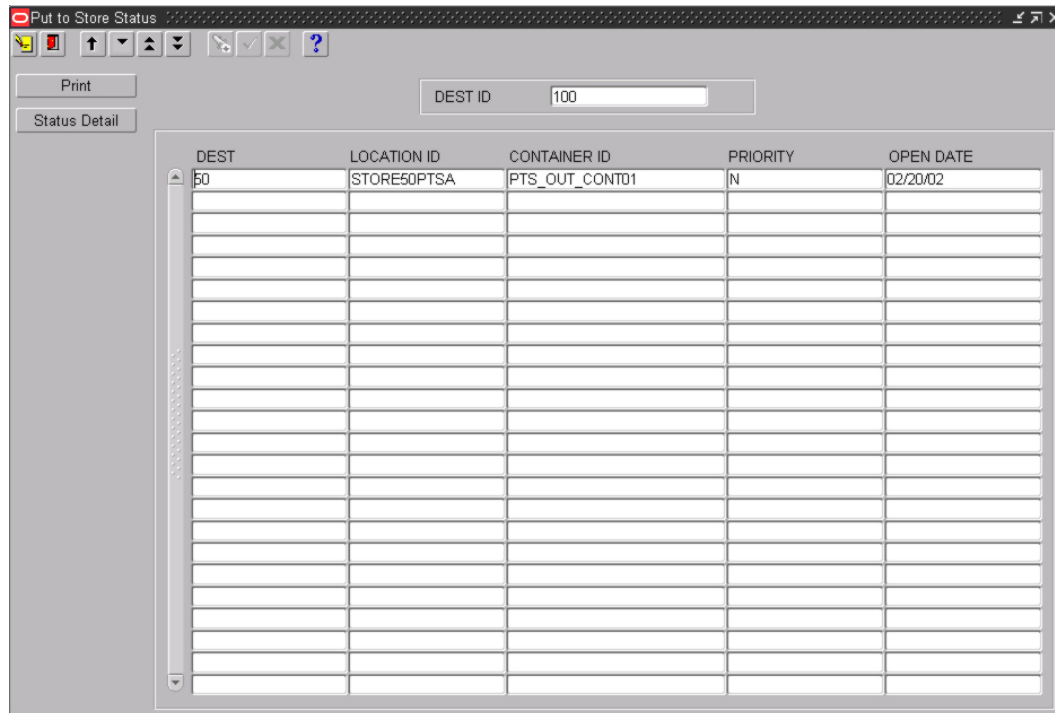
- On the Put to Store Status window, select the destination that you want to view in detail.
- Click **Status Detail**. The container level details appear.
- Click the exit  button.

Exit the Put to Store Status Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Generate the PTS Containers to Close Report


Navigate: From the main menu, select Distribution Planning > Put to Store Status. The Put to Store Status window opens.







DEST	LOCATION ID	CONTAINER ID	PRIORITY	OPEN DATE
50	STORE50PTSA	PTS_OUT_CONT01	N	02/20/02

Put to Store Status Window

Display All Destinations

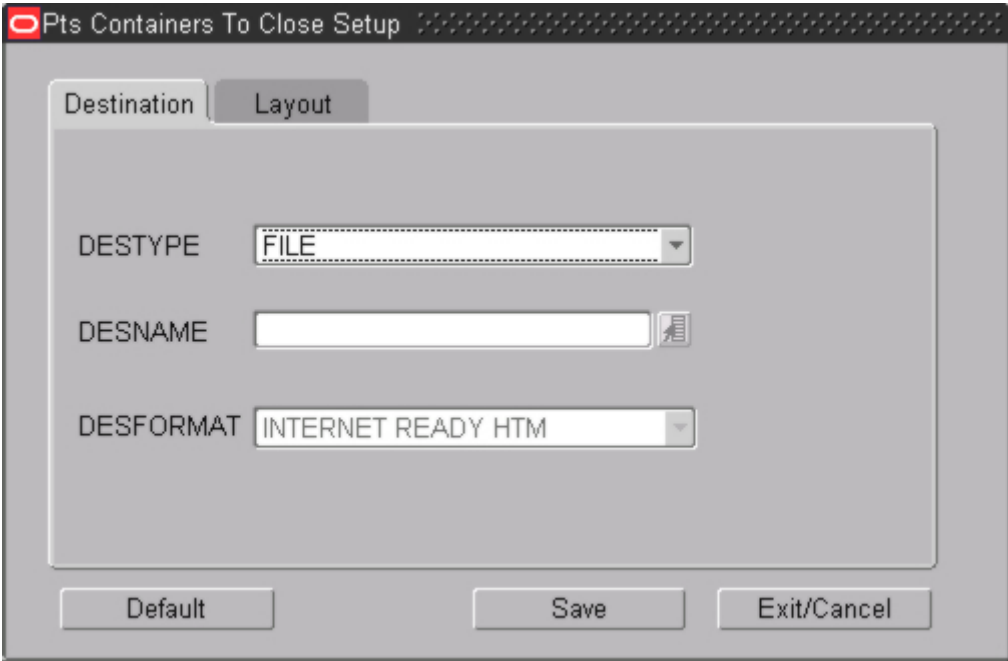
- Click the execute query  button.

Display a Destination

1. If any destinations are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Dest ID query field, enter the destination ID, or click the LOV  button and select the destination.
4. Click the execute query  button. The details for the selected destination are displayed.

Generate the PTS Containers to Close Report

1. Click **Print**. The PTS Containers to Close Setup window opens.



PTS Containers to Close Setup Window

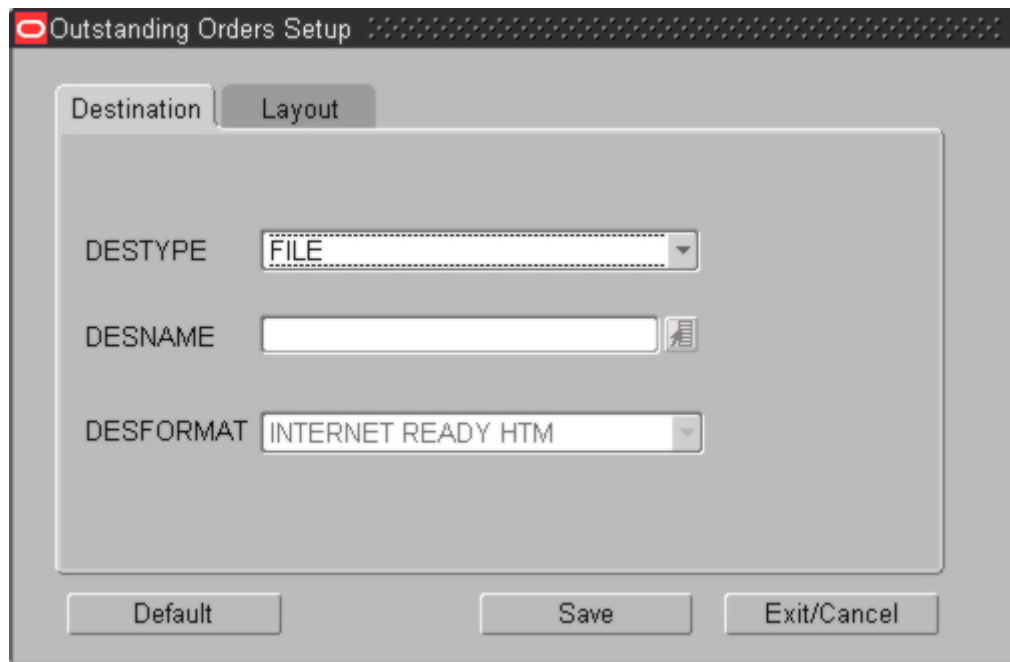
2. In the Destype field, select the type of destination.
3. In the Desname field, select the name of the destination.

Note: To return to the default settings, click **Default**.

4. To view the layout of the report, click on the Layout tab.
5. Click **Save**. The report is sent to the selected destination.

Generate the Outstanding Orders Report

Navigate: From the main menu, select Distribution Planning > Reports > Outstanding Orders Report. The Outstanding Orders Setup window opens.



Outstanding Orders Setup Window

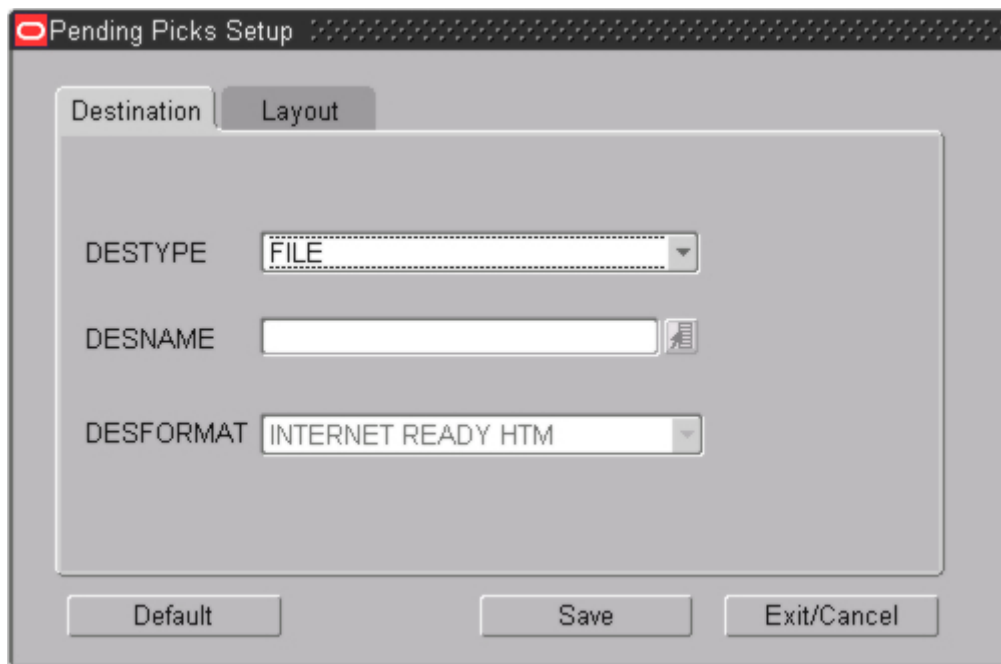
1. In the Destype field, select the type of destination.
2. In the Desname field, select the name of the destination.

Note: To return to the default settings, click **Default**.

3. To view the layout of the report, click on the Layout tab.
4. Click **Save**. The report is sent to the selected destination.

Generate the Pending Picks Report

Navigate: From the main menu, select Distribution Planning > Reports > Pending Picks Report. The Pending Picks Setup window opens.



Pending Picks Setup Window

1. In the Destype field, select the type of destination.
2. In the Desname field, select the name of the destination.


Note: To return to the default settings, click **Default**.
3. To view the layout of the report, click on the Layout tab.
4. Click **Save**. The report is sent to the selected destination.

Generate the Pick Package Audit Report

Navigate: From the main menu, select Distribution Planning > Reports > Pick Package Audit Report. The Pick Package Audit Report window opens.



Pick Package Audit Report Window

1. In the Wave field, enter the wave number that you want to include in the report.
2. Click the print  button. The report is sent to the default destination.

Shipping Overview

Many of the shipping tasks are performed using a hand-held, truck mounted, or wrist mounted radio frequency (RF) device. The RF device can be used when loading and unloading trailers, and to indicate the status of a trailer. Information from the RF device is transmitted to RWMS, where it can be monitored.

In RWMS, you can estimate the total weight and volume of a stock order or shipment so you can better plan your routes. You can plan the amount of physical space needed in the trailer and the best order to load the trailer for the route. You can send the estimates to a third party system to determine optimal trailer loading. The third party system communicates that information back to RWMS and to the warehouse.

Business Process

You can monitor the loading progress at shipping doors. The status of a door may be:

- **Busy:** Either a trailer is being loaded or the door is blocked and can not be used.
- **Available:** The door is not blocked or in use. A trailer may be assigned to the door for loading.

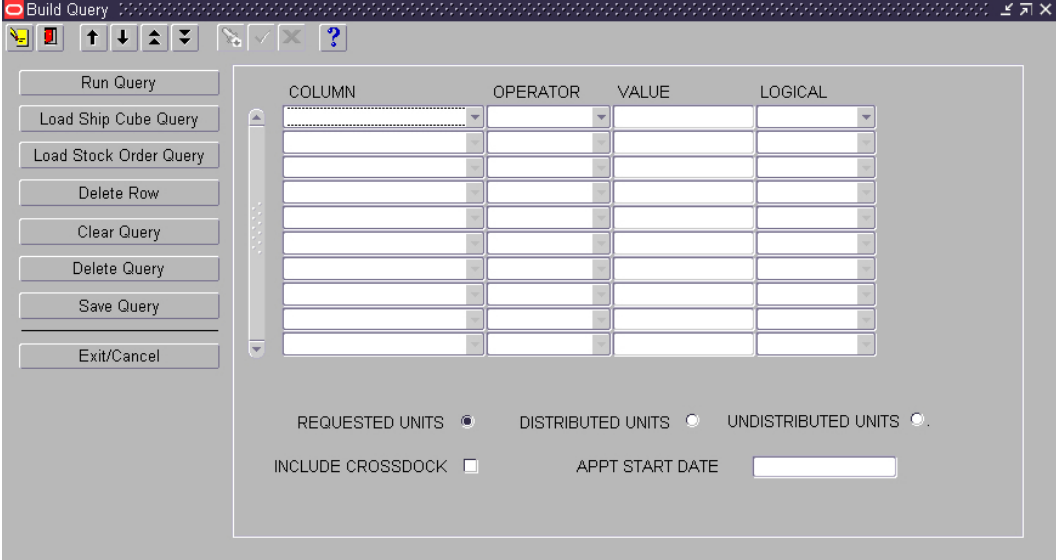
Reports

The following reports pertain to shipping:

- **Bill of Lading report:** Provides a list of the items that are loaded in a trailer for a specified bill of lading.
- **Container Manifest report:** Provides a list of items in the containers for a specified bill of lading.
- **Destination Shipment Audit report:** Provides the details of one or more manifests for a specified trailer ID and ship date.
- **Outbound Quality Audit report:** Provides a comparison between expected item counts and actual item counts for a specified outbound container.
- **Unloaded Container report:** Provides a list of all locations that contain container that are qualified to be shipped, then displays containers for that location, based on carrier/service/route or destination ID. Warehouse personnel can use the information to pick and load the containers onto trailers.

Query Shipment Volume and Weight

Navigate: From the main menu, select Shipping > Ship Cube Inquiry. The Build Query window opens.



The screenshot shows the "Build Query" window. On the left side, there is a vertical list of buttons: "Run Query", "Load Ship Cube Query", "Load Stock Order Query", "Delete Row", "Clear Query", "Delete Query", "Save Query", and "Exit/Cancel". The main area contains a table with four columns: "COLUMN", "OPERATOR", "VALUE", and "LOGICAL". Each column has a dropdown menu. Below the table, there are three radio buttons: "REQUESTED UNITS" (selected), "DISTRIBUTED UNITS", and "UNDISTRIBUTED UNITS". There is also a checkbox for "INCLUDE CROSSDOCK" and a text input field for "APPT START DATE".

Build Query Window

Run a Query

1. If a query opens, click **Clear Query**.
2. To load a query:
 - To run a ship cube query, click **Load Ship Cube Query**.
 - To run a stock order query, click **Load Stock Order Query**.
3. Select a query and click **Load Query**.
4. On the Build Query window, click **Run Query**.
5. When prompted to continue, click **Yes**. The results appear on the Query Results window.

DEST ID	TOTAL CUBE	TOTAL WEIGHT	TOTAL UNITS	ESTIMATED CASES
000000912	10	10	10	10
102	210	210	210	192
777	170	170	170	152
TOTALS	3	390	390	354

Query Results Window

Route the Query Results

1. On the Query Results window, click **Route**.
2. The Create Routing File window opens.
3. In the Ship Date field, enter the date the shipment should be sent.
4. Click **Route** to save your changes and close the window.

Build a Query

1. In the Column fields, select a limiting element.
2. In the Operator fields, select a relational operator.
3. In the Value fields, enter the value of the element selected in the Column field.
4. In the Logical field, enter the logical operator used to join two or more conditions.
5. Enter additional conditions as necessary.
6. You can add the following criteria to restrict your query:

Criteria	Restriction
Requested Units	The query includes all requested units ordered, regardless of distributed status.
Distributed Units	The query includes only units that have been distributed
Undistributed Units	The query includes only units that are not yet distributed.
Include Crossdock & Appointment Date	The query includes units on crossdock orders, after the appointment date is specified.

- 7. To save a query:
 - a. Click **Save Query**. The Save Shipping Query window opens.
 - b. In the Save field, enter the name of the query.

Note: You can only save a shipping query. You can maintain stock order queries in the Stock Order windows.

- c. Click **Save Query** to save your changes and close the window.

Delete a Query

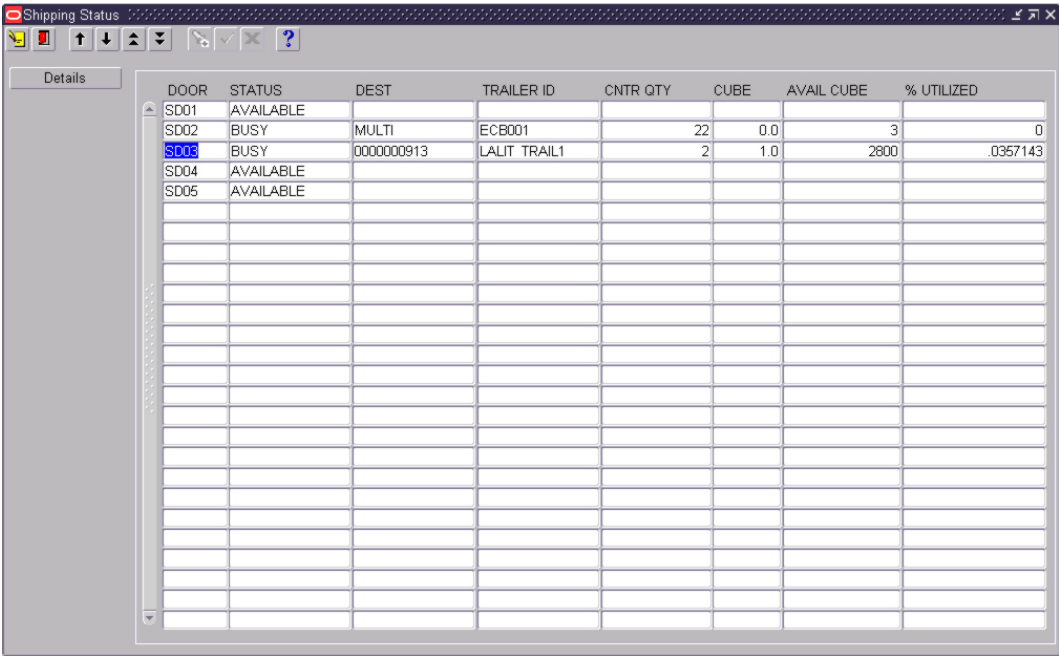
- 1. On the Build Query window, click **Delete Query**. The Delete Query window opens.
- 2. Select the query that you want to delete.
- 3. Click **Delete Query**.
- 4. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**. The query is deleted and you are returned to the Build Query window.

Exit the Build Query Windows

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

View Statuses of All Shipping Doors

Navigate: From the main menu, select Shipping > Shipping Status. The statuses of all shipping doors appear in the Shipping Status window.



DOOR	STATUS	DEST	TRAILER ID	CNTR QTY	CUBE	AVAIL CUBE	% UTILIZED
SD01	AVAILABLE						
SD02	BUSY	MULTI	ECB001	22	0.0	3	.0
SD03	BUSY	0000000913	LALIT TRAIL1	2	1.0	2600	.0357143
SD04	AVAILABLE						
SD05	AVAILABLE						





Shipping Status Window

Generate the Bill of Lading Report

Navigate: From the main menu, select Shipping > Reports > Bill of Lading Advice Report. The Bill of Lading Report window opens.

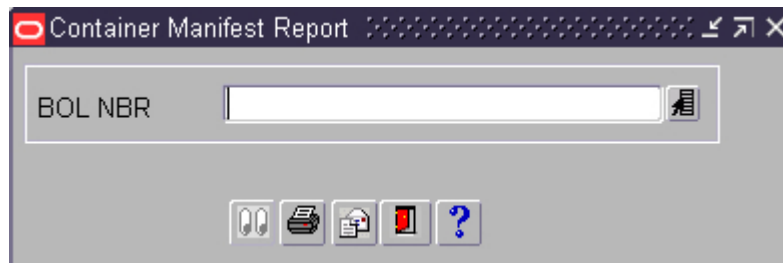


Bill of Lading Report Window





1. In the BOL Nbr field, enter the bill of lading number, or click the LOV  button and select the bill of lading.
 - To print the report, click the print  button. The report is sent to the default destination.
 - To email the report, click the email  button. The report is sent to the default destination.
2. Click the exit  button to close the window.

Generate the Container Manifest Report

Navigate: From the main menu, select Shipping > Reports > Container Manifest Audit Report. The Container Manifest Report window opens.





Container Manifest Report Window

1. In the BOL Nbr field, enter the bill of lading number, or click the LOV  button and select the bill of lading.
 - To print the report, click the print  button. The report is sent to the default destination.
 - To email the report, click the email  button. The report is sent to the default destination.
2. Click the exit  button to close the window.

Generate the Destination Shipment Audit Report

Navigate: From the main menu, select Shipping > Reports > Ship Audit Report. The Ship Audit Report window opens.



Ship Audit Report Window

1. In the Trailer ID field, select the ID of the trailer, or click the LOV  button and select the trailer. The ship date is automatically filled in.
2. In the Detail field, enter Y (Yes) to include or N (No) to exclude details at the container level.
3. Click the print  button. The report is sent to the default destination.

Generate the Outbound Quality Audit Report


Navigate: From the main menu, select Shipping > Reports > Outbound Quality Audit Report. The Outbound Quality Audit Report window opens.

Outbound Quality Audit Report Window

1. In the Container ID field, enter the ID of the outbound container, or click the LOV  button and select the container.
2. Click the print  button. The report is sent to the default destination.

Generate the Unloaded Container Report

Navigate: From the main menu, select Shipping > Reports > Unloaded Container Report. The Unloaded Container Report window opens.

1. In the Carrier field, enter the name of the carrier.
2. In the Service, Route, and Dest field, enter the appropriate information.
3. Click the print  button. The report is sent to the default destination.

Trailer Management Overview

The Trailer Management module allows you to track and manage the status of inbound and outbound trailers.

The system tracks the status of all trailers in the fleet. The status may be:

- Arrived inbound: The trailer is checked in and is either staged at a receiving door or assigned to a yard location.
- Checked out: The trailer is checked out.
- Loaded: The trailer is loaded for outbound transit.
- Out of service: The trailer is not usable.
- Scheduled: The trailer has a designated appointment time, but has not yet been checked in to the yard.
- Shipped: The trailer is loaded with outbound merchandise and in-transit to its destinations.
- Unloaded: The trailer is unloaded and released, but still in the yard. Outbound arrivals are given this status when they are checked in.
- Unloading: The trailer is being unloaded at the receiving door.
- Unknown: The trailer status is unknown.

Business Process

You can look up the status of all trailers, or specifically trailers in the yard. You can change the status of trailers in the yard from Unloaded to Out of Service or from Out of Service to Unloaded.

You can check in trailers with a status of Scheduled or Checked Out. The status of the checked in trailer changes from Scheduled to Arrived Inbound or from Checked Out to Unloaded.

You can check out trailers with a status of Shipped or Unloaded. The status of the checked out trailers changes to Checked Out.

If a trailer arrives that is not identified in the system you can add it. In addition, you can identify or change the carrier and yard location as necessary.

You can look up the contents of any inbound or outbound trailer. The details can be displayed by item, destination, or container.

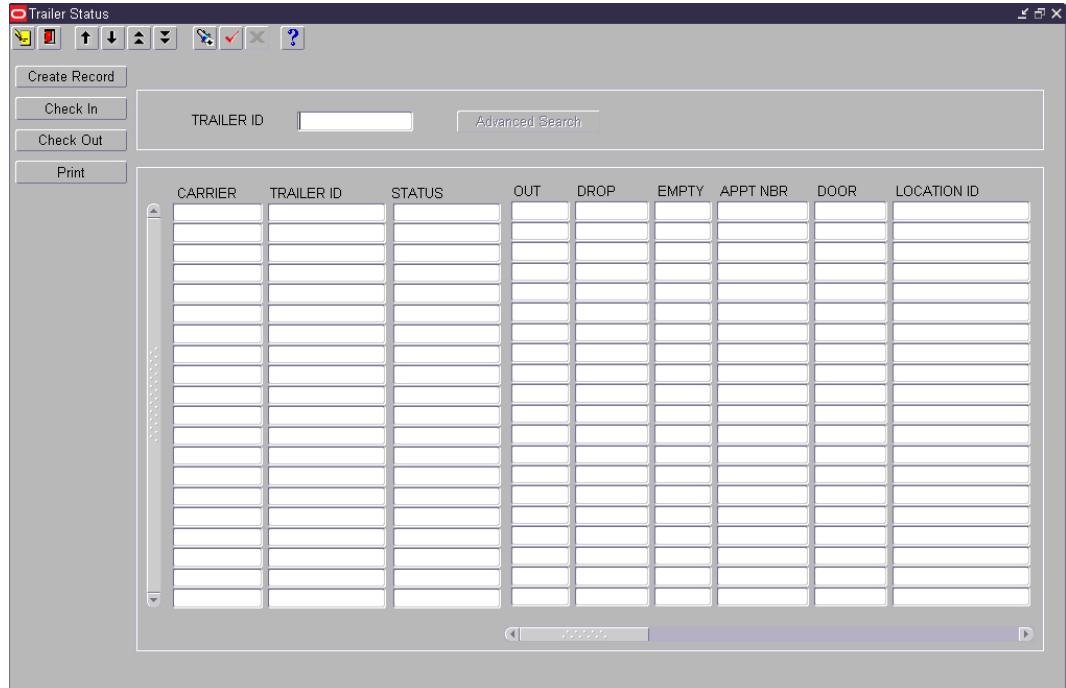
Reports

The following reports are available in the Trailer Management module:

- Trailer Status report: Provides the status of all inbound and outbound trailers.
- Yard Status report: Provides the status of trailers at all yard locations.


Maintain Trailer Status

Navigate: From the main menu, select Trailer Management > Trailer Status. The Trailer Status window opens.





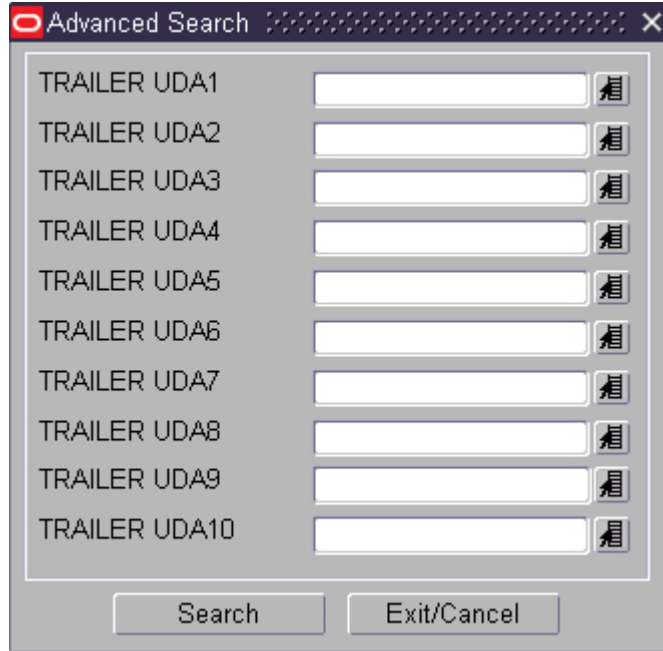
Trailer Status Window











Display All Trailers

- Click the execute query  button.

Display a Subset of Trailers



1. If any trailers are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. Click Advance Search. The Advanced Search window opens.



Criteria Field	Input Field	LOV Button
TRAILER UDA1	<input type="text"/>	
TRAILER UDA2	<input type="text"/>	
TRAILER UDA3	<input type="text"/>	
TRAILER UDA4	<input type="text"/>	
TRAILER UDA5	<input type="text"/>	
TRAILER UDA6	<input type="text"/>	
TRAILER UDA7	<input type="text"/>	
TRAILER UDA8	<input type="text"/>	
TRAILER UDA9	<input type="text"/>	
TRAILER UDA10	<input type="text"/>	

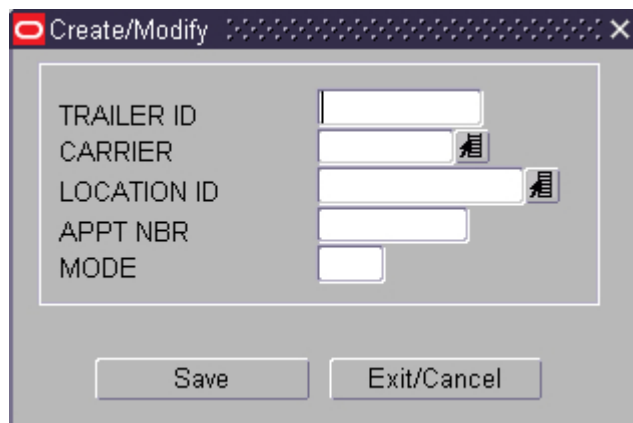
Buttons: Search, Exit/Cancel

Advanced Search Window




4. In the criteria fields, enter a partial ID, or click the LOV  button and select the criterion.
5. Click  Search. The trailers appear on the Trailer Status window.

Add a Trailer

1. On the Trailer Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.



Create/Modify Window

2. In the Trailer ID field, enter the ID of the trailer.
3. In the Carrier field, enter the code for the carrier, or click the LOV  button and select the carrier.
4. In the Location ID field, enter the ID of the yard location, or click the LOV  button and select the location.
5. In the Appt NBR field, enter the appointment number, or click the LOV  button and select the number.
6. In the Mode field, enter the mode for the trailer.
7. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Edit the Status of a Trailer

1. On the Trailer Status window, select the trailer that you want to edit.
2. Click **Check In** to change the status of a trailer from Scheduled to Arrived Inbound or from Checked-out to Unloaded.
Click **Check Out** to change the status of a trailer from Shipped or Unloaded to Checked Out.

Generate the Trailer Status Report

1. On the Trailer Status window, click **Print**. The Trailer Status Setup window opens.

Trailer Status Setup Window

2. In the Destype field, select the type of destination.
3. In the Desname field, select the name of the destination.

Note: To return to the default settings, click Default.

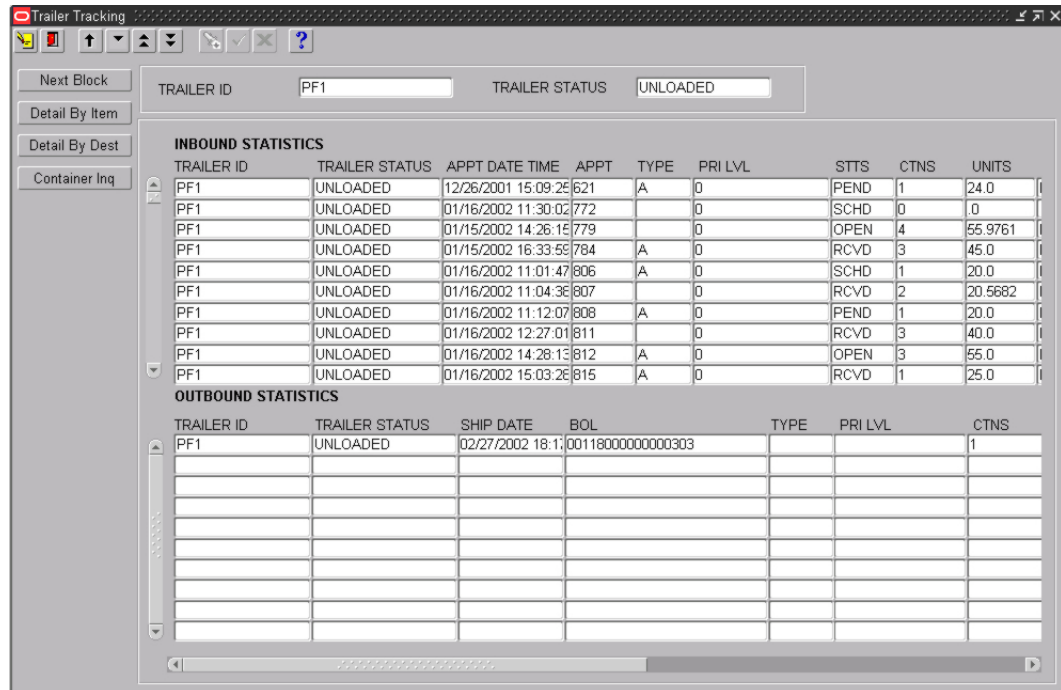
4. To view the layout of the report, click on the Layout tab.
5. Click **Save**. The report is sent to the selected destination.

Exit the Trailer Status Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

View Merchandise in Trailers

Navigate: From the main menu, select Trailer Management > Trailer Tracking. The Trailer Tracking window opens.



The screenshot shows the Trailer Tracking window with the following data:


INBOUND STATISTICS	
TRAILER ID	TRAILER STATUS
PF1	UNLOADED
PF1	UNLOADED
PF1	UNLOADED
PF1	UNLOADED
PF1	UNLOADED
PF1	UNLOADED
PF1	UNLOADED
PF1	UNLOADED
PF1	UNLOADED
PF1	UNLOADED
PF1	UNLOADED
PF1	UNLOADED
PF1	UNLOADED
PF1	UNLOADED
PF1	UNLOADED

TRAILER ID	TRAILER STATUS	APPT DATE TIME	APPT	TYPE	PRI LVL	STTS	CTNS	UNITS
PF1	UNLOADED	12/26/2001 15:09:25	621	A	0	PEND	1	24.0
PF1	UNLOADED	01/16/2002 11:30:02	772		0	SCHD	0	0
PF1	UNLOADED	01/15/2002 14:26:15	779		0	OPEN	4	55.9761
PF1	UNLOADED	01/15/2002 16:33:55	784	A	0	RCVD	3	45.0
PF1	UNLOADED	01/16/2002 11:01:47	806	A	0	SCHD	1	20.0
PF1	UNLOADED	01/16/2002 11:04:36	807		0	RCVD	2	20.5682
PF1	UNLOADED	01/16/2002 11:12:07	808	A	0	PEND	1	20.0
PF1	UNLOADED	01/16/2002 12:27:01	811		0	RCVD	3	40.0
PF1	UNLOADED	01/16/2002 14:28:13	812	A	0	OPEN	3	55.0
PF1	UNLOADED	01/16/2002 15:03:26	815	A	0	RCVD	1	25.0





OUTBOUND STATISTICS	
TRAILER ID	TRAILER STATUS
PF1	UNLOADED

Trailer Tracking Window





Display All Trailers

- Click the execute query  button.

Display a Subset of Trailers

1. If any trailers are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button. The Advanced Search button is enabled.
3. Click **Advanced Search**. The Advanced Search window opens.
4. In the criteria fields, enter a partial ID, or click the LOV  button and select the criterion.
5. Click the execute query  button. The trailer or trailers that match the selected criteria appear.

Display a Trailer

1. If any inbound and outbound trailers are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Trailer ID query field, enter the trailer ID, or click the LOV  button and select the trailer.
4. Click the execute query  button. The details of the selected trailer appear.

View Details by Item

1. On the Trailer Tracking window, click **Next Block** to place the cursor in either the Inbound Statistics or Outbound Statistics table.
2. Select the trailer that you want to view in detail.
3. Click **Detail by Item**. The Details (by Item) window opens. The details are sorted by item ID.
4. Click **Exit/Cancel** to close the window.

View Details by Location

1. On the Trailer Tracking window, click **Next Block** to place the cursor in either the Inbound Statistics or Outbound Statistics table.
2. Select the trailer that you want to view in detail.
3. Click **Detail by Dest**. The items and locations for the selected trailer appear. The details are sorted by location ID.
4. Click **Exit/Cancel** to close the window.

View Details by Container

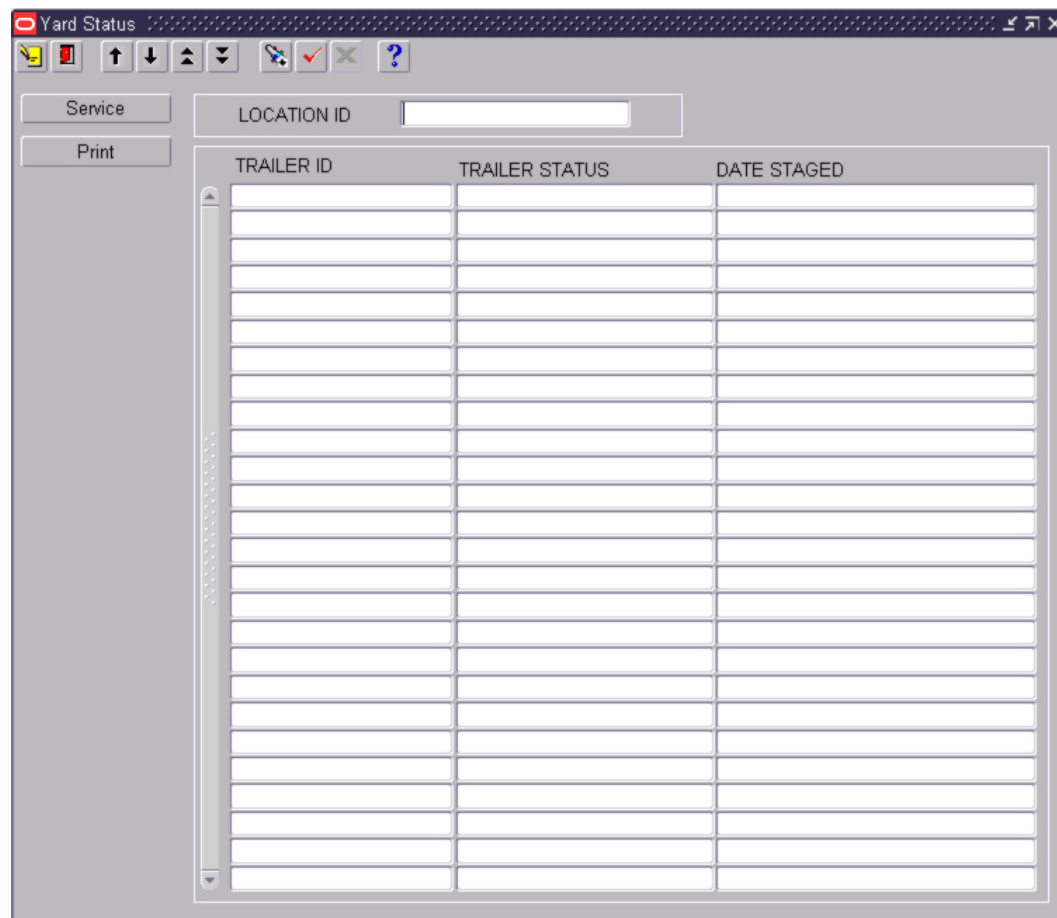
1. On the Trailer Tracking window, click **Next Block** to place the cursor in either the Inbound Statistics or Outbound Statistics table.
2. Select the trailer that you want to view in detail.
3. Click **Container Inq**. The Container Inquiry window opens.
4. Click **Exit/Cancel** to close the window.

Exit the Trailer Tracking Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.


Maintain Trailer Statuses in the Yard

Navigate: From the main menu, select Trailer Management > Yard Status. The Yard Status window opens.







Yard Status Window

Display Trailers at All Yard Locations

- Click the execute query  button.

Display Trailers by Yard Location

1. If any trailers are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Location ID query field, enter the ID of the yard location, or click the LOV  button and select the location.
4. Click the execute query  button. The trailers at the selected yard location are displayed.

Edit the Status of a Trailer

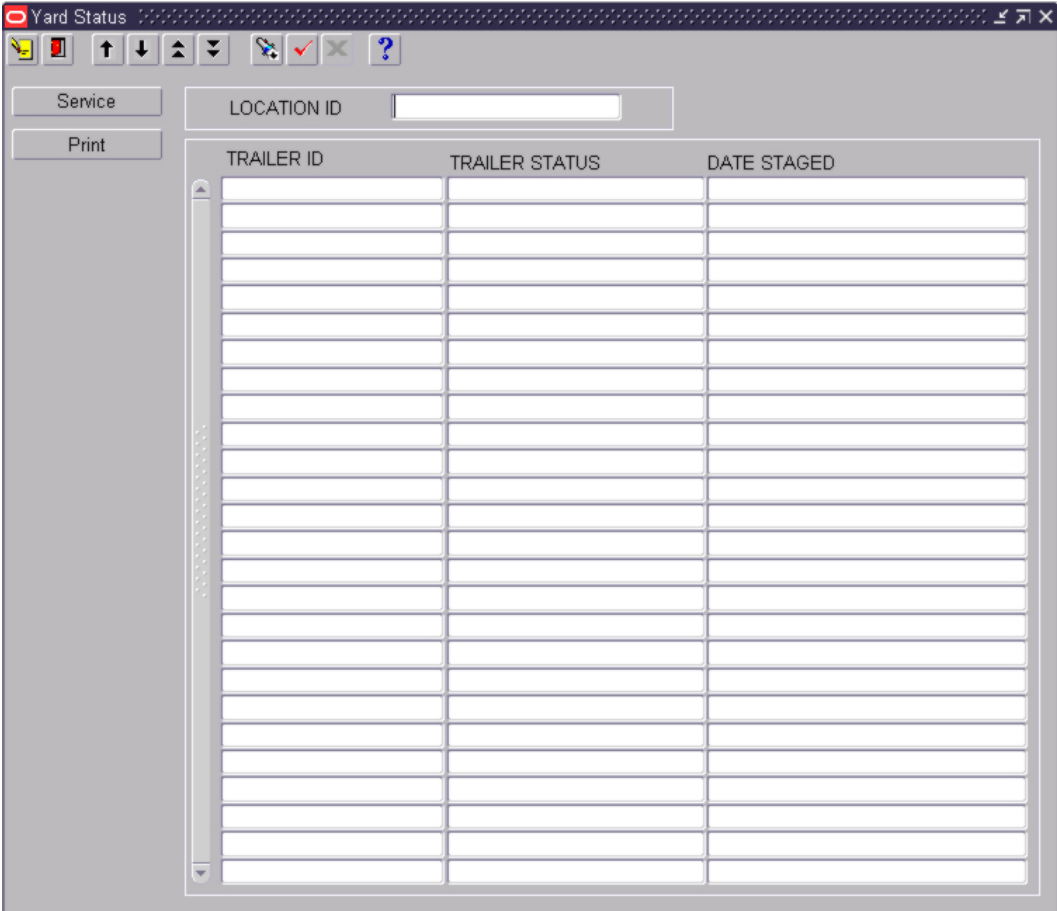
1. On the Yard Status window, select the trailer that you want to edit.
2. Click **Service** to toggle the status from Unloaded to Out of Service or from Out of Service to Unloaded.

Exit the Yard Status Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Generate the Yard Status Report


Navigate: From the main menu, select Trailer Management > Yard Status. The Yard Status window opens.



TRAILER ID	TRAILER STATUS	DATE STAGED

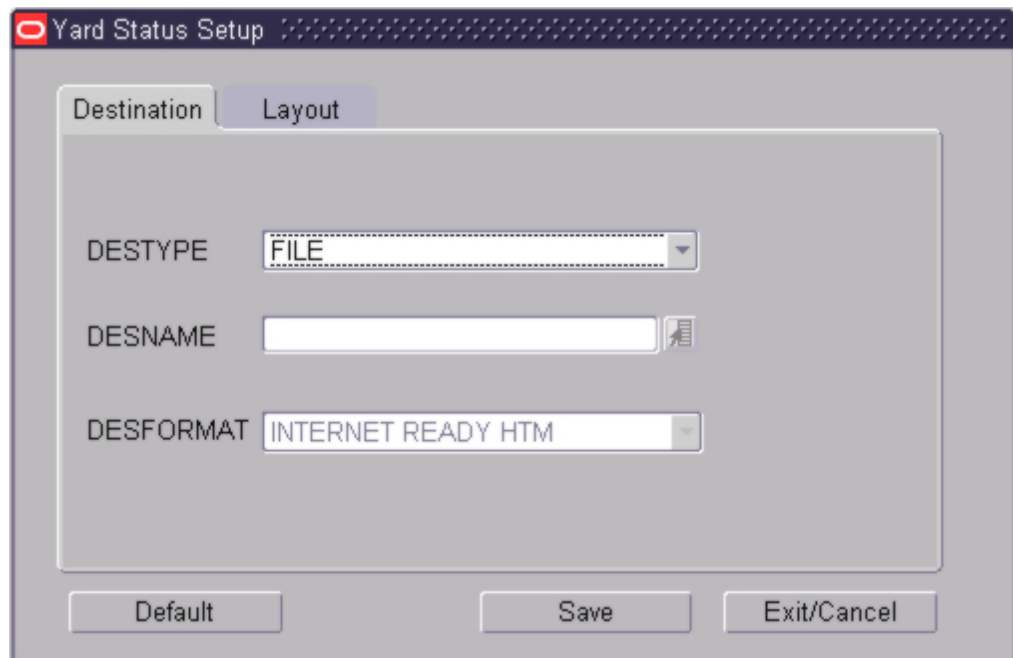
Yard Status Window

Display Trailers at All Yard Locations

- Click the execute query  button.

Generate the Yard Status Report

1. On the Yard Status window, click **Print**. The Yard Status Setup window opens.



Yard Status Setup Window

2. In the Destype field, select the type of destination.
3. In the Desname field, select the name of the destination.

Note: To return to the default settings, click **Default**.

4. To view the layout of the report, click on the Layout tab.
5. Click **Save**. The report is sent the selected destination.

Activity History Log Overview

The activity history log allows you to track historical information about activities within a distribution center. You can choose which data should be tracked and specify the sources of that data.

Some basic reports and simple query functionality are provided within RWMS. It is recommended that more extensive manipulation of the data be performed with data warehousing tools.

As containers pass through distribution center, historical records are kept in RWMS. You can use this information to track a container's progress.

Business Process

There are three phases to setting up the activity history log in RWMS:

- A system option must be set to turn on the logging function.
- You must indicate how many days worth of data to retain for each table. Data older than the set number of days are purged from the log.
- You must select the fields against which activity is logged. You can select those fields by screen or by table/field. Some activities, however, are always logged. These activities involve users overriding certain defaults and skipping activities.

Simple queries can be run on the data from within RWMS.

Reports

You can generate activity history log reports for the following elements:

- Container: Shows all activity logged for a selected container and date range.
- Item: Shows all activity logged for a selected item.
- Location: Shows all activity logged for a selected location and date range.
- Stock order: Shows all activity logged for a selected customer order.
- User: Shows all activity logged for a selected user and date range.

System Administration

For activities to be logged, the activity history log functionality must be turned on. The setting for the system parameter, `ahl_log`, may be:

- 0 (zero): The functionality is turned off.
- 1: The functionality is turned on. Activities are written to the `ACTIVITY_LOG` table.
- 2: The functionality is turned on. Activities are written to an Oracle database queue. Customization is required to write the data to the `ACTIVITY_LOG` table.

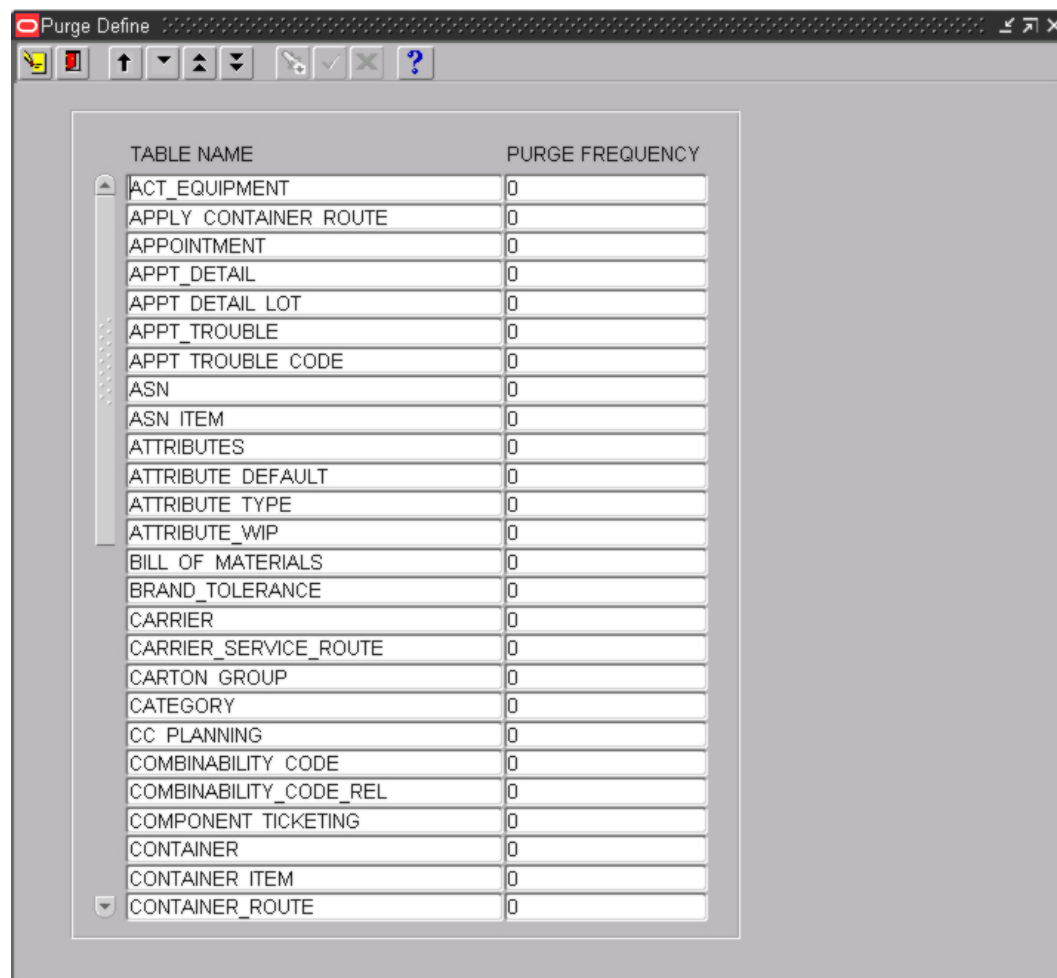
Automatic Overrides and Skips

The following user actions are always recorded in the activity history log:

- During the putaway process, a suggested putaway location is overridden.
- During bulk picking or bulk replenishment picking, a suggested pick from location or quantity is overridden.
- During container picking, a suggested location or quantity is overridden.
- During container replenishment picking, a suggested location is overridden.
- During put-to-store picking, a suggested location is overridden.
- During cycle counting, a location marked for counting is skipped.

Maintain Purge Frequencies

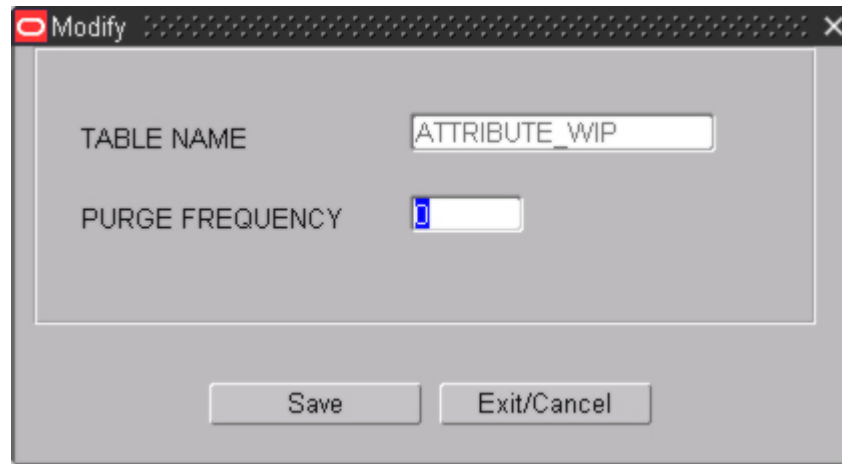
Navigate: From the main menu, select Activity History Log > Define Purge. The current purge settings appear in the Purge Define window.



Purge Define Window

Edit Purge Frequencies

1. On the Purge Define window, double-click the table that you want to edit. The Modify window opens.



Modify Window

2. In the Purge Frequency field, edit the number of days for which you want to retain data.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Modify window.

Exit the Purge Define Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Log Activity History by Screen


Navigate: From the main menu, select Activity History Log > Set Log by Screen. The Set Log by Screen window opens.

SCREEN NAME	TABLE NAME	FIELD NAME	LOG FLAG
SHIP STATUS S	DOOR	DOOR DIRECTION	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SHIP STATUS S	DOOR	DOOR ID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SHIP STATUS_S	DOOR	DOOR_IND	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SHIP STATUS S	DOOR	DOOR STATUS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SHIP_STATUS_S	DOOR	LOCATION_ID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>






Set Log by Screen Window

Display Tables and Fields for All Screens

Note: Due to the large volume of fields that would be retrieved, it is recommended that you enter criteria in order to restrict the results.

- Click the execute query  button.

Display a Subset of Screens

1. If any screens are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. To display tables and fields by screen (or window), enter the screen name in the Screen Name query field, or click the LOV  button and select the Screen. To display screens by table or field, enter the table name or field name in the appropriate query fields, or click the LOV  buttons and select the table or field.
4. Click the execute query  button. The screens, tables, and fields that match the criteria appear.

Set Screen Level Activity Logs

1. On the Set Log by Screen window, select the Log Flag check box next to each screen/table/field that you want to include in the activity history log.
2. Clear the Log Flag check box next to each screen/table/field that you do not want to log.

Note: To select or clear the Log Flag check boxes for all the currently displayed screen/table/field records, select or clear the Select All check box.

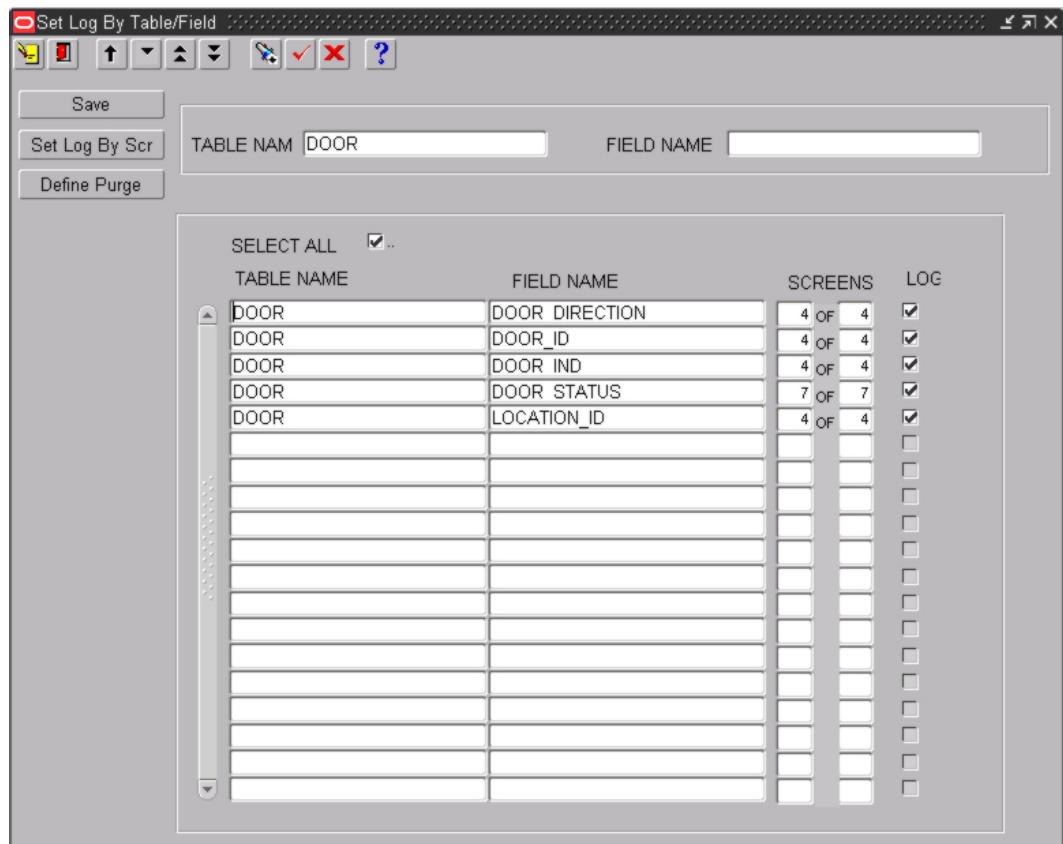
3. Click **Save** to save any changes.

Exit the Set Log by Screen Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Log Activity History by Table/Field


Navigate: From the main menu, select Activity History Log > Set Log by Table/Field. The Set Log by Table/Field window opens.






Set Log by Table/Field Window

Display All Tables and Fields

Note: Due to the large volume of fields that would be retrieved, it is recommended that you enter criteria in order to restrict the results.

- Click the execute query  button.

Display a Subset of Tables and Fields

1. If any tables and fields are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. Enter criteria in one or both of the query fields.
4. Click the execute query  button. The tables and fields that match the criteria appear.

Set Table/Field Level Activity Logs

1. On the Set Log by Table/Field window, select the Log Flag check box next to each table/field that you want to include in the activity history log.
2. Clear the Log Flag check box next to each screen/table/field that you do not want to log.

Note: To select or clear the Log Flag check boxes for all the currently displayed table/field records, select or clear the Select All check box.

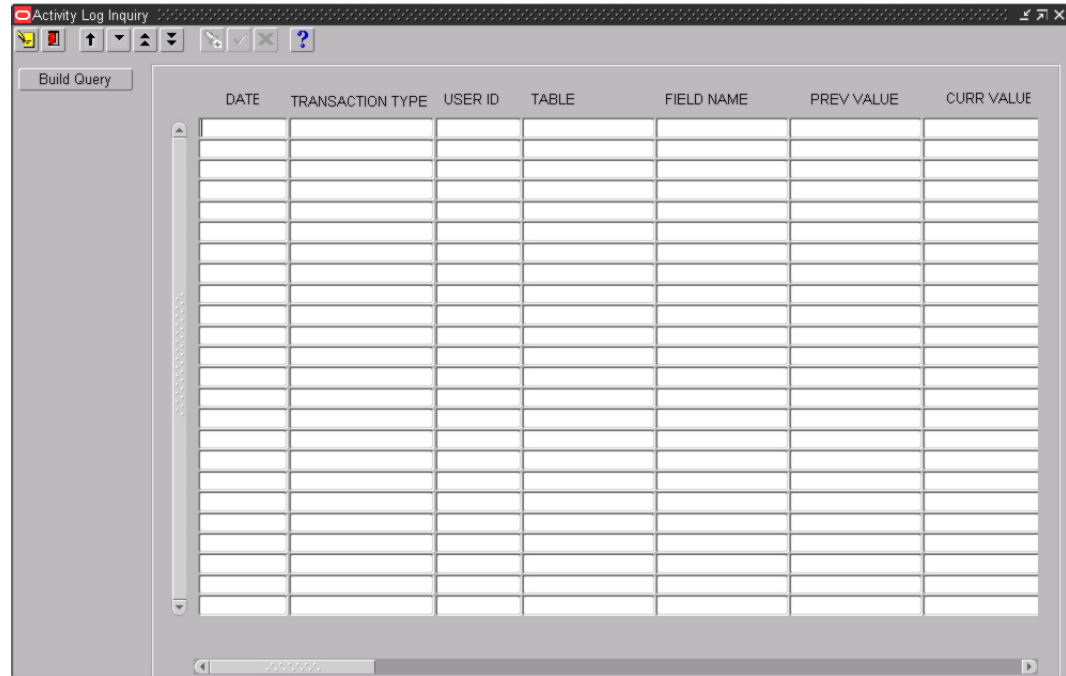
3. Click **Save** to save any changes.

Exit the Set Log by Table/Field Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

View the Activity History Log

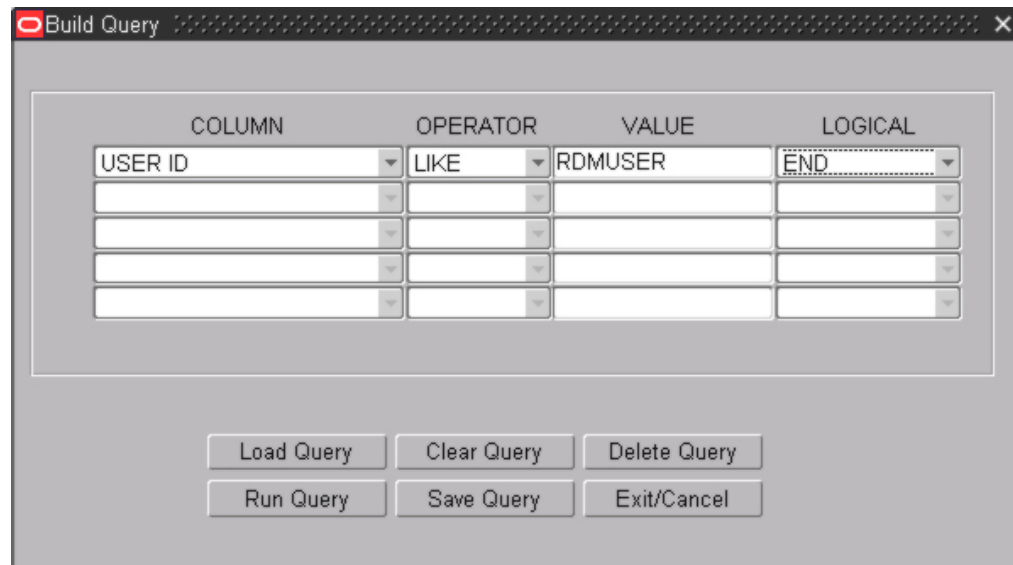
Navigate: From the main menu, select Activity History Log > Activity Log Inquiry. The Activity Log Inquiry window opens.



Activity Log Inquiry Window

Query the Activity History Log

1. On the Activity Log Inquiry window, click **Build Query**. The Build Query window opens.



Build Query Window

2. If a query opens, click **Clear Query**.
3. To load a query:
 - a. Click **Load Query**. The Activity Log Queries window opens.
 - b. Select the query that you want to use.
 - c. Click **Load Query**. The query opens on the Build Query window.
4. Click **Run Query**. The query is run and the results appear on the Activity Log Inquiry window.

Build a Query

1. On the Activity Log Inquiry window, click **Build Query**. The Build Query window opens.
2. In the Column field, select a limiting element.
3. In the Operator field, select a relational operator.
4. In the Value field, enter the value of the element selected in the Column field.
5. In the Logical field, enter the logical operator used to join two or more conditions.
6. Enter additional conditions as necessary.
7. To save a query:
 - a. Click **Save Query**. The Activity Log Queries window opens.
 - b. In the Save field, enter a name for the query.
 - c. Click **Save** to save the query and close the Activity Log Queries window.
8. On the Build Query window, click **Run Query** to run the query or **Exit/Cancel** to close the Build Query window.

Delete a Query

1. On the Activity Log Inquiry window, click **Build Query**. The Build Query window opens.
2. Click **Delete Query**. The Activity Log Queries window opens.



Activity Log Queries Window

3. Select the query that you want to delete.
4. Click **Delete Query**.
5. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**. The query is deleted and you are returned to the Build Query window.
6. Click **Exit/Cancel** to close the Build Query window.

Exit the Activity History Log Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Monitor Container History


Navigate: From the main menu, select Inventory Management > Container History. The Container History window opens.

CONTAINER ID	ACTION CODE	TABLE NAME	ACTION TIMESTAMP	CONT STATUS	ITEM ID
APSPALLET1	A	C	06/18/02 03:42:58 PM	D	
APSPALLET1	M	C	06/18/02 03:45:34 PM	D	
APSPALLET1	M	C	06/18/02 03:51:29 PM	D	
APSPALLET1	M	C	06/19/02 02:36:35 PM	D	




Container History Window

Display all Historical Records

Note: Due to the large volume of records that might be retrieved, it is recommended that you enter criteria in order to restrict the results.

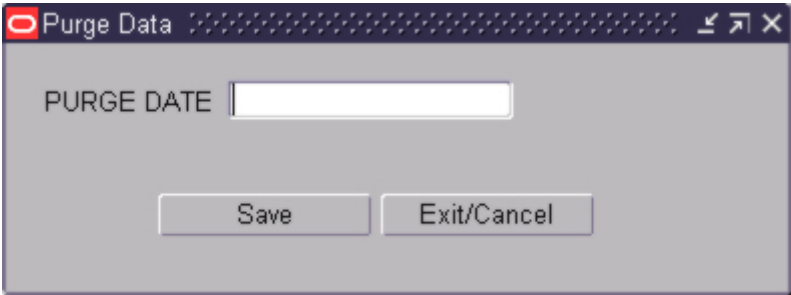
- Click the execute query  button.

Display a Subset of Historical Records

1. If any records are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. Enter criteria in one or more of the query fields.
4. Click the execute query  button. The historical records that match the criteria appear.

Purge Historical Records

1. On the Container History window, click **Purge**. The Purge Data window opens.



Purge Data Window

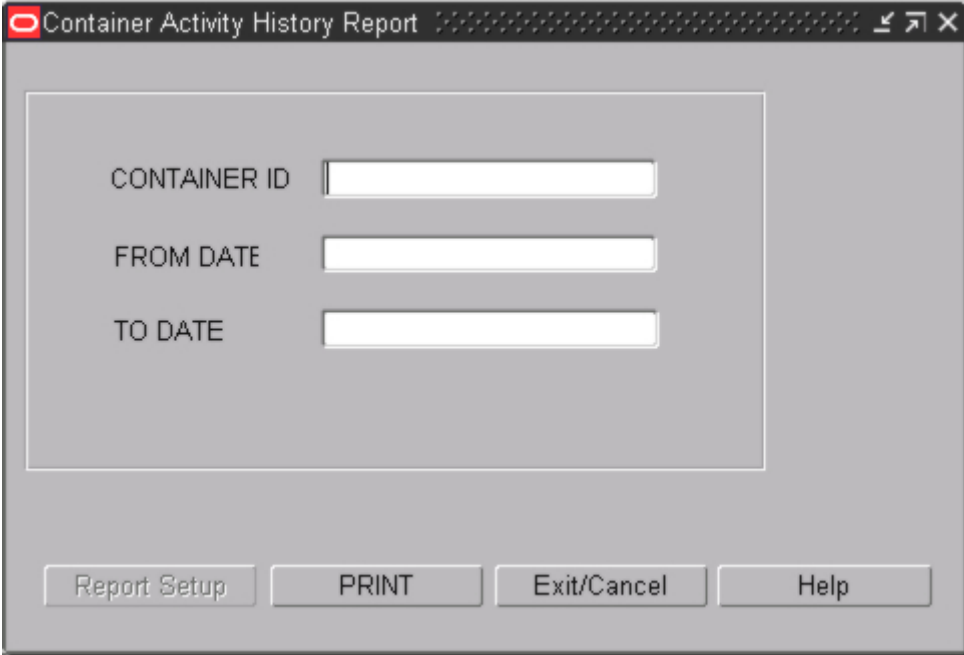
2. In the Purge Date field, enter an action date. All records with an action date equal to or less than the selected action date are included in the purge request.
3. Click **Save** to enter the purge request and close the Purge Data window.

Exit the Container History Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Generate the Activity History Log for Container ID Report

Navigate: From the main menu, select Activity History Log > Reports > Container. The Container Activity History Report window opens.

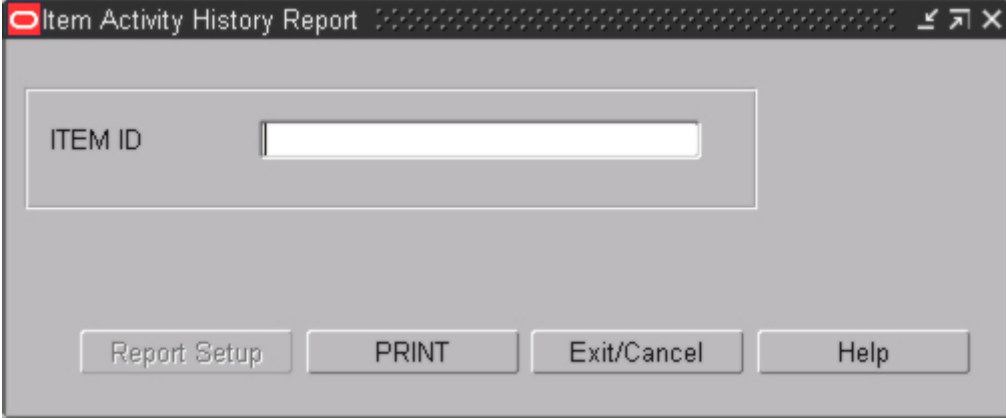


Container Activity History Report Window

1. In the Container ID field, enter the container ID for which you want a report.
2. In the From Date and To Date fields, enter the range of dates to include in the report.
3. Click **Print**. The report is sent to the default destination.

Generate the Activity History Log for Item ID

Navigate: From the main menu, select Activity History Log > Reports > Item. The Item Activity History Report window opens.

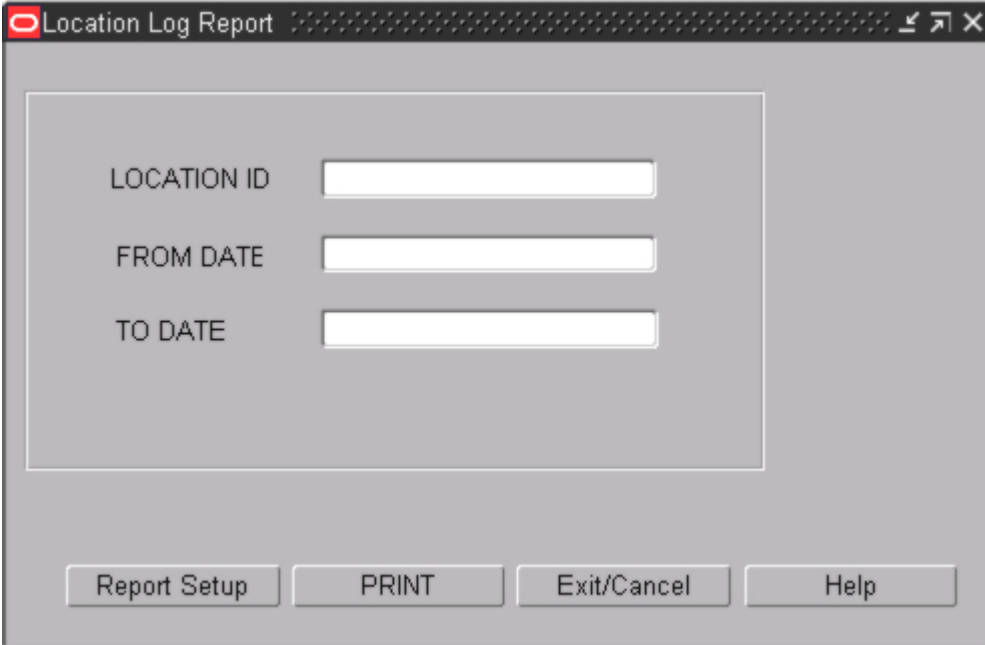


Item Activity History Report Window

1. In the Item ID field, enter the item ID for which you want a report.
2. Click **Print**. The report is sent to the default destination.

Generate the Activity History Log for Location ID Report

Navigate: From the main menu, select Activity History Log > Reports > Location. The Location Log Report window opens.



Location Log Report Window

1. In the Location ID field, enter the location ID for which you want a report.
2. In the From Date and To Date fields, enter the range of dates to include in the report.
3. Click **Print**. The report is sent to the default destination.

Generate the Activity History Log for Stock Order Nbr Report

Navigate: From the main menu, select Activity History Log > Reports > Stock Order. The Stock Order Log Report window opens.

Stock Order Log Report Window

1. In the Cust Order Nbr field, enter the customer order number for which you want a report.
2. Click **Print**. The report is sent to the default destination.

Generate the Activity History Log for User ID Report

Navigate: From the main menu, select Activity History Log > Reports > User. The User Log Report window opens.

User Log Report Window

1. In the User ID field, enter the user ID for which you want a report.
2. In the From Date and To Date fields, enter the range of dates to include in the report.
3. Click **Print**. The report is sent to the default destination.

Support Functions Overview

The support functions modules are the heart of the system. They assist system administrators and users with high privilege levels in maintaining specifications for every integral part of the distribution center.

The modules found under the support functions umbrella are:

- Administration setup

Used to configure system level functions, such as facilities, menus, print queues, system parameters, translations, user messages, users, and working days.

- DC setup

Used to set up the physical layout and container types in the distribution center. This includes defining DC departments, regions, work areas, zones, zone groups, and locations. Some types of locations, such as doors, forward pick locations, and put to store locations, require additional details. Common characteristics of locations may be defined at the location type level. Location classes can be used to group locations with similar defaults, processes, and equipment types. Unit pick systems can be set up and putaway plans can be defined.

- Equipment/zone setup

Used to set up equipment classes and zone groups. Zones and equipment are identified. Equipment classes are assigned to zones.

- Item setup

Used to set up attribute types, attributes, and attribute WIPs. Indicate whether item fields are owned by the host system or the DC. Define the default characteristics and attributes for items at the department, class, subclass, or vendor style level. Item classes can be used to group items with similar defaults, processes, and equipment classes. Items may be entered manually. Vendor audits and addresses may be maintained. SKU profiles may be transmitted to a third party system.

- Processing/returns setup

Used to set up codes that are required in order to process returns and value added services. The codes include trouble codes, disposition codes, reason codes for inventory adjustments, return codes, and WIP codes. Processes are set up which define how tasks are presented to users and how users must record their activities. Cycle count plans, generic labels, and label reprints are maintained in this module.

- User/task setup

Used to set up the rules that allow RWMS to automatically assign tasks to users. Define user classes, users, activities, and service standards. Assign users to task groups and monitor task assignments. Review labor productivity.

- Transportation setup

Used to identify shipping destinations, carriers, trailers, routes, route days, route destinations, and carrier service routes. You can also view a summary of route assignments by day.

Administration Setup

Administration Setup Overview

System administration tasks are performed by system administrators or users with a high privilege level.

Business Process

The administration setup module allows you to set up parameters that affect the entire system. You can set up the following:

- **System parameters:** Determine which features should be operational and enter the default settings for various areas of the system.
- **Facilities:** Create or copy the environments in which users must work.
- **Translations:** Identify the supported languages. Translate menu options, field labels, and user messages.
- **Currencies and tickets:** Identify and set up the format for currencies. Identify the ticket types, their printer queues, and default print quantities.
- **Codes:** Translate inventory disposition codes, stock order upload codes, and transaction codes in order to make them compatible with host systems.
- **Printers and reports:** Identify the types of output devices that are available to the system. Set default parameters for generating reports.
- **Work days:** Identify the work days, non-work days, and hours of operation for the distribution center.
- **Process configurations:** Identify how processes may be presented to users. Set up label configurations which may be assigned to processes presented as Label. Review the function keys found on RF screens.

Reports

There are no reports that pertain to administration setup.

Maintain System Parameters

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Administration Setup > System Parameters Editor. The SCP Editor Screen window opens.


SCP Editor Screen

SYSTEM PARAMETER SORT BY DESCRIPTION
 AREA SORT BY AREA





DESCRIPTION	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM	CURRENT VALUE	AREA	IN USE
3rd_party_routing			N	SHIPPING	Y
able to ship level	1	9	5	SHIPPING	Y
active_ovrszd_putwy			ACT_OV	PUTAWAY	Y
adjust_pick			Y	DISTRIBUTION	Y
ahl_log	0	2	1	ADMIN - SETUP	Y
allow rtn replace			Y	RETURNS	Y
allow trble putaway			N	PUTAWAY	Y
app_cls_commit_each			N	ADMIN - SETUP	Y
apply_qa_wip			N	SHIPPING	Y
appointment_window	1	999	60	ADMIN - SETUP	Y
appt_asset_default			EN	ADMIN - SETUP	Y
appt_bulk_def			N	RECEIVING	Y
appt_purge_days	1	180	60	PURGE CRITERIA	Y
ari_enabled			N	ARI	Y
asset_tracking			N	ADMIN - SETUP	Y
assortment_wip_code			ASSORT	WIP CODES	Y
auto_induct			N	DISTRIBUTION	Y
autopack			AUTO	DISTRIBUTION	Y
back_order_flag			N	DISTRIBUTION	Y
best_before_wip			BBDATE	WIP CODES	Y
bid_mix_dest_sku_pal			N	INVENTORY MANAGEME	Y
break_by_wip_con			N	DISTRIBUTION	Y
break_by_wip_non_con			N	DISTRIBUTION	Y
carton store putwy			CASE	PUTAWAY	Y

SCP Editor Screen Window


Display All System Parameters

- Select the sort order:
 - Sort by Description: Sorts the system parameters in alphabetical order by description.
 - Sort by Area: Sorts the system parameters in alphabetical order by functional area.
- Click the execute query  button. The system parameters appear in the selected sort order.

Display System Parameters by Description or Functional Area

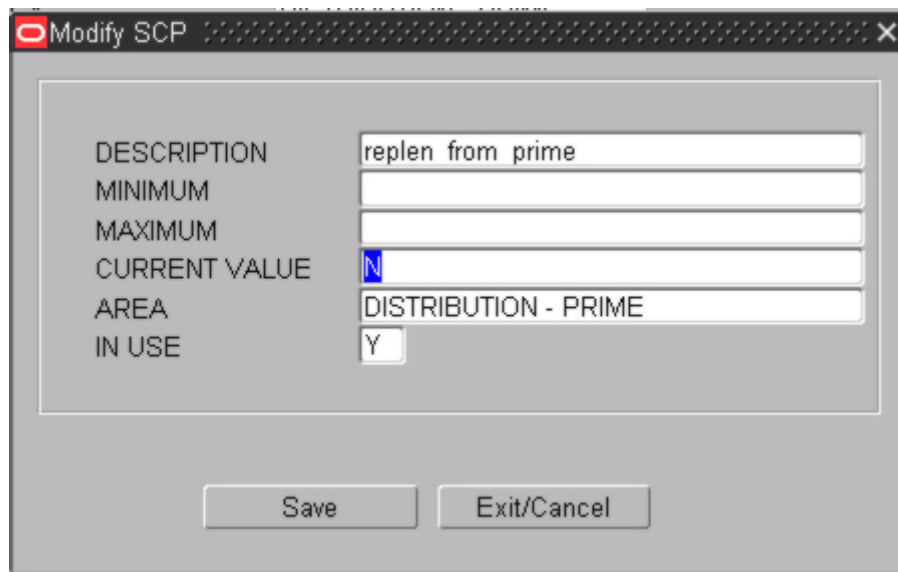
- If any system parameters are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
- Click the enter query  button.
- To search for system parameters by:
 - Description: Enter all or part of the description in the System Parameter query field, or click the LOV  button and select the system parameter.
 - Functional area: Enter all or part of the area name in the Area query field, or click the LOV  button and select the area.

Note: You can use the percent (%) symbol as a wildcard character.

4. Click the execute query  button. The system parameters that match the search criterion appear.

Edit System Parameters

1. On the SCP Editor Screen window, double-click the system parameter that you want to edit. The Modify SCP window opens.



DESCRIPTION	replen from prime
MINIMUM	
MAXIMUM	
CURRENT VALUE	N
AREA	DISTRIBUTION - PRIME
IN USE	Y

Save Exit/Cancel

Modify SCP Window

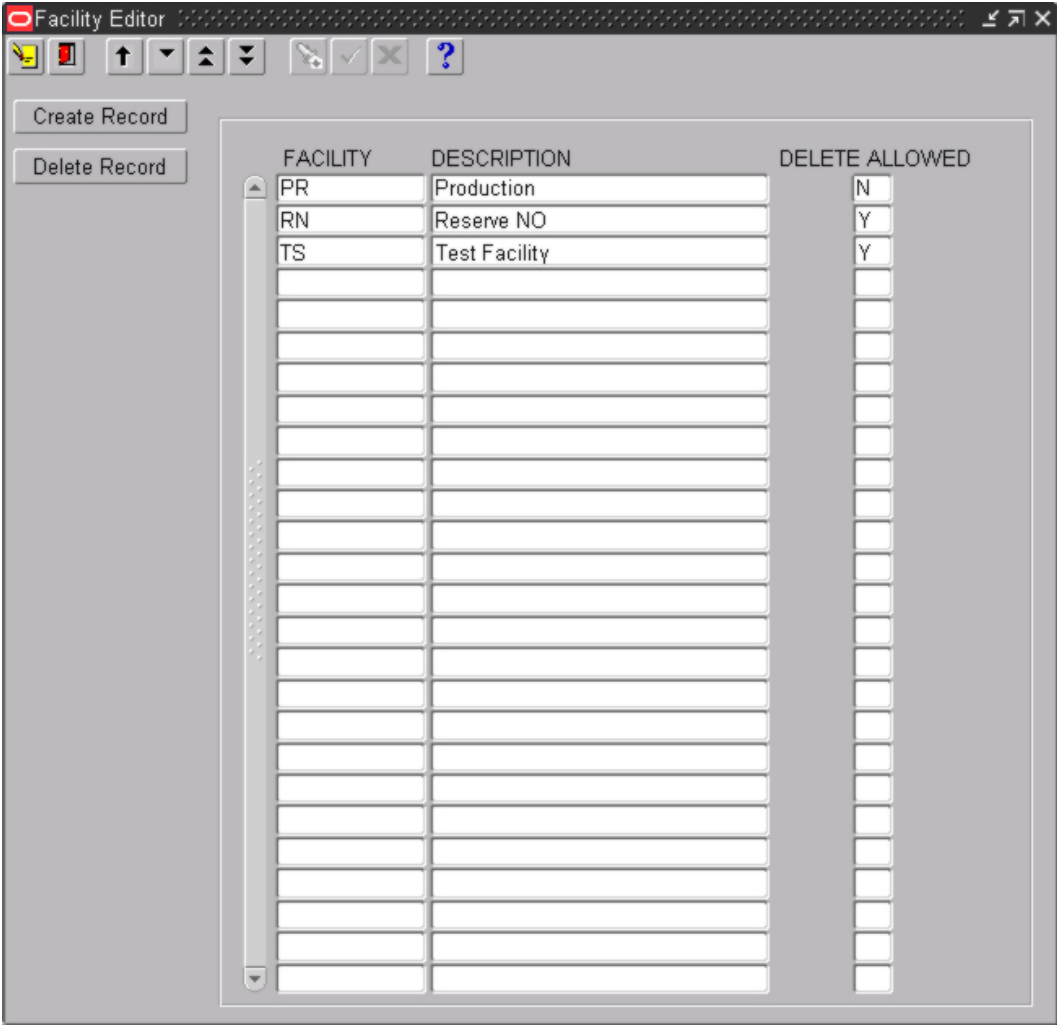
2. Edit the current value and functional area as necessary.
3. In the In Use field, enter Y (Yes) to turn on or N (No) to turn off a system parameter as necessary.
4. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Modify SCP window.

Exit the SCP Editor Screen Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain Facilities

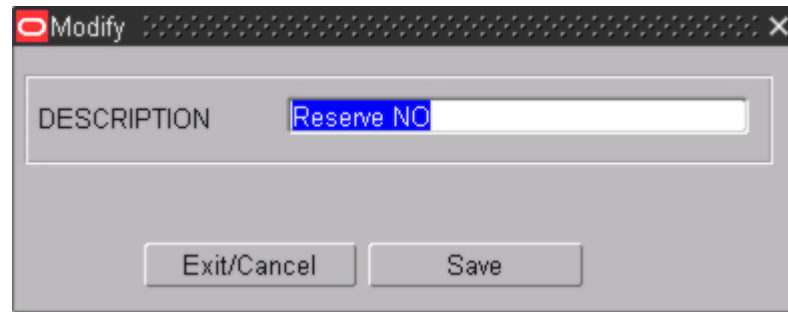
Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Administration Setup > Facility Copy Editor. The current facilities appear in the Facility Editor window.



Facility Editor Window

Edit a Facility

1. On the Facility Editor window, double-click the facility that you want to edit. The Modify window opens.



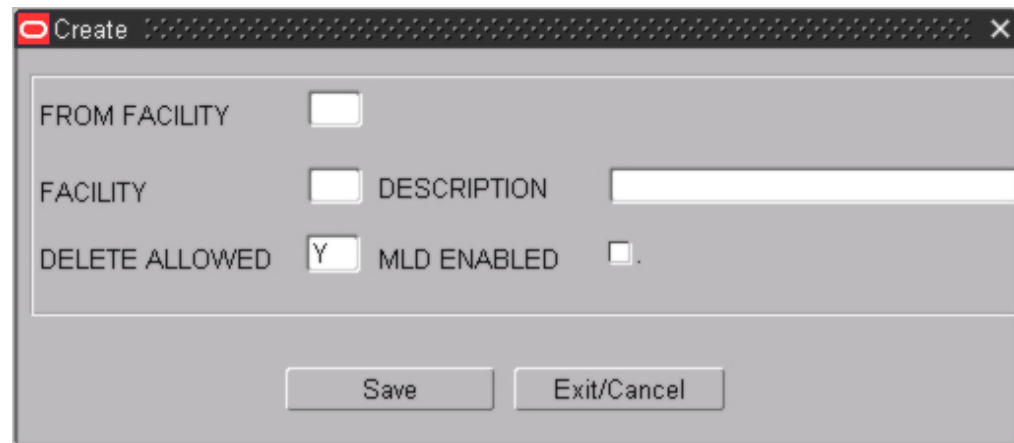
Modify Window

2. Edit the description as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save the change and close the Modify window.

Add a Facility

Note: At least one facility must already be set up in the system, as new facilities are copied from an existing facility.

1. On the Facility Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create window opens.



Create Window

2. In the From Facility field, enter the ID of the facility to be copied.
3. In the Facility and Description fields, enter the ID and name of the new facility.
4. In the Delete Allowed field, enter Y (Yes) if the facility may be deleted. Otherwise, enter N (No).
5. Select the MLD Enable check box if the facility is to be enabled for multi-level distribution (MLD).

Note: The system parameter that enables multi-level distribution functionality must be set to Y (Yes) in order to use this option.

6. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create window.

Delete a Facility

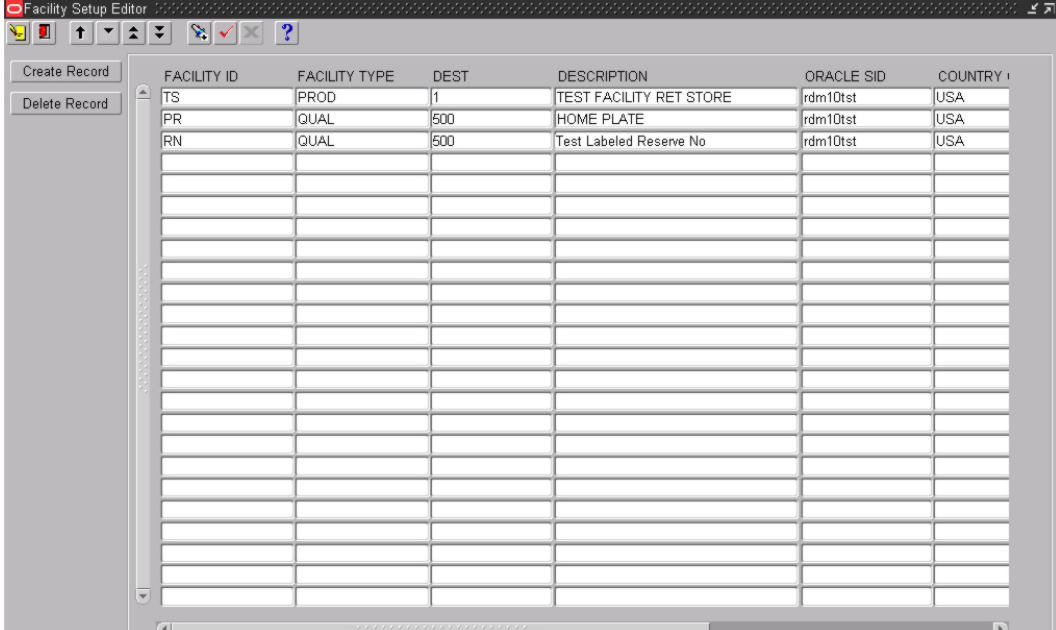
1. On the Facility Editor window, select the facility that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Facility Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain Transshipment Facilities

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Administration Setup > Facility Setup Editor. The current facilities appear in the Facility Setup Editor window.



The screenshot shows the Facility Setup Editor window with a table of facilities. The table has the following columns and data:

FACILITY ID	FACILITY TYPE	DEST	DESCRIPTION	ORACLE SID	COUNTRY
TS	PROD	1	TEST FACILITY RET STORE	rdm10tst	USA
PR	QUAL	500	HOME PLATE	rdm10tst	USA
RN	QUAL	500	Test Labeled Reserve No	rdm10tst	USA

Facility Setup Editor Window

Edit a Facility

1. On the Facility Setup Editor window, double-click the facility that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.



The screenshot shows a 'Create/Modify' dialog box with the following fields and controls:

- FACILITY ID: Text input field
- FACILITY TYPE: Text input field
- DEST: Text input field with a LOV (List of Values) button
- DESCRIPTION: Large text input field
- ORACLE SID: Text input field
- COUNTRY CODE: Text input field with a LOV button
- ALLOW OPPOSITE LABELED RESERVE: Text input field
- LABELED RESERVE: Text input field
- Buttons: 'Save' and 'Exit/Cancel' at the bottom.

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the enabled fields as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a Facility

1. On the Facility Setup Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Facility field, enter the ID of the facility.
3. In the Facility Type field, enter the code for the type of facility.
4. In the Dest field, enter the destination ID of the distribution center, or click the LOV  button and select the destination.
5. In the Description field, enter a description of the facility.
6. In the Oracle SID field, enter the Oracle system ID of the facility.
7. In the Country Code field, enter the code for the country in which the facility is located, or click the LOV  button and select the country.
8. In the Allow Opposite Labeled Reserve field, enter Y (Yes) or N (No) to indicate whether the facility accepts shipments from a facility that uses opposite labeled reserve.
9. In the Labeled Reserve field, enter Y (Yes) or N (No) to indicate whether the facility uses labeled reserve functionality.
10. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a Facility

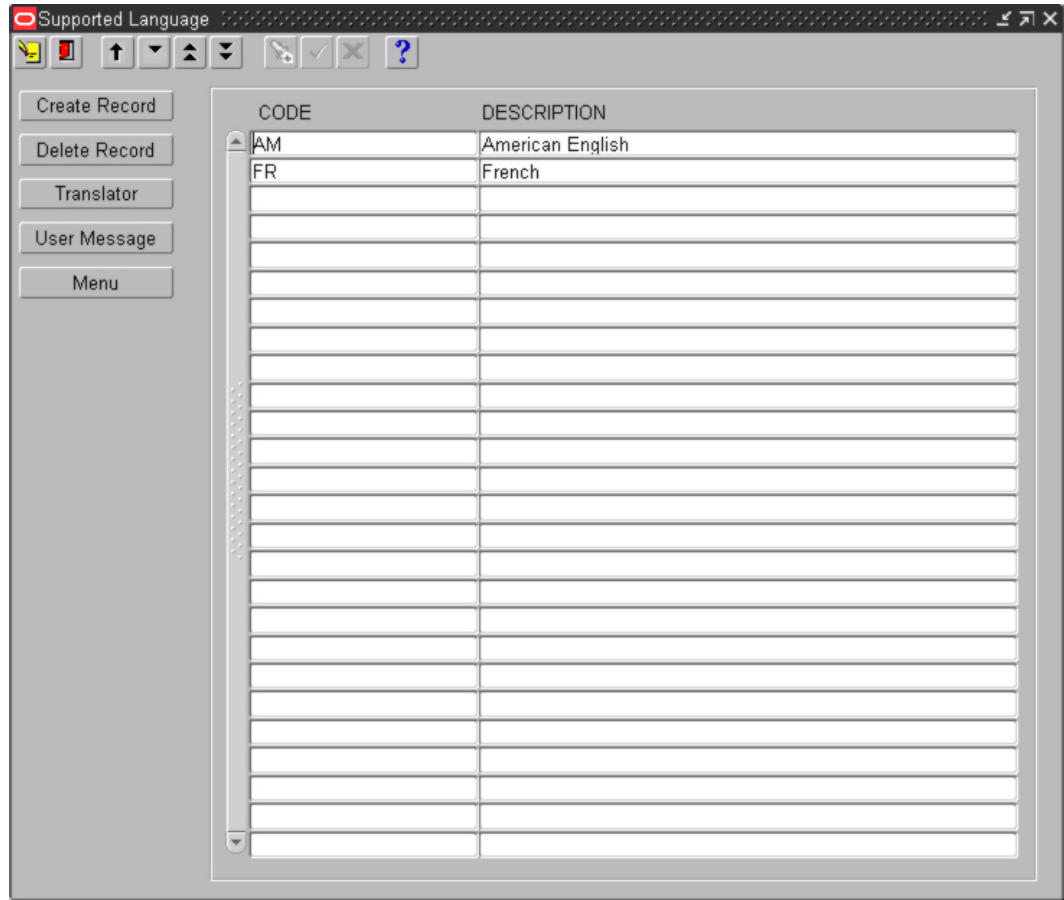
1. On the Facility Editor window, select the facility that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Facility Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain Language Codes

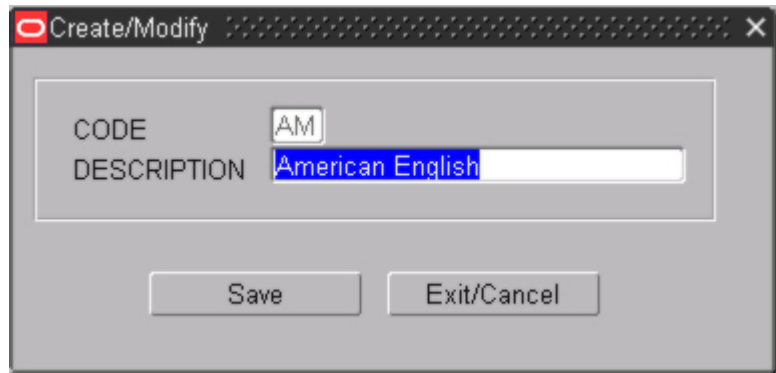
Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Administration Setup > Supported Language Editor. The current language codes appear in the Supported Language window.



Supported Language Window

Edit a Language Code

- On the Supported Language window, double-click the language code that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.



Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the description as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a Language Code

1. On the Supported Language window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Code field, enter the standard code for the language.
3. In the Description field, enter the name of the language.
4. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a Language Code

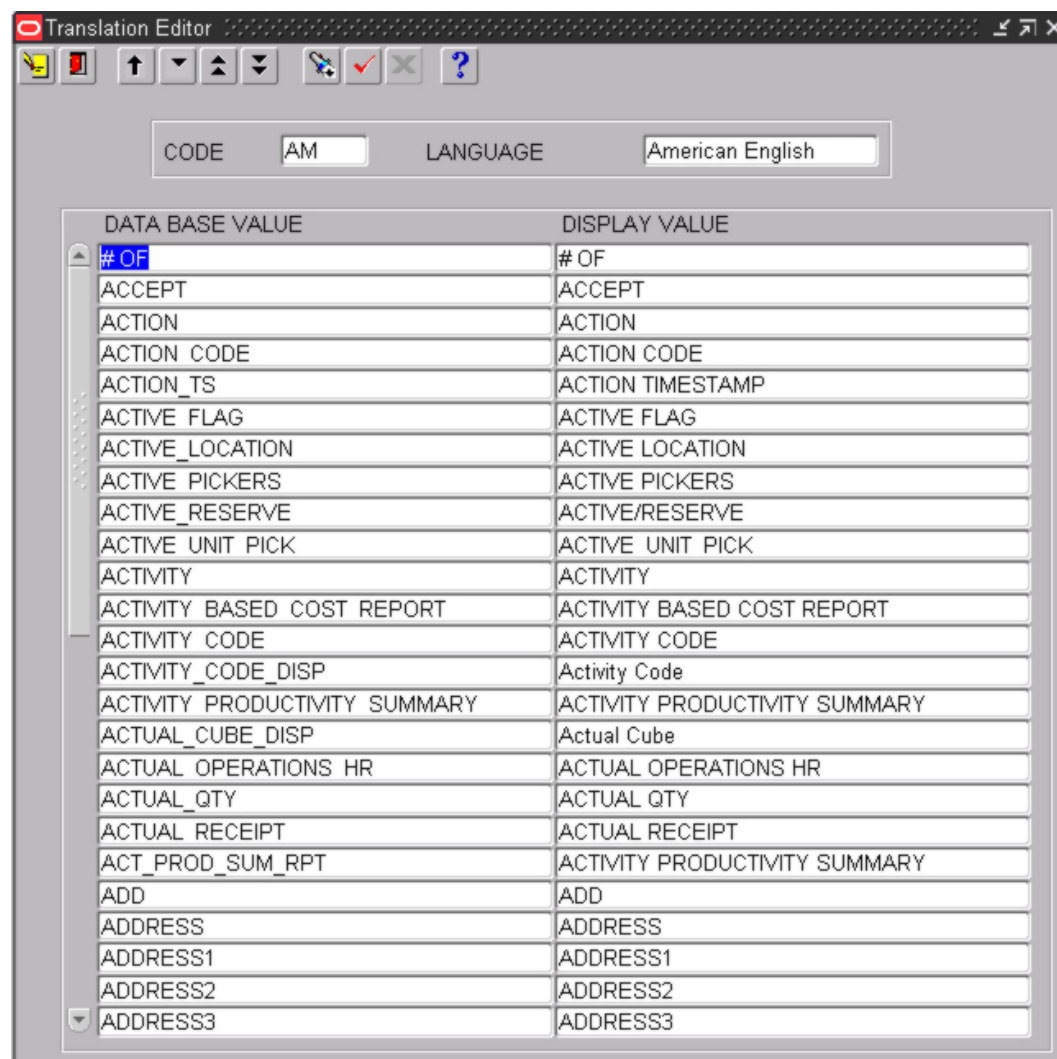
1. On the Supported Language window, select the language code that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Supported Language Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain Translations of Field Labels





Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Administration Setup > Translation Editor. The Translation Editor window opens.



Translation Editor Window

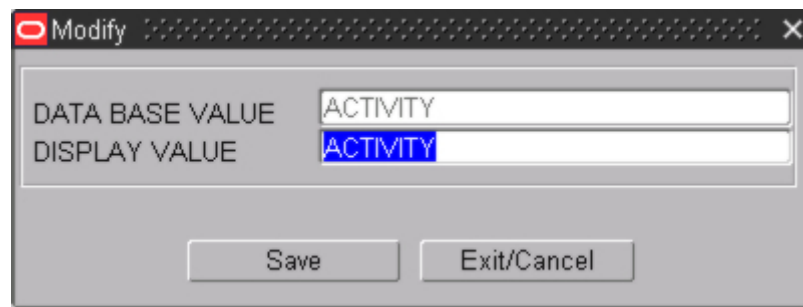
Note: You can also access this window from the Supported Language window.

Display the Field Labels

1. If any values are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Code query field, enter the code for the language, or click the LOV  button and select the language.
4. Click the execute query  button. The values associated with the selected language appear.

Edit a Translation

1. On the Translation Editor window, double-click the value that you want to edit. The Modify window opens.



Modify Window

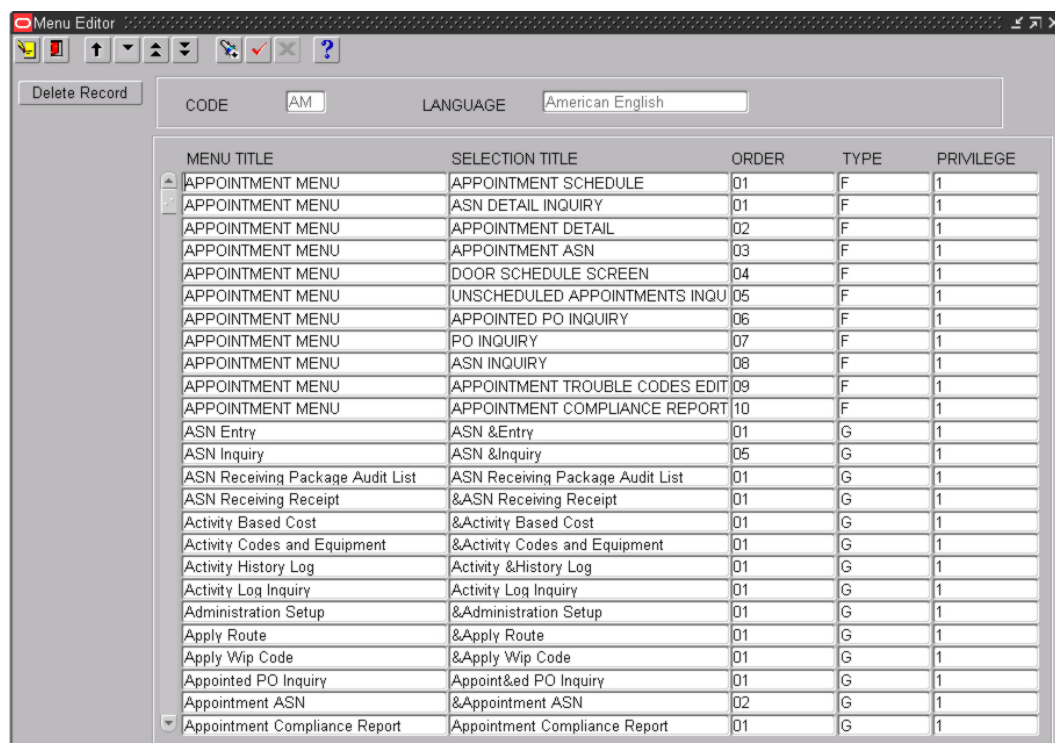
2. Edit the value as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Modify window.

Exit the Translation Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain Translations of Menu Options

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Administration Setup > Menu Editor. The menu options appear in the Menu Editor window.







MENU TITLE	SELECTION TITLE	ORDER	TYPE	PRIVILEGE
APPOINTMENT MENU	APPOINTMENT SCHEDULE	01	F	1
APPOINTMENT MENU	ASN DETAIL INQUIRY	01	F	1
APPOINTMENT MENU	APPOINTMENT DETAIL	02	F	1
APPOINTMENT MENU	APPOINTMENT ASN	03	F	1
APPOINTMENT MENU	DOOR SCHEDULE SCREEN	04	F	1
APPOINTMENT MENU	UNSCHEDULED APPOINTMENTS INQU	05	F	1
APPOINTMENT MENU	APPOINTED PO INQUIRY	06	F	1
APPOINTMENT MENU	PO INQUIRY	07	F	1
APPOINTMENT MENU	ASN INQUIRY	08	F	1
APPOINTMENT MENU	APPOINTMENT TROUBLE CODES EDIT	09	F	1
APPOINTMENT MENU	APPOINTMENT COMPLIANCE REPORT	10	F	1
ASN Entry	ASN &Entry	01	G	1
ASN Inquiry	ASN &Inquiry	05	G	1
ASN Receiving Package Audit List	ASN Receiving Package Audit List	01	G	1
ASN Receiving Receipt	&ASN Receiving Receipt	01	G	1
Activity Based Cost	&Activity Based Cost	01	G	1
Activity Codes and Equipment	&Activity Codes and Equipment	01	G	1
Activity History Log	Activity &History Log	01	G	1
Activity Log Inquiry	Activity Log Inquiry	01	G	1
Administration Setup	&Administration Setup	01	G	1
Apply Route	&Apply Route	01	G	1
Apply Wip Code	&Apply Wip Code	01	G	1
Appointed PO Inquiry	Appoint&ed PO Inquiry	01	G	1
Appointment ASN	&Appointment ASN	02	G	1
Appointment Compliance Report	Appointment Compliance Report	01	G	1

Menu Editor Window

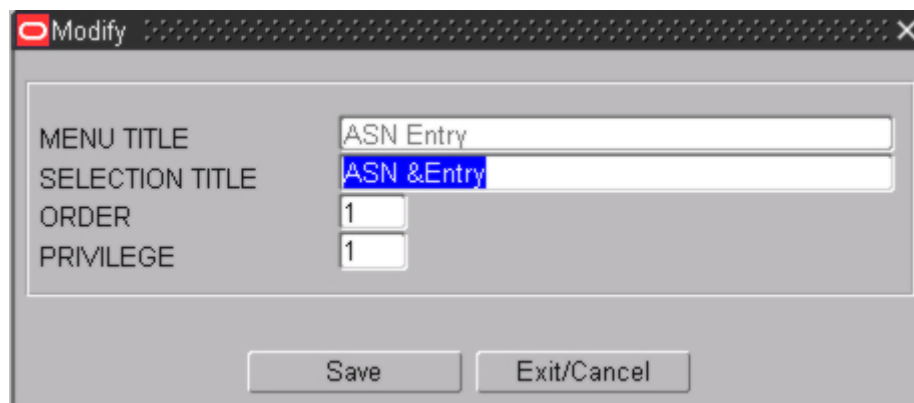
Note: You can also access this window from the Supported Language window.

Display the Menu Options

1. If any menu options are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Code query field, enter the code for the language, or click the LOV  button and select the language.
4. Click the execute query  button. The menu options associated with the selected language appear.

Edit a Translation

1. On the Menu Editor window, double-click the menu option that you want to edit. The Modify window opens.



Modify Window

2. Edit the title, its order on the menu, and its user privilege level as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Modify window.

Delete a Menu Option

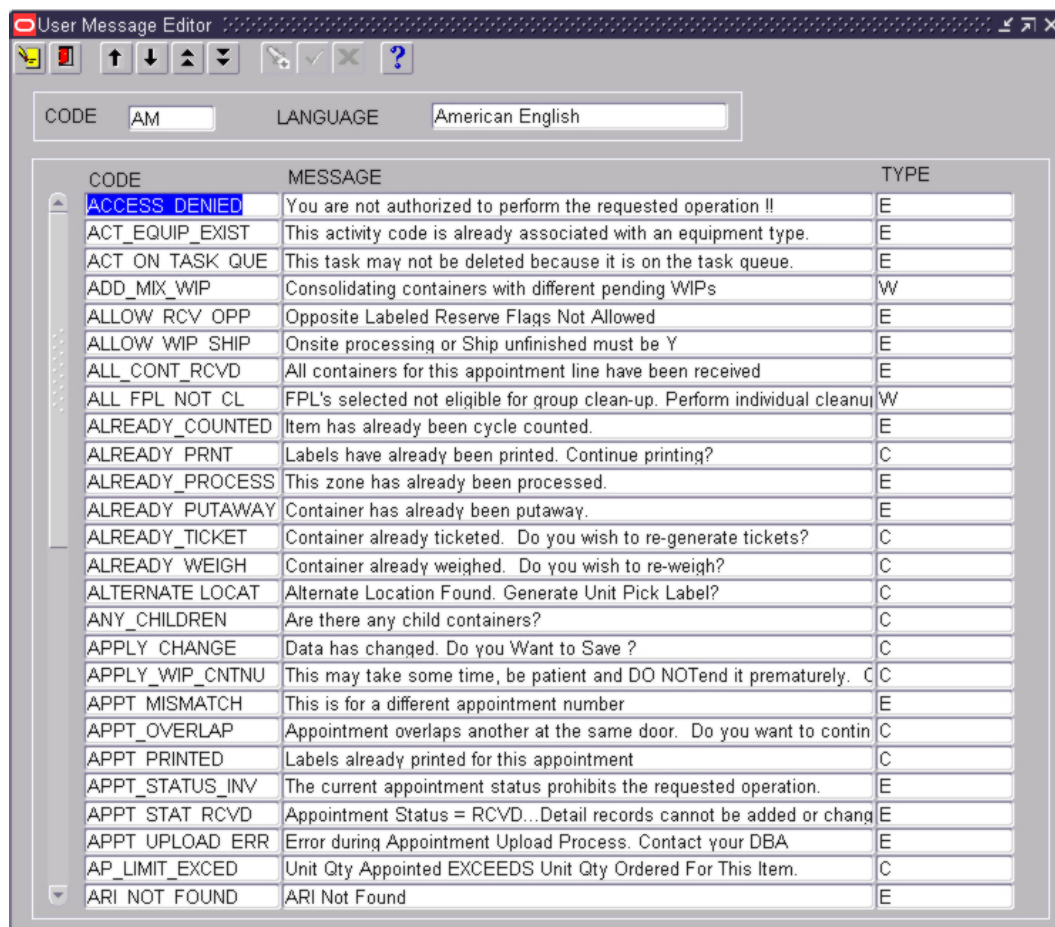
1. On the Menu Editor window, select the menu option that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Menu Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain Translations of User Messages





Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > User/Task Setup > User Message Editor. The User Message Editor window opens.



User Message Editor Window

Note: You can also access this window from the Supported Language window.

Display the Messages

1. If any messages are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Code query field, enter the code for the language, or click the LOV  button and select the language.
4. Click the execute query  button. The messages associated with the selected language appear.

Edit a Translation

1. On the User Message Editor window, double-click the message that you want to edit. The Modify window opens.

The Modify window is a dialog box with a title bar that says "Modify". It contains three input fields: "CODE" with the value "ACCESS_DENIE", "MESSAGE" with the text "You are not authorized to perform the requested operation !!", and "TYPE" with the value "E". At the bottom of the window are two buttons: "Save" and "Exit/Cancel".

Modify Window

2. Edit the message and type as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Modify window.

Exit the User Message Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain Currency Codes

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Administration Setup > Currency Editor. The current currency codes appear in the Currency Editor window.

The Currency Editor window displays a table of currency codes. The table has five columns: CURRENCY CODE, DESCRIPTION, FORMAT, DECIMAL PLACES, and BEFORE OR AFTER. The 'AUS' row is highlighted in blue. On the left side of the window, there are two buttons: 'Create Record' and 'Delete Record'.

CURRENCY CODE	DESCRIPTION	FORMAT	DECIMAL PLACES	BEFORE OR AFTER
AUS	Australia Dollar	Australia Dollar	2	
BPU	Botswana Pula	Botswana Pula	2	
CAN	Canada Dollar	Canada Dollar	2	
DEN	Danish Krone	Danish Krone	2	
DM	Deutsche Mark	Deutsche Mark	2	
DOM	Dominican Dollars	Dominican Dollars	4	
ESC	Portugese Escudo	Portugese Escudo	2	
EUR	Euro	Euro	2	
Ffr	French Franc	French Franc	2	
GBR	Pound Sterling	Pound Sterling	2	
IRE	Ireland Punt	Ireland Punt	2	
LIR	Italian lira	Italian lira	3	
MAL	Malaysia Ringgit	Malaysia Ringgit	2	
MEX	Mexican New Peso	Mexican New Peso	2	
NKR	Norwegian Krone	Norwegian Krone	2	
NZL	NZ Dollar	NZ Dollar	2	
PHI	Philippines Peso	Philippines Peso	2	
Pta	Spanish Peseta	Spanish Peseta	2	
SAF	S Africa Rand	S Africa Rand	2	
SKR	Swedish Krone	Swedish Krone	2	
SWI	Swiss Franc	Swiss Franc	2	
US	United States Dollar	9999999999999999D90	2	B
USD	US dollar	US dollar	2	
YEN	Japan Yen	Japan Yen	0	
ZIM	Zimbabwean Dollar	Zimbabwean Dollar	2	

Currency Editor Window

Edit a Currency Code

1. On the Currency Editor window, double-click the currency that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.

The screenshot shows a 'Create/Modify' dialog box with the following fields and values:

CURRENCY CODE	ESC	SEQUENCE	1
DESCRIPTION	Portugese Escudo		
DECIMAL PLACES	2	BEFORE OR AFTER	<input type="checkbox"/>
SYMBOL	<input type="text"/>		

Buttons: Save, Exit/Cancel

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the description and formatting instructions as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a Currency Code

1. On the Currency Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Currency Code and Description fields, enter the code and description for the currency.
3. In the Decimal Places field, enter the number of decimal places used in the currency. The number may 0, 1, or 2.
4. In the Symbol field, enter the symbol used for the currency. (For example: \$ for US dollars.)
5. In the Sequence field, enter a number that represents where the currency code is printed on tickets.
6. In the Before or After field, enter B (before) or A (after) to indicate whether the symbol should appear before or after monetary amounts.
7. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a Currency Code

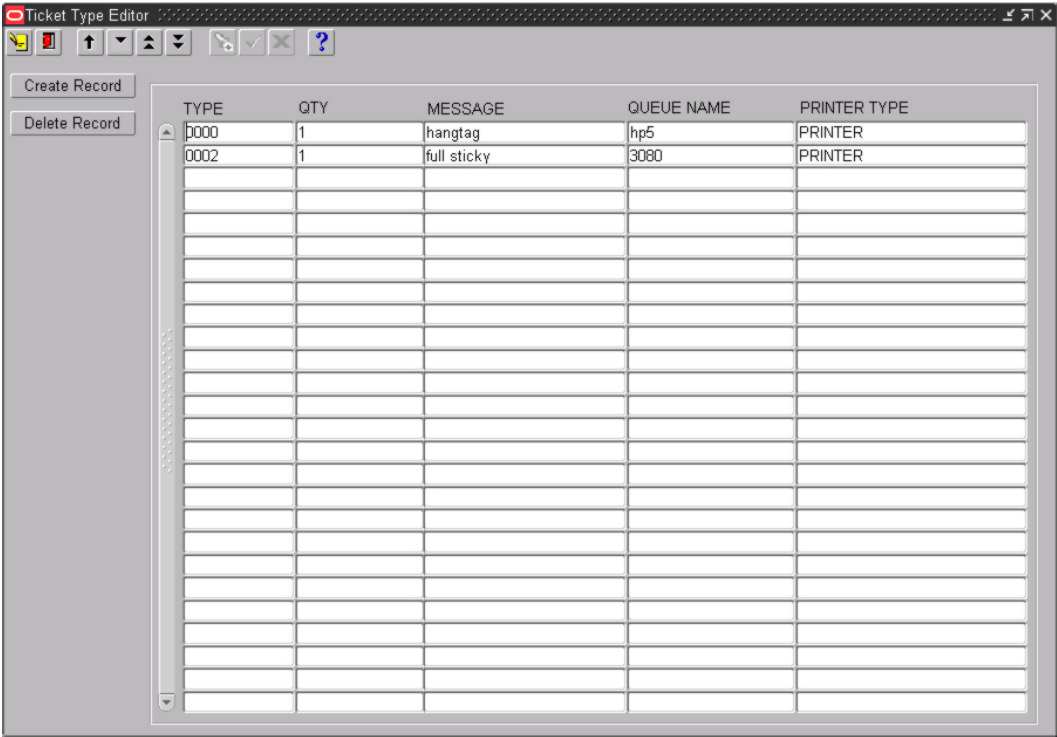
1. On the Currency Editor window, select the currency code that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Currency Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain Ticket Types

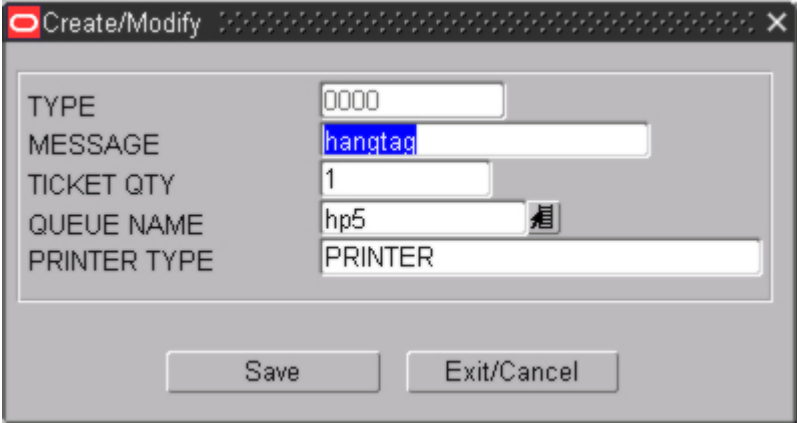
Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Administration Setup > Ticket Type Editor. The current ticket types appear in the Ticket Type Editor window.



Ticket Type Editor Window

Edit a Ticket Type


1. On the Ticket Type Editor window, double-click the ticket type that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.



Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the enabled fields as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a Ticket Type

1. On the Ticket Type Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Type field, enter the code for the ticket type.
3. In the Message field, enter the message to be printed with the ticket.
4. In the Ticket Qty field, enter the number of tickets to be printed.
5. In the Queue Name field, enter the name of the print queue, or click the LOV  button and select the print queue.
6. In the Printer Type field, enter the name of the printer.
7. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a Ticket Type

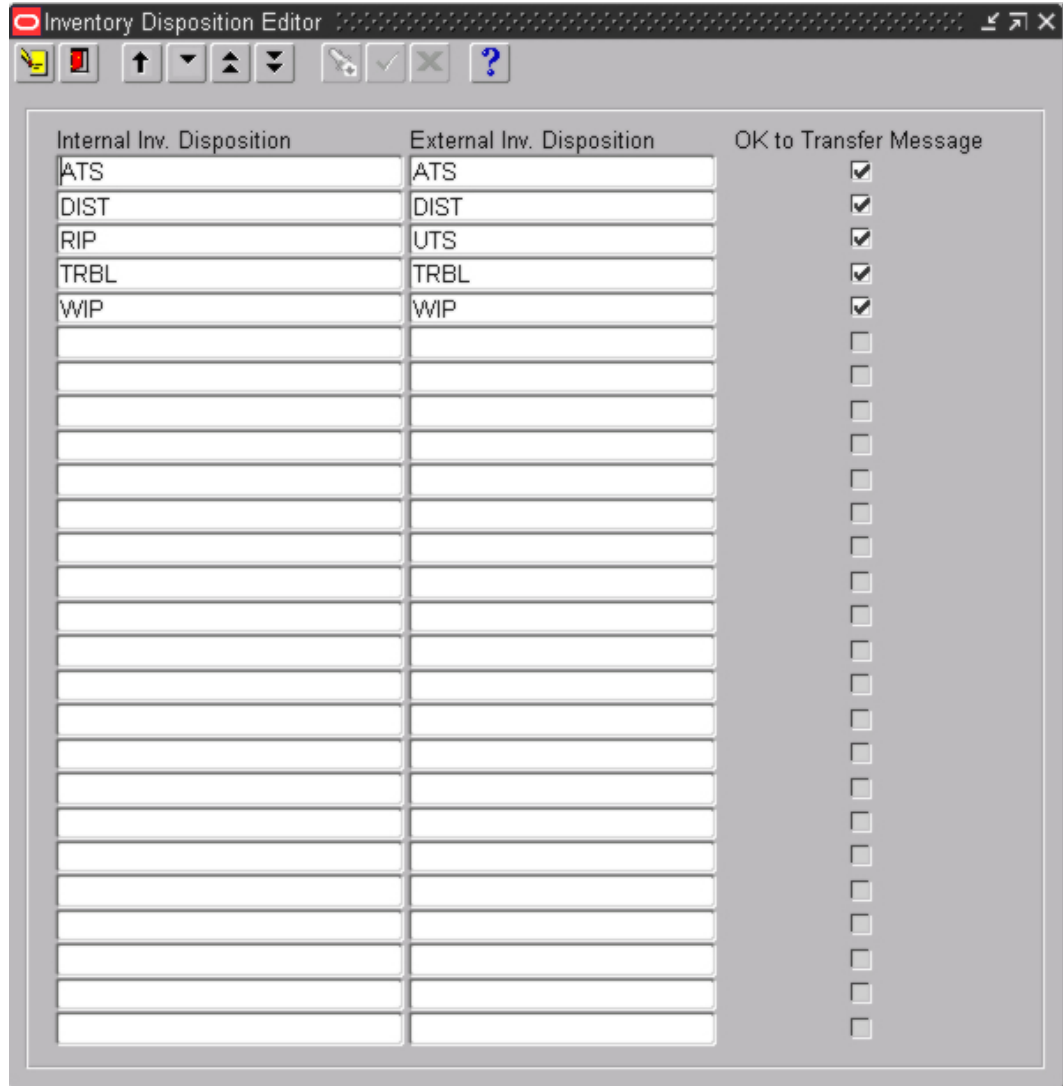
1. On the Ticket Type Editor window, select the ticket type that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Ticket Type Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain Inventory Disposition Codes

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Administration Setup > Inventory Disposition Editor. The current codes appear in the Inventory Disposition Editor window.



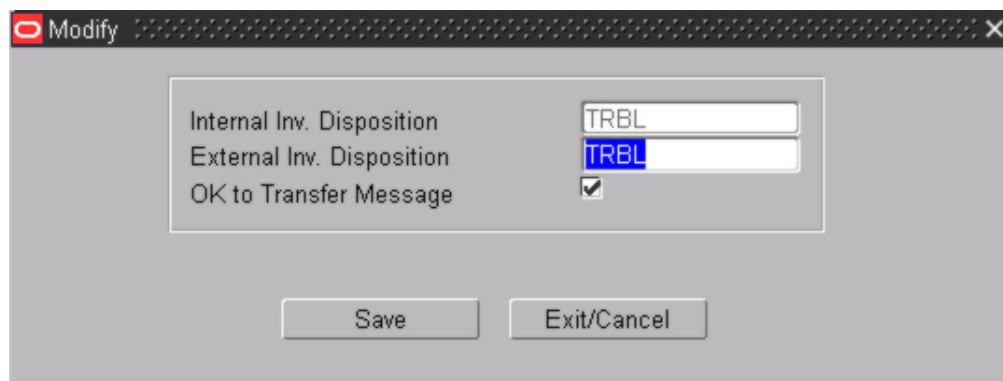
The screenshot shows a window titled "Inventory Disposition Editor" with a standard Windows-style toolbar. The main area contains a table with three columns: "Internal Inv. Disposition", "External Inv. Disposition", and "OK to Transfer Message". The table has 20 rows. The first five rows contain data: ATS, DIST, RIP, TRBL, and WIP in both the first and second columns, with checked checkboxes in the third column. The remaining 15 rows are empty.

Internal Inv. Disposition	External Inv. Disposition	OK to Transfer Message
ATS	ATS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DIST	DIST	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
RIP	UTS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
TRBL	TRBL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
WIP	WIP	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>

Inventory Disposition Editor Window

Edit an Inventory Disposition Code

1. On the Inventory Disposition Editor window, double-click the code that you want to edit. The Modify window opens.



Modify Window

2. Edit the translated code as necessary.
3. To indicate that a message should be sent to the host system, select the OK to Transfer Message check box.
4. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Modify window.

Exit the Inventory Disposition Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain Stock Order Upload Codes

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Administration Setup > Stock Order Upload Code Editor. The current codes appear in the Stock Order Upload Code Editor window.

TRANSLATED UPLOAD CODE	SYSTEM UPLOAD CODE	DESCRIPTION	GENERATE MESSAGE
CC	CC	Cartonize	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
CR	CR	Un-Cartonize	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DS	DS	Details Selected	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DU	DU	Details Un-Selected	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
EX	EX	Expired	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NI	NI	No Inventory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
PP	PP	Pick Pending	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
PU	PU	Pick Un-Distributed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
RS	RS	Return to Stock	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SD	SD	Successful Delete	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SI	SI	Successful Insert	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SR	SR	Store Re-assign	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>

Stock Order Upload Code Editor Window

Edit a Stock Order Upload Code

1. On the Stock Order Upload Code Editor window, double-click the code that you want to edit. The Modify window opens.

TRANSLATED UPLOAD CODE	<input type="text" value="CR"/>	GENERATE MESSAGE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SYSTEM UPLOAD CODE	<input type="text" value="CR"/>	DESCRIPTION	<input type="text" value="Un-Cartonize"/>

Modify Window

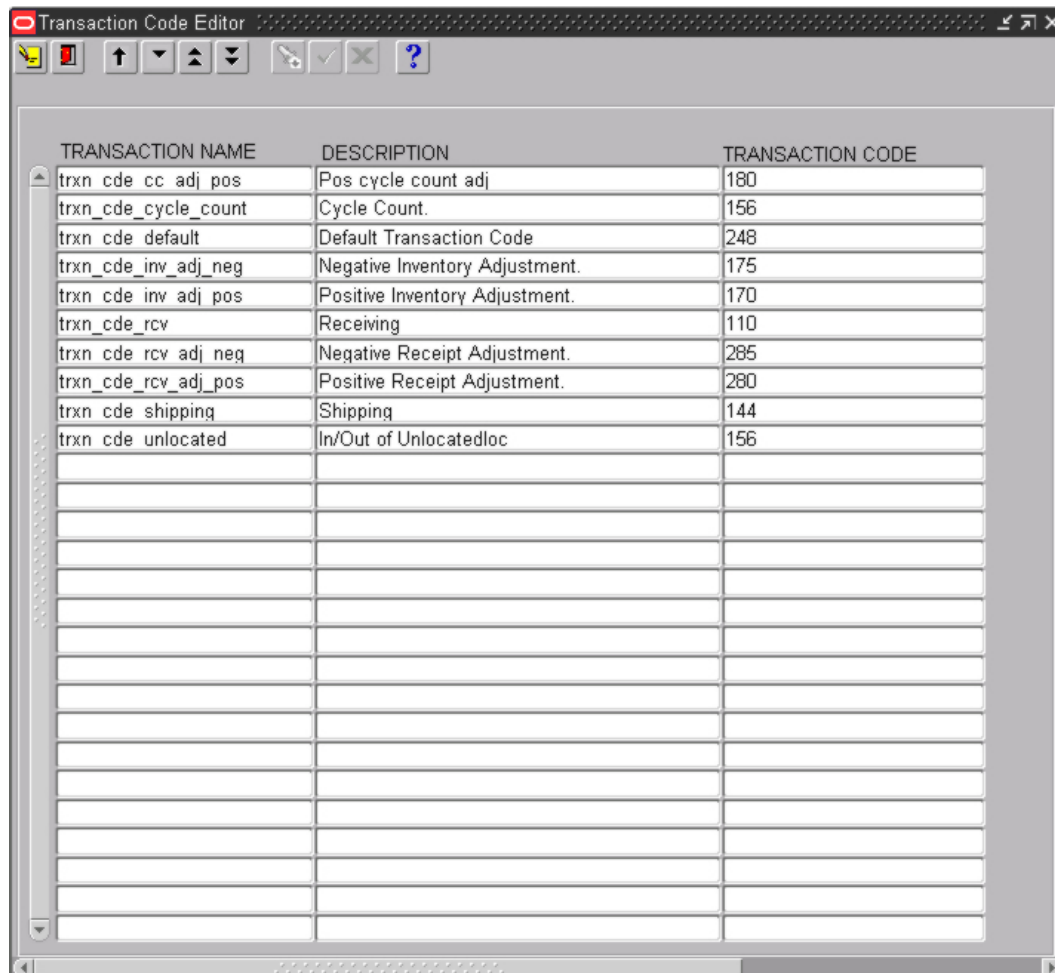
2. Edit the translated upload code as necessary.
3. To indicate that a message should be sent to the host system, select the Generate Message check box.
4. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Modify window.

Exit the Stock Order Upload Code Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain Transaction Codes

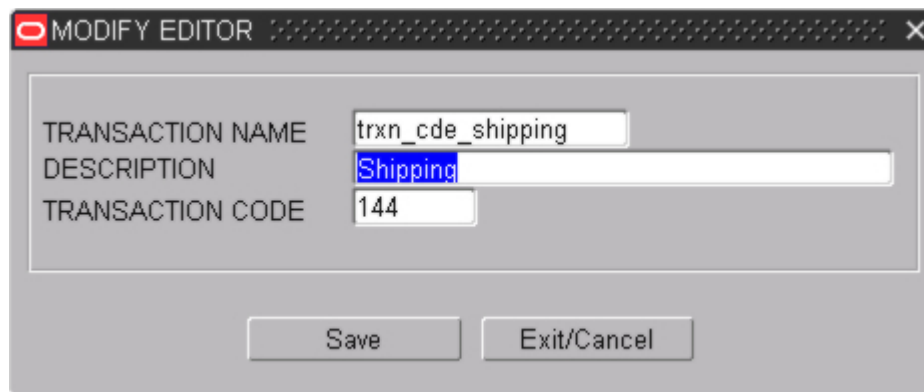
Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Administration Setup > Transaction Code Editor. The current transaction codes appear in the Transaction Code Editor window.



Transaction Code Editor Window

Edit a Transaction Code

1. On the Transaction Code Editor window, double-click the transaction code that you want to edit. The Modify Editor window opens.



Modify Editor Window

2. Edit the description and transaction code as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save the change and close the Modify Editor window.

Exit the Transaction Code Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain Print Queues

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Administration Setup > Print Queue Editor. The current print queues appear in the Print Queue Editor window.

The screenshot shows the "Print Queue Editor" window. On the left side, there are two buttons: "Create Record" and "Delete Record". The main area contains a table with the following columns: DEST, QUEUE, TYPE, and DESCRIPTION. The table has four rows of data:

DEST	QUEUE	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PRINTER	zebra140	L	ZEBRA LABEL PRINTER
PRINTER	LEX	R	LEXMARK UPSTAIRS
SCREEN	NONE	R	SCREEN
PRINTER	3080	T	MONARCH 3080 TICKET PRINTER

Print Queue Editor Window

Edit a Print Queue

1. On the Print Queue Editor window, double-click the print queue that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.

The screenshot shows the "Create/Modify" window. It has four input fields:

- DEST: PRINTER
- QUEUE: 3080
- TYPE: T
- DESCRIPTION: MONARCH 3080 TICKET PRINTER

At the bottom, there are two buttons: "Save" and "Exit/Cancel".

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the type and description as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a Print Queue

1. On the Print Queue Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Dest field, enter the destination. The destination may be Printer, File, or Screen.
3. In the Queue field, enter the name of the print queue. If the Destination is File or Screen, the Queue defaults to None.
4. In the Description field, enter the description of the print queue.
5. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a Print Queue

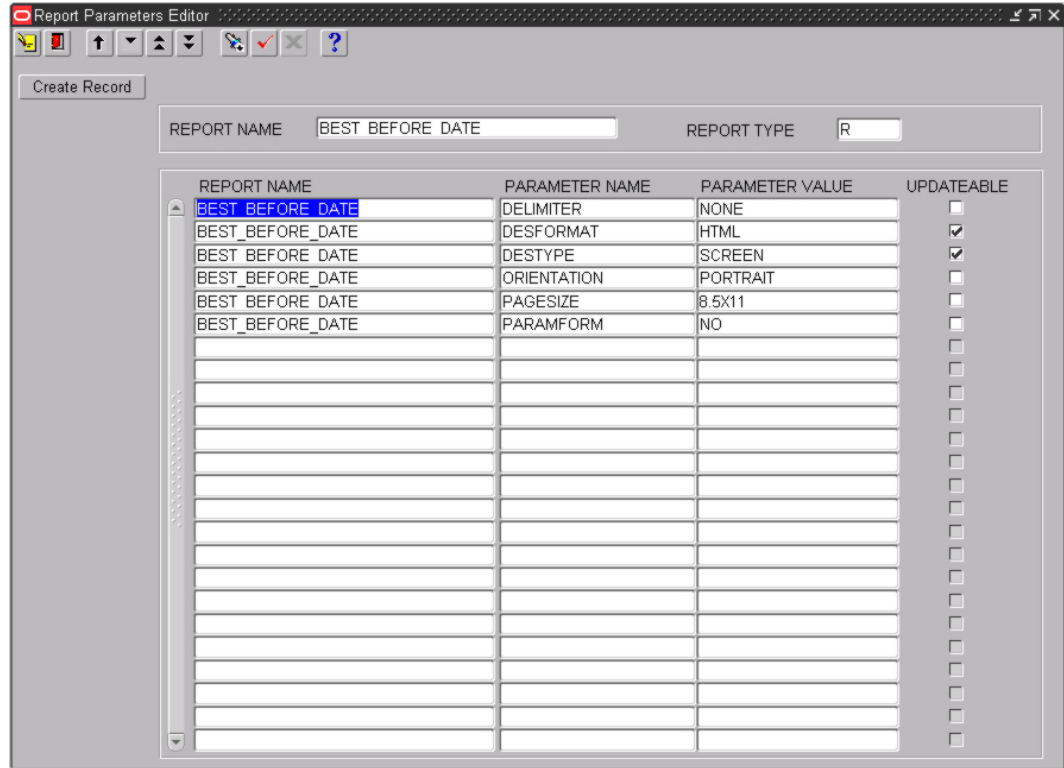
1. On the Print Queue Editor window, select the print queue that you want to edit.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Print Queue Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.


Maintain Default Parameters for Reports

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Administration Setup > Reports Parameter Editor. The Report Parameters Editor window opens.







Report Parameters Editor Window

Display Default Parameters for All Reports

- Click the execute query  button.

Display Default Parameters for One Report

1. If any report parameters are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Report Name query field, enter the name of the report, or click the LOV  button and select the report.
4. Click the execute query  button. The default parameters for the selected report appear.

Edit a Default Parameter

1. On the Report Parameters Editor window, double-click the parameter that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Create/Modify". It has a standard Windows-style title bar with a red close button. The main area contains four rows of input fields:

- REPORT NAME: BEST_BEFORE_DATE
- PARAMETER NAME: DESTYPE
- PARAMETER VALUE: SCREEN
- UPDATEABLE:


At the bottom of the dialog, there are two buttons: "Save" and "Exit/Cancel".

Create/Modify Window

Note: Only parameters marked as Updateable may be edited.

2. Edit the Parameter Value field and Updateable check box as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a Default Parameter

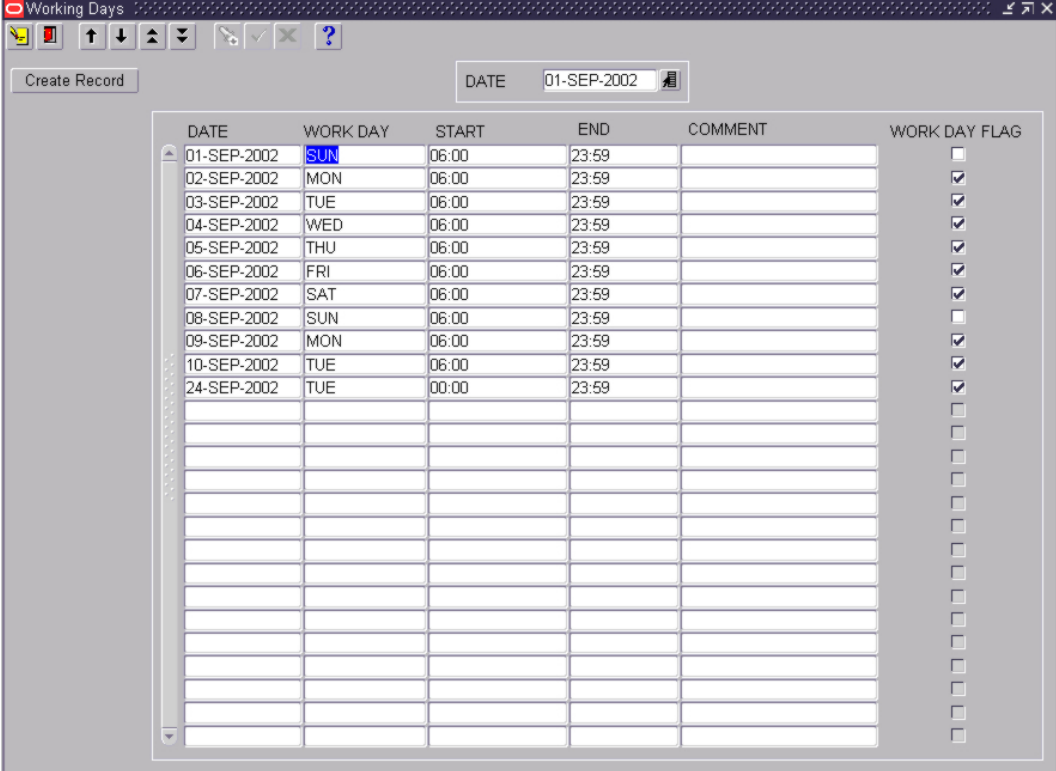
1. On the Report Parameters Editor window, select the report name that you want to edit.
2. Click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
3. In the Parameter Name field, enter the name of the parameter, or click the LOV  button and select the parameter.
4. In the Parameter Value field, enter the default value for the parameter.
5. Clear the Updateable check box if you do not want users to update the default parameter.
6. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Exit the Report Parameters Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain Work Days

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Administration Setup > Working Days Editor. The Working Days window opens. By default, the current date opens in the Date query field.





The screenshot shows the 'Working Days' window with a 'DATE' field set to '01-SEP-2002'. Below the field is a table with the following columns: DATE, WORK DAY, START, END, COMMENT, and WORK DAY FLAG. The table contains 13 rows of data, including dates from 01-SEP-2002 to 24-SEP-2002, with work days ranging from SUN to TUE. The 'WORK DAY FLAG' column contains checkboxes, some of which are checked.

DATE	WORK DAY	START	END	COMMENT	WORK DAY FLAG
01-SEP-2002	SUN	06:00	23:59		<input type="checkbox"/>
02-SEP-2002	MON	06:00	23:59		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
03-SEP-2002	TUE	06:00	23:59		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
04-SEP-2002	WED	06:00	23:59		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
05-SEP-2002	THU	06:00	23:59		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
06-SEP-2002	FRI	06:00	23:59		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
07-SEP-2002	SAT	06:00	23:59		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
08-SEP-2002	SUN	06:00	23:59		<input type="checkbox"/>
09-SEP-2002	MON	06:00	23:59		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
10-SEP-2002	TUE	06:00	23:59		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
24-SEP-2002	TUE	00:00	23:59		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>

Working Days Window

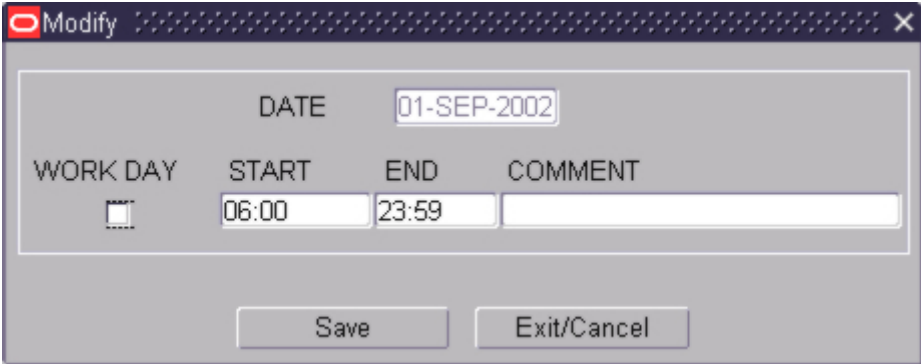
Display a Range of Dates

1. In the Date query field, enter the start date, or click the calendar  button and select the date.
2. Click the execute  query button. The dates from the selected date forward are displayed.

Note: The work day defaults are determined by system settings: start time, end time, and whether Saturdays and Sundays are work days. You can override the default times when adding a work day. You can override the work day indicator when editing a record.

Edit a Date

1. On the Working Days window, double-click the work date that you want to edit. The Modify window is displayed.




DATE	START	END	COMMENT
01-SEP-2002	06:00	23:59	

Modify Window

2. Edit the work day indicator and the start and end times as necessary.
3. Enter or edit a comment as necessary.
4. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Modify window.

Add One or More Days

1. On the Working Days window, click **Create Record**. The Create window opens.




START DATE	START TIME	END DATE	END TIME
	06:00		23:59

Create Window

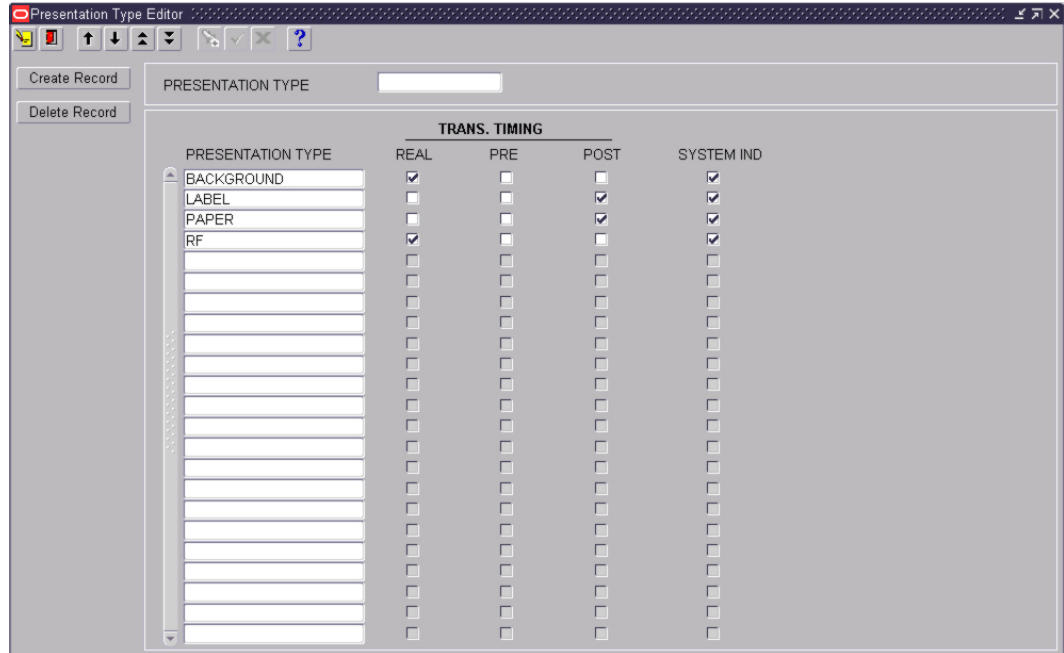
2. To add one date, enter the same date in both the Start Date and End Date fields.
To add a range of dates, enter the start date and end date in their respective fields.
3. In the Start Time and End Time fields, enter the times when the work day begins and ends. Use 24 hour international standard notation.
4. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create window.

Exit the Working Days Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.


Maintain Presentation Types

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Administration Setup > Presentation Type Editor. The Presentation Type Editor window opens.







Presentation Type Editor Window

Display All Presentation Types

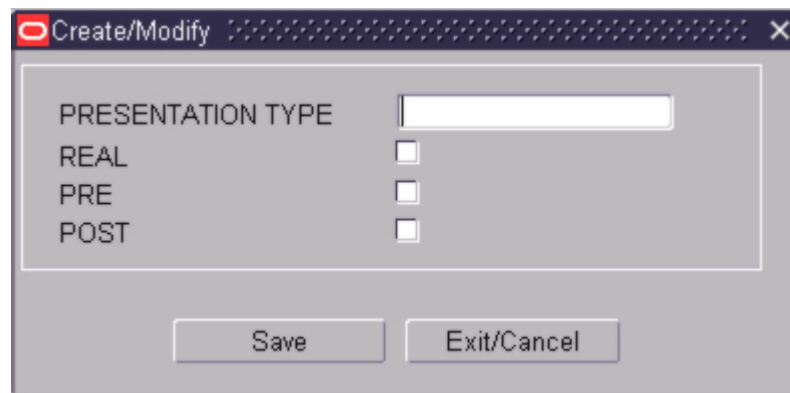
- Click the execute query  button.

Display a Presentation Type

1. If any presentation types are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Presentation Type query field, enter the name of the presentation type, or click the LOV  button and select the presentation type.
4. Click the execute query  button. The presentation type that matches the search criterion opens.

Edit a Presentation Type

1. On the Presentation Type Editor window, double-click the presentation type that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.



Create/Modify Window

Note: You can not edit a presentation type if the system indicator is selected.

2. Edit the transaction timing selections as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a Presentation Type

1. On the Presentation Type Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Presentation Type field, enter a name for the presentation type.
3. Select one or more of the following transaction timing methods:
 - Real: Inventory is affected during screen usage. Real time is mutually exclusive from pre- and post-transactional timing.
 - Pre: Inventory is affected before the action occurs.
 - Post: Inventory is affected after the action occurs.
4. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a Presentation Type

1. On the Presentation Type Editor window, select the presentation type that you want to delete.

Note: You can not delete a presentation type if the system indicator is selected.

2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Presentation Type Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.


Maintain Label Configurations

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Administration Setup > Label Configuration Editor. The Label Configuration Editor window opens.





LABEL CONFIGURATION	DESCRIPTION	LABELED PICKING	GUI ON DEMAND	GUI PRINT QTY	RF ON DEMAND	RF PRINT QTY	SYSTEM
PRINT_ON_DEMAND	Print on Demand	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
PRINT_WITH_WAVE	Print with Wave	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>

Label Configuration Editor Window

Display All Label Configurations

- Click the execute query  button.

Display a Label Configuration

1. If any label configurations are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Label Configuration query field, enter the name of the label configuration, or click the LOV  button and select the label configuration.
4. Click the execute query  button. The label configuration that matches the search criterion opens.

Note: If you enter a partial name in the Label Configuration query field, all label configurations that begin with the same characters will be displayed.

Edit a Label Configuration

1. On the Label Configuration Editor window, double-click the label configuration that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.

The screenshot shows a 'Create/Modify' dialog box with the following fields and values:

LABEL CONFIGURATION	PRINT_ON_DEMAND
DESCRIPTION	Print on Demand
LABELED PICKING	<input type="checkbox"/>
GUI ON DEMAND	<input type="checkbox"/>
GUI PRINT QTY	0
RF ON DEMAND	<input type="checkbox"/>
RF PRINT QTY	2

Buttons: Save, Exit/Cancel

Create/Modify Window

Note: You cannot edit a label configuration if the system indicator is selected.

2. Edit the enabled fields as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a Label Configuration

1. On the Label Configuration Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Label Configuration and Description fields, enter a name and description for the label configuration.
3. Select Labeled Picking if necessary for the task.
4. Select GUI on Demand if you prefer that labels be printed for a GUI user only when requested.
5. In the GUI Print Qty field, enter the number to be printed.
6. Select RF on Demand if you prefer that labels be printed for an RF user only when requested.
7. In the RF Print Qty field, enter the number to be printed.
8. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a Label Configuration

1. On the Label Configuration Editor window, select the label configuration that you want to delete.

Note: You can not delete a label configuration if the system indicator is selected.

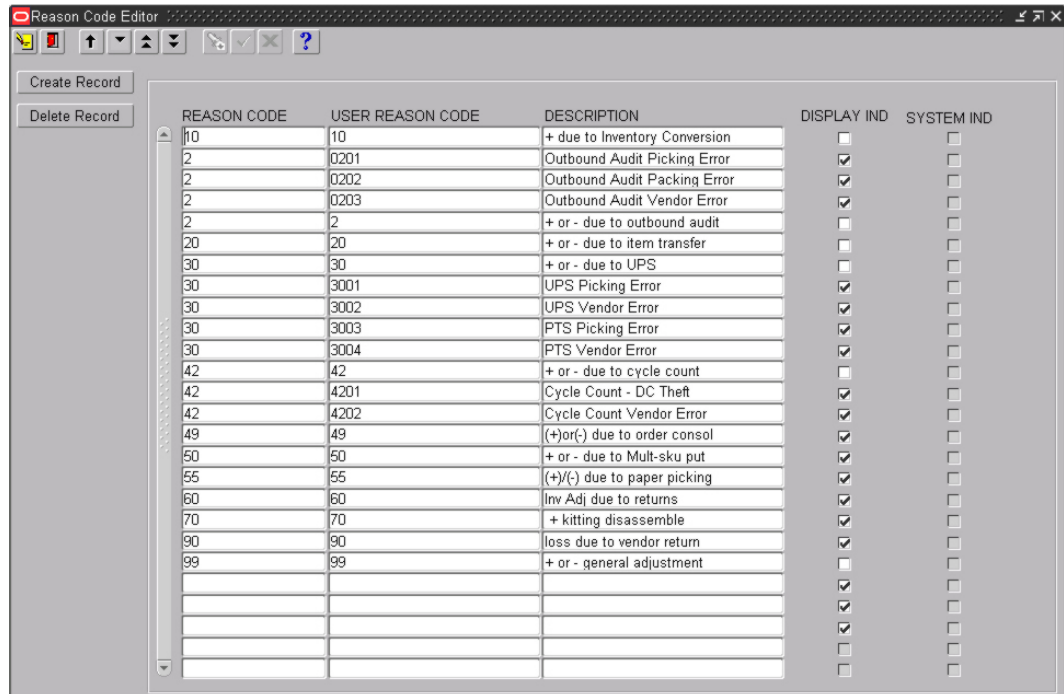
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Label Configuration Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain Reason Codes

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Administration Setup > Inv Adjustment Reason Code Editor. The current reason codes appear in the Inv Adjustment Reason Code Editor window.

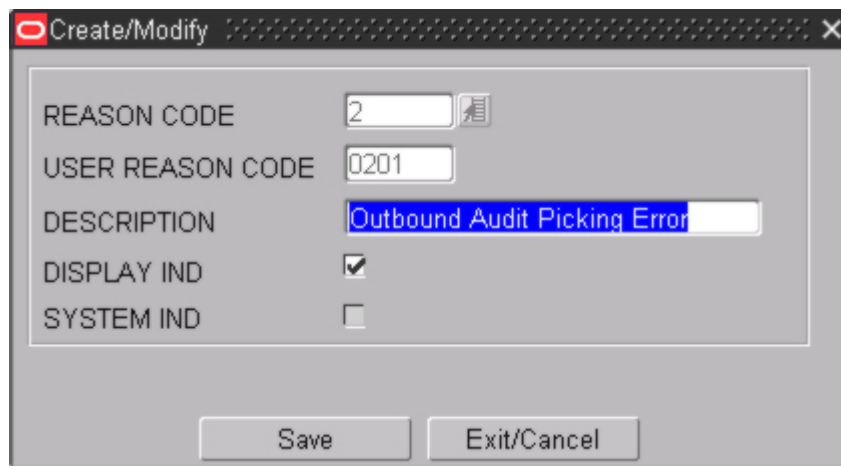


REASON CODE	USER REASON CODE	DESCRIPTION	DISPLAY IND	SYSTEM IND
10	10	+ due to Inventory Conversion	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	0201	Outbound Audit Picking Error	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	0202	Outbound Audit Picking Error	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	0203	Outbound Audit Vendor Error	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	2	+ or - due to outbound audit	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
20	20	+ or - due to item transfer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
30	30	+ or - due to UPS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
30	3001	UPS Picking Error	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
30	3002	UPS Vendor Error	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
30	3003	PTS Picking Error	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
30	3004	PTS Vendor Error	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
42	42	+ or - due to cycle count	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
42	4201	Cycle Count - DC Theft	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
42	4202	Cycle Count Vendor Error	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
49	49	(+)(-) due to order consol	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
50	50	+ or - due to Mult-sku put	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
55	55	(+)(-) due to paper picking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
60	60	Inv Adj due to returns	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
70	70	+ kitting disassemble	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
90	90	loss due to vendor return	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
99	99	+ or - general adjustment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Adjustment Reason Code Editor Window

Edit a Reason Code

1. On the Inv Adjustment Reason Code Editor window, double-click the reason code that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.




REASON CODE	<input type="text" value="2"/>
USER REASON CODE	<input type="text" value="0201"/>
DESCRIPTION	<input type="text" value="Outbound Audit Picking Error"/>
DISPLAY IND	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SYSTEM IND	<input type="checkbox"/>

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the description and display indicator as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a Reason Code

1. On the Inv Adjustment Reason Code Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Reason Code field, enter a reason code that you want to translate, or click the LOV  button and select the reason code.
3. In the User Reason Code and Description fields, enter a user-defined code and description for the reason.
4. To allow users to view the reason code in List of Values windows, select the Display Ind check box.
5. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a Reason Code

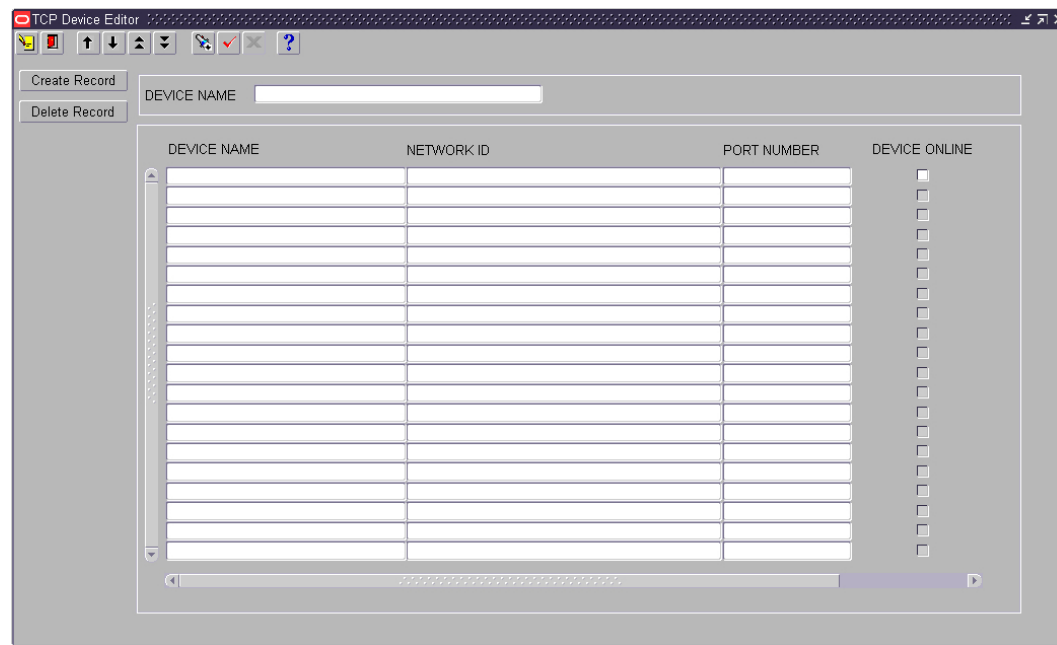
1. On the Inv Adjustment Reason Code Editor window, select the reason code that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Reason Code Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.


Maintain TCP Parameters

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Administration Setup > TCP Device Editor. The TCP Device Editor window opens.







TCP Device Editor Window

Display all TCP Parameters

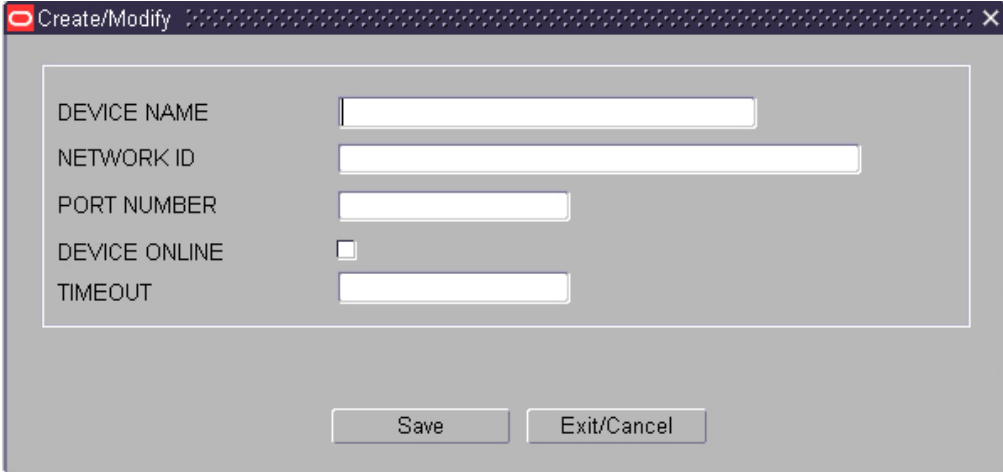
- Click the execute query  button.

Display a TCP Parameter

1. If any TCP parameters are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. To search for TCP parameters, enter the name of the Cubiscan device in the Device Name query field, or click the LOV  button and select the device.
4. Click the execute query  button. The TCP parameter that matches the search criterion appear.

Edit a TCP Parameter

1. On the TCP Device Editor window, double-click the TCP parameter that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.



The screenshot shows a 'Create/Modify' dialog box with the following fields and controls:

- DEVICE NAME: Text input field
- NETWORK ID: Text input field
- PORT NUMBER: Text input field
- DEVICE ONLINE: Check box (unchecked)
- TIMEOUT: Text input field
- Buttons: Save, Exit/Cancel

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the enabled fields as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a TCP Parameter

1. Click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Device Name field, enter the ID of the device you want to interface with.
3. In the Network ID field, enter the network ID the device is using.
4. In the Port Number field, enter the port the device is using.
5. If the device is online, select the Device Online check box.
6. In the Timeout field, enter the amount of time before the connection is lost.
7. Click **Save** to save your changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Exit the TCP Device Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

View Active RF Function Keys


Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Administration Setup > RF Function Key Inquiry. The RF Function Key Inquiry window opens.








RF MENU	SCREEN NAME	SUB-SCREEN	SUB-SCREEN DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION KEY	FUNCTION KEY DESCRIPTION	MANDATORY
HH PICKING MENU	HH FCP PTP SYSPAL OUTB S	BOILER_LABEL	LABEL	F3EXIT		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
HH PICKING MENU	HH FCP PTP SYSPAL OUTB S	BOILER_LABEL	LABEL	EXIT		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
HH PICKING MENU	HH FCP PTP SYSPAL OUTB S	BOILER_LABEL	LABEL	F7NEXT		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
HH PICKING MENU	HH FCP PTP SYSPAL OUTB S	BOILER_LABEL	LABEL	NEXT		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
HH PICKING MENU	HH FCP PTP SYSPAL OUTB S	BOILER_LABEL	LABEL	F3EXIT		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
HH PICKING MENU	HH FCP PTP SYSPAL OUTB S	BOILER_LABEL	LABEL	EXIT		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
HH PICKING MENU	HH FCP PTP SYSPAL OUTB S	BOILER_LABEL	LABEL	F7NEXT		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
HH PICKING MENU	HH FCP PTP SYSPAL OUTB S	BOILER_LABEL	LABEL	NEXT		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
HH PICKING MENU	HH FCP PTP SYSPAL OUTB S	BOILER_LABEL	LABEL	F3EXIT		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
HH PICKING MENU	HH FCP PTP SYSPAL OUTB S	BOILER_LABEL	LABEL	EXIT		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
HH PICKING MENU	HH FCP PTP SYSPAL OUTB S	BOILER_LABEL	LABEL	F7NEXT		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
HH PICKING MENU	HH FCP PTP SYSPAL OUTB S	BOILER_LABEL	LABEL	NEXT		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
HH PICKING MENU	HH FCP PTP SYSPAL OUTB S	BOILER_LABEL	LABEL	F3EXIT		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
HH PICKING MENU	HH FCP PTP SYSPAL OUTB S	BOILER_LABEL	LABEL	EXIT		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
HH PICKING MENU	HH FCP PTP SYSPAL OUTB S	BOILER_LABEL	LABEL	F7NEXT		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
HH PICKING MENU	HH FCP PTP SYSPAL OUTB S	BOILER_LABEL	LABEL	NEXT		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
HH PICKING MENU	HH FCP PTP SYSPAL OUTB S	BOILER_PALLET	PALLET	F3EXIT		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
HH PICKING MENU	HH FCP PTP SYSPAL OUTB S	BOILER_PALLET	PALLET	EXIT		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
HH PICKING MENU	HH FCP PTP SYSPAL OUTB S	BOILER_PALLET	PALLET	F6FULL		<input type="checkbox"/>
HH PICKING MENU	HH FCP PTP SYSPAL OUTB S	BOILER_PALLET	PALLET	FULL		<input type="checkbox"/>

RF Function Key Inquiry Window

Display All RF Screens

- Click the execute query  button.

Display a Subset of RF Screens

1. If any RF screens are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. To display RF screens associated with a menu, enter the name of the menu in the RF Menu query field, or click the LOV  button and select the menu. To display a screen and any related sub-screens, enter the name of the RF screen in the Screen Name query field, or click the LOV  button and select the RF screen.
4. Click the execute query  button. The RF screens that match the search criteria appear.

Exit the RF Function Key Inquiry Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

DC Setup

DC Setup Overview

The DC setup module allows you to set up various aspects of the distribution center.

Business Process

There are several ways to set up the DC. Some factors to consider are the business process flow, the physical layout of the DC, the types of merchandise received, the types of containers used, and the equipment used to put away and pick merchandise. Once a strategy is developed, you can set up the following:

- **Cartonization:** Set up container types, including measurements. For outbound containers, state the collateral and dunnage weights. Group container types into carton groups which can be assigned to items.
- **Location types and location classes:** Location types should be created for each unique material handling and storage configuration. Location classes are used to group locations with similar characteristics, processes, and equipment classes assigned to them. When a location type and a location class are assigned to a location, the location inherits the location type and location class settings. If necessary, you can modify those settings at the location level.
- **Location hierarchy:** Set up the DC departments, regions, work areas, zones, and locations that exist in the DC. Assign attributes to each location. Identify the shipping and receiving doors and the shipping destinations. Enter the capacity and inventory for each forward pick location. Associate put-to-store (PTS) locations with outbound destinations. Set up random active locations for less than case distribution.
- **Unit pick systems:** Set up the sorter groups. Then set up the unit pick systems, including the induct zones and destinations. Set up the chutes, including their maximum capacity and fill percentages.
- **Putaway plans:** Define the putaway plans, including the zones, location types, and putaway methods. The putaway method may be: 1) put into a location that is empty (EMP), 2) put into a location that contains the same item, casepack, and lot (SAM), or 3) put into a location that contains a different item, casepack, and lot (DIF).

Reports

The Location Class Profile report lists all defaults, processes, and equipment classes assigned to a specified location class or location. At the location class level, you can choose to display all locations that are members of the location class or only those members with exceptions.

Cartonization and Containers

Cartonization refers to the automated calculations that RWMS performs in order to determine the proper size and type of box in which to pack each customer order for outbound shipment.

The cartonization process relies on the following steps:

1. Set up the container types, including the dimensions and weight.
2. Define additional characteristics for outbound container types. State the collateral weight, dunnage weight, and maximum dunnage.
 - Collateral weight: The weight of extra materials that are included in a carton, such as flyers, coupons, and so on.
 - Dunnage weight: The weight of the packing materials.
 - Minimum dunnage: The least amount of dunnage that a carton is expected to contain.

Note: The available weight for a carton is calculated as the maximum weight designated for the container type minus the collateral and minimum dunnage weights set up for the outbound container.

3. Group container types into carton groups. Define one or more attribute types for carton groups, define attributes to correspond with each carton group. Assign the attributes to items.
4. The following system parameters must be set for the cartonization process:
 - `default_carton_group`: Identifies the default carton group assigned to an item when a carton group has not been selected.
 - `exception_cont_type`: Identifies the default container type assigned to an item if none of the container types in the default carton group fits the item.

Random Active Locations

RWMS can use random active locations to store units for less than case distribution. This is useful if a broken case quantity is ordered for an item which is not assigned to a unit pick location. In this case, the system distributes items from a random location.

Depending on how system parameters are set up, locations may be automatically assigned or the user may assign locations during the replenishment process.

The following issues must be considered when using random active locations:

1. An active (type A) putaway plan must be assigned to the item.
2. A region must be set up for random active locations. The entry location for the region serves as the drop-off location for replenishment.
3. The location must be associated with a location type that allows random active locations.
4. The random active locations must be in zones that are included in the putaway plan. The zones must be in regions set up for random active locations.

5. The following system parameters must be set:
 - `def_random_putaway`: Identifies the default putaway plan assigned to an item for which a putaway plan has not been selected. The plan must be type A.
 - `dynamic_random_slot`: Enter N (No) to allow the user to select random locations during the replenishment process. Enter Y (Yes) to prevent the user from overriding the putaway location.
 - `random_replen_dest_id`: Identify an internal destination ID for random active location functionality.
 - `random_active_stage`: If a staging location is used as a drop-off point for replenishment containers destined for random active locations, identify the staging location.

Unit Sorter Setup

When processing waves, RWMS 1) determines the quantity of merchandise that fits into each chute of a unit sorter, 2) assigns units to the appropriate chute, and 3) properly distributes merchandise from a pick wave into multiple pack waves across multiple sorters in a sorter group.

The process for setting up unit sorters is as follows:

1. Identify the sorter groups.
 - Set the maximum number of pack waves allowed for each pick wave.
 - Indicate where merchandise should be dropped-off for both conveyable and non-conveyable merchandise.
2. Assign sorter groups to unit pick systems.
 - Indicate the number of chutes to be used for each pack wave (referred to as pack wave size).
3. Set up the induct zones, the pick-up and drop-off locations, and the internal destinations for unit pick systems.
4. Identify the chute types. Chute types are identified on downloaded or manually created stock orders.
 - Normal orders are routed to a system-defined, regular chute type. Identify the regular chute type for the system parameter `reg_pack_chute`.
5. Set up the chutes. Associate each chute with a chute type. Limit the chute to particular brand if necessary. Enter the maximum capacity by cube, units, and number of orders. State the fill and regular fill percentages.
6. For each item in the system, indicate whether it is a sortable item.

Maintain Container Types

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > DC Setup > Container Type Editor. The current container types appear in the Container Type Editor window.

TYPE	DESCRIPTION	LENGTH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	CUBE	TARE WEIGHT	VOLUME TYPE
CARTON	STANDARD CARTON	30.00	24.00	24.00	17280.00		500 CUBE
HDL	Heavy Duty Large	24.00	24.00	24.00	13824.00		1.000 CUBE
HDM	Heavy Duty Medium	24.00	12.00	12.00	3456.00		2.000 CUBE
HDS	Heavy Duty Small	7.00	7.00	7.00	343.00		3.000 CUBE
HDXL	Heavy Duty XX Large	30.00	24.00	16.00	11520.00		5.000 CUBE
LGCART	Large Carton	36.00	24.00	24.00	20736.00		500 CUBE
PALLET	STANDARD PALLET	50.00	50.00	50.00	125000.00		20.000 CUBE
SMCART	Small Carton	24.00	12.00	12.00	3456.00		500 CUBE
SMTOTE	SMALL TOTE	10.00	10.00	10.00	1000.00		5.000 CUBE
TOTE	STANDARD TOTE	18.00	12.00	12.00	2592.00		5.000 CUBE
WLL	Wax Lined Large	24.00	24.00	24.00	13824.00		3.000 CUBE
WLM	Wax Lined Medium	24.00	12.00	12.00	3456.00		30.000 CUBE
WLS	Wax Lined Small	7.00	7.00	7.00	343.00		3.000 CUBE
WLXL	Wax Lined XX Large	30.00	24.00	16.00	11520.00		5.000 CUBE

Container Type Editor Window

Edit a Container Type

1. On the Container Type Editor window, double-click the container type that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.

TYPE	CARTON	CUBE	17280
DESCRIPTION	STANDARD CARTON	TARE WEIGHT	.5
LENGTH	30	VOLUME TYPE	CUBE
WIDTH	24	MAX STD UNITS	
HEIGHT	24	MAX WEIGHT	60.0
		UNIT COST	

Buttons: Save, Exit/Cancel

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the enabled fields as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.


Add a Container Type

1. On the Container Type Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Type and Description fields, enter the code and description for the container type.
3. In the Length, Width, and Height fields, enter the dimensions of the container.
4. In the Tare Weight field, enter the weight of the empty container.
5. In the Volume Type field, enter Unit or Cube to indicate the method used to determine whether a container is full.
6. If the Volume Type is Unit, enter the number of standard units that would fill a container in the Max Std Units field.
7. In the Max Weight field, enter the maximum weight that the container type can hold.
8. In the Unit Cost field, enter the cost per unit.
9. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a Container Type

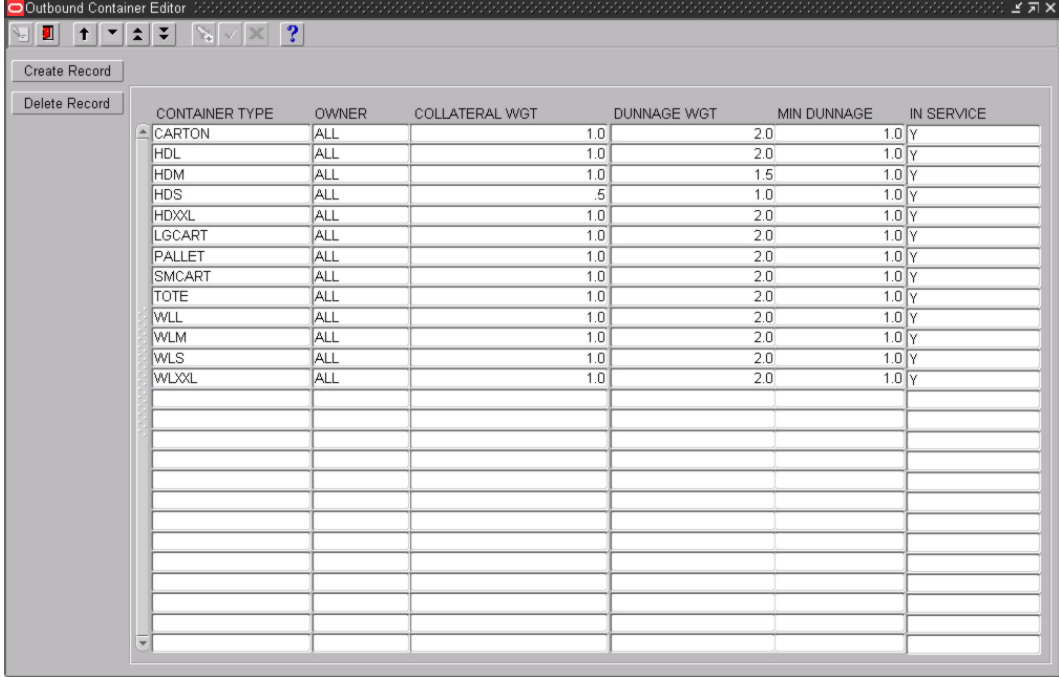
1. On the Container Type Editor window, select the container type that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Container Type Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain Outbound Containers

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > DC Setup > Outbound Container Editor. The current outbound container types appear in the Outbound Container Editor window.



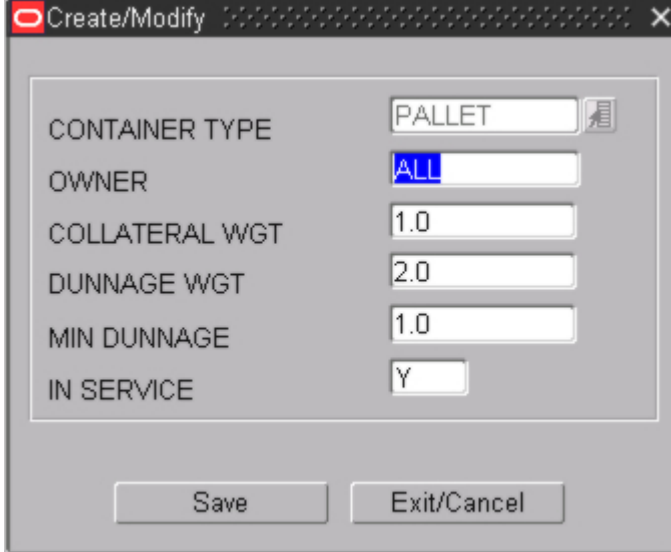
The screenshot shows the 'Outbound Container Editor' window. It has a toolbar at the top with icons for back, forward, up, down, delete, and help. Below the toolbar are two buttons: 'Create Record' and 'Delete Record'. The main area contains a table with the following columns: CONTAINER TYPE, OWNER, COLLATERAL WGT, DUNNAGE WGT, MIN DUNNAGE, and IN SERVICE. The table lists various container types such as CARTON, HDL, HDM, HDS, HDXXL, LGCART, PALLET, SMCART, TOTE, WLL, WLM, WLS, and WLXXL.

CONTAINER TYPE	OWNER	COLLATERAL WGT	DUNNAGE WGT	MIN DUNNAGE	IN SERVICE
CARTON	ALL		1.0	2.0	1.0 Y
HDL	ALL		1.0	2.0	1.0 Y
HDM	ALL		1.0	1.5	1.0 Y
HDS	ALL		.5	1.0	1.0 Y
HDXXL	ALL		1.0	2.0	1.0 Y
LGCART	ALL		1.0	2.0	1.0 Y
PALLET	ALL		1.0	2.0	1.0 Y
SMCART	ALL		1.0	2.0	1.0 Y
TOTE	ALL		1.0	2.0	1.0 Y
WLL	ALL		1.0	2.0	1.0 Y
WLM	ALL		1.0	2.0	1.0 Y
WLS	ALL		1.0	2.0	1.0 Y
WLXXL	ALL		1.0	2.0	1.0 Y

Outbound Container Editor Window

Edit an Outbound Container Type

1. On the Outbound Container Editor window, double-click the container type that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.




The screenshot shows the 'Create/Modify' window. It has a title bar with the text 'Create/Modify' and a close button. The window contains several input fields for editing a container type. The fields are: CONTAINER TYPE (PALLET), OWNER (ALL), COLLATERAL WGT (1.0), DUNNAGE WGT (2.0), MIN DUNNAGE (1.0), and IN SERVICE (Y). At the bottom of the window are two buttons: 'Save' and 'Exit/Cancel'.

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the enabled fields as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add an Outbound Container Type

1. On the Outbound Container Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Container Type field, enter the ID of a container type, or click the LOV  button and select the container type.
3. In the Owner field, enter the name of an owner if applicable. Otherwise, enter ALL.
4. In the Collateral Wgt field, enter the weight of advertisements, flyers, or other such materials that are expected to be included in the container.
5. In the Dunnage Wgt field, enter the weight of the packing materials.
6. In the Min Dunnage Wgt field, enter the least amount of dunnage expected.
7. In the In Service field, enter Y (Yes) to place the outbound container type in service. Otherwise, enter N (No).
8. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a Container Type

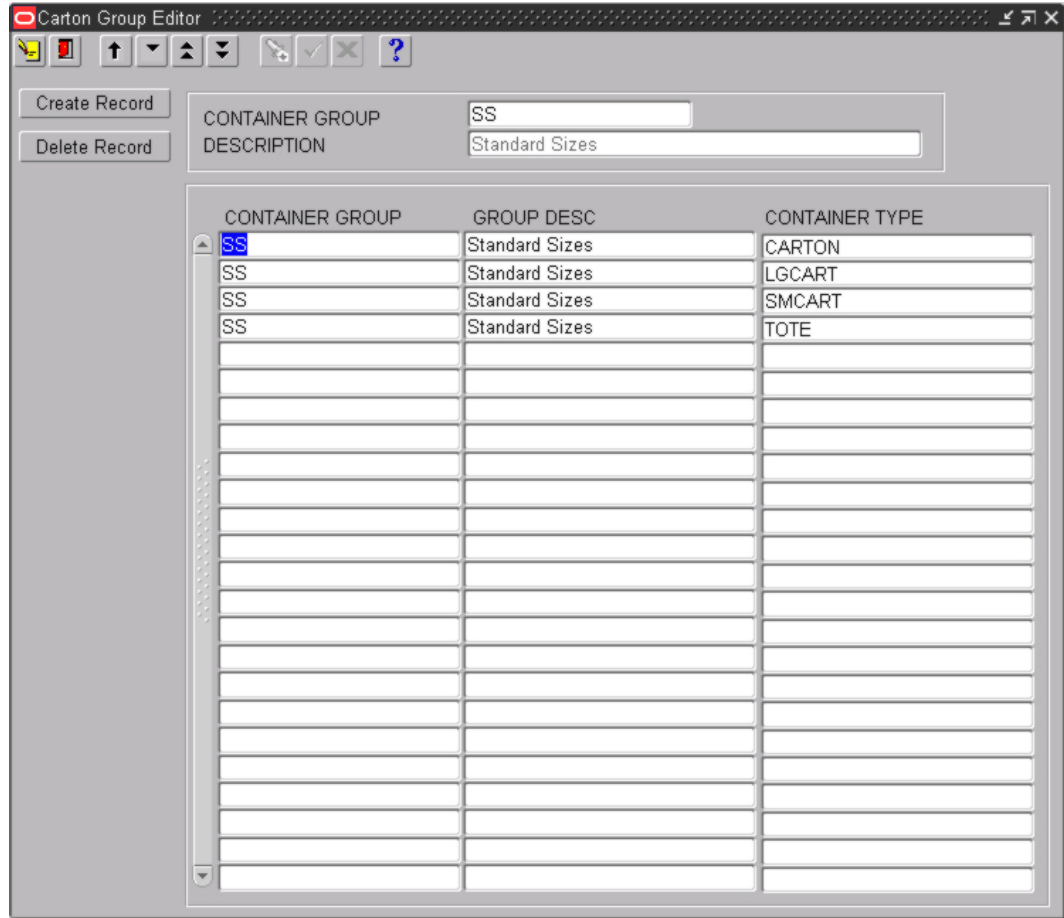
1. On the Outbound Container Editor window, select the outbound container type that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Outbound Container Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.


Maintain Carton Groups

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > DC Setup > Carton Group Editor. The Carton Group Editor window opens.







Carton Group Editor Window

Display All Carton Groups

- Click the execute query  button.

Display a Carton Group

1. If any carton groups are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Container Group query field, enter the code for the carton group, or click the LOV  button and select carton group.
4. Click the execute query  button. The container types in the selected carton group appear.

Edit a Carton Group


1. On the Carton Group Editor window, double-click the carton group that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the container type as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a Carton Group

You can also use this procedure to add another container type to an existing carton group.


1. On the Carton Group Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Container Group and Group Desc fields, enter a code and description for the carton group.
3. In the Container Type field, enter the code of the container type that you want to associate with the carton group, or click the LOV  button and select the container type.
4. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a Carton Group

You can also use this procedure to delete a container type from a carton group.

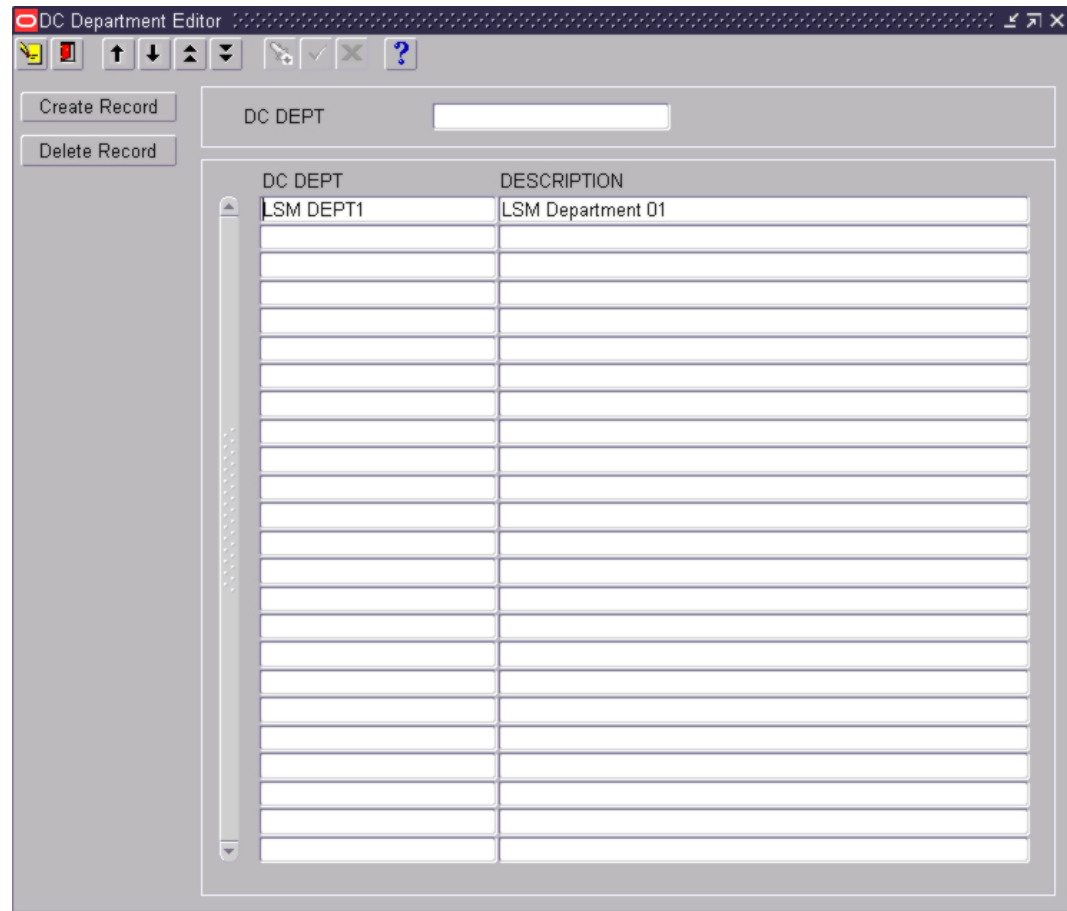
1. On the Carton Group Editor window, select the container group/container type record that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Carton Group Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.


Maintain DC Departments

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > DC Setup > DC Department Editor. The DC Department Editor window opens.







DC Department Editor Window

Display All Departments

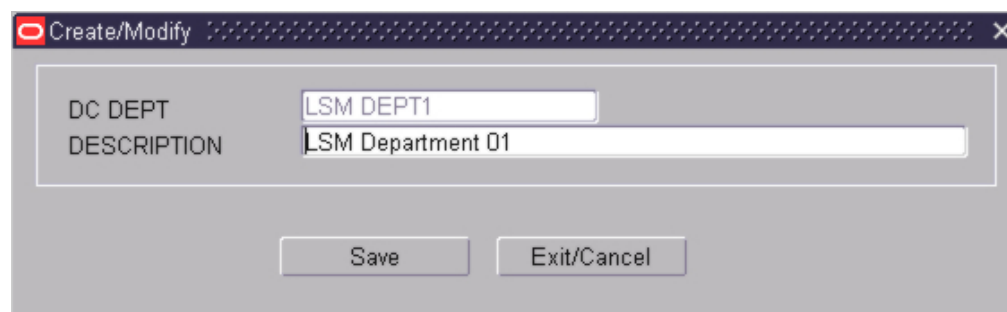
- Click the execute query  button.

Display A Department

1. If any departments are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the DC Department query field, enter the name of the department, or click the LOV  button and select the department.
4. Click the execute query  button. The department that matches the search criterion opens.

Edit a Department

1. On the DC Department Editor window, double-click the department that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.



Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the description as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a Department

1. On the DC Department Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the DC Dept and Description fields, enter a name and description for the department.
3. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a Department

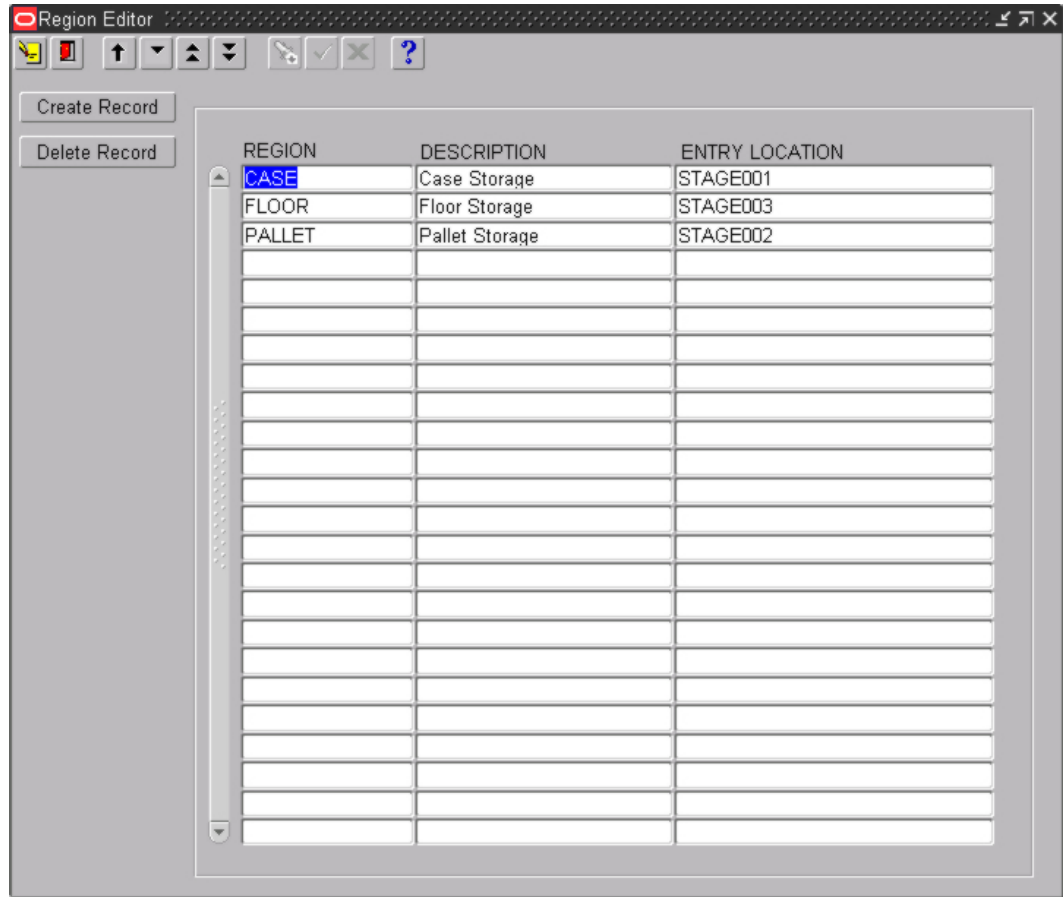
1. On the DC Department Editor window, select the department that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the DC Department Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain Regions

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > DC Setup > Region Editor.
The current regions appear in the Region Editor window.



Region Editor Window

Edit a Region

1. On the Region Editor window, double-click the region that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.

The screenshot shows a 'Create/Modify' dialog box with the following fields and values:

REGION	PALLET
DESCRIPTION	Pallet Storage
ENTRY LOCATION	STAGE002

Buttons: Save, Exit/Cancel

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the description and entry location as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a Region

1. On the Region Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Region field, enter a code for the region.
3. In the Description field, enter a description of the region.
4. In the Entry Location field, enter the ID of the location where containers enter the region.
5. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a Region

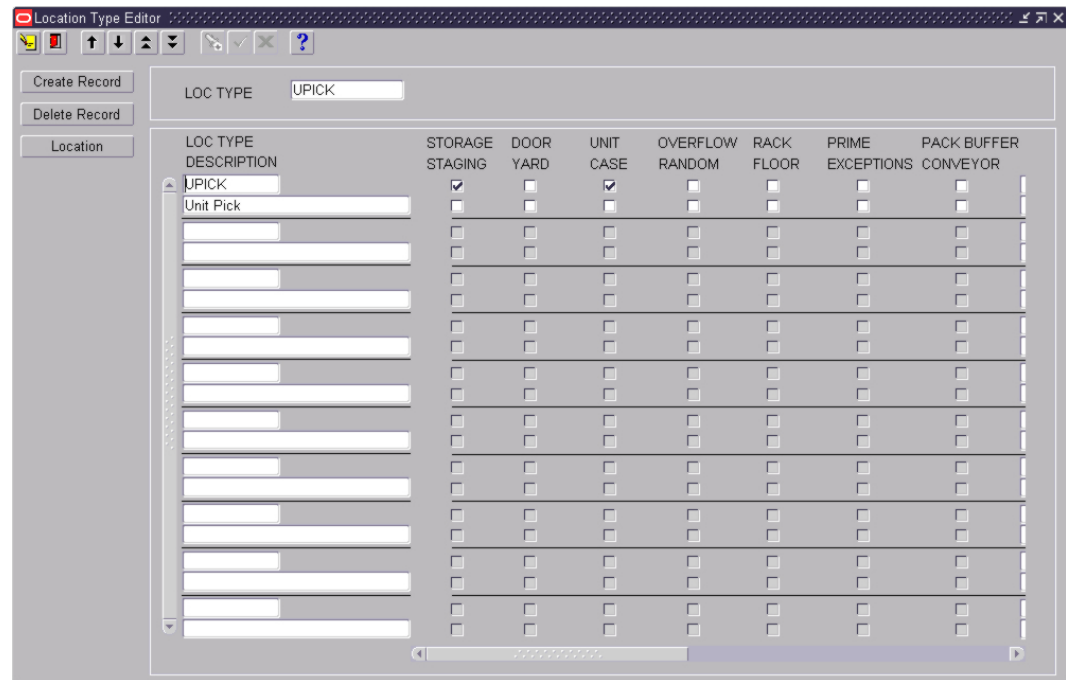
1. On the Region Editor window, select the region that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Region Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain Location Types


Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > DC Setup > Location Setup > Location Type Editor. The Location Type Editor window opens.







Location Type Editor Window

Note: You can also access this window from the Location Editor window.

Display all Location Types

- Click the execute query  button.

Display a Location Type

1. If any location types are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Loc Type query field, enter the name of the location type, or click the LOV  button and select the location type.
4. Click the execute query  button. The location type that matches the search criterion opens.

Edit a Location Type

1. On the Location Type Editor window, double-click the location type that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the physical characteristics as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a Location Type


1. On the Location Type Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Loc Type and Description fields, enter a name and description for the location type.
3. Select the check box next to each physical characteristic that applies to the location type.
4. In the Volume Type field, enter either Cube or Unit as the determining factor for space availability.
 - If Unit, enter the maximum number of standard units in the Max Std Units field.
 - If Cube, enter the length, width, and height in the appropriate fields.
5. In the Cntr Capacity field, enter the number of containers that fit at the location type.
6. In the Threshold % field, enter the maximum utilization percentage. When utilization falls below the threshold, the location will appear on the Space Utilization report.
7. In the Unit Cost field, enter the cost of storage per unit.
8. In the % Max Fill and % ROP fields, enter the percentages for 1) filling locations beyond the baseline capacity and 2) triggering reorders. These pertain to unit pick locations that are set up as auto-slottable.

9. In the Priority (% Priority ROP Task) field, enter the percentage of capacity at which replenishment tasks become a higher priority. This pertains to unit pick locations.
10. In the Hot Rep (% Hot Replenishment) field, enter the percentage of capacity at which to trigger hot replenishment requests. This pertains to unit pick locations that are set up as auto-slottable.
11. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a Location Type

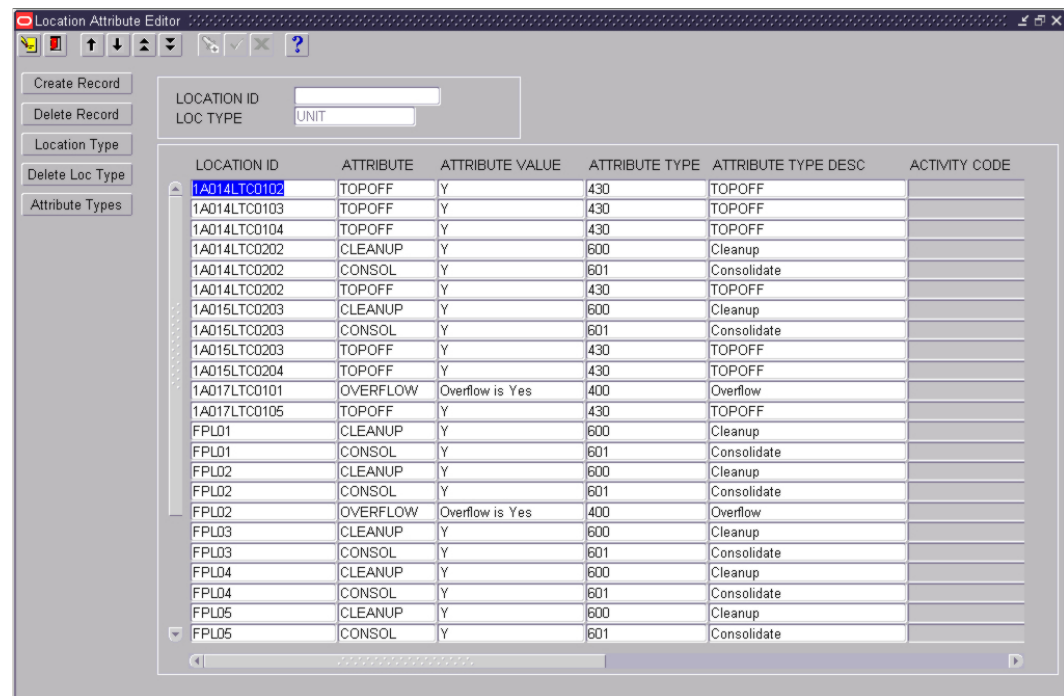
1. On the Location Type Editor window, select the location type that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Location Type Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain Location Attributes






Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > DC Setup > Location Setup > Location Attribute Editor. The Location Attribute Editor window opens.



Location Attribute Editor Window

Note: You can also access this window from the Location Editor window.

Display Location Attributes

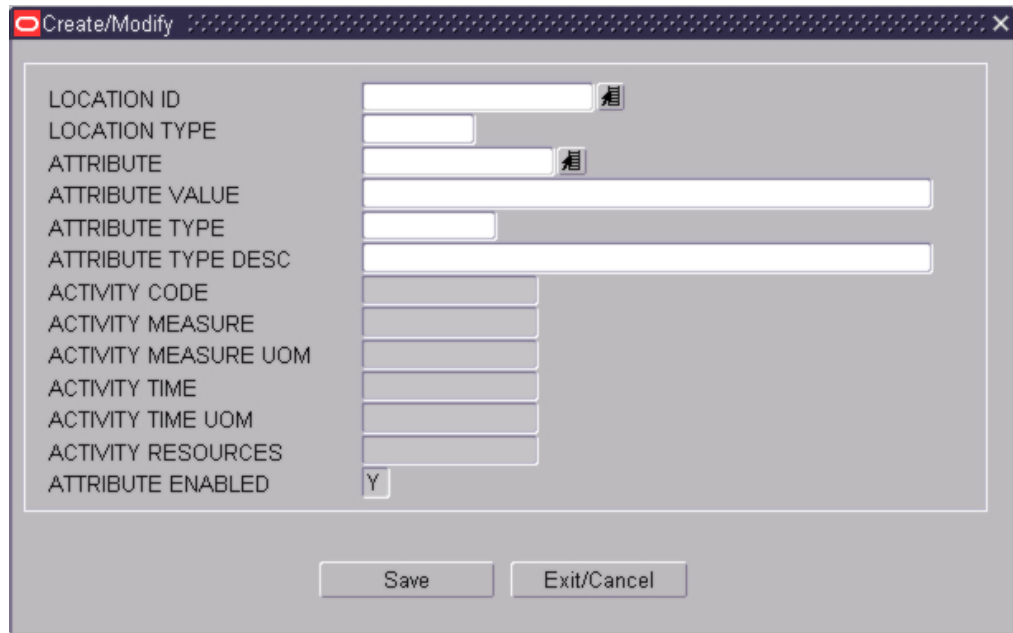
1. If location attributes are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. To search for a specific location, enter the location ID in the Location ID query field, or click the LOV  button and select a location.
To search for all locations of the same type, enter the ID of the location type in the Loc Type query field, or click the LOV  button and select a location type.
4. Click the execute query  button. The attributes associated with the selected location or locations appear.

Edit a Location Attribute

1. On the Location Attribute Editor window, double-click the location attribute that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. Select or clear the Attribute Enabled check box as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Assign an Attribute to a Location

1. On the Location Attribute Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.




The screenshot shows a window titled "Create/Modify" with a list of attributes on the left and corresponding input fields on the right. The attributes and their input fields are:

- LOCATION ID: Text input field with a LOV button.
- LOCATION TYPE: Text input field.
- ATTRIBUTE: Text input field with a LOV button.
- ATTRIBUTE VALUE: Long text input field.
- ATTRIBUTE TYPE: Text input field.
- ATTRIBUTE TYPE DESC: Long text input field.
- ACTIVITY CODE: Text input field.
- ACTIVITY MEASURE: Text input field.
- ACTIVITY MEASURE UOM: Text input field.
- ACTIVITY TIME: Text input field.
- ACTIVITY TIME UOM: Text input field.
- ACTIVITY RESOURCES: Text input field.
- ATTRIBUTE ENABLED: Check box with 'Y' selected.

At the bottom of the window are two buttons: "Save" and "Exit/Cancel".

Create/Modify Window

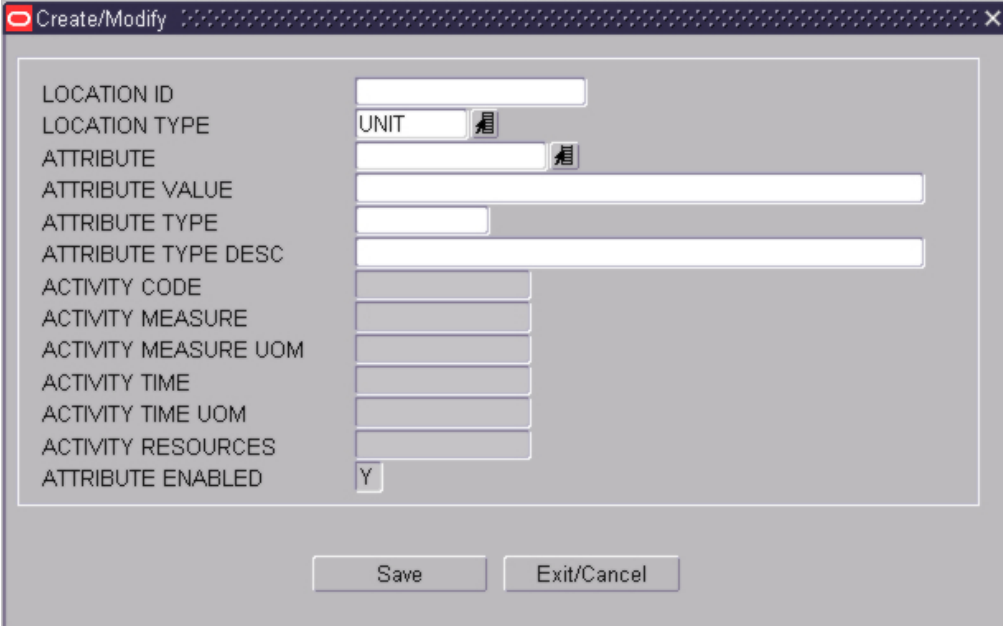
2. In the Attribute field, enter the ID of the attribute that you want to associate with the current location, or click the LOV  button and select the attribute.

Note: If no location was identified on the Location Attribute Editor window, enter the ID of the location in the Location ID field on the Create/Modify window.


3. To make the location attribute available to users, select the Attribute Enabled check box.
4. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Assign an Attribute to Multiple Locations

1. On the Location Attribute Editor window, click **Create Loc Type**. The Create/Modify window opens.



Create/Modify Window

2. In the Attribute field, enter the ID of the attribute that you want to associate with the current location type, or click the LOV  button and select the attribute.

Note: If no location type was identified on the Location Attribute Editor window, enter the ID of the location type in the Location Type field on the Create/Modify window.

3. To make the location attribute available to users, select the Attribute Enabled check box.
4. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.



Delete an Attribute for a Location

1. On the Location Attribute Editor window, select the location attribute that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Delete an Attribute for Multiple Locations

1. On the Location Attribute Editor window, click **Delete Loc Type**. The Delete Location Type Attributes window opens.

Delete Location Type Attributes Window

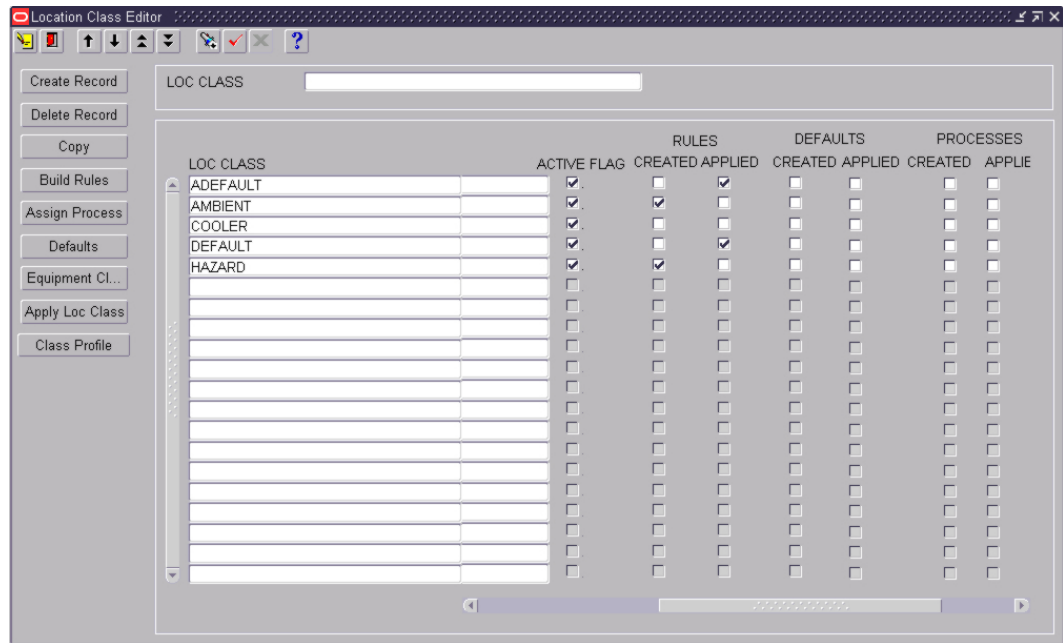
2. In the Location Type field, enter the ID of the location type, or click the LOV  button and select the location type.
3. In the Attribute field, enter the code for an attribute, or click the LOV  button and select the attribute.
4. Click **Delete All Locations**. The attribute is deleted from all locations of the selected type.

Exit the Location Attribute Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.


Maintain Location Classes

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > DC Setup > Location Setup > Location Class Editor. The Location Class Editor window opens.







Location Class Editor Window

Display all Location Classes

- Click the execute query  button.

Display a Location Class

1. If any location classes are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Loc Class query field, enter the name of the location class, or click the LOV  button and select the location class.
4. Click the execute query  button. The location class that matches the search criterion opens.

Edit a Location Class

1. On the Location Class Editor window, double-click the location class that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.

The screenshot shows a 'Create/Modify' dialog box with the following fields and values:

Field	Value
LOC CLASS	HAZARD
DESCRIPTION	HAZARDOUS STORAGE LOCATIONS
ACTIVE FLAG	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Buttons: Save, Exit/Cancel

Create/Modify Window

Note: You can not edit a location class if the system indicator is selected.

2. Edit the description and active status of the location class as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.
4. Edit the following as necessary:
 - Build rules
 - Default characteristics
 - Processes
 - Equipment classes

Add a Location Class

1. On the Location Class Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Loc Class and Description fields, enter the name and description for the location class.
3. To indicate whether the location class should be made available for use, select or clear the Active Flag check box.
4. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.
5. Set up the following as necessary:
 - Build rules
 - Default characteristics
 - Processes
 - Equipment classes

Copy a Location Class

1. On the Location Class Editor window, select the location class that you want to copy.
2. Click **Copy**. The Copy Existing Location Class window opens.

Copy Existing Location Class Window

3. In the New Loc Class and New Description fields, enter a name and description for the location class that you want to create.
4. Click **Save** to copy the selected location class and close the Copy Existing Location Class window.
5. Edit the following as necessary:
 - Build rules
 - Default characteristics
 - Processes
 - Equipment classes

Delete a Location Class

1. On the Location Class Editor window, select the location class that you want to delete.

Note: You can not delete a location class if the system indicator is selected or if any build rules, defaults, processes, or equipment classes have been assigned to the location class.

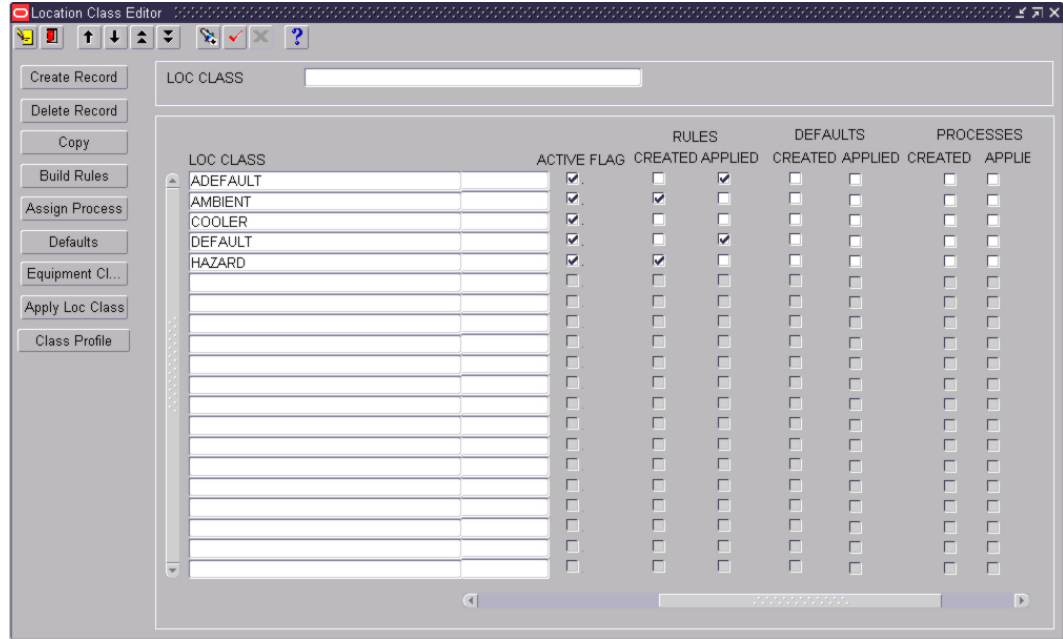
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Location Class Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.


Build Location Class Rules

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > DC Setup > Location Setup > Location Class Editor. The Location Class Editor window opens.



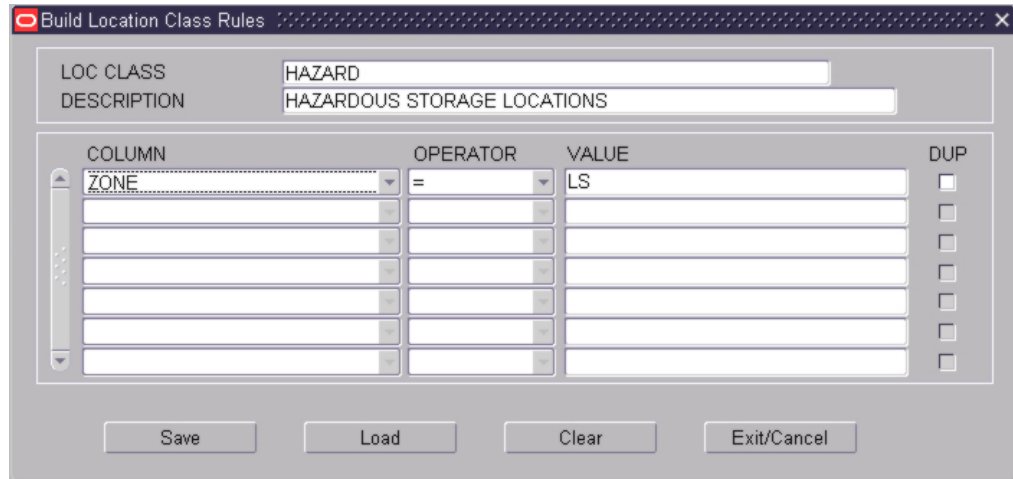
Location Class Editor Window

Display All Location Classes

- Click the execute query  button.

Build the Rules for a Location Class

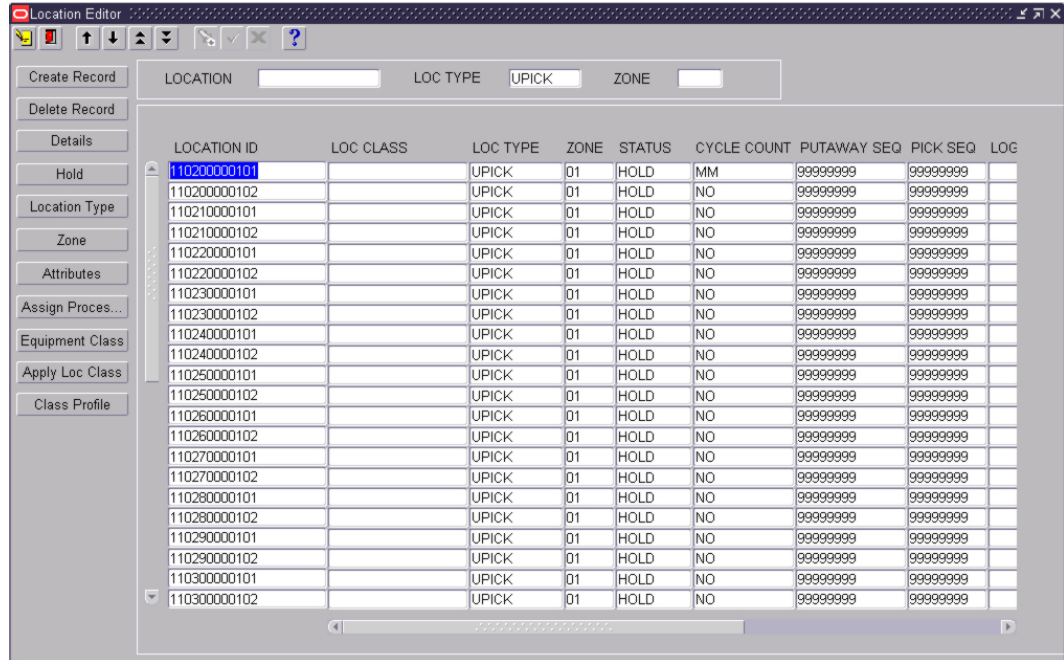
1. On the Location Class Editor window, select the location class that you want to edit.
2. Click **Build Rules**. The Build Location Class Rules window opens.



Build Location Class Rules Window

Maintain Locations


Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > DC Setup > Location Setup > Location Table Editor. The Location Editor window opens.






Location Editor Window

Note: You can also access this window from the Location Type Editor window.

Display All Locations

- To display all locations, click the execute query  button.

Display a Subset of Locations

1. If any locations are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. Enter criteria in the Location, Loc Type, or Zone query fields.
4. Click the execute query  button. The locations that match the criteria appear.

Edit one or Multiple Locations

1. On the Location Editor window, double-click the location that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.

Create/Modify Window


2. To apply the edits to multiple locations, enter the last location ID in a series in the End Location field.
3. Edit the enabled fields as necessary.
4. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Change the Status of Locations in a Zone

Locations are put on hold to temporarily divert the flow of putaway merchandise to other zones.

1. On the Location Editor window, click **Hold**. The Hold window opens.


Hold Window

2. In the Zone field, enter the ID of the affected zone, or click the LOV  button and select the zone.
3. Click **Toggle**. If the status of the locations was OK, it becomes Hold. If the status was Hold, it becomes OK.

Add one or Multiple Locations

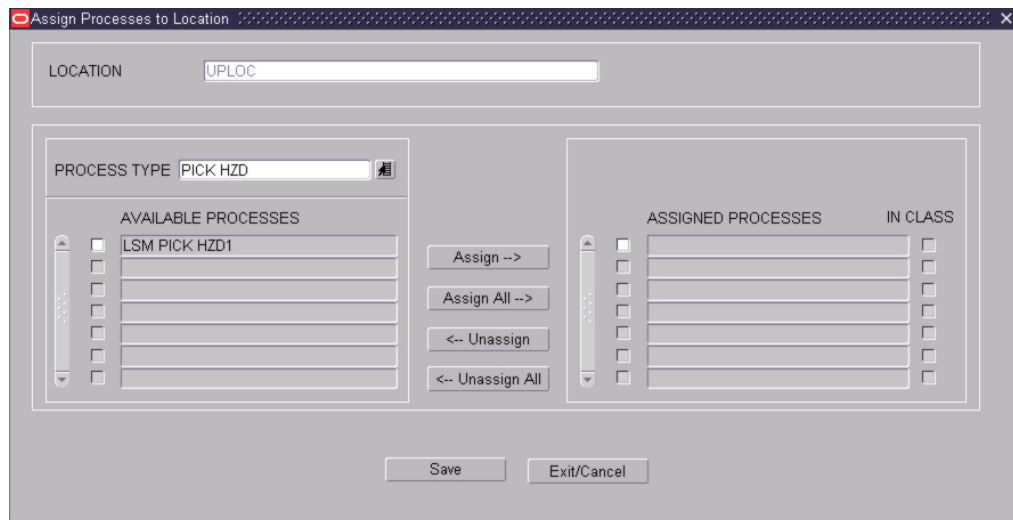
1. On the Location Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Location ID field, enter the ID of the location. (For multiple locations, enter the first ID in a series.)
3. In the Loc Class, Type, and Zone fields, enter the names of the location class, location type, and pick/distribution zone that you want to associate the location with.
4. To add multiple locations, enter the last location ID in a series in the End Location field.
5. In the Status field, edit the status of the location if other than OK.
6. In the Cycle Count field, enter No.
7. In the Putaway Seq and Pick Seq fields, enter the sequence number for putaway and pick purposes. (For multiple locations, enter the first sequence number in a series.)

Note: If the sequence number is not unique, then the priority is by sequence number and location ID.


8. When adding multiple locations, enter the last sequence number in a series in the End Putaway Seq and End Pick Seq fields.
9. In the X, Y, and Z Coordinate fields, enter the coordinates of the location.
10. In the Reference Point field, enter the reference point ID, or click the LOV  button and select a reference point.
11. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Assign Processes

1. On the Location Editor window, select the location that you want to edit.
2. Click **Assign Process**. The Assign Processes to Location window opens.



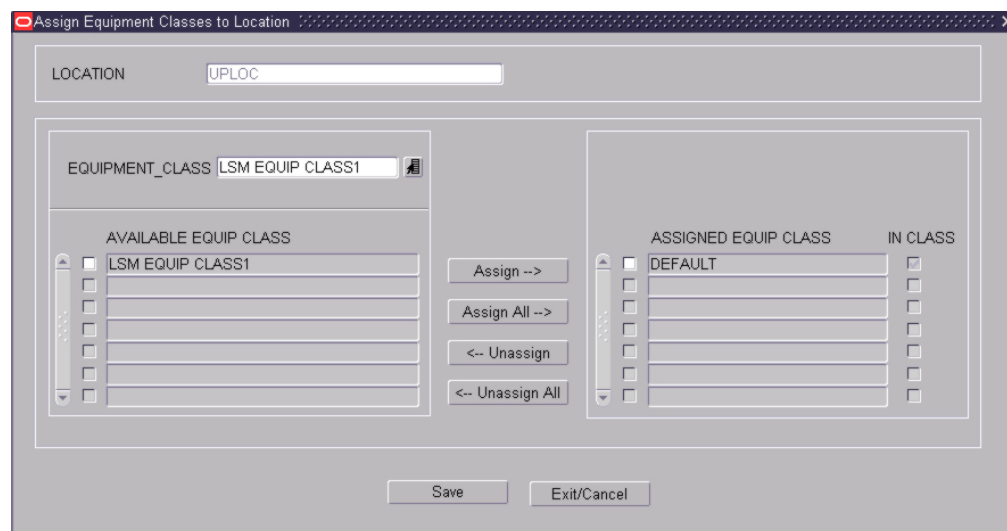
Assign Processes to Location Window

3. [Optional] To filter the processes listed in the Available Processes table, enter the name of a process type in the Process Type field, or click the LOV  button and select the process type.
4. To assign processes:
 - a. Select the check box next to the desired processes on the Available Processes table.
 - b. Click **Assign**. The selected equipment classes are moved to the Assigned Processes table.
5. To remove assigned processes:
 - a. Select the check box next to the desired processes on the Assigned Processes table.
 - b. Click **Unassign**. The selected processes are moved to the Available Processes table.
6. To make the assigned processes available to users, select the Active check box next the appropriate processes.
7. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Assign Processes to Location window.


Note: In the Assign Processes to Location window, you can
 1) click **Assign All** to move all processes to the Assigned Processes table or 2) click **Unassign All** to move all processes to the Available Processes table. All processes are moved whether or not the check boxes are selected.

Assign Equipment Classes

1. On the Location Editor window, select the location that you want to edit.
2. Click **Equipment Class**. The Assign Equipment Classes to Location window opens.



Assign Equipment Classes to Location Window

3. [Optional] To filter the equipment classes listed in the Available Equip Class table, enter the name of a equipment class in the Equipment Class field, or click the LOV  button and select the equipment class.
4. To assign equipment classes:
 - a. Select the check box next to the desired equipment classes on the Available Equip Class table.
 - b. Click **Assign**. The selected processes are moved to the Assigned Equip Class table.
5. To remove assigned equipment classes:
 - a. Select the check box next to the desired equipment classes on the Assigned Equip Class table.
 - b. Click **Unassign**. The selected equipment classes are moved to the Available Equip Class table.
6. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Assign Equipment Classes to Location window.

Note: In the Assign Equipment Classes to Location window, you can 1) click **Assign All** to move all equipment classes to the Assigned Equip Class table or 2) click **Unassign All** to move all equipment classes to the Available Equip Class table. All equipment classes are moved whether or not the check boxes are selected.

Delete a Location

1. On the Location Editor window, select the location that you want to delete.

Note: You can not delete a location if any processes or equipment classes have been assigned to the location class.

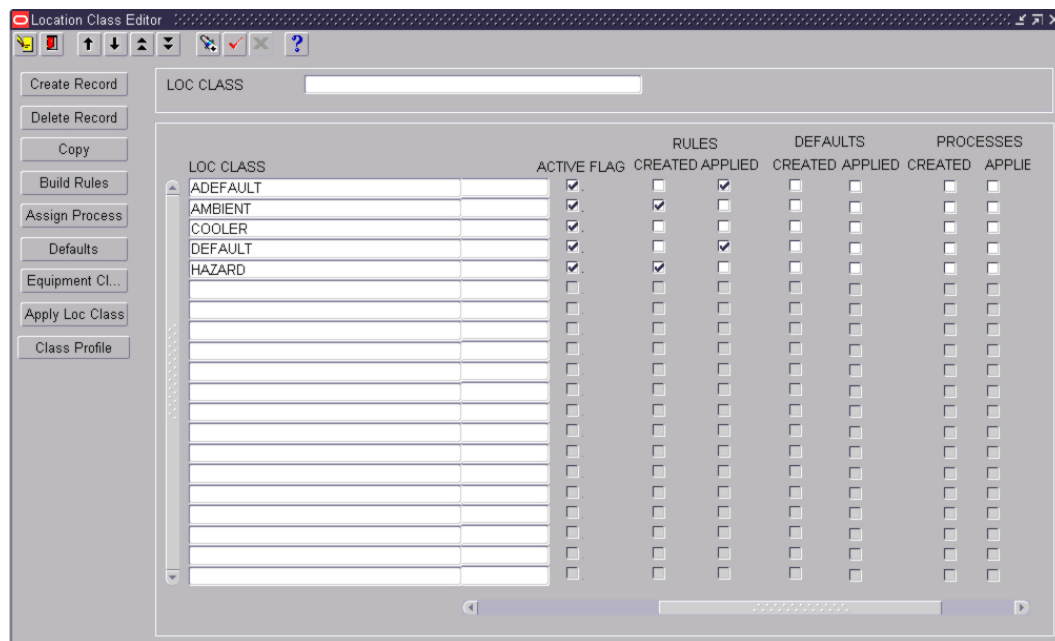
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Location Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.


Assign Location Class Defaults

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > DC Setup > Location Setup > Location Class Editor. The Location Class Editor window opens.



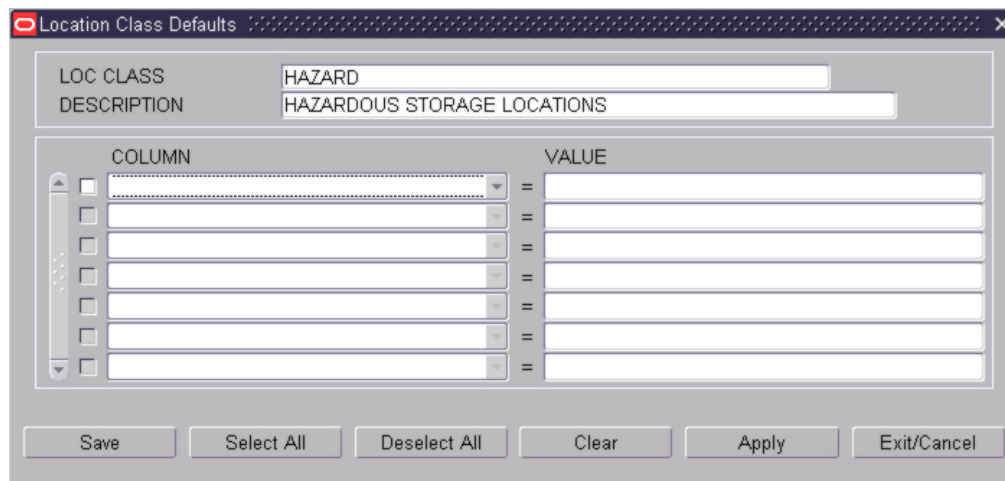
Location Class Editor Window

Display All Location Classes

- Click the execute query  button.

Assign Defaults

1. On the Location Class Editor window, select the location class that you want to edit.
2. Click **Defaults**. The Location Class Defaults window opens.



Location Class Defaults Window

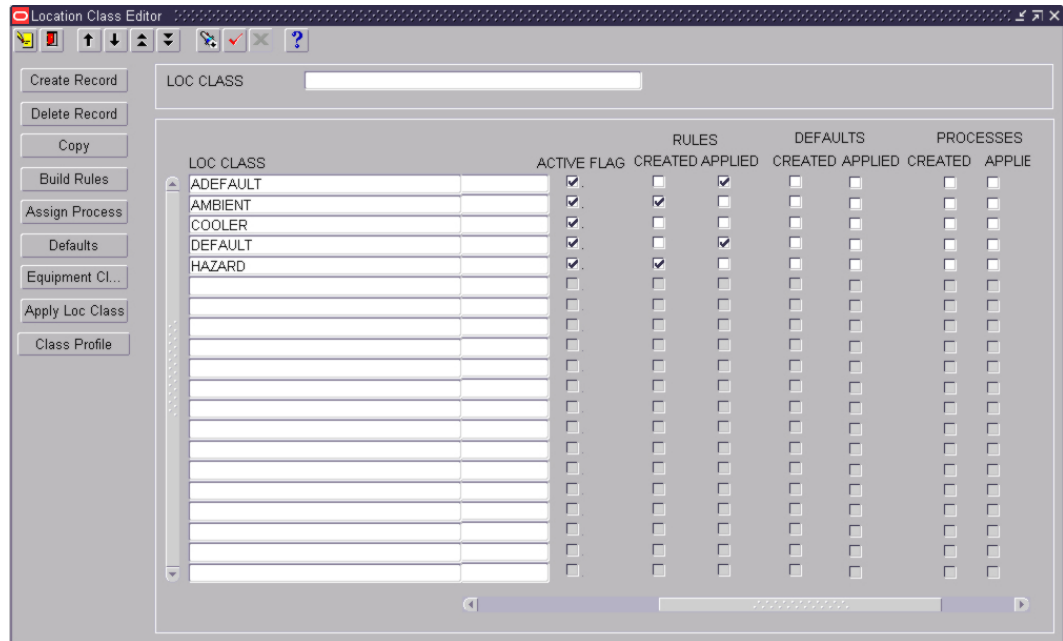
3. To add a default:
 - a. In the Column field, select the desired characteristic from the drop-down list.
 - b. In the Value field, enter the values of the characteristic.
4. To remove a default:
 - a. Select the desired characteristic.
 - b. Click **Clear**. The record is removed from the table.
5. [Optional] To apply the defaults to the locations that are currently assigned to the location class, click **Apply**.
6. Click **Save** to save the defaults and close the Location Class Defaults window.

Exit the Location Class Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.


Assign Location Class Processes

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > DC Setup > Location Setup > Location Class Editor. The Location Class Editor window opens.



Location Class Editor Window


Display All Location Classes

- Click the execute query  button.

Assign Processes

1. On the Location Class Editor window, select the location class that you want to edit.
2. Click **Assign Process**. The Assign Location Class Processes window opens.

Assign Location Class Processes Window

3. [Optional] To filter the processes listed in the Available Processes table, enter the name of a process type in the Process Type field, or click the LOV  button and select the process type.
4. To assign processes:
 - a. Select the check box next to the desired processes on the Available Processes table.
 - b. Click **Assign**. The selected processes are moved to the Assigned Processes table.
5. To remove assigned processes:
 - a. Select the check box next to the desired processes on the Assigned Processes table.
 - b. Click **Unassign**. The selected processes are moved to the Available Processes table.
6. A location class may have multiple processes. Select the Primary check box next to the assigned processes which are considered to be the primary processes.
7. [Optional] To apply the processes to the locations that are currently assigned to the location class, click **Save/Apply**.
8. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Assign Location Class Processes window.

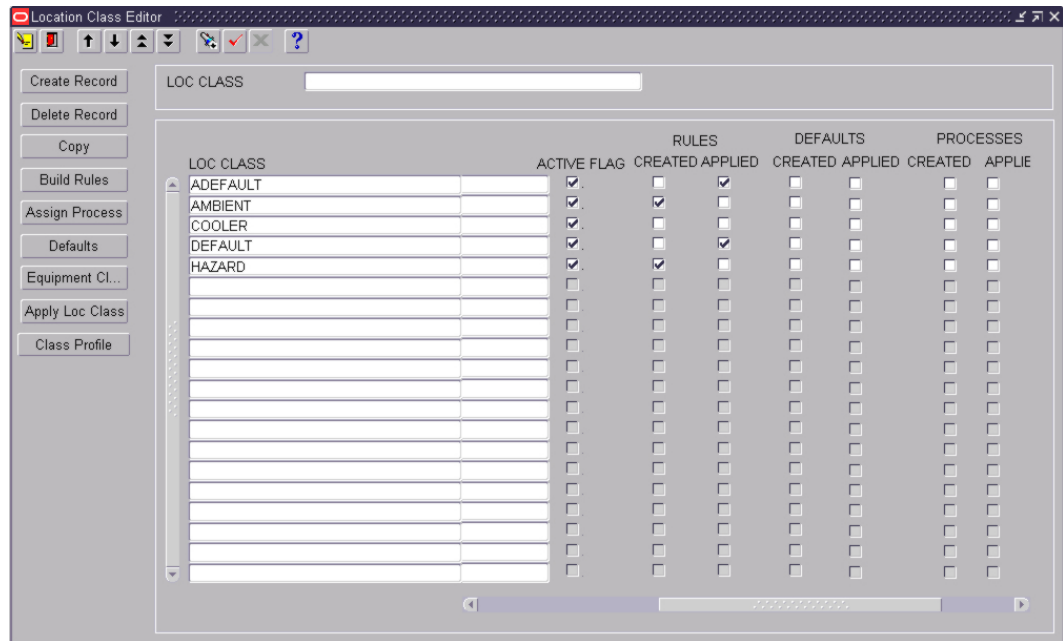
Note: In the Assign Location Class Processes window, you can 1) click **Assign All** to move all processes to the Assigned Processes table or 2) click **Unassign All** to move all processes to the Available Processes table. All processes are moved whether or not the check boxes are selected.

Exit the Location Class Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.


Assign Location Class Equipment Classes

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > DC Setup > Location Setup > Location Class Editor. The Location Class Editor window opens.



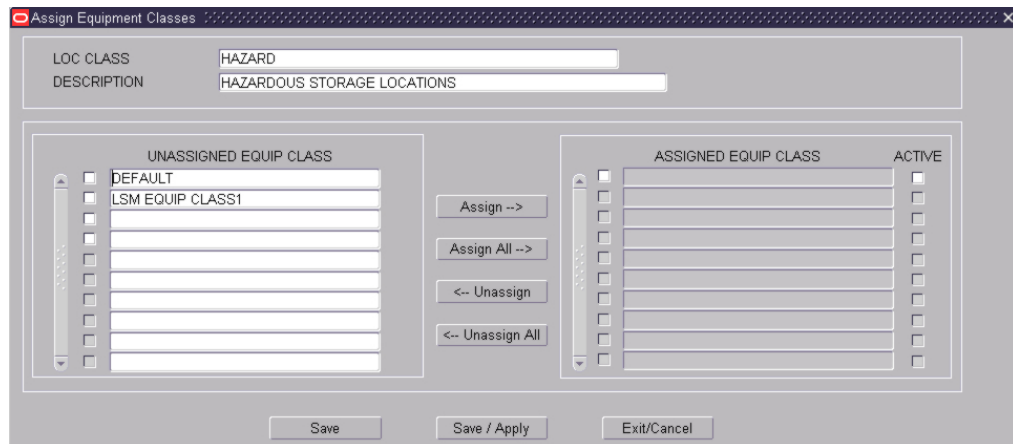
Location Class Editor Window

Display All Location Classes

- Click the execute query  button.

Assign Equipment Classes

1. On the Location Class Editor window, select the location class that you want to edit.
2. Click **Equipment Cl.** The Assign Equipment Classes window opens.



Assign Equipment Classes Window

3. To assign equipment classes:
 - a. Select the check box next to the desired equipment classes on the Unassigned Equip Class table.
 - b. Click **Assign**. The selected equipment classes are moved to the Assigned Equip Class table.
4. To remove assigned equipment classes:
 - a. Select the check box next to the desired equipment classes on the Assigned Equip Class table.
 - b. Click **Unassign**. The selected equipment classes are moved to the Unassigned Equip Class table.
5. To make the assigned equipment classes available to users, select the Active check box next to the appropriate equipment classes.
6. [Optional] To apply the equipment classes to all locations that are currently assigned to the location class, click **Save/Apply**.
7. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Assign Equipment Classes window.

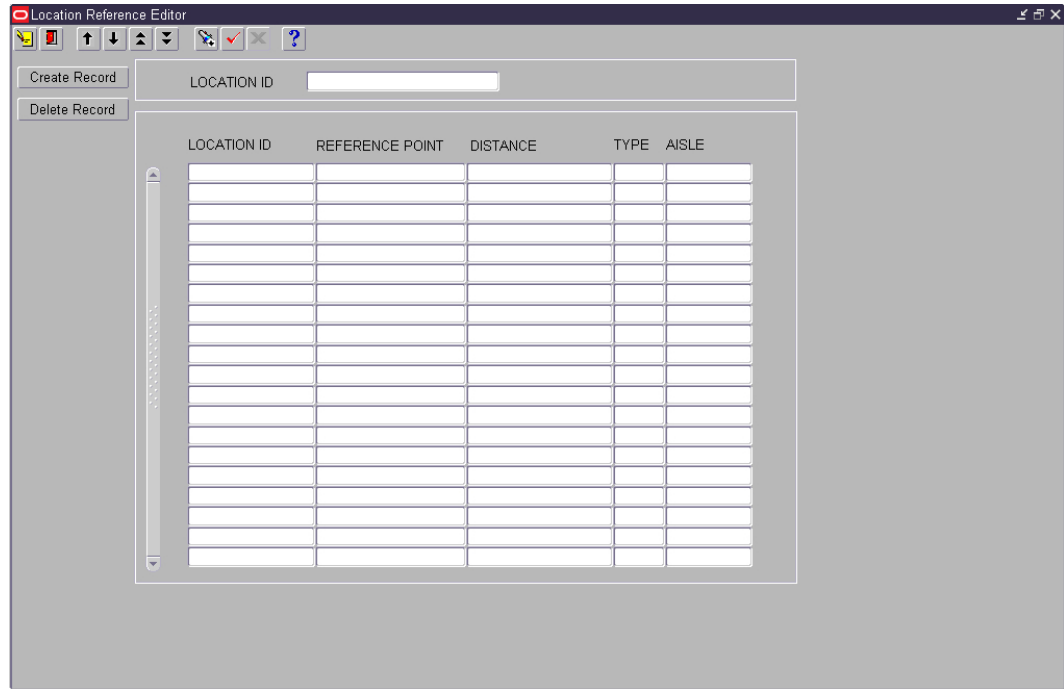
Note: In the Assign Equipment Classes window, you can 1) click **Assign All** to move all equipment classes to the Assigned Equip Class table or 2) click **Unassign All** to move all equipment classes to the Unassigned Equip Class table. All equipment classes are moved whether or not the check boxes are selected.

Exit the Location Class Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.


Maintain Location References

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > DC Setup > Location Setup > Location Reference Editor. The Location Reference Editor window opens.







Location Reference Editor Window

Display all Location Reference Points

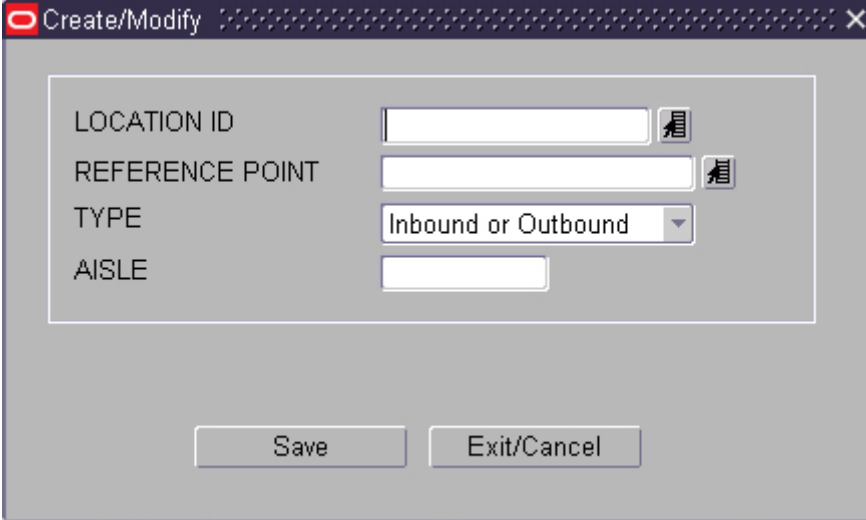
- Click the execute query  button.

Display a Location Reference Point

1. If any location references are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Location ID query field, enter the ID of the location, or click the LOV  button and select the location ID.
4. Click the execute query  button. The location references that match the search criterion opens.

Edit a Location Reference

1. On the Location Reference Editor window, double-click the reference point that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Create/Modify" with a standard Windows-style title bar (minimize, maximize, close buttons). The window contains a form with the following fields:



- LOCATION ID: A text input field with a list-of-values (LOV) icon to its right.
- REFERENCE POINT: A text input field with a list-of-values (LOV) icon to its right.
- TYPE: A dropdown menu currently showing "Inbound or Outbound".
- AISLE: A text input field.

At the bottom of the window, there are two buttons: "Save" and "Exit/Cancel".

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the fields as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a Location Reference Point

1. On the Reference Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. Enter a Location ID, or click the LOV  button and select the location ID.
3. Enter a Reference Point, or click the LOV  button and select the location ID.
4. Select a Type:
 - Inbound or Outbound
 - Outbound Only
 - Inbound Only
5. Enter an aisle for the reference.
6. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a Location Reference

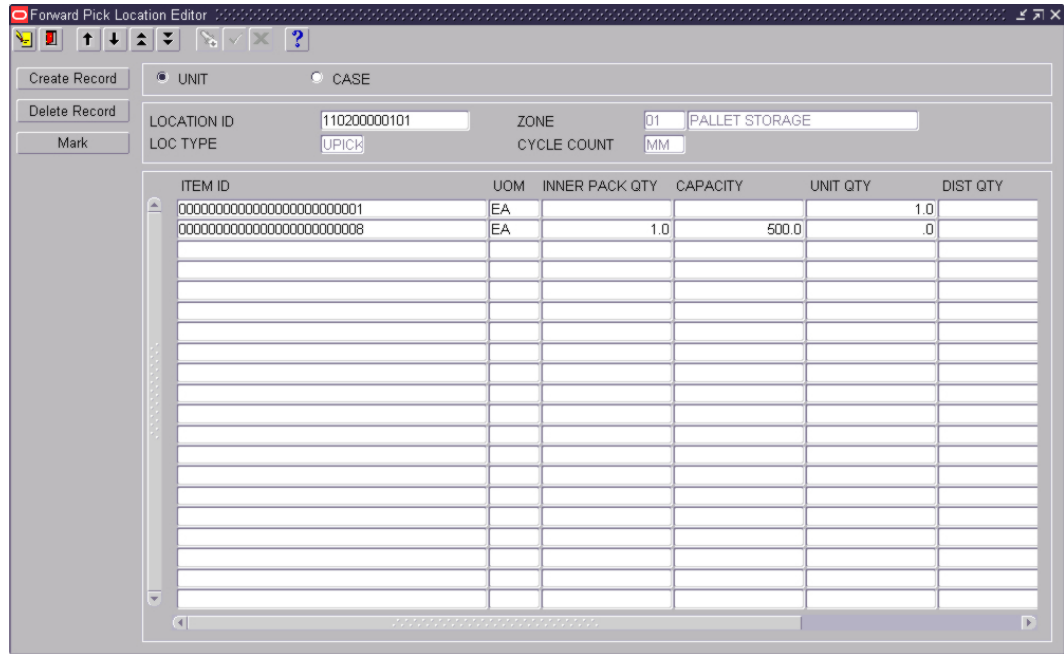
1. On the Location Reference Editor window, select the reference that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Location Reference Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain Forward Pick Locations





Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > DC Setup > Location Setup > Forward Picking Location Editor. The Forward Pick Location Editor window opens.



Forward Pick Location Editor Window

Note: You can also access this window from the Location Editor window and the Task Maintenance window. On the Location Editor window, the Location Type must pertain to unit picks or forward case picks. On the Task Maintenance window, the Activity must pertain to creating forward pick locations.

Display a Forward Pick Location

1. If the details of a forward pick location are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Select either the Unit or the Case option depending on whether you are searching for a forward unit pick or forward case pick location.
3. Click the enter query  button.
4. In the Location ID query field, enter the ID of the forward pick location, or click the LOV  button and select the location.
5. Click the execute query  button. The items associated with the selected location appear.

Edit an Item in a Forward Pick Location

1. On the Forward Pick Location Editor window, double-click the item that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. Edit the enabled fields.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Mark a Forward Pick Location for Cycle Count

1. On the Forward Pick Location Editor window, click **Mark**.
2. When prompted to confirm the operation, click **Yes**. The status of the Cycle Count changes to MM. This indicates that the location was manually marked for cycle counts.

Add an Item to a Forward Pick Location

1. Display the location you want to add the item to.
2. On the Forward Pick Location Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.

ITEM ID	00000000000000000000000005		
DESC	Item 00000000000000000000000005		
CAPACITY	24.0	UOM	EA
REPLEN QTY	.0		
DIST QTY	.0	OVERFLOW PCT	
UNIT QTY	.0	OVERFLOW AMT	2.0


Buttons: Save, Exit/Cancel

Create/Modify Window (Unit)

ITEM ID	00000000000000000000000003		
DESC	new description		
CAPACITY	112.5	UOM	EA
REPLEN QTY	.0	CASEPACK	12.0
DIST QTY	.0		
CASE QTY	100.0		

Buttons: Save, Exit/Cancel

Create/Modify Window (Case)

3. In the Item ID field, enter the ID of the item, or click the LOV  button and select the item.
4. In the Capacity field:
 - [Unit option] Enter the capacity of the location measured in max units.
 - [Case option] Enter the capacity of the location measured in max number of cases.
5. In the Replen Qty field,
 - [Unit option] Enter the max units at which replenishment is triggered.
 - [Case option] Enter the max cases at which replenishment is triggered.

Note: Reorder point replenishment must be enabled.
6. In the Qty field:
 - [Unit option] Enter the number of standard units currently stocked at the location.
 - [Case option] In the Case Qty field, enter the number of cases currently stocked at the location.
7. [Case option] In the Casepack field, enter the number of standard units packed in a case.
8. In the Release Qty field, enter the quantity at which replenishment tasks begin.

Note: This field is used for Time Release replenishment methods.
9. If the location can be filled beyond capacity:
 - In the Overflow Pct field, enter the percentage over capacity allowed.
 - In the Overflow Amt field, enter the quantity over capacity allowed.

Note: You can assign either percentage or quantity. The Overflow fields are available if the Overflow attribute has been assigned to the location.
10. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.
11. Respond to any prompts that may appear.

Delete an Item from a Forward Pick Location

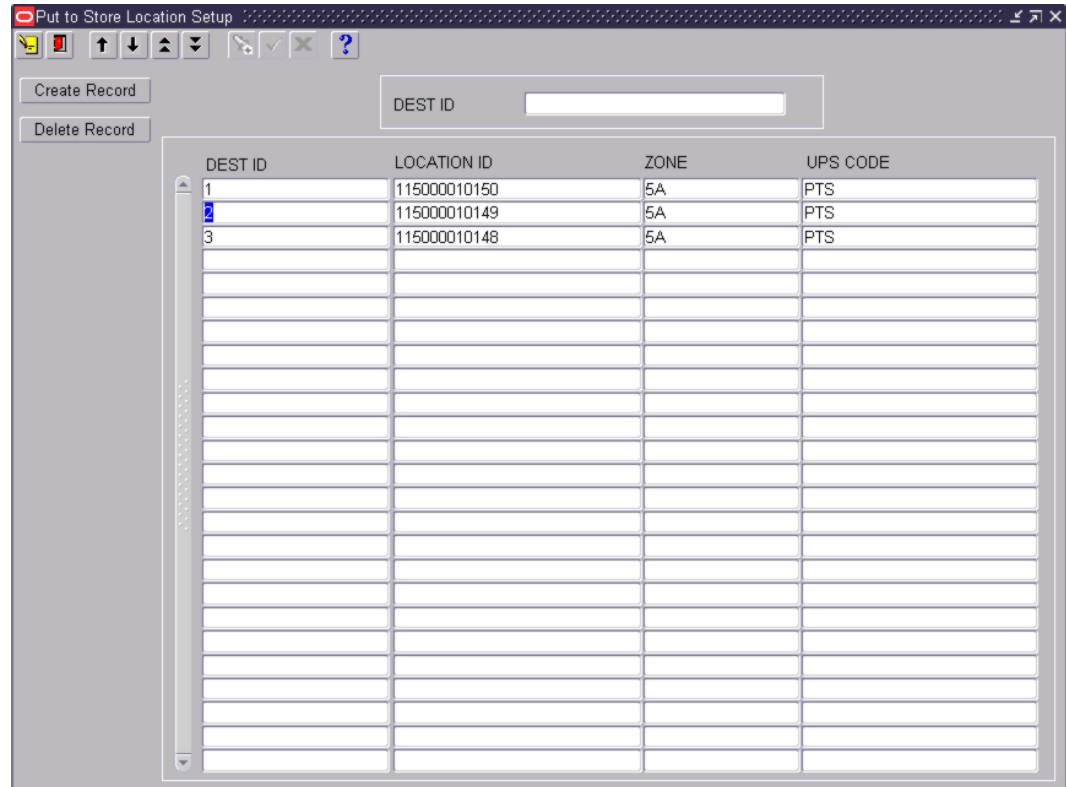
1. On the Forward Pick Location Editor window, select the item that you want to delete from the forward pick location.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Forward Pick Location Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.


Maintain PTS Locations

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > DC Setup > Put to Store Setup. The Put to Store Location Setup window opens.






Put to Store Location Setup Window

Display all PTS Locations

- Click the execute query  button.

Display PTS Locations for a Destination

1. If any destinations are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Dest ID query field, enter the destination ID.
4. Click the execute query  button. The locations associated with the destination appear.

Edit a PTS Location

1. On the Put to Store Location Setup window, double-click the location that you want to edit. The Add/Modify window opens.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Add/Modify" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Inside the window, there are three input fields arranged horizontally. The first field is labeled "DEST ID" and contains the value "3". The second field is labeled "LOCATION ID" and contains the value "115000010148". The third field is labeled "ZONE" and contains the value "5A". Below these fields are two buttons: "Save" and "Exit/Cancel".

Add/Modify Window

2. Edit the location ID as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Add/Modify window.

Add a PTS Location

1. On the Put to Store Location Setup window, click **Create Record**. The Add/Modify window opens.
2. In the Dest ID field, enter the ID of the destination (store).
3. In the Location field, enter the ID of the location.
4. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Add/Modify window.

Delete a PTS Location

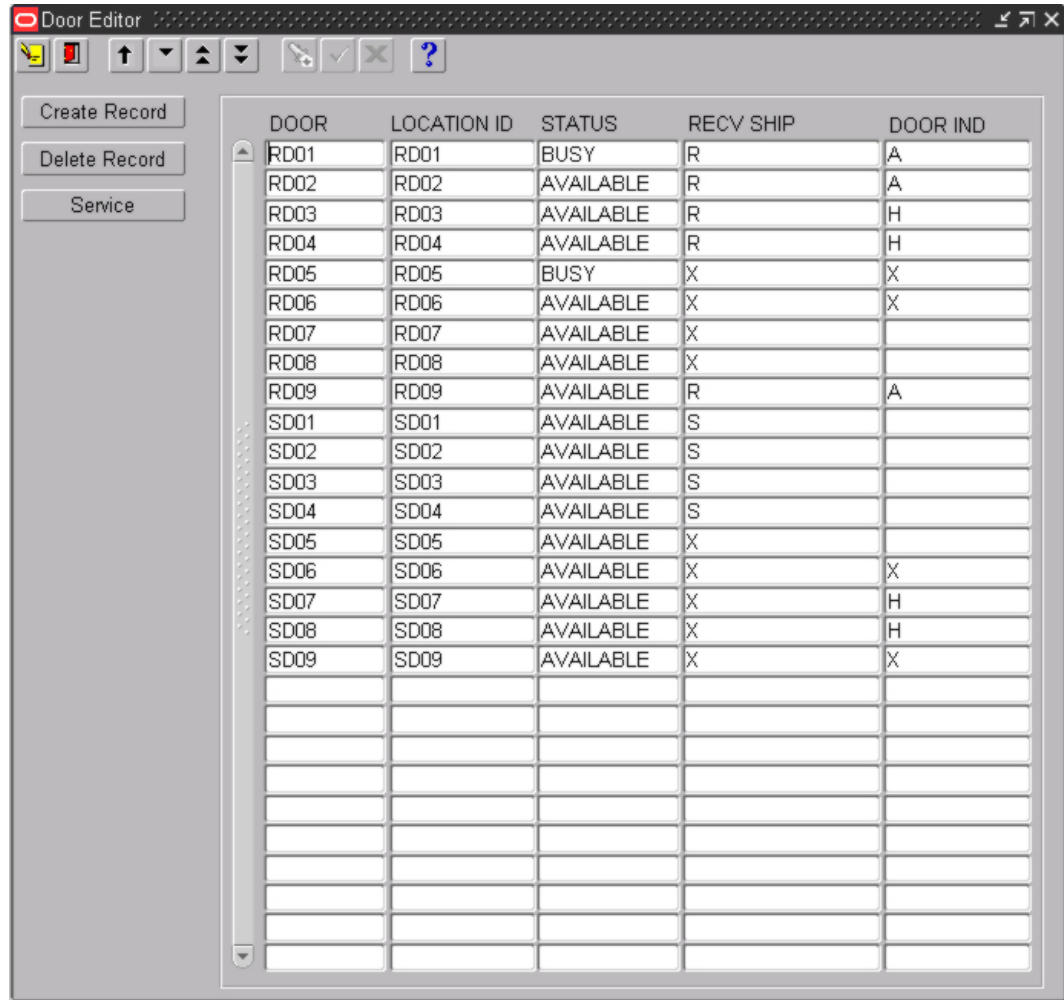
1. On the Put to Store Location Setup window, select the location that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Put to Store Location Setup Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain Doors

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > DC Setup > Door Editor. The current doors appear in the Door Editor window.



The Door Editor window displays a table with the following columns: DOOR, LOCATION ID, STATUS, RECV SHIP, and DOOR IND. The table contains 18 rows of data, with the first 9 rows corresponding to doors RD01 through RD09 and the next 9 rows corresponding to doors SD01 through SD09. The status of each door is either BUSY or AVAILABLE. The RECV SHIP column contains values R, X, or S. The DOOR IND column contains values A, H, or X.


DOOR	LOCATION ID	STATUS	RECV SHIP	DOOR IND
RD01	RD01	BUSY	R	A
RD02	RD02	AVAILABLE	R	A
RD03	RD03	AVAILABLE	R	H
RD04	RD04	AVAILABLE	R	H
RD05	RD05	BUSY	X	X
RD06	RD06	AVAILABLE	X	X
RD07	RD07	AVAILABLE	X	
RD08	RD08	AVAILABLE	X	
RD09	RD09	AVAILABLE	R	A
SD01	SD01	AVAILABLE	S	
SD02	SD02	AVAILABLE	S	
SD03	SD03	AVAILABLE	S	
SD04	SD04	AVAILABLE	S	
SD05	SD05	AVAILABLE	X	
SD06	SD06	AVAILABLE	X	X
SD07	SD07	AVAILABLE	X	H
SD08	SD08	AVAILABLE	X	H
SD09	SD09	AVAILABLE	X	X

Door Editor Window

Edit a Door

1. On the Door Editor window, double-click the door that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.

The screenshot shows a 'Create/Modify' dialog box with the following fields and values:

DOOR	RD06
LOCATION ID	RD06 
STATUS	AVAILABLE
RECV SHIP	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DOOR IND	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Buttons at the bottom: Save, Exit/Cancel


Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the enabled fields as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Change the Status of a Door

1. On the Door Editor window, select the door that you want to edit.
2. Click **Service**. If the status was Available, it becomes Out of Service. If it was Out of Service, it becomes Available.

Add a Door

1. On the Door Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Door field, enter the ID for the door.
3. In the Location ID field, enter the ID of the door's location, or click the LOV  button and select the location.
4. In the Recv Ship field, enter the code for the door's function. The function may be R (Receiving), S (Shipping), or X (Both).
5. In the Door Ind field, enter the code for the type of merchandise handled at the door. The type may be H (Hanging), F (Flat), S (Shoe), or A (All).
6. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a Door

1. On the Door Editor window, select the door that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.


Exit the Door Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Generate the Class Profile Report

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Reports > Class Profile Report Request. The Item/Location Class Profile Report Request window opens.

Note: You can also access this window from the Location Class Editor, Location Editor, and Item Class Editor windows. The field names on this window vary depending on how you access the window.

1. Select either the Item Profile or Location Profile option depending on the type of profile that you want.
2. In the Level block select either the Class Level or Individual Level option to indicate the level of detail you want.
3. If you selected the Class Level option, enter the following in the Class block:
 - a. In the Item Class (or Location Class) field, enter the name of the class, or click the LOV  button and select the Class.
 - b. Indicate whether you want to include items (or locations) with exceptions, all items (or locations), or no items (or locations) on the report.
4. If you selected Individual ID level, enter the ID of the item (or location) in the Item ID (or Location ID) field.
5. Click **Print**. The report is sent to the default destination.

Assign Locations to a Location Class

1. On the Apply Location Class window, click **Apply Class**. The Apply Location Class (Assign Locations) window opens.





Apply Location Class (Assign Locations) Window

Note: The locations that are currently assigned to the location class appear in the Assigned Locations table. The remaining locations that match the build rules appear in the Available Locations table.

2. To assign locations:
 - a. Select the check box next to the desired locations on the Available Locations table.
 - b. Click **Assign**. The selected locations are moved to the Assigned Locations table.
3. To remove assigned locations:
 - a. Select the check box next to the desired locations on the Assigned Locations table.
 - b. Click **Unassign**. The selected locations are moved to the Available Locations table.
4. Click **Save/Apply** to save the changes and close the Apply Location Class (Assign Locations) window.

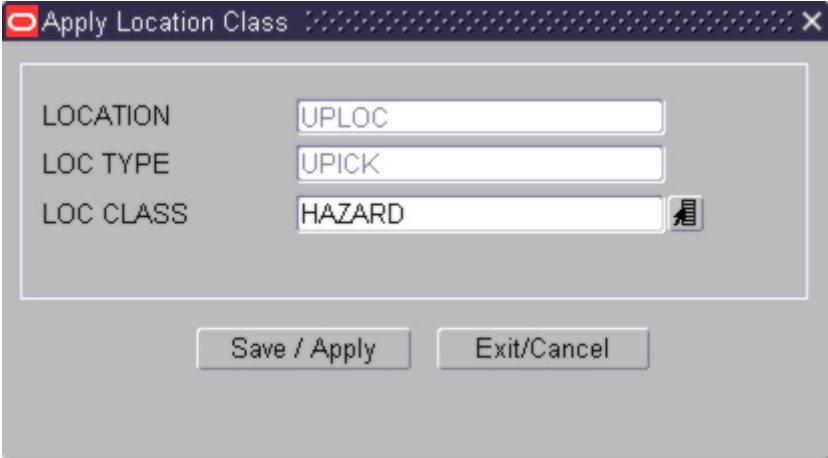
Note: In the Apply Location Class (Assign Locations) window, you can 1) click **Assign All** to move all locations to the Assigned Locations table or 2) click **Unassign All** to move all locations to the Available Locations table. All locations are moved whether or not the check boxes are selected.

Display Location Classes by Location


1. If any locations or location classes are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Location query field, enter the ID of the location, or click the LOV  button and select the location.
4. Click the execute query  button. The location classes that match the selected location appear. The Current check box is selected next to the location class, if any, that is currently assigned to the location.

Assign a Location Class to a Location

1. On the Apply Location Class window, click **Apply Class**. The Apply Location Class (Assign Location Class) window opens.



Apply Location Class (Assign Location Class) Window



2. In the Loc Class field, enter the name of the location class, or click the LOV  button and select the location class.
3. Click **Save/Apply** to save the changes and close the Apply Location Class (Assign Location Class) window.

Exit the Apply Location Class Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

2. Edit the drop-off locations and maximum pack waves as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.


Add a Sorter Group

1. On the Sorter Group Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Sorter Group field, enter a name for the group.
3. In the Convey Dropoff field, enter the ID of the location where conveyable merchandise should be dropped off, or click the LOV  button and select the location.
4. In the Nonconvey Dropoff field, enter the ID of the location where non-conveyable merchandise should be dropped off, or click the LOV  and select the location.
5. In the Max Packwaves field, enter the maximum number of pack waves to be distributed for each pick wave.
6. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a Sorter Group

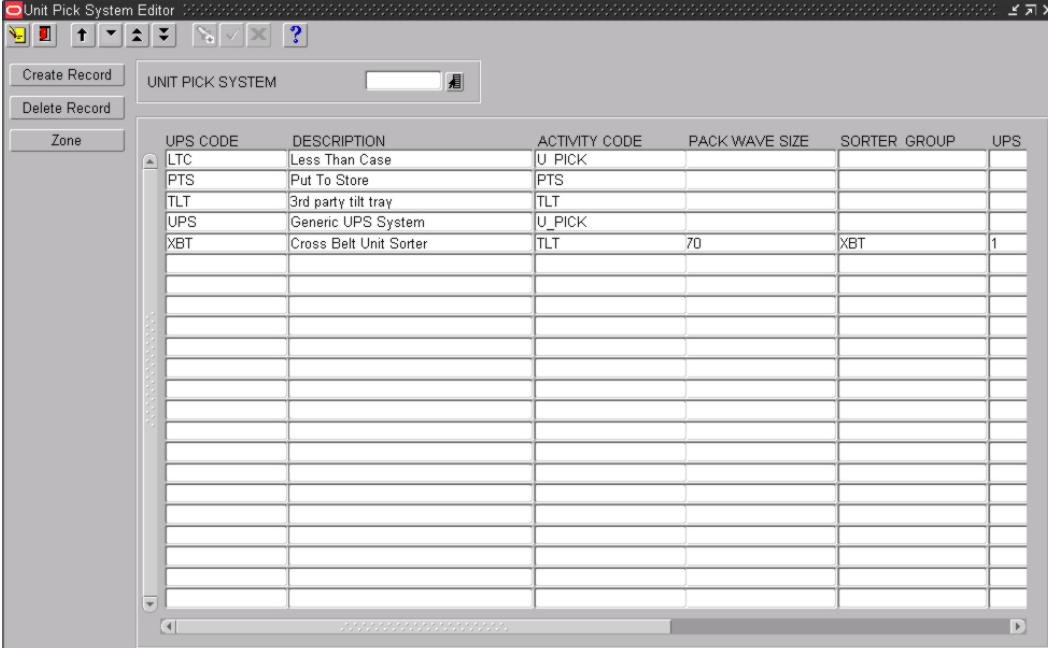
1. On the Sorter Group Editor window, select the sorter group that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Sorter Group Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain Unit Pick Systems


Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > DC Setup > Unit Pick System Editor. The Unit Pick System Editor window opens.







UPS CODE	DESCRIPTION	ACTIVITY CODE	PACK WAVE SIZE	SORTER GROUP	UPS
LTC	Less Than Case	U_PICK			
PTS	Put To Store	PTS			
TLT	3rd party tilt tray	TLT			
UPS	Generic UPS System	U_PICK			
XBT	Cross Belt Unit Sorter	TLT	70	XBT	1

Unit Pick System Editor Window

Display All Unit Pick Systems

- Click the execute query  button.

Display a Unit Pick System

1. If any unit pick systems (UPS) are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Unit Pick System query field, enter the UPS code, or click the LOV  button and select the UPS.
4. Click the execute query  button. The selected UPS opens.

Edit a Unit Pick System

1. On the Unit Pick System Editor window, double-click the UPS that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.

The screenshot shows a 'Create/Modify' dialog box with the following fields and values:


Field Name	Value
UPS CODE	TLT
DESCRIPTION	3rd party tilt tray
ACTIVITY CODE	TLT
PACK WAVE SIZE	
SORTER_GROUP	
UPS SEQUENCE	
PRINT UNIT LABELS	
SEND DIRECTIVE	<input type="checkbox"/>
PTS	<input type="checkbox"/>

Buttons at the bottom: Save, Exit/Cancel.

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the enabled fields as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a Unit Pick System

1. On the Unit Pick System Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the UPS Code and Description fields, enter a code and description for the UPS.
3. In the Activity Code field, enter the code of the activity performed by the UPS, or click the LOV  button and select the activity.
4. In the Pack Wave Size field, enter the number of groups that are permitted in a pack wave.
5. In the Sorter Group field, enter the sorter group if the UPS is a sorter system.
6. In the UPS Sequence field, enter the order in which this UPS should be accessed within its defined sorter group.
7. In the Print Unit Labels field, enter Y (Yes) or N (No) to indicate whether unit labels should be printed for each unit pick group.
8. In the PTS field, select the check box if the UPS is a put to store system.
9. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Edit a UPS Chute

1. On the UPS Chute Editor window, double-click the chute that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.

The screenshot shows a 'Create/Modify' dialog box with the following fields and values:

UPS CODE	TLT
LOGICAL CHUTE	1234567891
SEQ NBR	12345678
CHUTE TYPE	ALL123
BRAND	ALL
MAX CUBE	12345678.1234
MAX UNITS	12345678
MAX ORDERS	12345678
%FILL	100
%REG FILL	100
OUT SRVC	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

At the bottom of the window are two buttons: 'Save' and 'Exit/Cancel'.

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the enabled fields as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Edit the Status of a Chute

1. On the UPS Chute Editor window, double-click the chute that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. To place a chute out of service, select the Out Srvc check box.
To place a chute in service, clear the Out Srvc check box.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a UPS Chute

1. On the UPS Chute Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Logical Chute field, enter the name of the chute.
3. In the Seq Nbr field, enter the sequence in which the chute is to be filled in relation to other chutes in the sorter.
4. If you want to dedicate the chute to a specific brand, enter the brand name in the Brand field.
5. In the Max Cube, Max Units, and Max Orders fields, enter the maximum cubic, unit, and order capacities of the chute for one pack wave.

6. In the % Fill field, enter the percentage at which the chute is considered full for a pack wave.
7. In the % Reg Fill, enter the percentage of regular orders allowed in the chute. If the chute type is Regular, this percentage must equal the percentage in the % Fill field.
8. If you want to place the chute out of service, select the Out Srvc check box.
9. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a UPS Chute

1. On the UPS Chute Editor window, select the chute that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

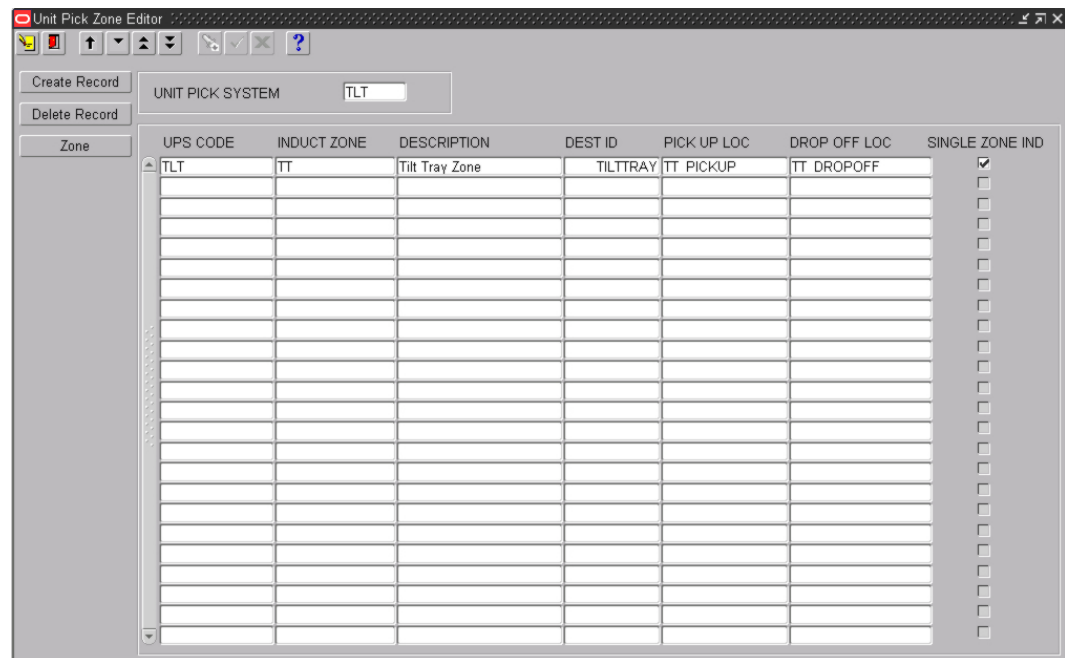
Exit the UPS Chute Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain UPS Induct Zones

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > DC Setup > Unit Pick System Editor. The Unit Pick System Editor window opens.

Display one or all unit pick systems. Select a UPS and click **Zone**. The induct zones for the selected UPS appear in the Unit Pick Zone Editor window.



Unit Pick Zone Editor Window

Edit a UPS Induct Zone

1. On the Unit Pick Zone Editor window, double-click the induct zone that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.

The screenshot shows a 'Create/Modify' dialog box with the following fields and values:




UPS CODE	TLT
INDUCT ZONE	TT
DESCRIPTION	Tilt Tray Zone
DEST ID	TILTTRAY
PICK UP LOC	TT PICKUP
DROP OFF LOC	TT DROPOFF
SINGLE ZONE IND	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Buttons: Save, Exit/Cancel

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the enabled fields as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a UPS Induct Zone

1. On the Unit Pick Zone Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Induct Zone and Description fields, enter the ID and description of the induct zone.
3. In the Dest ID field, enter the ID of the internal destination of the induct zone, or click the LOV  button and select the destination.
4. In the Pick Up Loc field, enter the ID of the pickup location, or click the LOV  button and select the location. The pickup location is the staging location where merchandise leaves the UPS induct zone.
5. In the Drop Off Loc field, enter the ID of the drop-off location, or click the LOV  button and select the location. The drop-off location is the staging location where merchandise enters the UPS induct zone.
6. If the UPS has a single induct zone, select the Single Zone Ind check box.
7. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a UPS Induct Zone

1. On the Unit Pick Zone Editor window, select the UPS induct zone that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Unit Pick Zone Editor Window

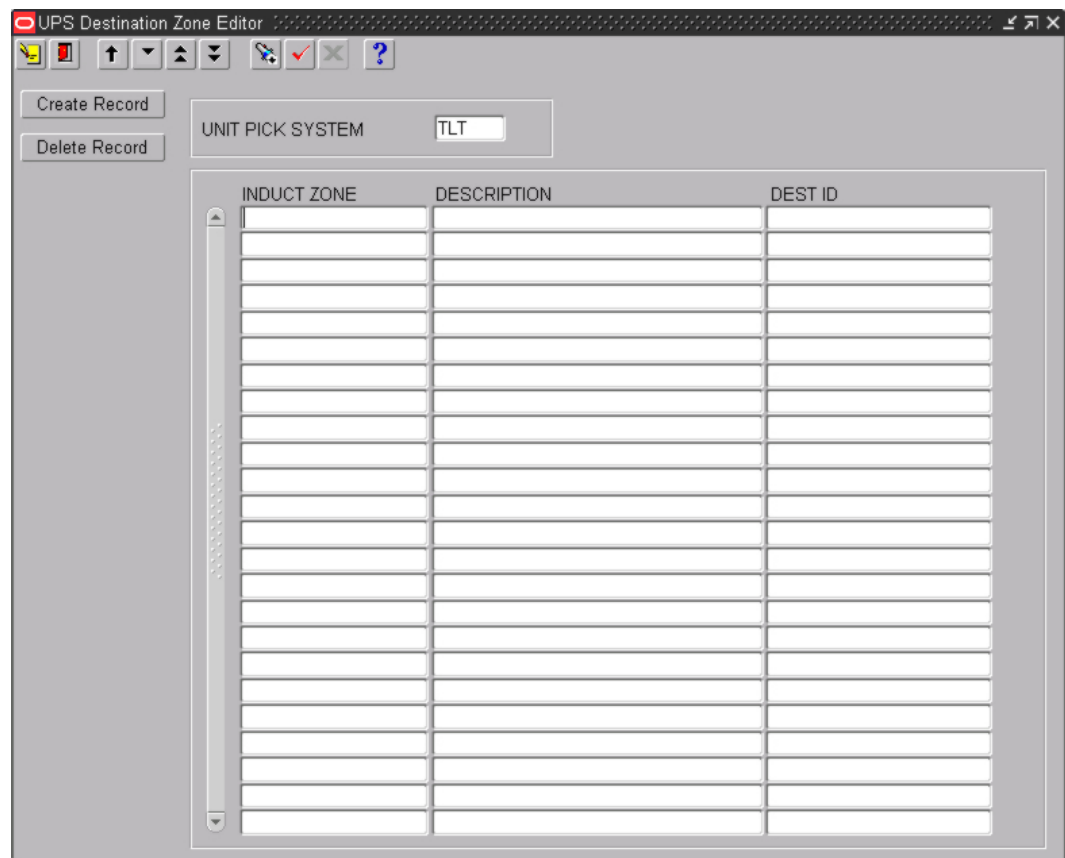
- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain UPS Destinations

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > DC Setup > Unit Pick System Editor. The Unit Pick System Editor window opens.

Display one or all unit pick systems. Select a UPS and click **Zone**. The induct zones for the selected UPS appear in the Unit Pick Zone Editor window.

Select an induct zone and click **Zone**. The destinations for the selected induct zone appear in the UPS Destination Zone Editor window.



UPS Destination Zone Editor Window


Edit a Destination

1. On the UPS Destination Zone Editor window, double-click the destination that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the destination ID as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a Destination

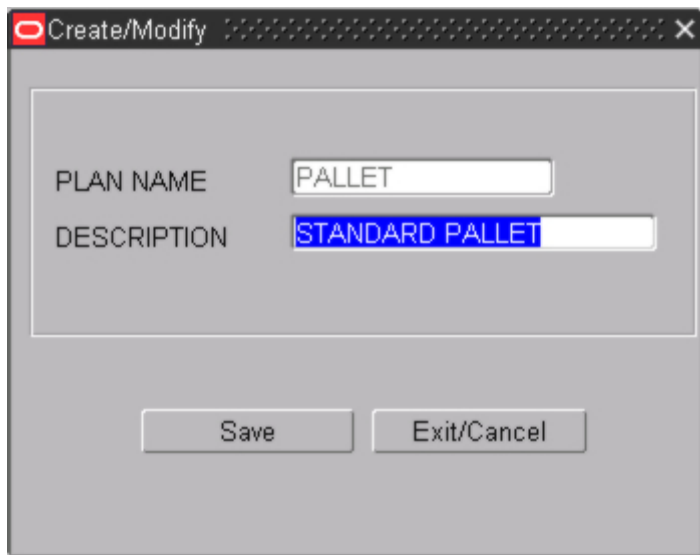
1. On the UPS Destination Zone Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Induct Zone field, enter the ID of the induct zone.
3. In the Dest ID field, enter the ID of the destination, or click the LOV  button and select the destination.
4. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a Destination

1. On the UPS Destination Zone Editor window, select the destination that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

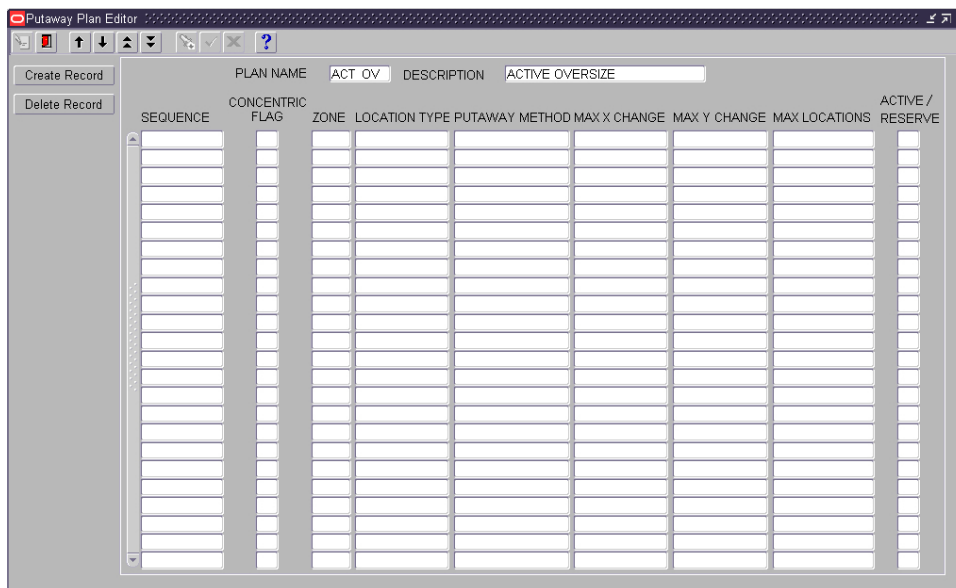
Exit the UPS Destination Zone Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.



Create/Modify Window


2. Edit the description as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.
4. To edit details of the plan:
 - a. Select a plan and click **Plan Detail**. The details appear on the detail window.





Create/Modify Window

- b. Double-click the detail line that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.

Create/Modify Window

- c. Edit the enabled fields as necessary.
 - d. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.
5. Click the exit  button to close the detail window.


Add a Plan or Plan Details

1. On the Putaway Plan Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Plan Name field, enter the name of the plan.
3. In the Description field, enter the description of the plan.
4. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.
5. To add details to the plan:
 - a. Select a plan and click **Plan Detail**. The detail window opens.
 - b. Click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
 - c. In the Sequence field, enter the number of the step.
 - d. If the plan step uses concentric logic, enter Y in the Concentric field.
 - e. In the Zone field, enter the ID of the zone, or click the LOV  button and select the zone.
 - f. In the Location Type field, enter the code for the location type, or click the LOV  button and select the location type.
 - g. In the Putaway Method field, enter the name of the appropriate method. The method may be: Putaway to empty location (EMP), Putaway to location with same item/case pack/lot (SAM), or Putaway to location with different item/case pack/lot (DIF).


- h. In the Max X Change field, enter the maximum amount that the X coordinate can vary by.
- i. In the Max Y Change field, enter the maximum amount that the Y coordinate can vary by.

Note: The Max X Change and the Max Y Change fields are available only when you are using concentric logic.

- j. In the Max Locations field, enter the maximum number of locations that will be filled using the detail step.
- k. In the Active/Reserve field, indicate whether the plan is for reserve locations (R) or active picking locations (A). Enter A or R as necessary.
- l. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

6. Click the exit  button to close the detail window.

Delete a Plan Detail

1. On the Putaway Plan Editor window, select the plan that you want to edit.
2. Click **Plan Detail**. The details appear in the detail window.
3. Select the detail line that you want to delete.
4. Click **Delete Record**.
5. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.
6. Click the exit  button to close the detail window.

Delete a Plan

1. On the Putaway Plan Editor window, select the plan that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Putaway Plan Editor Window


- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain Reference Points





Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > DC Setup > Reference Point Editor. The Reference Point Editor window opens.

Reference Point Editor Window

Display All Reference Points

- Click the execute query  button.

Display a Reference Point

1. If any reference points are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Reference Point query field, enter the ID of the reference point, or click the LOV  button and select the reference point.
4. Click the execute query  button. The reference point that matches the search criterion opens.

Edit a Reference Point

1. On the Reference Point Editor window, double-click the reference point that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Create/Modify" with a standard Windows-style title bar. The main area contains five text input fields, each with a label to its left: "REFERENCE POINT", "DESCRIPTION", "XCOORDINATE", "YCOORDINATE", and "ZCOORDINATE". The "DESCRIPTION" field is significantly longer than the others. At the bottom of the window, there are two buttons: "Save" and "Exit/Cancel".

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the description and XY coordinates as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a Reference Point

1. On the Reference Point Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Reference Point and Description fields, enter the ID and description for the reference point.
3. In the X Coordinate and Y Coordinate fields, enter the position of the reference point in relation to an anchor point in the building.
4. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a Reference Point

1. On the Reference Point Editor window, select the reference point that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Reference Point Editor Window


- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Map Reference Points





Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > DC Setup > Reference Point Map Editor. The Reference Point Mapping Editor window opens.

Reference Point Mapping Editor Window


Display All Mapped Reference Points

- Click the execute query  button.

Display a Subset of Mapped Reference Points

1. If any mapped reference points are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the From Point query field, enter the ID of the reference point from which the distance is mapped, or click the LOV  button and select the reference point.
4. In the To Point query field, enter the ID of the reference point to which the distance is mapped, or click the LOV  button and select the reference point.

Note: You can query by From Point, To Point, or both.

5. Click the execute query  button. The mapped reference points that match the search criteria appear.

Edit Mapped Reference Points

1. On the Reference Point Mapping Editor window, double-click the mapped reference points that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Create/Modify". It has a title bar with a red close button and a maximize button. The main area contains three text input fields. The first is labeled "FROM POINT", the second "TO POINT", and the third "DISTANCE". Each field has a small icon to its right. Below the fields are two buttons: "Save" and "Exit/Cancel".

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the distance between the two reference points as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Map the Distance Between Two Reference Points

1. On the Reference Point Mapping Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the From Point and To Point fields, enter the IDs of the reference points to be mapped.
3. In the Distance field, enter the distance between the two points.
4. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete Mapped Reference Points

1. On the Reference Point Mapping Editor window, select the mapped reference points that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Reference Point Mapping Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Equipment/zone Setup

Equipment/Zone Setup Overview

The Equipment/Zone Setup module provides you with options for identifying and grouping the equipment used in the distribution center (DC). You can set up zones within the DC and restrict equipment classes to designated zones.

Once equipment classes are defined, you can assign them to activities, items, locations, processes, and zones. This information is used by RWMS when calculating which tasks should be assigned to operators.

Business Process

Equipment

Setting up equipment classes and equipment is optional in RWMS. Equipment setup is required, however, if you intend to use XYZ functionality in the Labor Management (RLM) product. To set up equipment:

- Define equipment classes. Indicate how many pallets and the maximum weight the equipment can tolerate. Provide the horizontal and vertical clearance, as well as the vertical reach of equipment associated with the equipment class.
- Identify each piece of equipment. Assign the equipment to an equipment class. The equipment inherits the characteristics of the equipment class to which it is assigned. Provide the horizontal and vertical speeds of the equipment. Indicate whether equipment operators must be certified.

Zones

Zones are used to group locations where putaway, distribution, and picking tasks take place. Zones that are used for distribution and picking tasks may be grouped into zone groups. To set up zones:

- Identify the zones. Select the appropriate characteristics for each zone.
- Define zone groups. Assign zones to each zone group in order of priority.

Equipment and zones

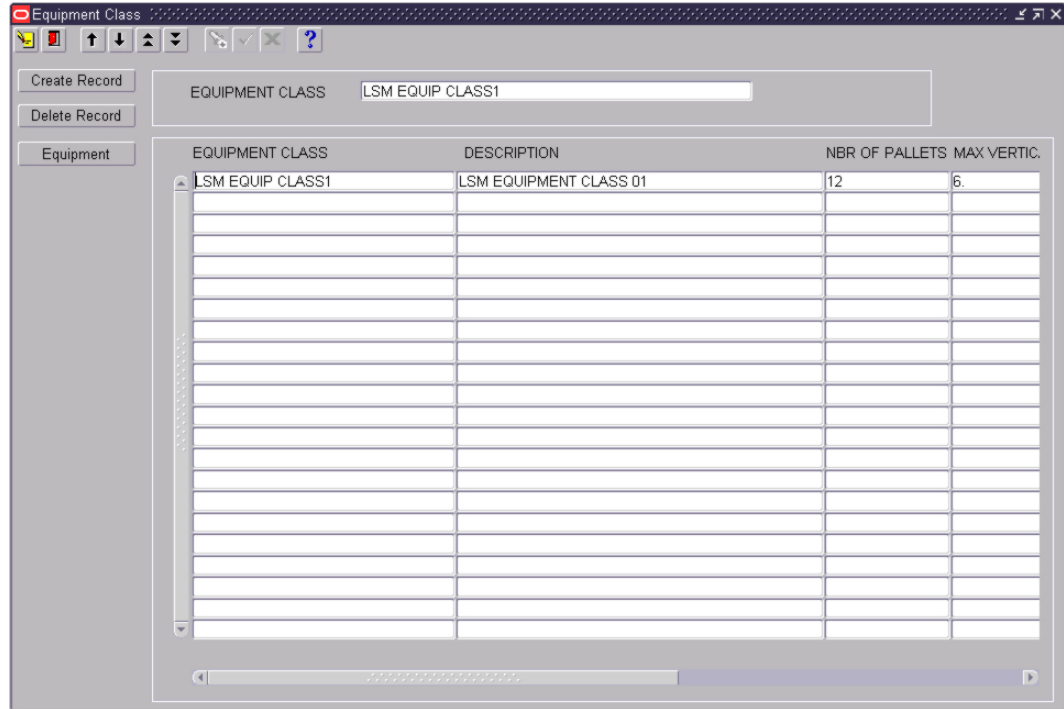
You can assign equipment classes to zones in order to restrict the use of equipment to specific zones.

Reports

There are no reports pertaining to equipment and zone setup.


Maintain Equipment Classes

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Equipment Class Editor. The Equipment Class window opens.







Equipment Class Window

Display All Equipment Classes

- Click the execute query  button.

Display an Equipment Class

1. If any equipment classes are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Equipment Class query field, enter the name of the equipment class, or click the LOV  button and select the equipment class.
4. Click the execute query  button. The equipment class that matches the search criterion opens.

Edit an Equipment Class

1. On the Equipment Class window, double-click the equipment class that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.

EQUIPMENT CLASS	DESCRIPTION	NBR OF PALLETS	MAX VERTIC.
LSM EQUIP CLASS1	LSM EQUIPMENT CLASS 01	12	6

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the description and measurements as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add an Equipment Class

1. On the Equipment Class window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Equipment Class and Description fields, enter a name and description for the equipment class.
3. In the Nbr of Pallets field, enter the maximum number of pallets that the equipment is designed to handle.
4. In the Max Vertical Reach field, enter the maximum height the equipment can reach to.
5. In the Max Weight field, enter the maximum weight that the equipment is designed to carry.
6. In the Horizontal Overhead and Vertical Overhead fields, enter the horizontal and vertical clearance required by the equipment.
7. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Add/Modify window.

Delete an Equipment Class

Note: You must delete any equipment assigned to an equipment class before you can delete the equipment class.

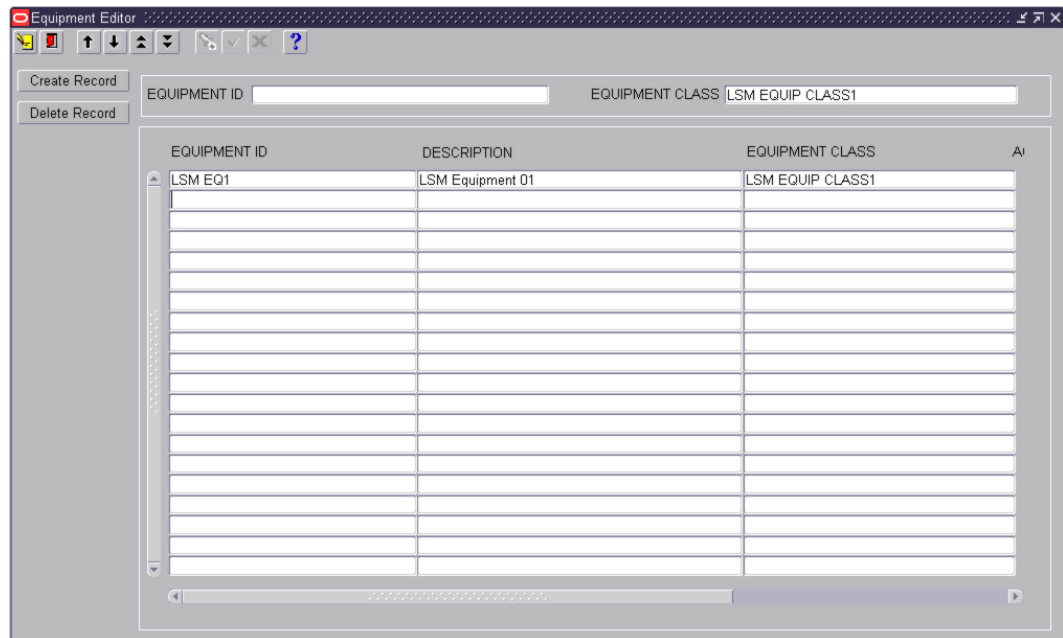
1. On the Equipment Class window, select the equipment class that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Equipment Class Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain Equipment


Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Equipment/Zone Setup > Equipment Editor. The Equipment Editor window opens.








Equipment Editor Window

Note: You can also access this window from the Equipment Class window.

Display all Equipment

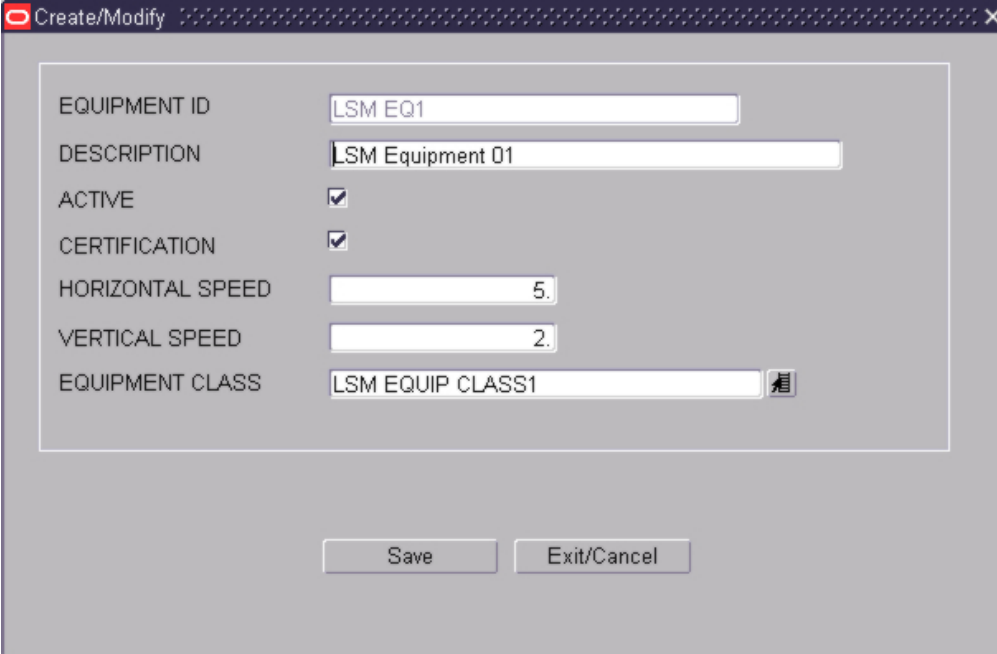
- Click the execute query  button.

Display a Subset of the Equipment


1. If any equipment IDs are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. To search for equipment by ID, enter the ID in the Equipment ID query field, or click the LOV  button and select the equipment ID.
To search for equipment IDs by equipment class, enter the name of the equipment class in the Equipment Class query field, or click the LOV  button and select the equipment class.
4. Click the execute query  button. The equipment IDs that match the search criterion appear.

Edit Equipment

1. On the Equipment Editor window, double-click the piece of equipment that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Create/Modify" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window contains a form with the following fields and values:


EQUIPMENT ID	LSM EQ1
DESCRIPTION	LSM Equipment 01
ACTIVE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
CERTIFICATION	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
HORIZONTAL SPEED	5
VERTICAL SPEED	2
EQUIPMENT CLASS	LSM EQUIP CLASS1 

At the bottom of the window, there are two buttons: "Save" and "Exit/Cancel".

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the enabled fields as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add Equipment

1. On the Equipment Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Equipment ID and Description fields, enter an ID and description for the piece of equipment.
3. To make the equipment ID available to users, select the Active check box.
4. To indicate that an employee must be certified to use the equipment, select the Certification check box.
5. In the Horizontal Speed and Vertical Speed fields, enter the speed of the equipment when moving horizontally and vertically.
6. In the Equipment Class field, enter the name of the equipment class to which you want to assign the piece of equipment, or click the LOV  button and select the equipment class.
7. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete Equipment

1. On the Equipment Editor window, select the piece of equipment that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Equipment Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain Zones


Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Equipment/Zone Setup > Zone Editor. The Zone Editor window opens.

ZONE DESCRIPTION	ZONE GROUP	LOC COUNT PRIORITY	# OF PALLETS/PICKER GROUP CONFIG	ROUND ROBIN SPREAD PICK
D4	LSM ZONE GRP1	1	1	<input type="checkbox"/>
UNIT PICKING				<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/>






Zone Editor Window

Note: You can also access this window from the Location Editor window.

Display All Zones

- Click the execute query  button.

Display a Subset of Zones

1. If any zones are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. To search for a single zone, enter the ID of the zone in the Zone query field, or click the LOV  button and select the zone.
To search for zones by zone group, enter the name of the zone group in the Zone Group query field, or click the LOV  button and select the zone group.
4. Click the execute query  button. The zones that match the search criterion are displayed.

Edit a Zone

1. On the Zone Editor window, double-click the zone that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the enabled fields as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a Zone

1. On the Zone Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Zone and Description fields, enter an ID and description for the zone.
3. Enter the desired characteristics of the zone.
4. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a Zone

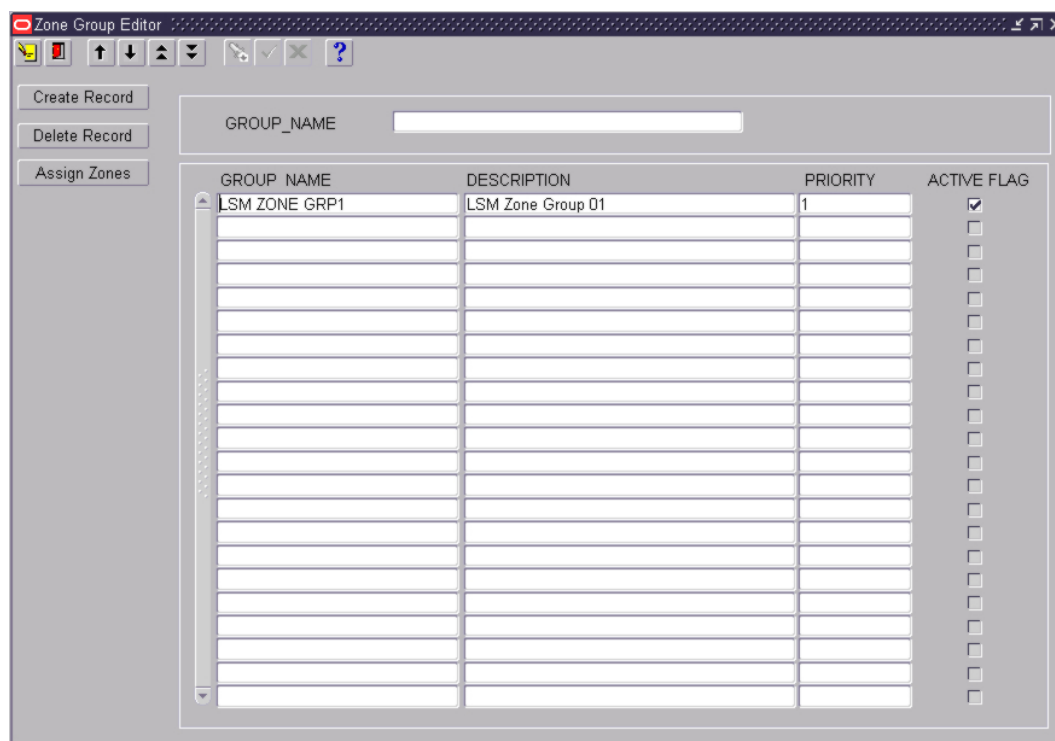
1. On the Zone Editor window, select the zone that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Zone Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.


Maintain Zone Groups

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Equipment/Zone Setup > Zone Group Editor. The Zone Group Editor window opens.







Zone Group Editor Window

Display All Zone Groups

- Click the execute query  button.

Display a Zone Group

1. If any zone groups are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Group Name query field, enter the name of the zone group, or click the LOV  button and select the zone group.
4. Click the execute query  button. The zone group that matches the search criterion opens.

Edit a Zone Group

1. On the Zone Group Editor window, double-click the zone group that you want to edit. The Add/Modify window opens.

The screenshot shows the 'Create/Modify' window with the following fields and values:

ZONE	D4	VALUE TYPE	PERCENT
DESCRIPTION	UNIT PICKING	CONVEY IN	
ZONE GROUP	LSM_ZONE_GRP1	CONVEY OUT	
PRIORITY	1	NONCONVEY IN	
# OF PALLETS/PICKER		CONVEY OUT	
GROUP CONFIG		MAX WEIGHT	
ROUND ROBIN	<input type="checkbox"/>	MAX CUBE	
SPREAD PICKS	<input type="checkbox"/>	MAX SUG WEIGHT	100.00
CONTAINER TYPE	CARTON	MAX SUG CUBE	100.00
UNIT PICK CONTAINER TYPE		OPTIMAL_WEIGHT	
UPS CODE		OPTIMAL_CUBE	
CC PLAN		WEIGHT_TOLERANCE_PCT	10
REGION		CUBE_TOLERANCE_PCT	10
WORK AREA		DISTRIBUTION METHOD	EFFICIENCY
DC DEPT		ZONE GROUP SEQ NBR	1
		GROUP BY DEST	<input type="checkbox"/>

Buttons: Save, Exit/Cancel

Add/Modify Window

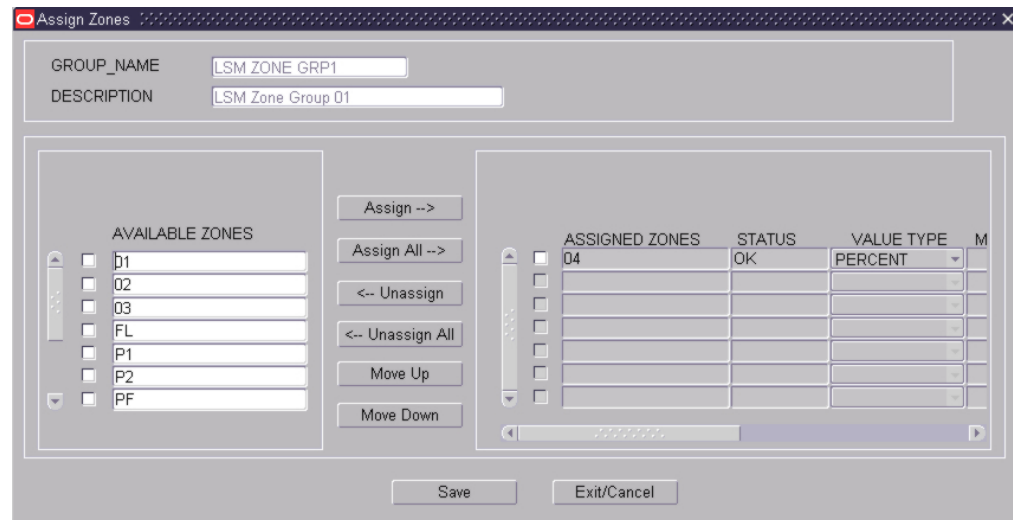
2. Edit the description, priority level for picking, and active option as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Add/Modify window.

Add a Zone Group

1. On the Zone Group Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Add/Modify window opens.
2. In the Group Name and Description fields, enter a name and description for the zone group.
3. In the Priority field, enter the priority level of the zone group for picking activities.
4. To make the zone group available to users, select the Active Flag check box.
5. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Add/Modify window.

Assign Zones to a Zone Group

1. On the Zone Group Editor window, select the zone group that you want to edit.
2. Click **Assign Zones**. The Assign Zones window opens.



Assign Zones Window

3. To assign zones:
 - a. Select the check box next to the desired zones on the Available Zones table.
 - b. Click **Assign**. The selected zones are moved to the Assigned Zones table.
4. To remove assigned zones:
 - a. Select the check box next to the desired zones on the Assigned Zones table.
 - b. Click **Unassign**. The selected zones are moved to the Available Zones table.
5. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Assign Zones window.

Note: In the Assign Zones window, you can 1) click **Assign All** to move all zones to the Assigned Zones table or 2) click **Unassign All** to move all zones to the Available Zones table. All zones are moved whether or not the check boxes are selected.

Resequence the Zones in a Zone Group

1. On the Zone Group Editor window, select the zone group that you want to edit.
2. Click **Assign Zones**. The available and assigned zones for the zone group are displayed in the Assign Zones window.
3. To resequence the assigned zones:
 - a. Select the zone to be moved.
 - b. To move the zone closer to the top of the list, click **Move Up**.
 - c. To move the zone closer to the bottom of the list, click **Move Down**.
4. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Assign Zones window.

Edit an Assignment

1. On the Zone Equipment window, double-click the assignment that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.

The screenshot shows a 'Create/Modify' dialog box with the following fields and values:



- ZONE: 01
- ZONE DESCRIPTION: PALLET STORAGE
- EQUIPMENT CLASS: DEFAULT
- DESCRIPTION: DEFAULT EQUIPMENT CLASS

Buttons at the bottom: Save, Exit/Cancel.

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit either the zone and equipment class as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add an Assignment

1. On the Zone Equipment window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Zone field, enter the ID of the zone, or click the LOV  button and select the zone.
3. In the Equipment Class field, enter the name of the equipment class, or click the LOV  button and select the equipment class.
4. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete an Assignment

1. On the Zone Equipment window, select the assignment that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Zone Equipment Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Item Setup

Item Setup Overview

Items and many of the details pertaining to items are downloaded from the host system. At the DC, however, additional attributes and details may be required.

In the Item Setup module, you can maintain the details and attributes specific to material handling in the DC. You also have visibility to additional item details which cannot be edited in RWMS.

If you have access to a warehouse optimization application, you can transmit SKU profiles to the application on demand. In return, the application recommends tasks for optimizing the SKU profiles.

Business Process

The following types of tasks may be performed in the Item Setup module:

1. Define combinability codes and attributes:
 - **Combinability codes:** Combinability codes prevent the packaging of incompatible merchandise in the same carton. Create the combinability codes, identify the incompatible codes for each, define one or more attribute types for combinability codes, define attributes to correspond with each combinability code. Assign the attributes to items.
 - **Attributes:** Define attribute types. Select the combinability or carton group options, if applicable. Define attributes and associate them with attribute types. When applicable, assign WIP codes to attributes. Assign the attributes to items.
2. Indicate which item fields are owned by the host system and which are owned by the DC. Item fields owned by the DC are protected from updates sent by the host system. Conversely, item fields owned by the host system are protected from updates in RWMS.
3. Set up default characteristics and attributes for items by department, class, subclass, or vendor style. When items are received from the host system or manually entered, they inherit the appropriate defaults.
4. Set up item classes. Item classes are used to group items with similar defaults, processes, and equipment classes. When an item class is assigned to an item, the item inherits the settings of the item class. If necessary, you can a) edit the defaults at the item level and b) edit the processes and equipment classes at the item configuration level.
5. Add or edit items. Although items are received from the host system, it is possible to manually add items. Details may be edited for items received from the host and for manually-created items. Edit the item configurations and the component items of kits as necessary.
6. Set up the vendor audit and quality audit percentages by vendor. The appropriate WIP codes are automatically assigned to inbound containers from the vendors. For each audit type, you can assign the following:
 - **Frequency:** Percentage of shipments to be audited.
 - **Sampling:** Percentage of each shipment to be audited.

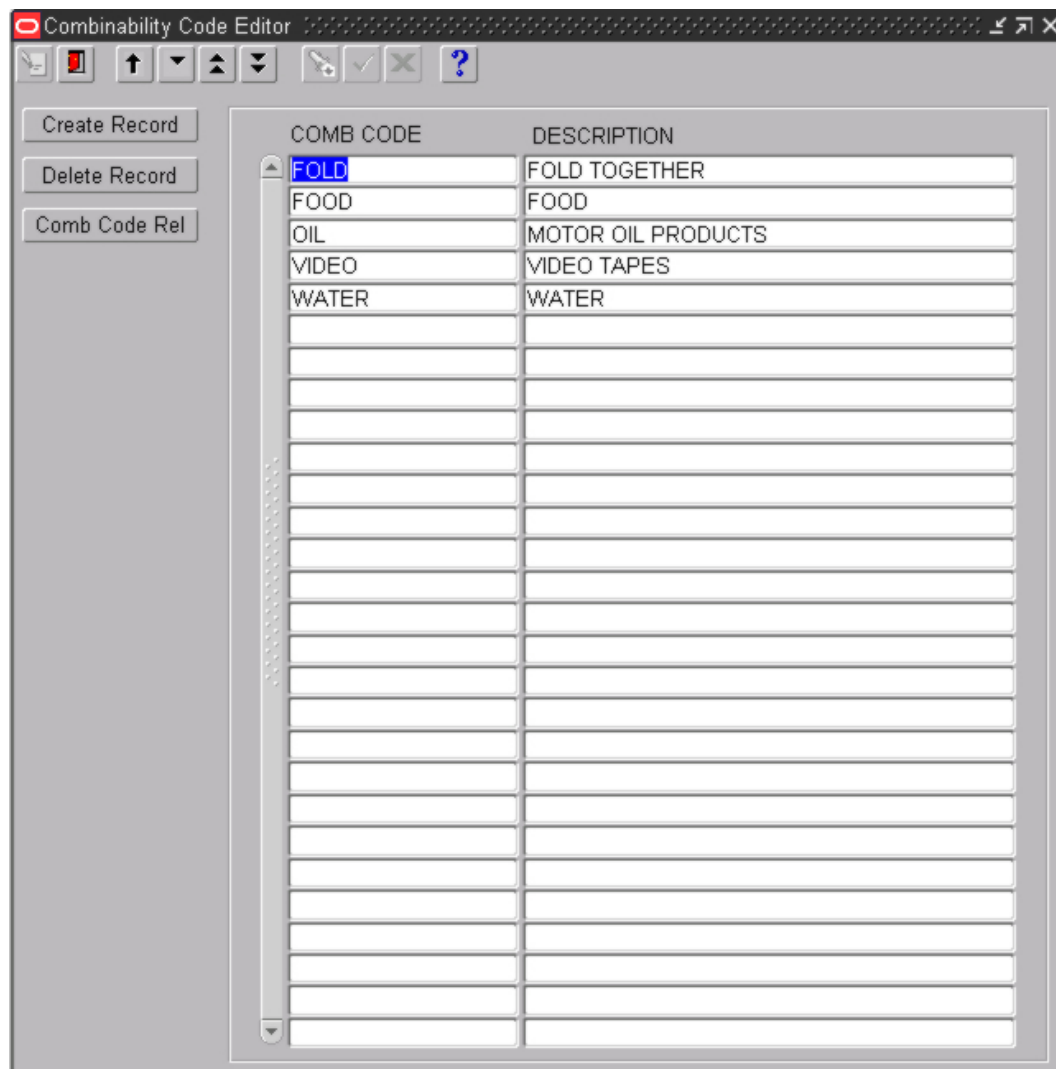
- 7. View item and vendor details. You can view but not edit the following:
 - Diff groups, diffs, and item diffs.
 - Universal product codes (UPC) by item.
 - Multi-price ticketing by item.
 - Vendor addresses.

Reports

The Item Class Profile report lists all defaults, processes, and equipment classes assigned to a specified item class or item. At the item class level, you can choose to display all items that are members of the item class or only those members with exceptions.

Maintain Combinability Codes

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Item Setup > Combinability Code Editor. The current combinability codes appear in the Combinability Code Editor window.



Combinability Code Editor Window

Edit a Combinability Code

1. On the Combinability Code Editor window, double-click the combinability code that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.

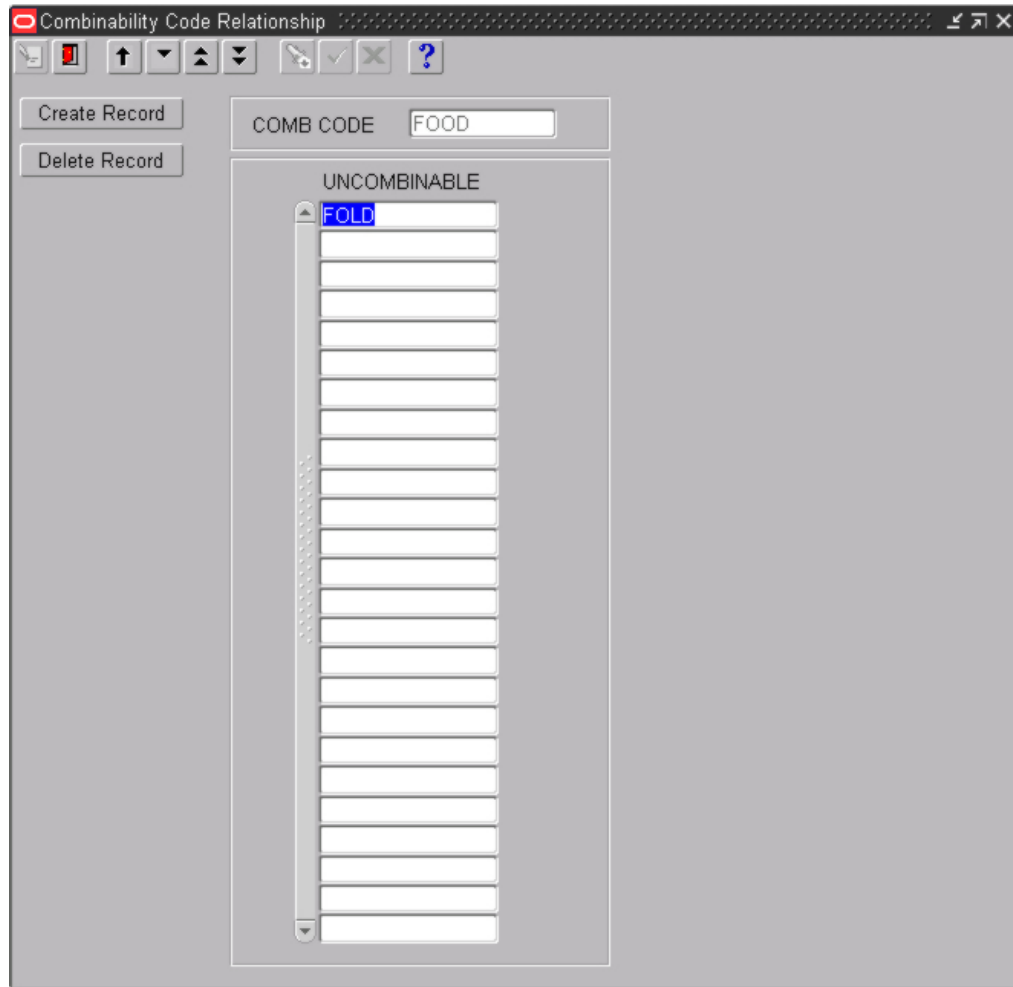


Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the description as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Maintain Uncombinable Codes

1. On the Combinability Code Editor window, select the combinability code that you want to edit.
2. Click **Comb Code Rel.** The Combinability Code Relationship window opens.





Combinability Code Relationship Window

3. To add an uncombinable code:
 - a. Click **Create Record**. The Create window opens.



Create Window

- b. In the Uncombinable field, enter the appropriate code, or click the LOV  button and select the code.
 - c. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create window.

4. To delete an uncombinable code:
 - a. Select the uncombinable code that you want to delete.
 - b. Click **Delete Record**.
 - c. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.
5. Click the exit  button to close the Combinability Code Relationship window.

Add a Combinability Code

1. On the Combinability Code Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Comb Code field, enter a combinability code.
3. In the Description field, enter a description for the combinability code.
4. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a Combinability Code

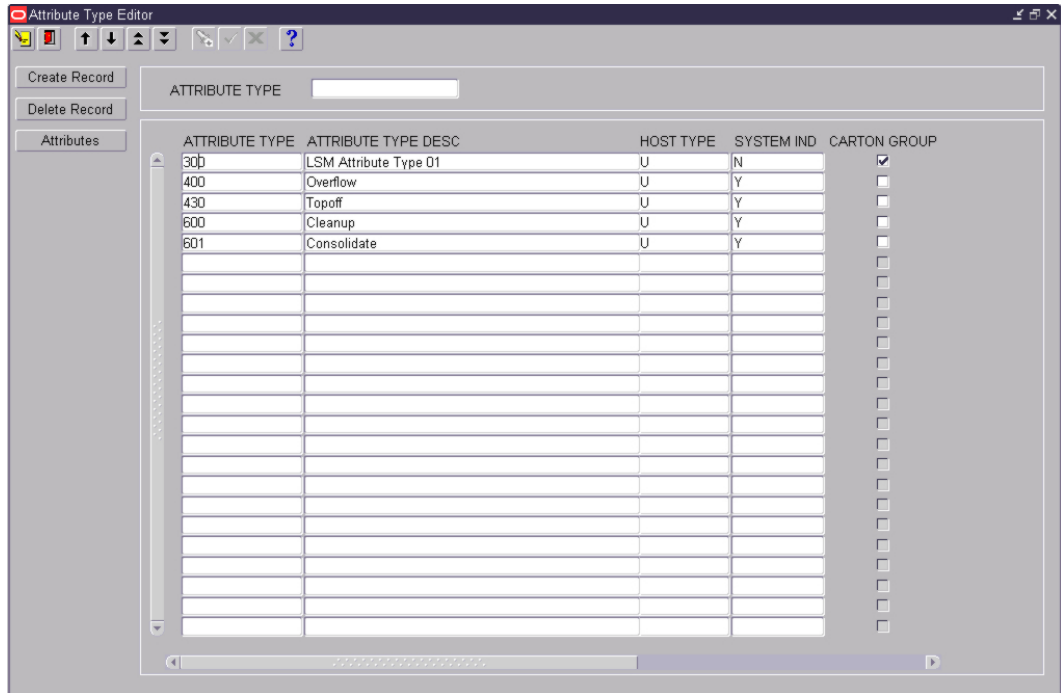
1. On the Combinability Code Editor window, select the combinability code that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Combinability Code Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain Attribute Types


Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Item Setup > Attribute Type Editor. The Attribute Type Editor window opens.







Attribute Type Editor Window

Note: You can also access this window from the following windows: Attribute Editor, Item Attribute Editor, Attribute Default Editor, and Location Attribute Editor.

Display All Attribute Types

- Click the execute query  button.

Display an Attribute Type

1. If any attribute types are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Attribute Type query field, enter the ID of an attribute type, or click the LOV  button and select the attribute type.
4. Click the execute query  button. The attribute type that matches the search criterion opens.

Edit an Attribute Type

1. On the Attribute Type Editor window, double-click the attribute type that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.

Create/Modify Window

Note: You can not edit an attribute type if the system indicator equals Y (Yes).

2. Edit the description as necessary.
3. To associate the appropriate characteristics with the attribute type, select or clear the check boxes next to each characteristic.
4. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add an Attribute Type

1. On the Attribute Type Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Attribute Type and Description fields, enter an ID and description for the attribute type.
3. Select the Carton Group check box if the attribute type pertains to cartonization.
4. Select the Combinability check box if the attribute type pertains to combinability restrictions.
5. Select the check box next to the operations that you want to associate with the attribute type.
6. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.


Delete an Attribute Type

1. On the Attribute Type Editor window, select the attribute type that you want to delete.

Note: You can not delete an attribute type if the system indicator equals Y (Yes).


2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Attribute Type Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

2. Edit the description as necessary.
3. To make an attribute available for a class, select the check box next to each desired class.
4. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add an Attribute

1. On the Attribute Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Attribute and Attribute Desc fields, enter an ID and description for the attribute.
3. In the Attribute Type field, enter the ID for the attribute type that you want to associate with the attribute, or click the LOV  button and select the attribute type.
4. Select the check box next to each class that want to make the attribute available for.
5. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete an Attribute

1. On the Attribute Editor window, select the attribute that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Attribute Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.





Maintain Attribute WIP Codes

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Item Setup > Attribute WIP Editor. The Attribute WIP Editor window opens.

Attribute WIP Editor Window

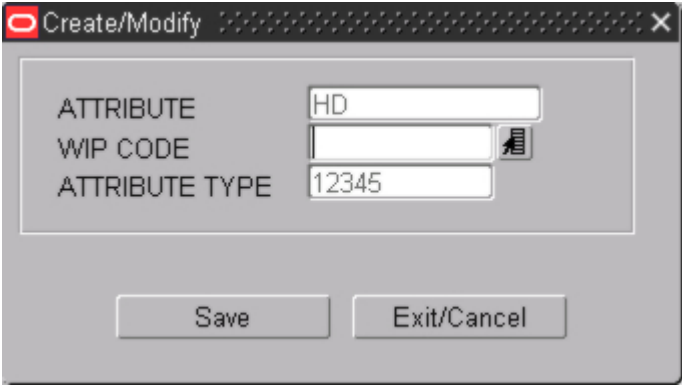
Note: You can also access this window from the Attribute Editor window and the Item Attribute Editor window.

Display Attribute WIP Codes


1. If an attribute is currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Attribute query field, enter the code for an attribute, or click the LOV  button and select an attribute.
4. Click the execute query  button. The WIP codes associated with the selected attribute appear.

Add a WIP Code

1. On the Attribute WIP Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.



Create/Modify Window

2. In the WIP Code field, enter the desired WIP code, or click the LOV  button and select the WIP code.
3. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a WIP Code

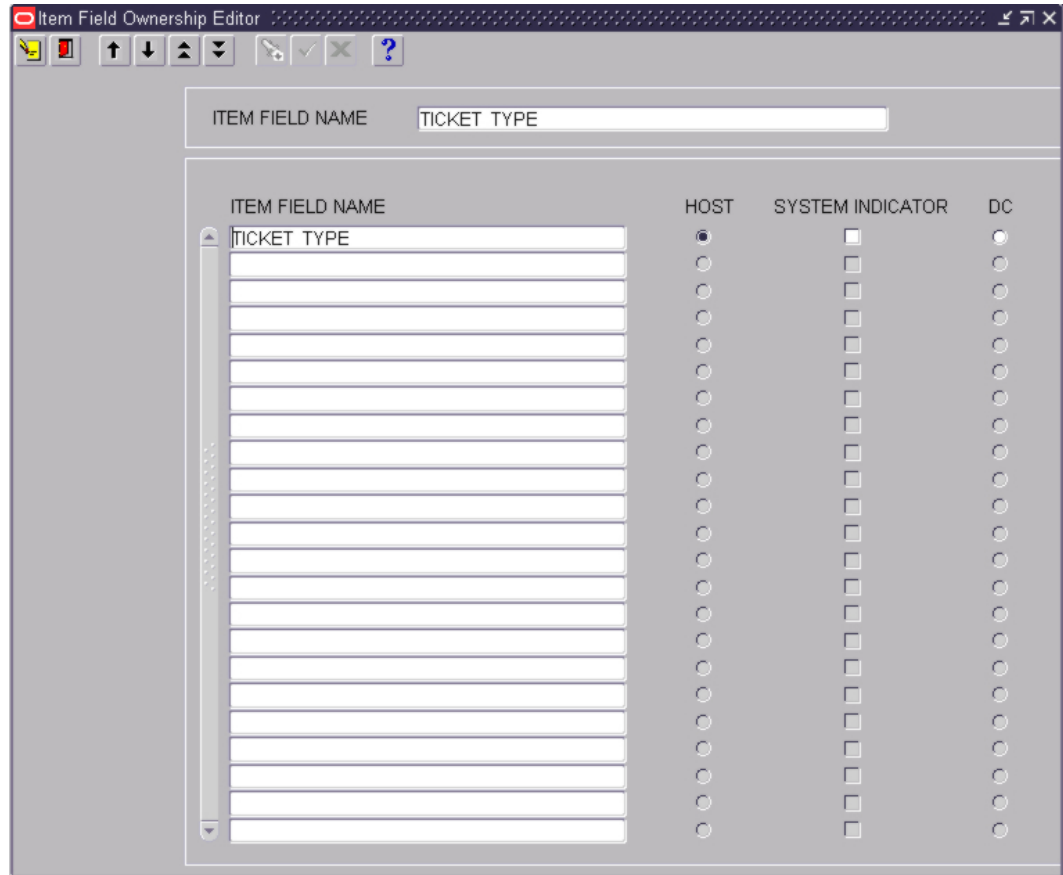
1. On the Attribute WIP Editor window, select the WIP code that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Attribute WIP Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.


Maintain Item Field Ownership Settings

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Item Setup > Item Field Ownership. The Item Field Ownership Editor window opens.







Item Field Ownership Editor Window

Display All Item Fields

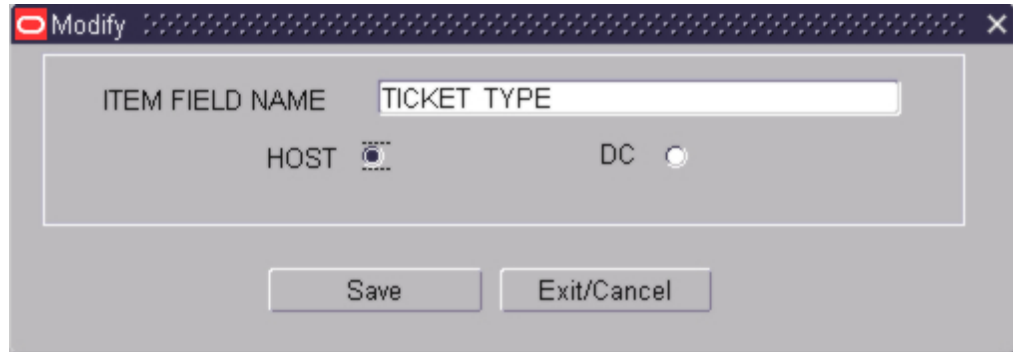
- Click the execute query  button.

Display an Item Field

1. If any item fields are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Item Field Name query field, enter the field name, or click the LOV  button and select the field.
4. Click the execute query  button. The item field that matches the search criterion opens.

Edit Ownership of an Item Field

1. On the Item Field Ownership Editor window, double-click the item field that you want to edit. The Modify window opens.



Modify Window

Note: You can not edit ownership of an item field if the system indicator is selected.

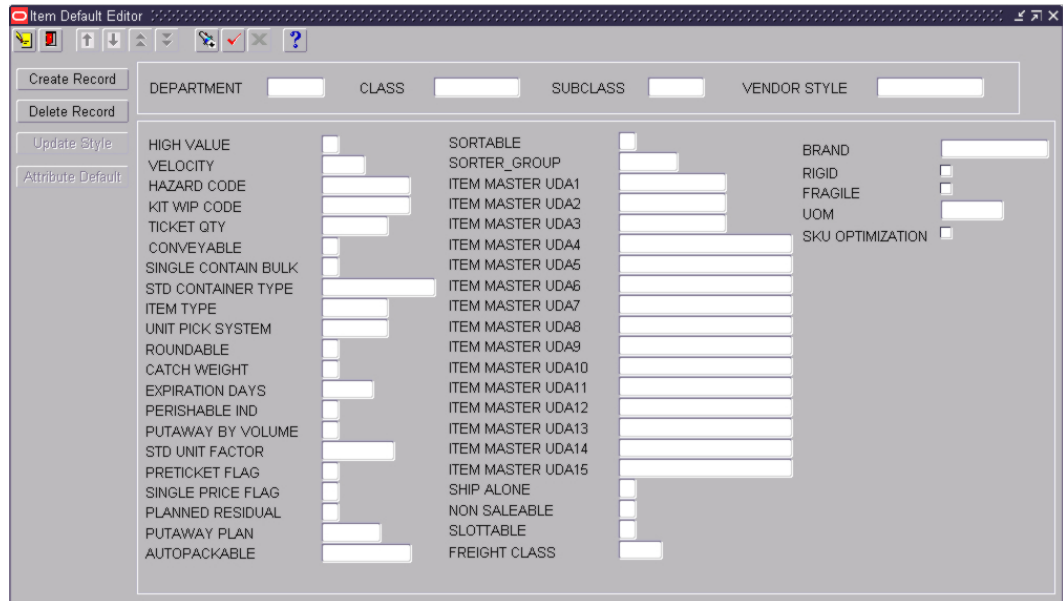
2. Indicate whether the item field should be owned by the host system or the distribution center (DC).
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Modify window.

Exit the Item Field Ownership Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.


Maintain Item Defaults

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Item Setup > Item Default Editor. The Item Default Editor window opens.




Item Default Editor Window

Display Item Defaults

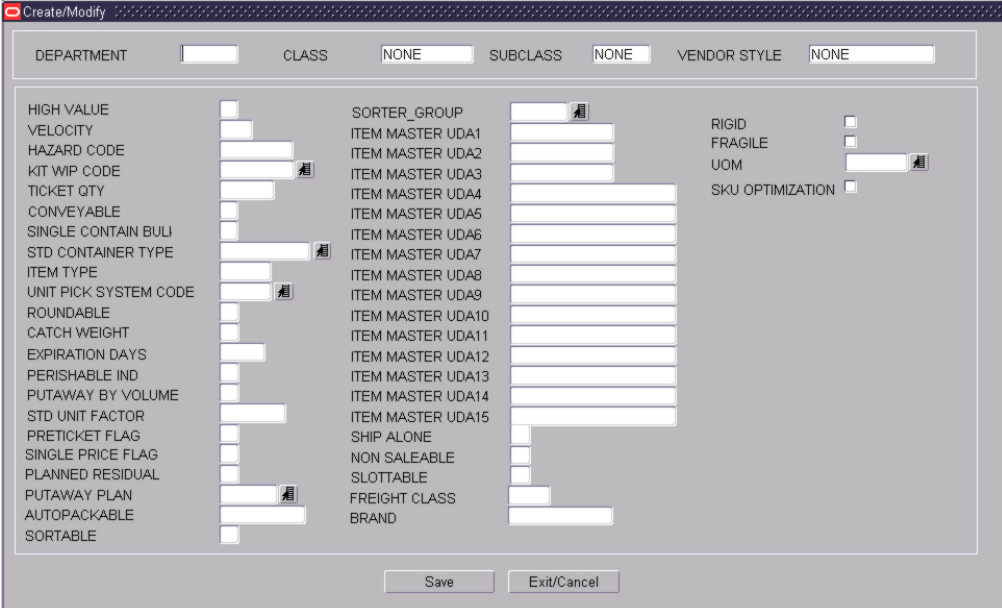
1. Click the enter  query button.
2. Enter search criteria in the Department, Class, Subclass, and Vendor Style query fields as necessary.

Note: You can choose to edit defaults at any one of the merchandise levels.

3. Click the execute  query button. The defaults for the selected merchandise level appear.

Edit Item Defaults

1. On the Item Default Editor window, double-click any detail field. The Create/Modify window opens.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Create/Modify" with a header containing search criteria: DEPARTMENT, CLASS (NONE), SUBCLASS (NONE), and VENDOR STYLE (NONE). The main area is divided into several columns of fields:


- Left Column:** HIGH VALUE, VELOCITY, HAZARD CODE, KIT WIP CODE, TICKET QTY, CONVEYABLE, SINGLE CONTAIN BULI, STD CONTAINER TYPE, ITEM TYPE, UNIT PICK SYSTEM CODE, ROUNDABLE, CATCH WEIGHT, EXPIRATION DAYS, PERISHABLE IND, PUTAWAY BY VOLUME, STD UNIT FACTOR, PRETICKET FLAG, SINGLE PRICE FLAG, PLANNED RESIDUAL, PUTAWAY PLAN, AUTOPACKABLE, SORTABLE.
- Middle Column:** SORTER_GROUP, ITEM MASTER UDA1 through UDA15, SHIP ALONE, NON SALEABLE, SLOTTABLE, FREIGHT CLASS, BRAND.
- Right Column:** RIGID, FRAGILE, UOM, SKU OPTIMIZATION.

At the bottom, there are "Save" and "Exit/Cancel" buttons.

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the enabled fields as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.
4. If changes are made to defaults for a vendor style, click **Update Style**. The changes are applied to the items associated with the vendor style.

Add Item Defaults

1. On the Item Default Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Department, Class, Subclass, and Vendor Style fields, enter the IDs for the merchandise levels that you want to set up.
3. Enter details in the required fields:
 - a. Single Container Bulk: Enter Y (Yes) or N (No) to indicate whether the item is a single container bulk item.
 - b. In the Unit Pick System Code field, enter the code for the unit pick system or click the LOV  button and select the unit pick system.
 - c. In the Roundable field, enter Y (Yes) or N (No) to indicate that the quantity may be rounded to the nearest case when replenished.
 - d. In the Catch Weight field, enter Y (Yes) or N (No) to indicate whether the item must be weighed upon receipt.
 - e. In the Perishable Ind field, enter Y (Yes) or N (No) to indicate whether the item is perishable.
 - f. In the Preticket Flag field, enter Y (Yes) or N (No) to indicate whether the item must ticketed upon receipt.
 - g. In the Single Price Flag field, enter Y (Yes) or N (No) to indicate whether the item has a single currency ticket.
 - h. In the Planned Residual field, enter Y (Yes) or N (No) to indicate whether the residuals are to be returned to stock.
4. Enter any additional details as necessary.
5. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window. The changes are applied to all items within the selected merchandise hierarchy.
6. If changes are made to defaults for a vendor style, click **Update Style**. The changes are applied to the items associated with the vendor style.

Delete Item Defaults

1. On the Item Default Editor window, click **Delete Record**.
2. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**. The changes are applied to all items within the selected merchandise hierarchy.

Exit the Item Default Editor Window


- Click the exit  button to close the window.

DEPARTMENT	1234
CLASS	NONE
SUBCLASS	NONE
VENDOR STYLE	NONE
ATTRIBUTE	301
DESCRIPTION	LSM Attribute 301
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	300
ATTRIBUTE VALUE	
CAPTURE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
VALIDATE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
MATCH	<input type="checkbox"/>
ATTRIBUTE ENABLED	Y
WIP SEQ NBR	1.000

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the WIP sequence as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Assign Item Attribute Defaults

1. On the Attribute Default Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Attribute field, enter the ID of the item attribute that you want to associate with the current merchandise level, or click the LOV  button and select the attribute.
3. In the WIP Seq Nbr field, enter the sequence number that indicates in what order the item attribute should be processed.
4. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete Item Attribute Defaults

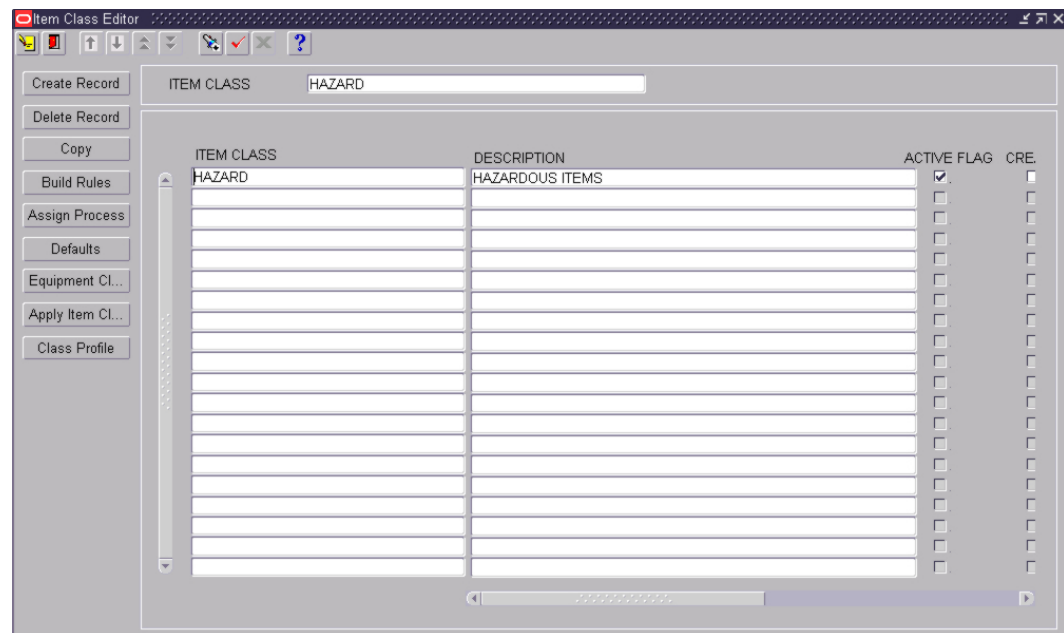
1. On the Attribute Default Editor window, select the item attribute that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Attribute Default Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain Item Classes


Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Item Setup > Item Class Editor. The Item Class Editor window opens.







Item Class Editor Window

Note: This window is also accessible from the New Item Inquiry window.

Display all Item Classes

- Click the execute query  button.

Display an Item Class

1. If any item classes are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Item Class query field, enter the name of the item class, or click the LOV  button and select the item class.
4. Click the execute query  button. The item class that matches the search criterion opens.

Edit an Item Class

1. On the Item Class Editor window, double-click the item class that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.

The screenshot shows a 'Create/Modify' dialog box with the following fields and values:

Field	Value
ITEM CLASS	HAZARD
DESCRIPTION	HAZARDOUS ITEMS
PRIORITY	1
ACTIVE FLAG	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Buttons: Save, Exit/Cancel

Create/Modify Window

Note: You can not edit an item class if the system indicator is selected.

2. Edit the description, priority, and active status of the item class as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.
4. Edit the following as necessary:
 - Build rules
 - Default characteristics and attributes
 - Processes
 - Equipment classes

Add an Item Class

1. On the Item Class Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Item Class and Description fields, enter a name and description for the item class.
3. In the Priority field, enter the order in which the item class should be applied to an item when more than one item class may be applied.
4. To indicate whether the item class should be made available for use, select or clear the Active Flag check box.
5. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.
6. Set up the following as necessary:
 - Build rules
 - Default characteristics and attributes
 - Processes
 - Equipment classes

Copy an Item Class

1. On the Item Class Editor window, select the item class that you want to copy.
2. Click **Copy**. The Copy Existing Item Class window opens.
3. In the New Item Class and New Description fields, enter an ID and description for the item class that you want to create.
4. Click **Save** to copy the selected item class and close the Copy Existing Item Class window.
5. Edit the following as necessary:
 - Build rules
 - Default characteristics and attributes
 - Processes
 - Equipment classes

Delete an Item Class

1. On the Item Class Editor window, select the item class that you want to delete.

Note: You can not delete an item class if the system indicator is selected or if any build rules, defaults, processes, or equipment classes have been assigned to the item class.

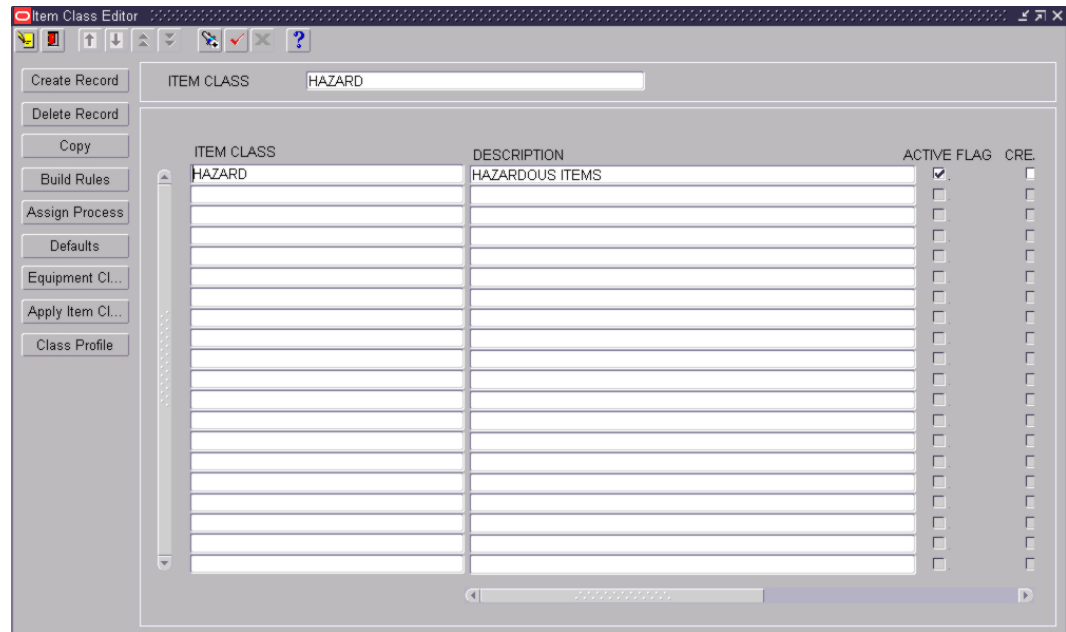
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Item Class Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Build Item Class Rules


Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Item Setup > Item Class Editor. The Item Class Editor window opens.



Item Class Editor Window

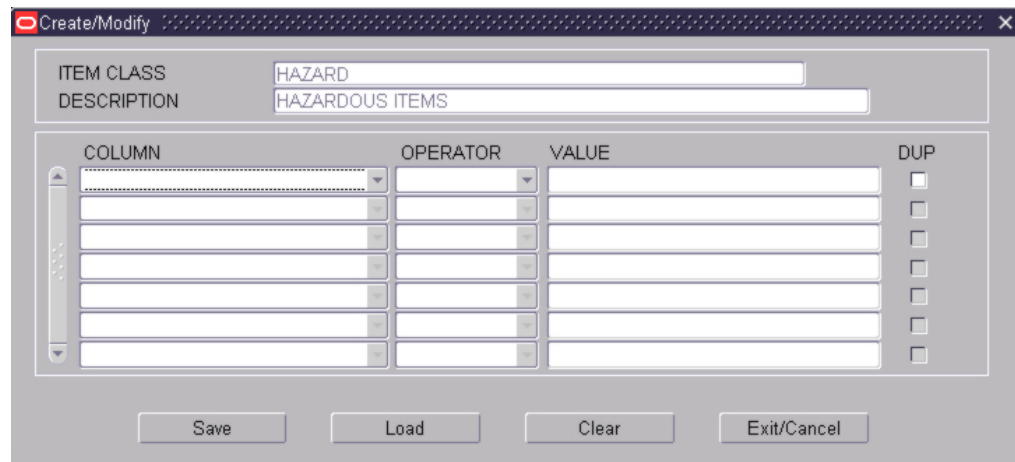
Note: This window is also accessible from the New Item Inquiry window.

Display All Item Classes

- Click the execute query  button.

Build Rules for an Item Class

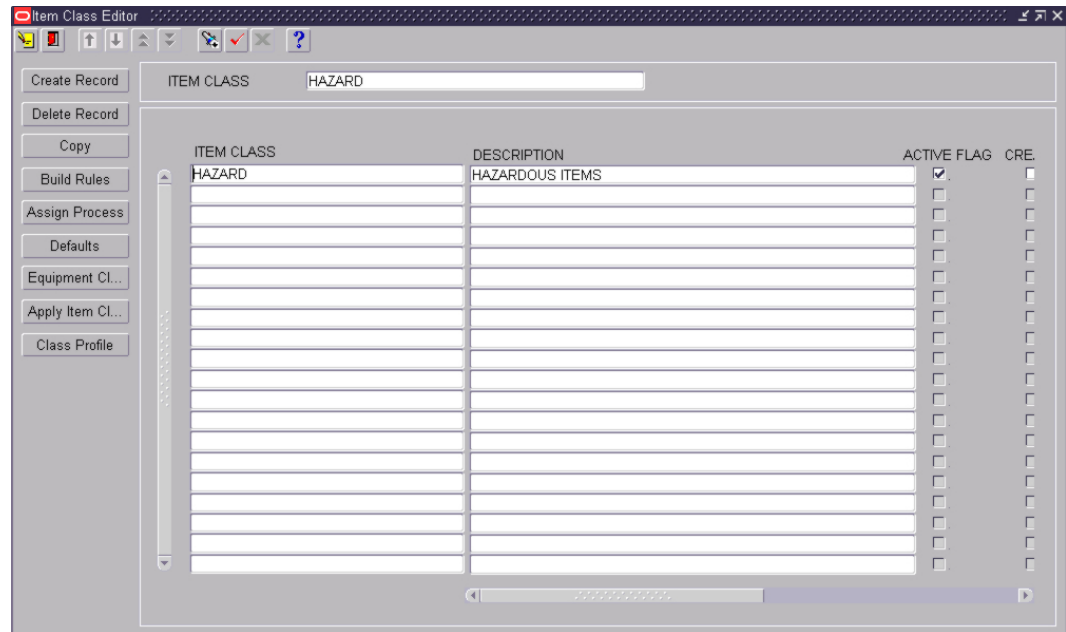
1. On the Item Class Editor window, select the item class that you want to edit.
2. Click **Build Rules**. The Create/Modify window opens.



Create/Modify Window

Assign Item Class Defaults


Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Item Setup > Item Class Editor. The Item Class Editor window opens.



Item Class Editor Window

Note: This window is also accessible from the New Item Inquiry window.

Display All Item Classes

- Click the execute query  button.

Assign Defaults

1. On the Item Class Editor window, select the item class that you want to edit.
2. Click **Defaults**. The Item Class Default window opens.

COLUMN	VALUE
DEPARTMENT	LS

Item Class Default Window

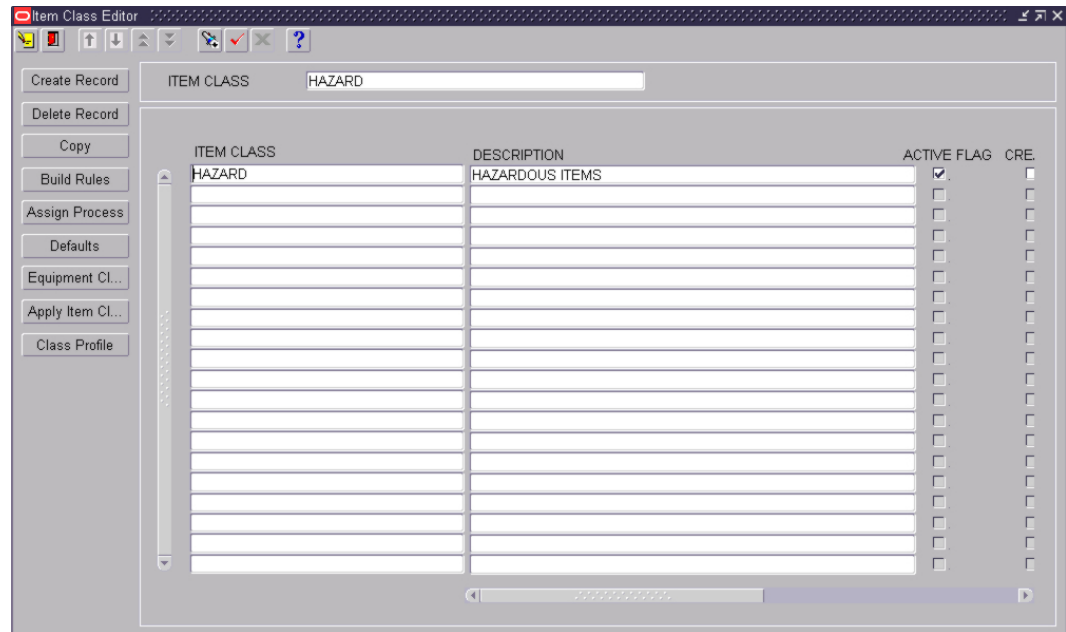
3. To add a default:
 - a. In the Column field, select the desired characteristic from the drop-down list.
 - b. In the Value field, enter the values of the characteristic.
4. To remove a default:
 - a. Select the desired characteristic.
 - b. Click **Clear**. The record is removed from the table.
5. [Optional] To apply the defaults to the items that are currently assigned to the item class, click **Save/Apply**.
6. Click **Save** to save the defaults and close the Item Class Default window.

Exit the Item Class Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Assign Item Class Processes


Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Item Setup > Item Class Editor. The Item Class Editor window opens.



Item Class Editor Window

Note: This window is also accessible from the New Item Inquiry window.

Display All Item Classes

- Click the execute query  button.

Assign Processes

1. On the Item Class Editor window, select the item class that you want to edit.
2. Click **Assign Process**. The current assignments appear on the Item Class Config Process window.



ITEM CONFIG	PROCESS NAME	PROCESS TYPE	ACTIVE
CA	LSM PICK HZD1	PICK HZD	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>

Item Class Config Process Window

3. Click **Assign Processes**. The Assign Item Class Config Processes window opens.

AVAILABLE PROCESSES	ASSIGNED PROCESSES	PROCESS TYPE	ACTIVE
	LSM PICK HZD1	PICK HZD	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>


Assign Item Class Config Processes Window

4. In the Item Config field, enter the ID of the item configuration that you want to edit, or click the LOV  button and select the item configuration. The available processes appear.
5. [Optional] To filter the processes listed in the Available Processes table, enter the name of a process type in the Process Type field, or click the LOV  button and select the process type.

6. To assign processes:
 - a. Select the check box next to the desired processes on the Available Processes table.
 - b. Click **Assign**. The selected processes are moved to the Assigned Processes table.
7. To remove assigned processes:
 - a. Select the check box next to the desired processes on the Assigned Processes table.
 - b. Click **Unassign**. The selected processes are moved to the Available Processes table.
8. To make the assigned processes available to users, select the Active check box next to the appropriate processes.
9. [Optional] To apply the processes to all items that are currently assigned to the item class, click **Save/Apply**.
10. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Assign Item Class Config Processes window.
11. Click **Exit/Cancel** to close the Item Class Config Process window.

Note: In the Assign Item Class Config Processes window, you can 1) click **Assign All** to move all processes to the Assigned Processes table or 2) click **Unassign All** to move all processes to the Available Processes table. All processes are moved whether or not the check boxes are selected.

Resequence the Processes

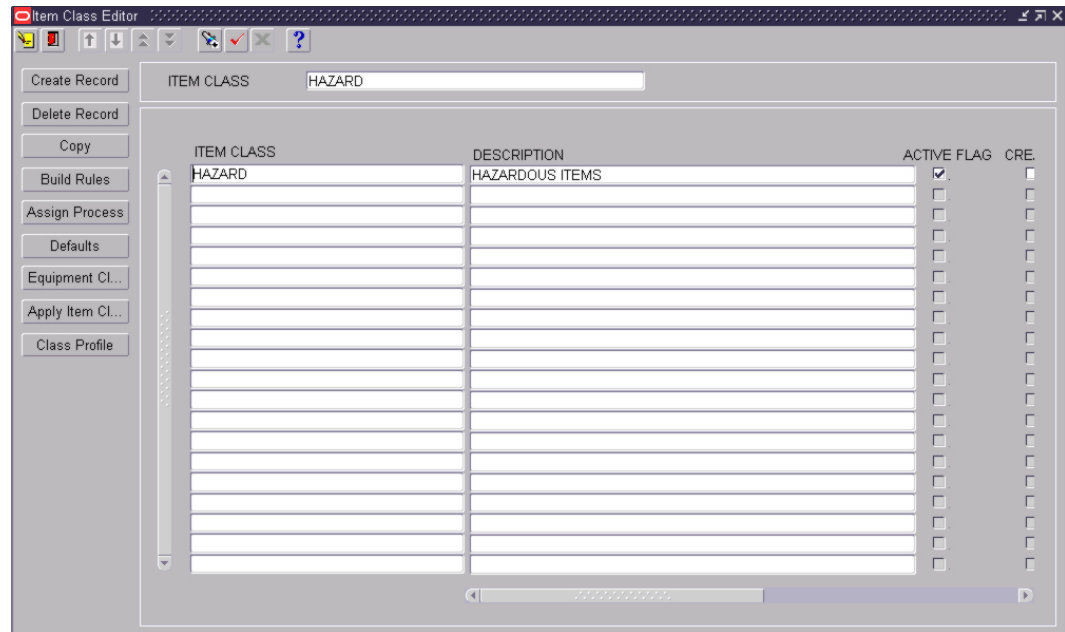
1. On the Item Class Editor window, select the item class that you want to edit.
2. Click **Assign Process**. The current assignments appear on the Item Class Config Process window.
3. Click **Assign Processes**. The Assign Item Class Config Processes window opens.
4. In the Item Config field, enter the ID of the item configuration that you want to edit, or click the LOV  button and select the item configuration. The available and assigned processes appear.
5. To resequence the assigned processes:
 - a. Select the process to be moved.
 - b. To move the process closer to the top of the list, click **Move Up**.
 - c. To move the process closer to the bottom of the list, click **Move Down**.
6. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Assign Item Class Config Processes window.
7. Click **Exit/Cancel** to close the Item Class Config Process window.

Exit the Item Class Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Assign Item Class Equipment Classes


Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Item Setup > Item Class Editor. The Item Class Editor window opens.



Item Class Editor Window

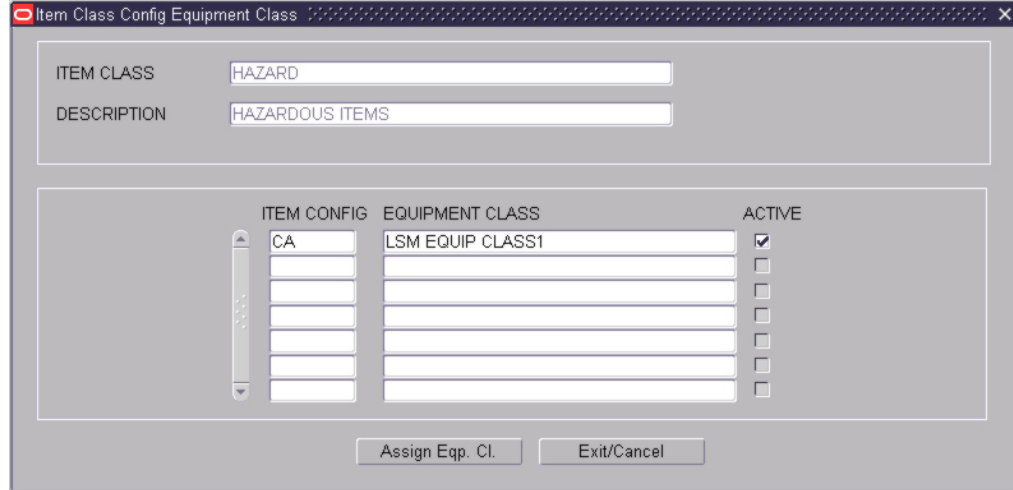
Note: This window is also accessible from the New Item Inquiry window.

Display All Item Classes

- Click the execute query  button.

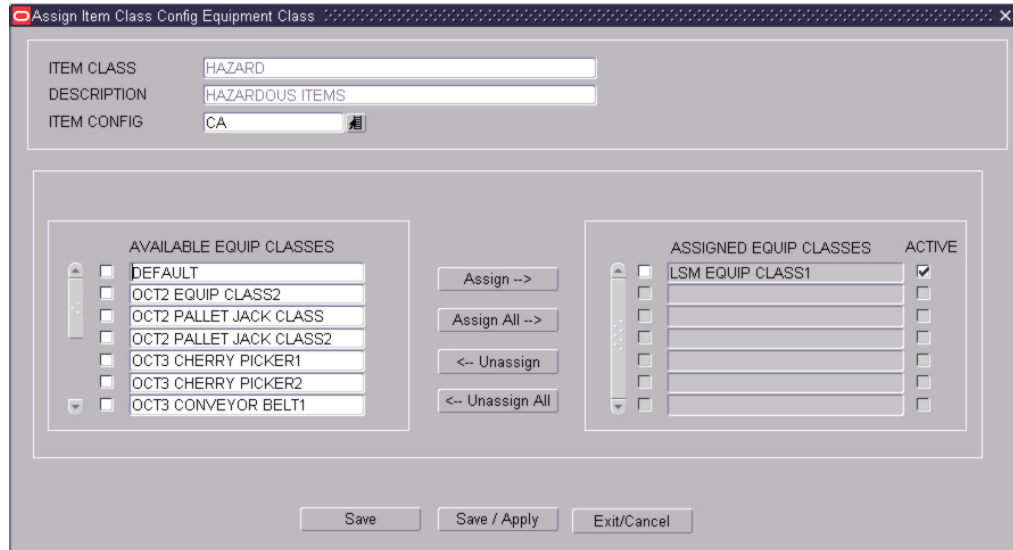
Assign Equipment Classes

1. On the Item Class Editor window, select the item class that you want to edit.
2. Click **Equipment Cl**. The current assignments appear on the Item Class Config Equipment Class window.




Item Class Config Equipment Class Window

3. Click **Assign Eqp Cl**. The Assign Item Class Config Equipment Class window opens.



Assign Item Class Config Equipment Class Window

4. In the Item Config field, enter the ID of the item configuration that you want to edit, or click the LOV  button and select the item configuration. The available equipment classes appear.
5. To assign equipment classes:
 - a. Select the check box next to the desired equipment classes on the Available Equip Classes table.
 - b. Click **Assign**. The selected equipment classes are moved to the Assigned Equip Classes table.

6. To remove assigned equipment classes:
 - a. Select the check box next to the desired equipment classes on the Assigned Equip Classes table.
 - b. Click **Unassign**. The selected equipment classes are moved to the Available Equip Class table.
7. To make the assigned equipment classes available to users, select the Active check box next to the appropriate equipment classes.
8. [Optional] To apply the equipment classes to all items that are currently assigned to the item class, click **Save/Apply**.
9. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Assign Item Class Config Equipment Class window.
10. Click **Exit/Cancel** to close the Item Class Config Equipment Class window.

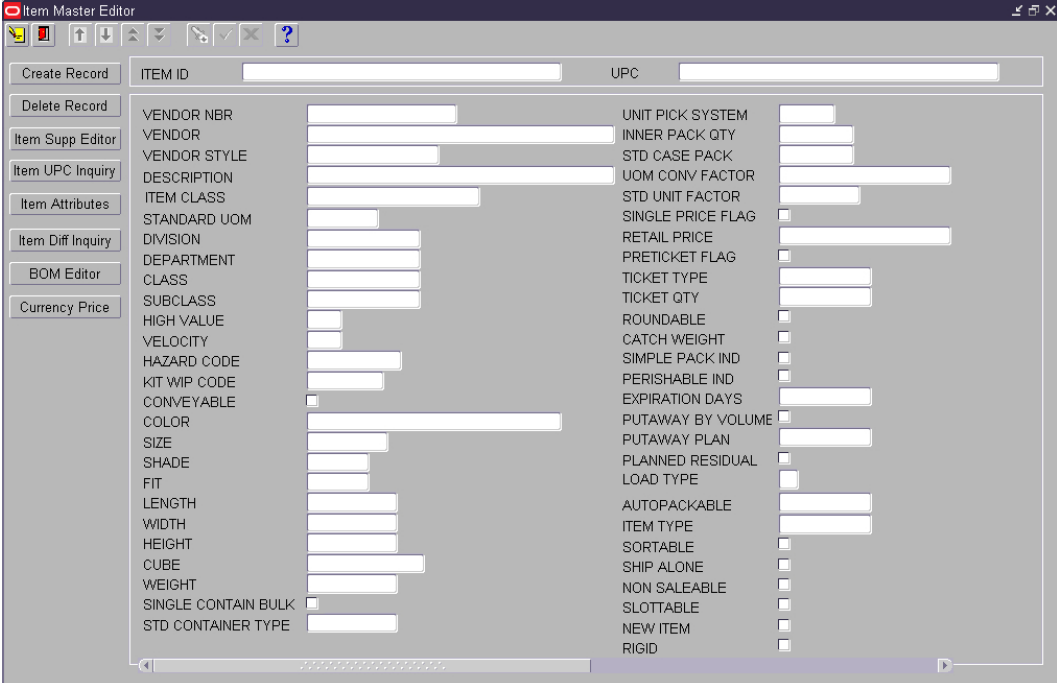
Note: In the Assign Item Class Config Equipment Class window, you can 1) click **Assign All** to move all equipment classes to the Assigned Equip Classes table or 2) click **Unassign All** to move all equipment classes to the Available Equip Classes table. All equipment classes are moved whether or not the check boxes are selected.

Exit the Item Class Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain Items

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Item Setup > Item Master Editor. The Item Master Editor window opens.








The screenshot shows the 'Item Master Editor' window with a toolbar at the top containing icons for file operations and help. Below the toolbar are several buttons: 'Create Record', 'Delete Record', 'Item Supp Editor', 'Item UPC Inquiry', 'Item Attributes', 'Item Diff Inquiry', 'BOM Editor', and 'Currency Price'. The main area is a form with two columns of fields. The left column includes fields like 'ITEM ID', 'UPC', 'VENDOR NBR', 'VENDOR', 'VENDOR STYLE', 'DESCRIPTION', 'ITEM CLASS', 'STANDARD UOM', 'DIVISION', 'DEPARTMENT', 'CLASS', 'SUBCLASS', 'HIGH VALUE', 'VELOCITY', 'HAZARD CODE', 'KIT WIP CODE', 'CONVEYABLE', 'COLOR', 'SIZE', 'SHADE', 'FIT', 'LENGTH', 'WIDTH', 'HEIGHT', 'CUBE', 'WEIGHT', 'SINGLE CONTAIN BULK', and 'STD. CONTAINER TYPE'. The right column includes fields like 'UNIT PICK SYSTEM', 'INNER PACK QTY', 'STD CASE PACK', 'UOM CONV FACTOR', 'STD UNIT FACTOR', 'SINGLE PRICE FLAG', 'RETAIL PRICE', 'PRETICKET FLAG', 'TICKET TYPE', 'TICKET QTY', 'ROUNDABLE', 'CATCH WEIGHT', 'SIMPLE PACK IND', 'PERISHABLE IND', 'EXPIRATION DAYS', 'PUTAWAY BY VOLUME', 'PUTAWAY PLAN', 'PLANNED RESIDUAL', 'LOAD TYPE', 'AUTOPACKABLE', 'ITEM TYPE', 'SORTABLE', 'SHIP ALONE', 'NON SALEABLE', 'SLOTTABLE', 'NEW ITEM', and 'RIGID'. Each field is either a text input box or a checkbox.

Item Master Editor Window

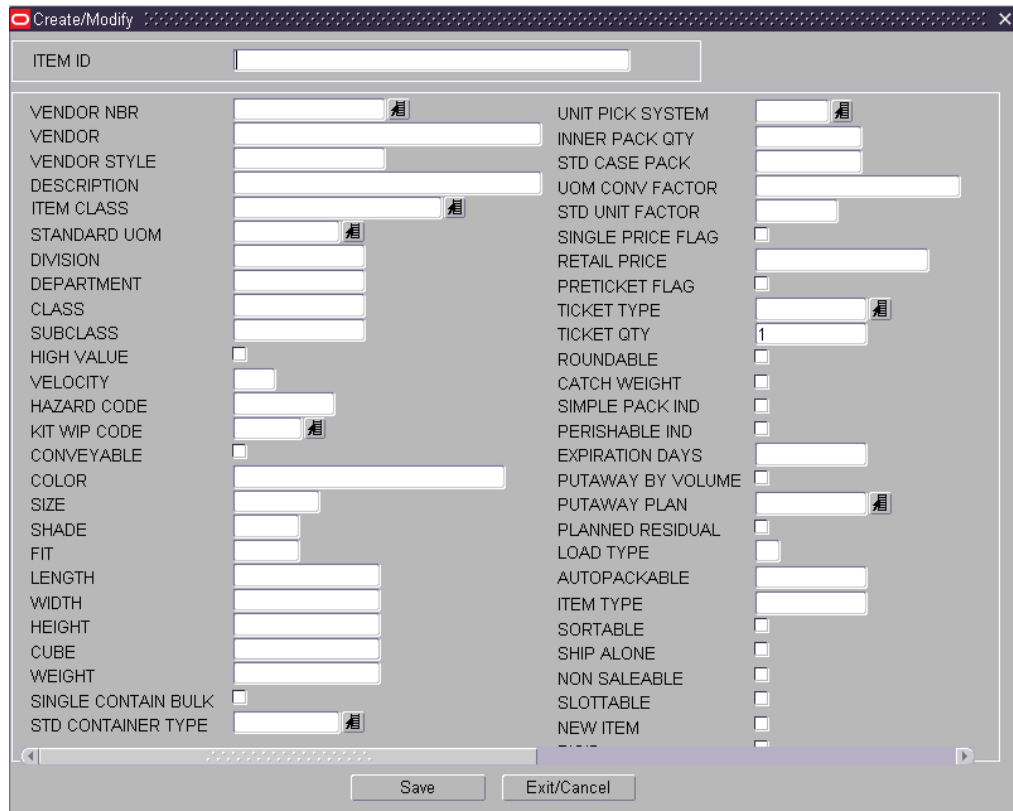
Note: You can also access this window from the Quality Assurance window.

Display an Item

1. If an item is currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. To search for an item by:
 - Item ID: In the Item ID query field, enter the ID of the item, or click the LOV  button and select the item.
 - UPC: In the UPC query field, enter the item's UPC, the LOV  button and select the item.
4. Click the execute query  button. The details for the selected item appear.

Edit an Item

1. On the Item Master Editor window, double-click any of the detail fields. The Create/Modify window opens.






The screenshot shows a window titled "Create/Modify" with a scrollable list of item detail fields. The fields are organized into two columns. The first column includes fields like ITEM ID, VENDOR NBR, VENDOR, VENDOR STYLE, DESCRIPTION, ITEM CLASS, STANDARD UOM, DIVISION, DEPARTMENT, CLASS, SUBCLASS, HIGH VALUE, VELOCITY, HAZARD CODE, KIT WIP CODE, CONVEYABLE, COLOR, SIZE, SHADE, FIT, LENGTH, WIDTH, HEIGHT, CUBE, WEIGHT, SINGLE CONTAIN BULK, and STD CONTAINER TYPE. The second column includes fields like UNIT PICK SYSTEM, INNER PACK QTY, STD CASE PACK, UOM CONV FACTOR, STD UNIT FACTOR, SINGLE PRICE FLAG, RETAIL PRICE, PRETICKET FLAG, TICKET TYPE, TICKET QTY, ROUNDABLE, CATCH WEIGHT, SIMPLE PACK IND, PERISHABLE IND, EXPIRATION DAYS, PUTAWAY BY VOLUME, PUTAWAY PLAN, PLANNED RESIDUAL, LOAD TYPE, AUTOPACKABLE, ITEM TYPE, SORTABLE, SHIP ALONE, NON SALEABLE, SLOTTABLE, and NEW ITEM. Each field has a corresponding input box or checkbox, and many have a small icon to the right. At the bottom of the window, there are "Save" and "Exit/Cancel" buttons.

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the enabled fields as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add an Item

1. On the Item Master Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Item ID field, enter the ID of the item.
3. Enter the following required information:
 - a. In the Vendor Nbr field, enter the vendor number, or click the LOV  button and select the vendor.
 - b. In the Description field, enter a description of the item.
 - c. In the Standard UOM field, enter the standard unit of measure, or click the LOV  button and select the standard UOM.
 - d. In the Unit Pick System field, enter the code for the unit pick system or click the LOV  button and select the unit pick system.
 - e. In the Distribution Method field, indicate how merchandise is to be handled for distribution.
 - f. In the Replen Dist Method field, indicate how merchandise is to be replenished.
4. Enter any additional details as necessary.
5. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete an Item

1. On the Item Master Editor window, click **Delete Record**.
2. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Item Master Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain Item Supplier Details

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Item Setup > Item Supplier Editor. The Item Supplier Editor window opens.

The screenshot shows the 'Item Supplier Editor' window. It contains several input fields and three data tables.

Input Fields:

- ITEM ID: 00000000000000000000000000000005
- DESCRIPTION: Item 00000000000000000000000000000005
- UOM: EA

Vendor Table:

VENDOR NAME	VENDOR NBR	VPN	SUPP	PALLET NAM
Vendor 0001230002	0001230002		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
			<input type="checkbox"/>	
			<input type="checkbox"/>	

Country Code Table:

COUNTRY CODE	DESCRIPTION	SUPP PACK SIZE	INNER PACK SIZE	TI	HI	DC TI	DC HI
USA	UNITED STATES	1.00	1.00	5	5	5.0	5.0





Item Config Table:

ITEM CONFIG	DESCRIPTION	LENGTH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	CUBE	WEIGHT
CA		24.0	12.0	12.0	3,456.00	3.0
EA		4.0	2.0	2.0	16.00	25
PA		50.0	50.0	50.0	125,000.00	75.0

Item Supplier Editor Window

Note: You can also access this window from the Item Master Editor window and the Item Master Inquiry window.

Display the Suppliers of an Item

1. If the suppliers of an item are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Item ID query field, enter the item ID, or click the LOV  button and select an item.
4. Click the execute query  button. The suppliers of the selected item appear.

View Origin Countries and Item Configurations

Note: There are three tables on this window. They are referred to as the Vendor table, Origin Country table, and Item Configuration table.

1. On the Item Supplier Editor window, select a vendor. The origin countries for the item/vendor appear in the Origin Country table.
2. Select an origin country. The item configurations for the item/vendor/origin country appear in the Item Configuration table.

Edit Tier and Height Measurements

1. On the Item Supplier Editor window, double-click the origin country that you want to edit. The Modify Record window opens.

The screenshot shows the 'Modify Record' window with the following fields and values:

COUNTRY CODE	USA	SUPP	<input type="checkbox"/>
DESCRIPTION	UNITED STATES	CNRY	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SUPP PACK SIZE	1.0	SINGLE CONTAIN BULK	<input type="checkbox"/>
INNER PACK SIZE	1.0	LEAD TIME	<input type="text"/>
TI	5	PROCESSING DAYS	<input type="text"/>
HI	5	PACKING METHOD	<input type="text"/>
AUTOPACKABLE	<input type="text"/>		
DC TI	5.0		
DC HI	5.0		

Buttons: Save, Exit/Cancel

Modify Record Window

2. Edit the DC TI and DC HI fields as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Modify Record window.

Edit an Item Configuration

1. On the Item Supplier Editor window, double-click the item configuration that you want to edit. The Modify Record window opens.

The screenshot shows the 'Modify Record' window with the following fields and values:

ITEM CONFIG	CA	CC STATUS	NO
DESCRIPTION	<input type="text"/>	CC DATE	<input type="text"/>
CONVEYABLE FLAG	<input type="checkbox"/>	LWH UOM	<input type="text"/>
ROUNDABLE	<input type="checkbox"/>	NEW WEIGHT	<input type="text"/>
PLANNED RESIDUAL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	WEIGHT UOM	<input type="text"/>
PUTAWAY PLAN	<input type="text"/>	LIQUID VOLUME	<input type="text"/>
SORTABLE	<input type="checkbox"/>	LIQUID VOLUME UOM	<input type="text"/>
SORTER_GROUP	<input type="text"/>	TARE WEIGHT	<input type="text"/>
SHIP ALONE	<input type="checkbox"/>	TARE TYPE	<input type="text"/>
NEW ITEM	<input type="checkbox"/>		
CC PLAN	<input type="text"/>		
LENGTH	24.0	WEIGHT	3.0
WIDTH	12.0	CUBE	3,456.00
HEIGHT	12.0	VELOCITY	<input type="text"/>

Buttons: Save, Exit/Cancel

Modify Record Window

2. Edit the dimensions, weight, and velocity as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Modify Record window.

Assign Equipment Classes

1. On the Item Supplier Editor window, select the item configuration that you want to edit.
2. Click **Assign Eqp Cl**. The Assign Item Config Equipment window opens.

Assign Item Config Equipment Window


3. To assign equipment classes:
 - a. Select the check box next to the desired equipment classes on the Available Equip Classes table.
 - b. Click **Assign**. The selected equipment classes are moved to the Assigned Equip Classes table.
4. To remove assigned equipment classes:
 - a. Select the check box next to the desired equipment classes on the Assigned Equip Classes table.
 - b. Click **Unassign**. The selected equipment classes are moved to the Available Equip Class table.
5. To make the assigned equipment classes available to users, select the Active check box next to the appropriate equipment classes.
6. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Assign Item Config Equipment window.

Note: In the Assign Item Config Equipment window, you can 1) click **Assign All** to move all equipment classes to the Assigned Equip Classes table or 2) click **Unassign All** to move all equipment classes to the Available Equip Classes table. All equipment classes are moved whether or not the check boxes are selected.

Assign Processes





1. On the Item Supplier Editor window, select the item configuration that you want to edit.
2. Click **Assign Processes**. The Assign Item Config Processes window opens.

Assign Item Config Processes Window

3. [Optional] To filter the processes listed in the Available Processes table, enter the name of a process type in the Process Type field, or click the LOV  button and select the process type.
4. To assign processes:
 - a. Select the check box next to the desired processes on the Available Processes table.
 - b. Click **Assign**. The selected processes are moved to the Assigned Processes table.
5. To remove assigned processes:
 - a. Select the check box next to the desired processes on the Assigned Processes table.
 - b. Click **Unassign**. The selected processes are moved to the Available Processes table.
6. To make the assigned processes available to users, select the Active check box next to the appropriate processes.
7. To assign processes for another item configuration, select the desired item configuration from the Item Config drop-down list. Repeat the previous steps.
8. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Assign Item Config Processes window.

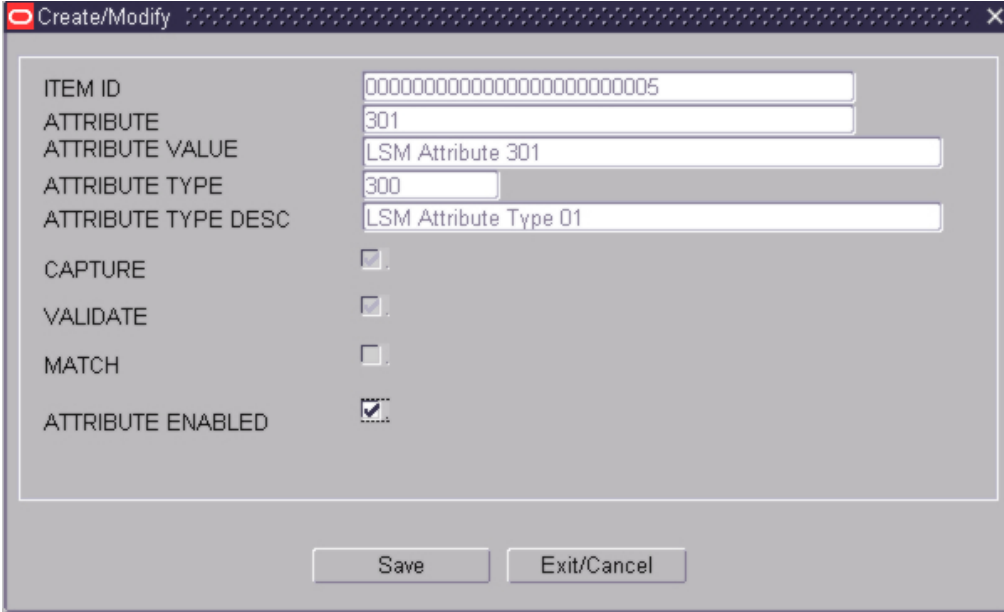
Note: In the Assign Item Config Processes window, you can
 1) click **Assign All** to move all processes to the Assigned Processes table or 2) click **Unassign All** to move all processes to the Available Processes table. All processes are moved whether or not the check boxes are selected.

Display Item Attributes

1. If attributes for an item are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Item ID query field, enter the item ID, or click the LOV  button and select an item.
4. Click the execute query  button. The attributes assigned to the selected item appear.

Edit an Item Attribute

1. On the Item Attribute Editor window, double-click the item attribute that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.




ITEM ID	00000000000000000000000000000005
ATTRIBUTE	301
ATTRIBUTE VALUE	LSM Attribute 301
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	300
ATTRIBUTE TYPE DESC	LSM Attribute Type 01
CAPTURE	<input type="checkbox"/>
VALIDATE	<input type="checkbox"/>
MATCH	<input type="checkbox"/>
ATTRIBUTE ENABLED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Save Exit/Cancel

Create/Modify Window

2. Select or clear the Attribute Enabled check box as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Assign an Attribute to an Item

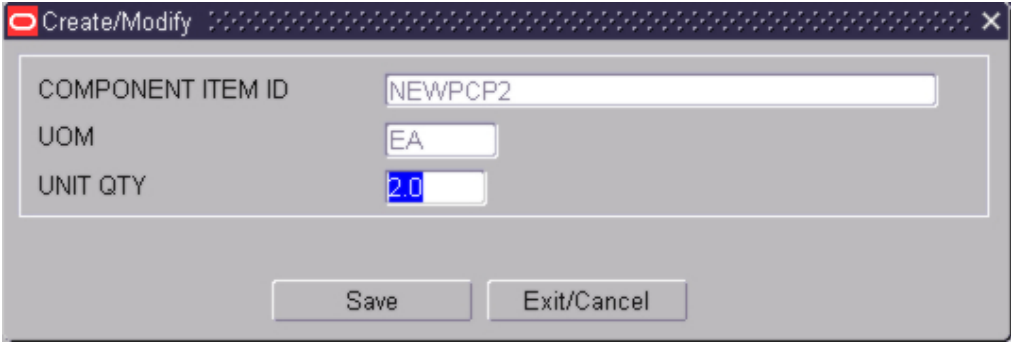
1. On the Item Attribute Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Attribute field, enter the **ID** of the attribute that you want to associate with the current item, or click the LOV  button and select the attribute.

Note: If no item was identified on the Item Attribute Editor window, enter the ID of the item in the Item ID field on the Create/Modify window.

3. To make the item attribute available to users, select the Attribute Enabled check box.
4. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Edit a Component Item

1. On the Bill of Materials Editor window, double-click the component item that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.



COMPONENT ITEM ID: NEWPCP2
UOM: EA
UNIT QTY: 2.0

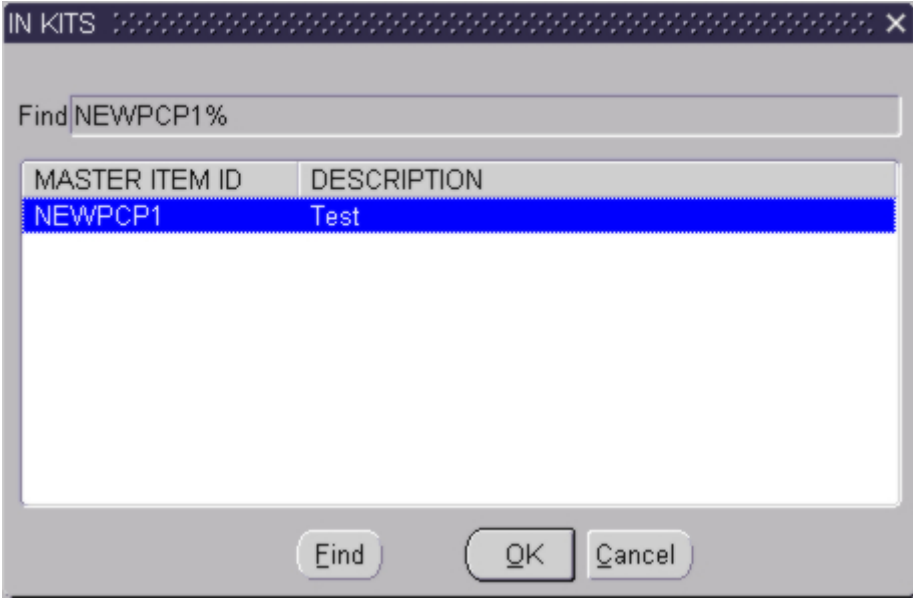
Save Exit/Cancel

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the unit quantity as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Check Kit Members

1. On the Bill of Materials Editor window, select the component item that you want to check.
2. Click **Used in Kits**. The kits of which the component item is a member appear in the In Kits window.



Find: NEWPCP1%


MASTER ITEM ID	DESCRIPTION
NEWPCP1	Test

Find OK Cancel

In Kits Window

3. Click OK to close the In Kits window.

Add a Component Item

1. On the Bill of Materials Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Component Item ID field, enter the ID of the component item, or click the LOV  button and select the component item.
3. In the Unit Qty field, enter the required number of units.
4. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a Component Item

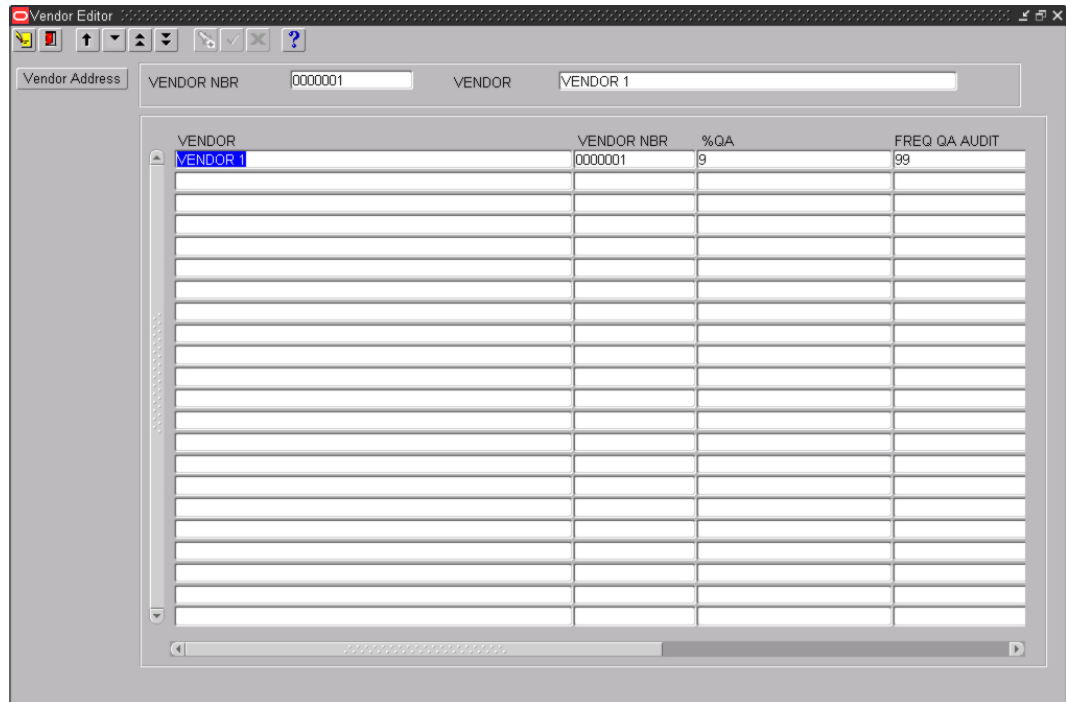
1. On the Bill of Materials Editor window, select the component item that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Bill of Materials Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.


Maintain Vendor Audits

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Item Setup > Vendor Editor. The Vendor Editor window opens.







Vendor Editor Window

Display All Vendors

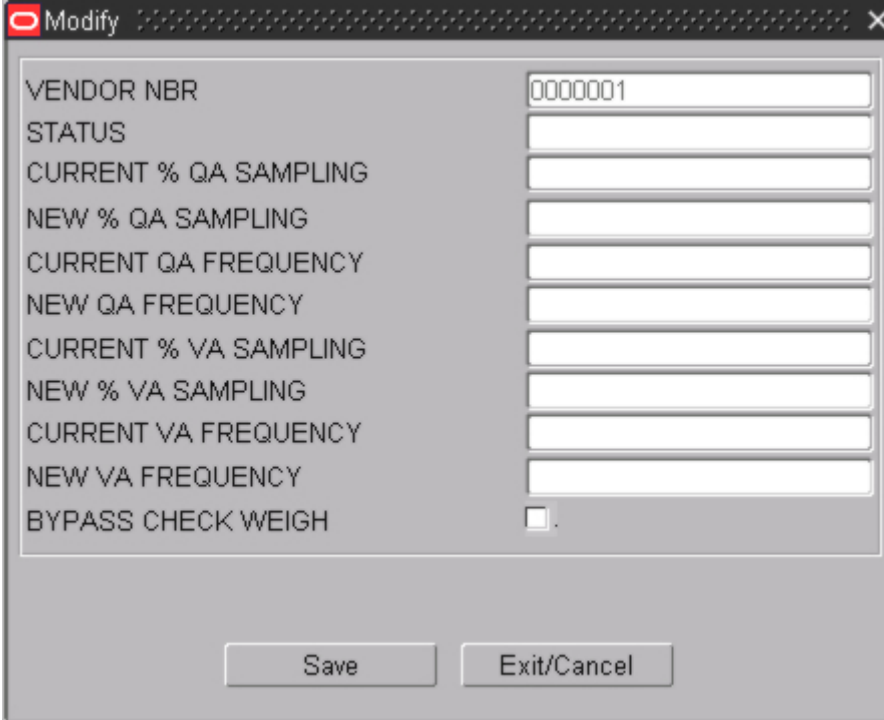
- Click the execute query  button.

Display One or Multiple Vendors

1. If any vendors are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Vendor Nbr field, enter a full or partial vendor number, or click the LOV  button and select the vendor.
4. Click the execute query  button. The vendors that match the full or partial vendor number appear.

Edit Vendor Audits

1. On the Vendor Editor window, double-click the vendor that you want to edit. The Modify window opens.



Modify Window

2. Enter sampling and frequency percentages in the appropriate fields.

Note: Frequency indicates the percentage of shipments to be audited. Sampling indicates the percentage of each shipment to be audited.
3. To bypass weighing containers from the vendor, select the Bypass Check Weigh check box as necessary.
4. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Modify window.

Exit the Vendor Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

View Items






Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Item Setup > Item Master Inquiry. The Item Master Inquiry window opens.

The screenshot shows the 'Item Master Inquiry' window with the following data:

Field	Value	Field	Value
ITEM ID	00000000000000000000000000000005	UPC	
VENDOR NBR	001230002	INNER PACK QTY	1
VENDOR	Vendor 001230002	STD CASE PACK	10.0
VENDOR STYLE		STD UNIT VALUE	1.00
DESCRIPTION	ITEM 00000000000000000000000000000005	STD UNIT FACTOR	
UOM	EA	SINGLE PRICE FLAG	<input type="checkbox"/>
DIVISION	9999	RETAIL PRICE	25.9500
DEPARTMENT	9999	PRETICKET FLAG	<input type="checkbox"/>
CLASS	SCRIPT	TICKET TYPE	
SUBCLASS		TICKET QTY	1
HIGH VALUE	<input type="checkbox"/>	ROUNDABLE	<input type="checkbox"/>
VELOCITY	0	CATCH WEIGHT	<input type="checkbox"/>
HAZARD CODE	N	PERISHABLE IND	<input type="checkbox"/>
KIT WIP CODE	WIP	EXPIRATION DAYS	9999
CONVEYABLE	<input type="checkbox"/>	PUTAWAY BY VOLUME	<input type="checkbox"/>
COLOR		PUTAWAY PLAN	
SIZE		PLANNED RESIDUAL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SHADE		AUTOPACKABLE	
FIT		ITEM TYPE	
LENGTH	10.0	SORTABLE	<input type="checkbox"/>
WIDTH	6.0	SHIP ALONE	<input type="checkbox"/>
HEIGHT	6.0	NON SALEABLE	<input type="checkbox"/>
CUBE	360.0	SLOTTABLE	<input type="checkbox"/>
WEIGHT	2.0	NEW ITEM	<input type="checkbox"/>
SINGLE CONTAIN BULK	<input type="checkbox"/>	RIGID	<input type="checkbox"/>
STD CONTAINER TYPE	CARTON	FRAGILE	<input type="checkbox"/>
UNIT PICK SYSTEM	PTS		

Item Master Inquiry Window

Display an Item

1. If an item is currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. To search for an item by:
 - Item ID: In the Item ID field, enter the ID of the item, or click the LOV  button and select the item.
 - UPC: In the UPC field, enter the item's UPC, the LOV  button and select the item.
4. Click the execute query  button. The details for the selected item appear.

View Additional Details

- To view the vendors, origin countries, configurations for the item, click **Item Supp Editor**. The Item Supplier Editor window opens. You can also view the equipment classes and processes that are assigned at the item configuration level.
- To view the universal product codes (UPC) for the item, click **Item UPC Inquiry**. The Item UPC Inquiry window opens.
- To view the attributes and attribute types for the item, click **Item Attributes**. The Item Attribute Editor window opens.
- To view the diff groups and diffs for the item, click **Item Diff Inquiry**. The Item Differentiator Inquiry window opens.
- To view retail prices in multiple currencies for the item, click **Currency Price**. The Multi Price Ticketing window opens.

Exit the Item Master Inquiry Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

View Item UPCs





Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Item Setup > UPC Inquiry. The Item UPC Inquiry window opens.

UPC NUMBER	PRIMARY FLAG
4322200201300101	<input type="checkbox"/>
4322200201300102	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>

Item UPC Inquiry Window

Note: You can also access this window from the Item Master Editor window and the Item Master Inquiry window.

Display Item UPCs

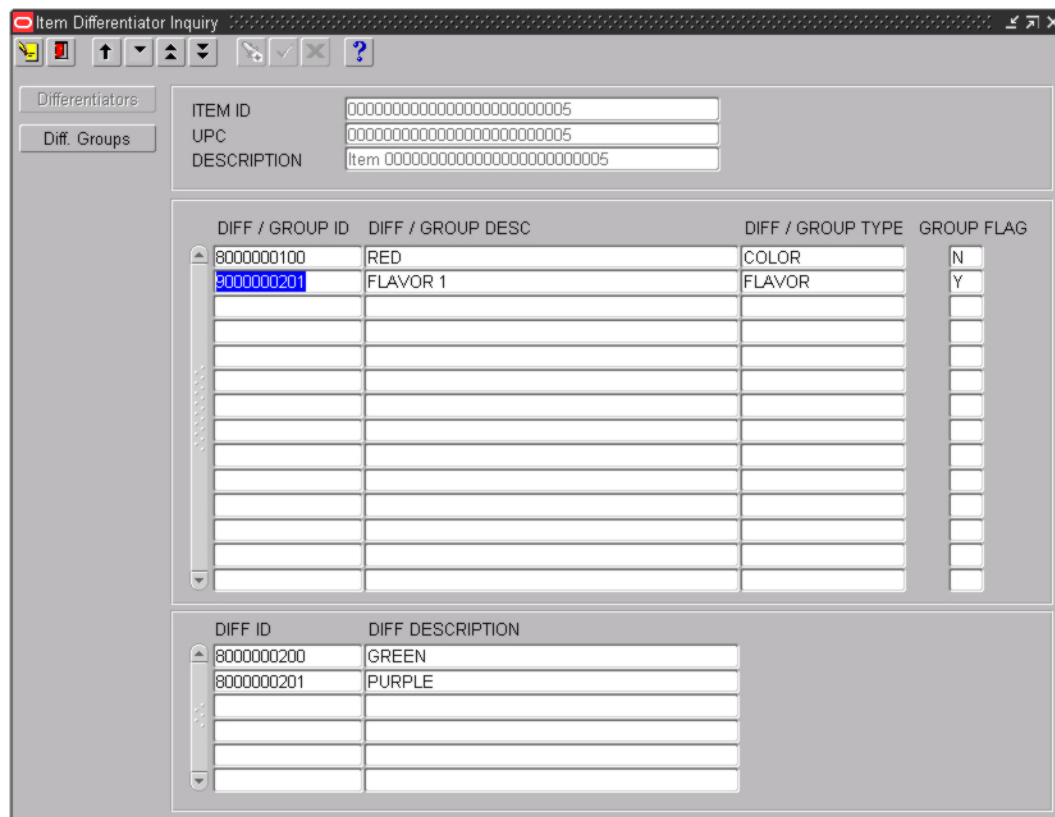
1. If an item is currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. Enter an item ID or UPC in the appropriate query field, or click either LOV  button and select the item.
4. Click the execute query  button. The UPCs for the selected item appear.

Exit the Item UPC Inquiry Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

View Item Diffs

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Item Setup > Item Differentiator Inquiry. The Item Differentiator Inquiry window opens.







DIFF / GROUP ID	DIFF / GROUP DESC	DIFF / GROUP TYPE	GROUP FLAG
8000000100	RED	COLOR	N
9000000201	FLAVOR 1	FLAVOR	Y

DIFF ID	DIFF DESCRIPTION
8000000200	GREEN
8000000201	PURPLE

Item Differentiator Inquiry Window

Note: You can also access this window from the Item Master Editor window and the Item Master Inquiry window.

Display Item Diffs

1. If an item is currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. Enter an item ID or UPC in the appropriate query field, or click either LOV  button and select the item.
4. Click the execute query  button. The diff groups and diffs that match the criterion appear.

Note: Both diffs and diff groups may be listed in the Diff/Group table. If the Group Flag is Y, the ID refers to a diff group. If the Group Flag is N, the ID refers to a diff.

View Diffs

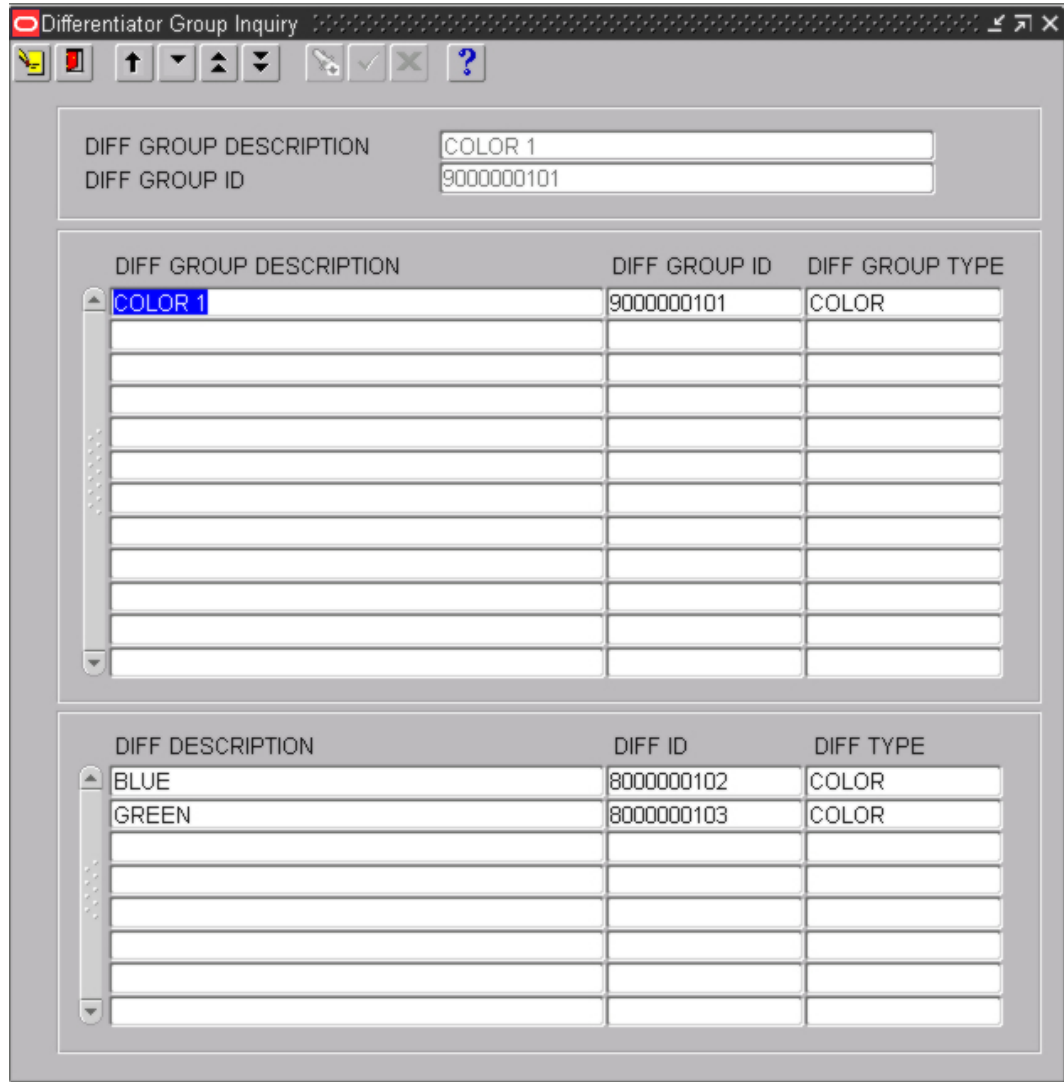
- Select a diff group in the Diff/Group table. The diffs associated with the diff group appear in the Diff table.

Exit the Item Differentiator Inquiry Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

View Diff Groups


Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Item Setup > Differentiator Group Inquiry. The Differentiator Group Inquiry window opens.







Differentiator Group Inquiry Window

Note: You can also access this window from the Item Differentiator Inquiry window.

Display All Diff Groups

- Click the execute query  button.

Display a Diff Group

1. If any diff groups are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In either the Diff Group Description or Diff Group ID query fields, enter a full or partial description or ID, or click either LOV  button and select a diff group.
4. Click the execute query  button. The diff groups that match the criterion are displayed.

View Diffs

- Select a diff group in the Diff Group table. The diffs associated with the diff group appear in the Diff table.

Exit the Differentiator Group Inquiry Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

- From the main menu, select Support Functions > Item Setup > Item Master Editor. On the Item Master Editor window, click **Currency Price**.
- From the main menu, select Support Functions > Item Setup > Item Master Inquiry. On the Item Master Inquiry window, click **Currency Price**.
- From the main menu, select Processing > Ticketing. On the Ticketing window, select a print queue. Click **Continue**. On the Ticketing (container/item) window, query for a container. Select an item. Click **Currency Price**.


Exit the Multi Price Ticketing Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Generate the Class Profile Report

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Reports > Class Profile Report Request. The Item/Location Class Profile Report Request window opens.

Note: You can also access this window from the Location Class Editor, Location Editor, and Item Class Editor windows. The field names on this window vary depending on how you access the window.





1. Select either the Item Profile or Location Profile option depending on the type of profile that you want.
2. In the Level block select either the Class Level or Individual Level option to indicate the level of detail you want.
3. If you selected the Class Level option, enter the following in the Class block:
 - a. In the Item Class (or Location Class) field, enter the name of the class, or click the LOV  button and select the Class.
 - b. Indicate whether you want to include items (or locations) with exceptions, all items (or locations), or no items (or locations) on the report.
4. If you selected Individual ID level, enter the ID of the item (or location) in the Item ID (or Location ID) field.
5. Click **Print**. The report is sent to the default destination.

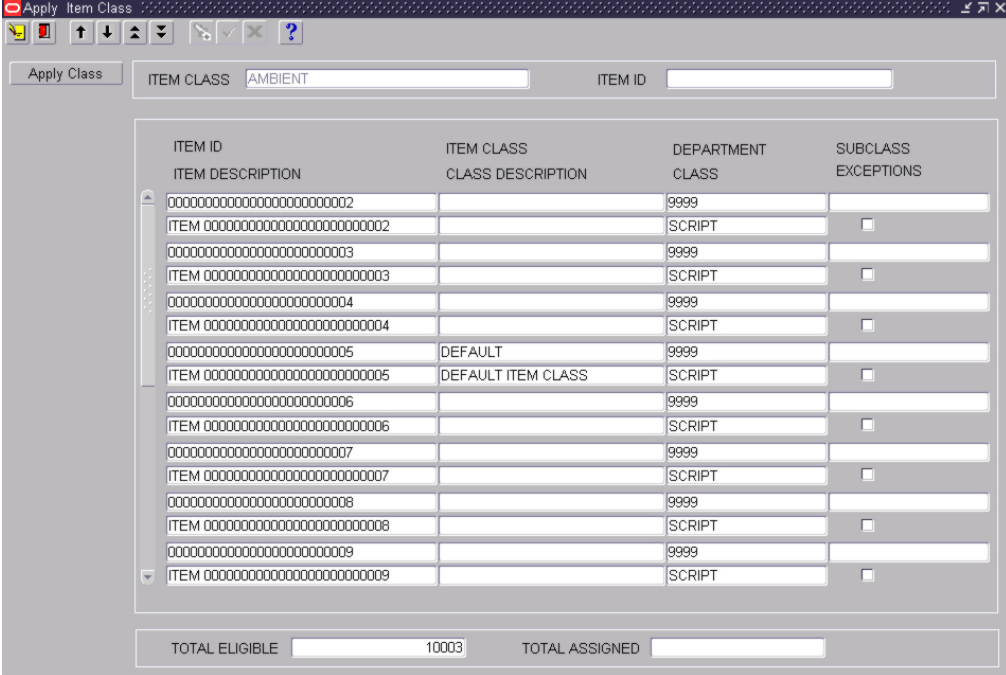
Apply Item Classes

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Item Setup > Apply Item Class. The Apply Item Class window opens.

Note: You can also access this window from the New Item Inquiry window and the Item Class Editor window.

Display Items by Item Class

1. If any items or item classes are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Item Class query field, enter the name of the item class, or click the LOV  button and select the item class.
4. Click the execute query  button. The items that match the build rules of or are assigned to the item class appear on the Apply Item Class (by Item Class) window.



Apply Class

ITEM CLASS: AMBIENT ITEM ID:

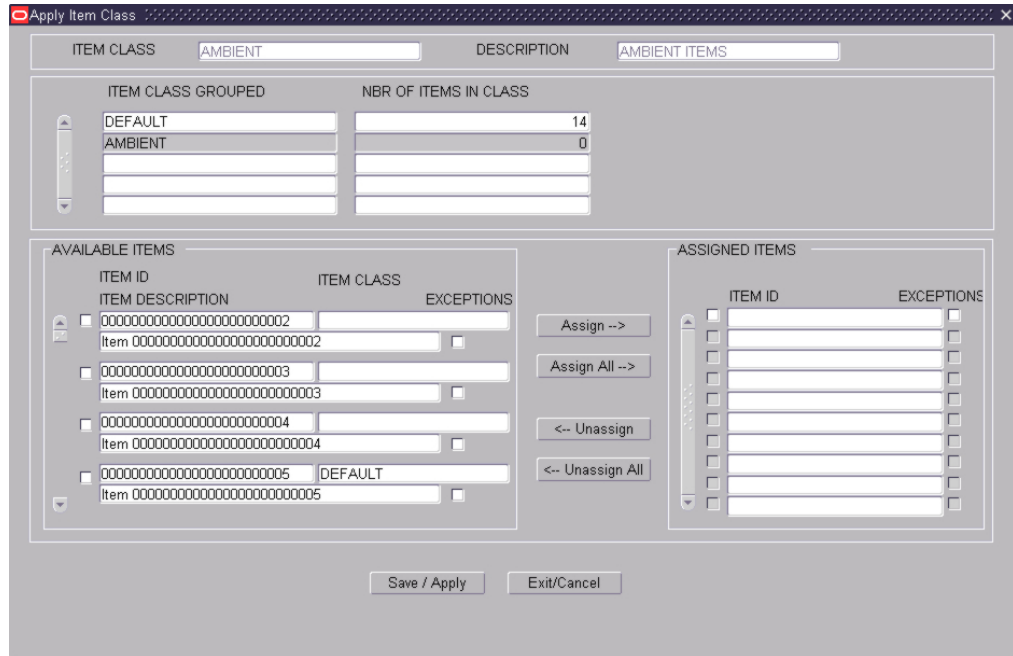
ITEM ID	ITEM CLASS	DEPARTMENT	SUBCLASS
ITEM DESCRIPTION	CLASS DESCRIPTION	CLASS	EXCEPTIONS
00000000000000000000000002		9999	
ITEM 00000000000000000000000002		SCRIPT	<input type="checkbox"/>
00000000000000000000000003		9999	
ITEM 00000000000000000000000003		SCRIPT	<input type="checkbox"/>
00000000000000000000000004		9999	
ITEM 00000000000000000000000004		SCRIPT	<input type="checkbox"/>
00000000000000000000000005	DEFAULT	9999	
ITEM 00000000000000000000000005	DEFAULT ITEM CLASS	SCRIPT	<input type="checkbox"/>
00000000000000000000000006		9999	
ITEM 00000000000000000000000006		SCRIPT	<input type="checkbox"/>
00000000000000000000000007		9999	
ITEM 00000000000000000000000007		SCRIPT	<input type="checkbox"/>
00000000000000000000000008		9999	
ITEM 00000000000000000000000008		SCRIPT	<input type="checkbox"/>
00000000000000000000000009		9999	
ITEM 00000000000000000000000009		SCRIPT	<input type="checkbox"/>

TOTAL ELIGIBLE: 1003 TOTAL ASSIGNED:

Apply Item Class (by Item Class) Window

Assign Items to an Item Class

1. On the Apply Item Class window, click **Apply Class**. The Apply Item Class (Assign Items) window opens.



Apply Item Class (Assign Items) Window

Note: The items that are currently assigned to the location class appear in the Assigned Items table. The remaining items that match the build rules appear in the Available Items table.

2. To assign items:
 - a. Select the check box next to the desired items on the Available Items table.
 - b. Click **Assign**. The selected items are moved to the Assigned Items table.
3. To remove assigned items:
 - a. Select the check box next to the desired items on the Assigned Items table.
 - b. Click **Unassign**. The selected items are moved to the Available Items table.
4. Click **Save/Apply** to save the changes and close the Apply Item Class (Assign Items) window.

Note: In the Apply Item Class (Assign Items) window, you can 1) click **Assign All** to move all items to the Assigned Items table or 2) click **Unassign All** to move all items to the Available Items table. All items are moved whether or not the check boxes are selected.

Assign an Item Class to an Item

Note: This procedure is applicable if the item matches more than one item class.

1. On the Apply Item Class window, select the item class that you want to assign to an item.
2. Click **Apply Class**. The Apply Item Class (Assign Item Class) window opens.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Apply Item Class". It has a standard Windows-style title bar with a red close button on the right. The main area contains four text input fields arranged vertically. The first field is labeled "ITEM ID" and contains the value "00000000000000000000000000000005". The second field is labeled "DESCRIPTION" and contains "Item 00000000000000000000000000000005". The third field is labeled "ITEM CLASS" and contains "DEFAULT". The fourth field is labeled "NEW ITEM CLASS" and contains "COOLER". Below the input fields are two buttons: "Save / Apply" on the left and "Exit/Cancel" on the right.

Apply Item Class (Assign Item Class) Window

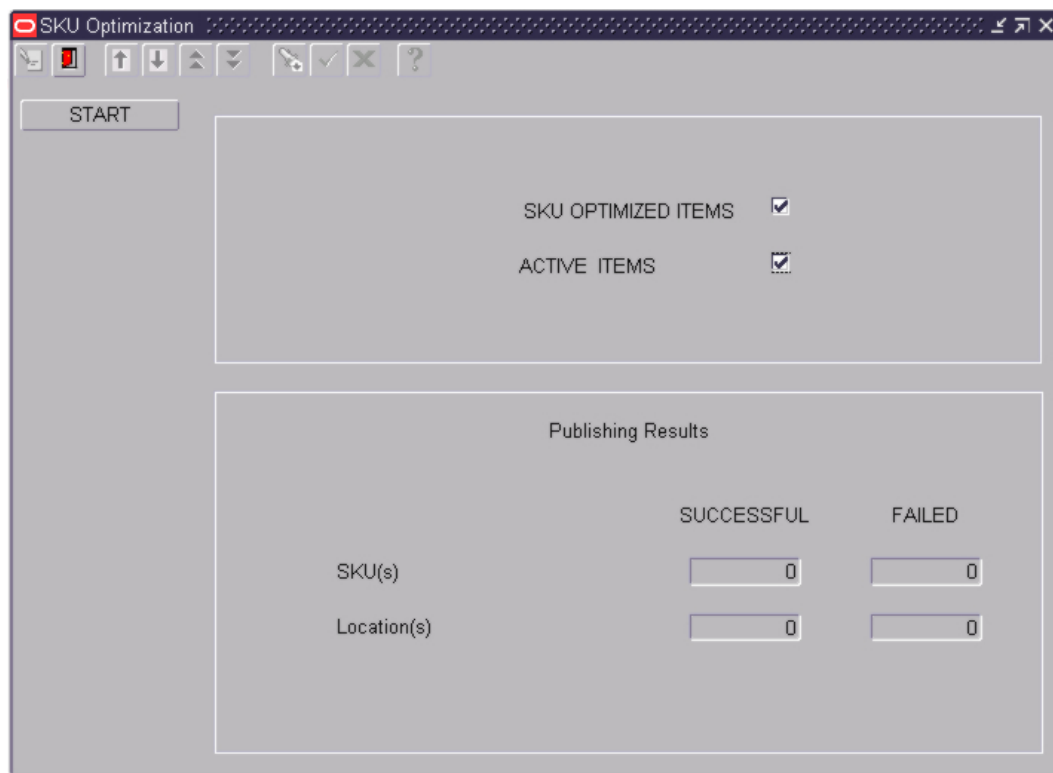
3. If the item class named in the New Item Class field is correct, click **Save/Apply**. The Apply Item Class (Assign Item Class) window is closed and the item class is assigned to the selected item.

Exit the Apply Item Class Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Transmit SKU Profiles

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > SKU Profiling. The SKU Optimization window opens.



SKU Optimization Window

Transmit SKU Profiles

1. Select the SKU profiles to be sent to a warehouse optimization application:
 - To send items marked for SKU optimization, select the SKU Optimized Items check box.
 - To send items located in forward pick locations, select the Active Items check box.
2. Click **Start**. The results appear in the Publishing Results block.

Exit the SKU Optimization Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Processing/returns Setup

Processing/Returns Setup Overview

Processing returns and merchandise in inventory relies heavily on several types of codes and processes. Those codes and processes are defined in the Processing/Returns Setup module.

Processes must be set up for each task that may be assigned to DC personnel. In defining the processes, you customize how tasks are presented to users and how users must record their activities. After defining the processes, you may assign them to item configurations, locations, and users. RWMS uses this information when calculating which tasks should be assigned to operators.

Business Process

You can set up the following types of codes:

- **Trouble codes:** Appointment trouble codes provide a way to track vendor performance. Container trouble codes are used to document problems occurring with containers/items that must be resolved.
- **Inventory adjustment codes:** Disposition codes indicate what is to be done with merchandise that is returned by the customer. Reason codes indicate whether an adjustment to inventory is positive or negative. Return codes indicate 1) why merchandise was returned or 2) what action to take with returned merchandise.
- **WIP codes:** Work in process (WIP) codes are applied to containers, automatically or manually, in order to direct merchandise to locations where value added services can be performed. WIP codes must be defined and sequentially ordered, if necessary. You can also indicate which windows a user must access in order to process the WIP codes.

To set up processes, you perform the following steps:

- **Identify process types.** Assign presentation types and RF screens to the process types. These assignments indicate how tasks are to be presented to users.
- **Set up processes.** Assign a process type to each process. The processes inherit the presentation types and RF screens from the process types. Activate the appropriate keys on the RF screens and assign equipment classes to the processes.
- **Assign attributes to processes.** The attributes indicate how users must record their activities. Users will either capture new information or validate existing information.
- **Define the process percentage groups.** The process percentages allow you to define how a wave is distributed across various processes.
- **Multiple processes may be grouped as a workflow.** Define the workflows and assign processes to them in a logical order.

You can create cycle count plans in this module. Basically, the plan states the frequency for a cycle count. You might create a plan for daily counts, weekly counts, and so on. Depending on system settings, cycle count plans may be assigned to zones, locations, or items.

You can generate generic labels, nullify unused labels, and reprint labels for receiving and picking packages, as well as for stock or distributed merchandise.

Reports

There are no reports that pertain to processing and returns setup.

Cycle Count Plans

Cycle counting is the process of taking inventory at locations within a DC. Locations may be manually marked for cycle counts. Another option is to allow the system to automatically mark locations for cycle counts. The system marks locations depending on the method that you choose in the system settings. The methods you can choose from are by location, zone, and item.

Cycle Counts By Location

Specify how often, in days, the entire distribution center should be counted. Each day, a number of locations are automatically marked for counting. For example, if there are 1000 locations and the frequency is 100 days, RWMS marks 10 locations every day for counting.

To set up cycle counts by location, the system parameter, `cycle_count_type`, must be set to location. The parameter, `cycle_count_period`, must be set to the desired number of days.

Cycle Counts by Zone

Specify how often, in days, the locations within each zone are counted. The system automatically marks the locations for cycle counting. Different zones can have different cycle count frequencies.

To set up cycle counts by zone, the system parameter, `cycle_count_type`, must be set to zone. Cycle count plans must be defined in the Cycle Count Planning window. On the Zone Editor window, select the appropriate cycle count plan for the zone.

Cycle Counts by Item

Specify how often, in days, the locations containing the specified item are counted. The system automatically marks the location for cycle counting. If the location contains an assortment of items, all items within the location must be counted. Different items can have different cycle count frequencies. Note that if a location contains an assortment of items, the location may be marked for counting more frequently than desired, since cycle counts may overlap each other.

To set up cycle counts by item, the system parameter, `cycle_count_type`, must be set to item. On the Cycle Count Planning window, define the cycle count plans. On the Item Master Editor window, select the appropriate cycle count plan for the item.

Maintain Trouble Codes for Appointments

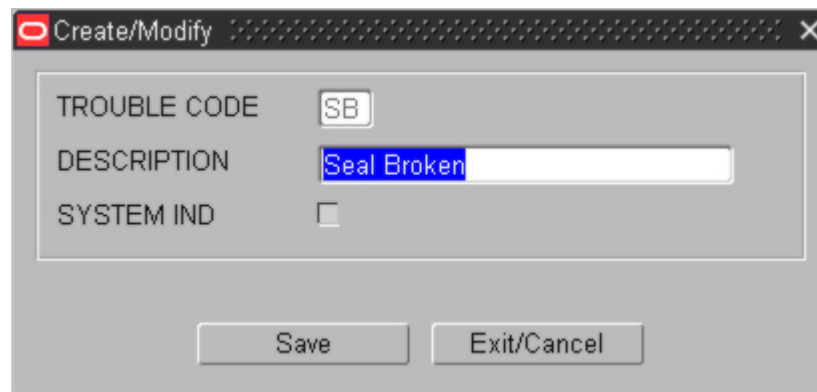
Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Processing>Returns Setup > Appointment Trouble Codes Editor. The current trouble codes appear in the Appointment Trouble Codes Editor window.

TROUBLE CODE	DESCRIPTION	SYSTEM IND
DR	Driver Appearance	<input type="checkbox"/>
LT	Late for Appointment	<input type="checkbox"/>
NP	No Paperwork	<input type="checkbox"/>
SB	Seal Broken	<input type="checkbox"/>
WT	Wet Inside Trailer	<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>

Appointment Trouble Codes Editor Window

Edit a Trouble Code

1. On the Appointment Trouble Codes Editor window, double-click the trouble code that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.



Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the description as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any change and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a Trouble Code

1. On the Appointment Trouble Codes Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Trouble Code field, enter a code for the trouble.
3. In the Description field, enter a description for the trouble.
4. Click **Save** to save the change and close the Create/Modify window.



Delete a Trouble Code

1. On the Appointment Trouble Codes Editor window, select the trouble code that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Appointment Trouble Codes Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Add a Trouble Code

1. On the Container Trouble Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Trouble Code field, enter a code for the trouble.
3. In the Description field, enter a description for the trouble.
4. In the WIP Code field, enter the WIP code that you want to associate with the trouble code, or click the LOV  button and select the WIP code.
5. In the Activity Code field, enter the activity code that you want to associated with the trouble code, or click the LOV  button and select the activity code.

Note: WIP codes and activity codes are optional.

6. Click **Save** to save the change and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a Trouble Code

1. On the Container Trouble Editor window, select the trouble code that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Container Trouble Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

2. Edit the description and container status as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a Disposition Code

1. On the Disposition Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Disposition Code and Description fields, enter a code and description for the disposition.
3. In the Cont Status field, enter the status of containers associated with the disposition code. The status may be I (Inventory) or N (Nonsaleable)
4. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a Disposition Code

1. On the Disposition Editor window, select the disposition code that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Disposition Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

2. Edit the description and code type as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a Return Code

1. On the Return Code Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Return Code field, enter a code for the return.
3. In the Description field, enter a description for the return.
The description states either the reason for the return or the action to be taken with the returned merchandise.
4. In the Code Type field, enter A for an action code or R for a reason code.
5. Click **Save** to save the change and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a Return Code

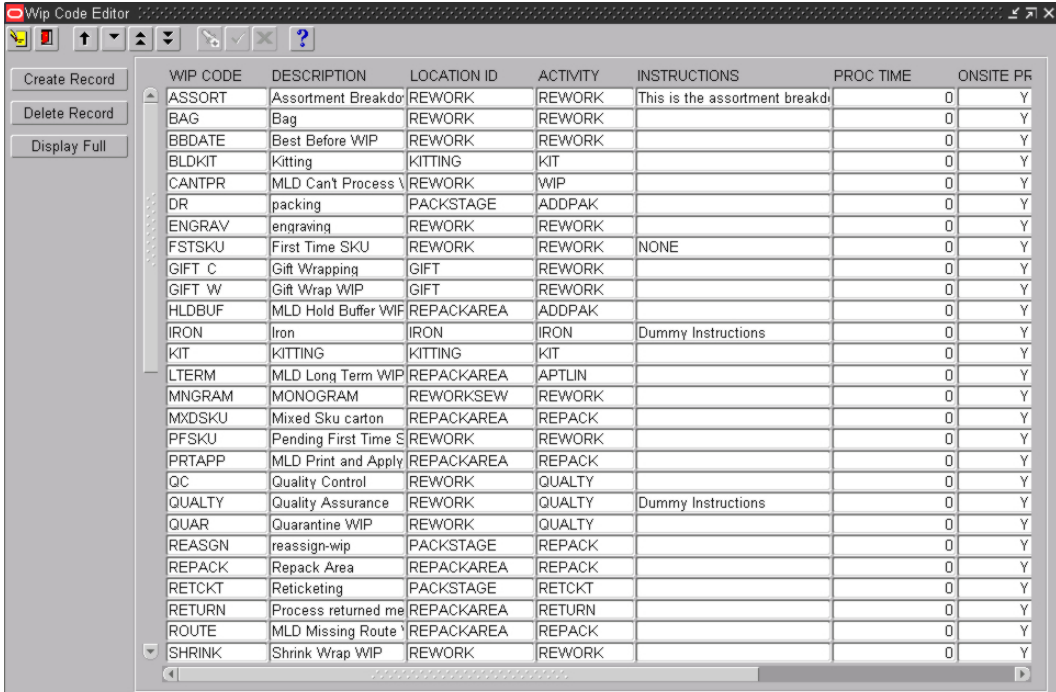
1. On the Return Code Editor window, select the return code that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Return Code Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain WIP Codes

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Processing>Returns Setup > WIP Code Editor. The current WIP codes appear in the WIP Code Editor window.



WIP CODE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION ID	ACTIVITY	INSTRUCTIONS	PROC TIME	ONSITE PR
ASSORT	Assortment Breakdo	REWORK	REWORK	This is the assortment breakdo	0	Y
BAG	Bag	REWORK	REWORK		0	Y
BBDATE	Best Before WIP	REWORK	REWORK		0	Y
BLDKIT	Kitting	KITTING	KIT		0	Y
CANTPR	MLD Can't Process	REWORK	WIP		0	Y
DR	packing	PACKSTAGE	ADDDPAK		0	Y
ENGRAV	engraving	REWORK	REWORK		0	Y
FSTSKU	First Time SKU	REWORK	REWORK	NONE	0	Y
GIFT C	Gift Wrapping	GIFT	REWORK		0	Y
GIFT W	Gift Wrap WIP	GIFT	REWORK		0	Y
HLDBUF	MLD Hold Buffer WIP	REPACKAREA	ADDDPAK		0	Y
IRON	Iron	IRON	IRON	Dummy Instructions	0	Y
KIT	KITTING	KITTING	KIT		0	Y
LTERM	MLD Long Term WIP	REPACKAREA	APTLIN		0	Y
MNGRAM	MONOGRAM	REWORKSEW	REWORK		0	Y
MXDSKU	Mixed Sku carton	REPACKAREA	REPACK		0	Y
PFSKU	Pending First Time S	REWORK	REWORK		0	Y
PRTAPP	MLD Print and Apply	REPACKAREA	REPACK		0	Y
QC	Quality Control	REWORK	QUALITY		0	Y
QUALTY	Quality Assurance	REWORK	QUALITY	Dummy Instructions	0	Y
QUAR	Quarantine WIP	REWORK	QUALITY		0	Y
REASGN	reassign-wip	PACKSTAGE	REPACK		0	Y
REPACK	Repack Area	REPACKAREA	REPACK		0	Y
RETCKT	Reticketing	PACKSTAGE	RETCKT		0	Y
RETURN	Process returned me	REPACKAREA	RETURN		0	Y
ROUTE	MLD Missing Route	REPACKAREA	REPACK		0	Y
SHRINK	Shrink Wrap WIP	REWORK	REWORK		0	Y

WIP Code Editor Window

Note: To view the instructions for a WIP code in a separate window, select the WIP code and click **Display Full**.

Edit a WIP Code

1. On the WIP Code Editor window, double-click the WIP code that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.



WIP CODE	QC
DESCRIPTION	Quality Control
LOCATION ID	REWORK
ACTIVITY	QUALTY
INSTRUCTIONS	
ONSITE PROC	Y
PROC TIME	0
SHIP UNFINISHED	Y

Buttons: Save, Exit/Cancel

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the enabled fields as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a WIP Code

1. On the WIP Code Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the WIP Code and Description fields, enter a code and description for the WIP.
3. In the Location ID field, enter the ID of the location where the activity takes place, or click the LOV  button and select the location.
4. In the Activity field, enter the code for the activity associated with the WIP, or click the LOV  button and select the activity.
5. In the Instructions field, enter instructions for the activity if it pertains to gift wrapping or personalization.
6. In the Onsite Proc field, enter Y (Yes) if the WIP is handled at the distribution center or N (No) if it is handled off-site.
7. In the Proc Time field, enter the standard processing time in minutes.
8. In the Ship Unfinished field, enter Y (Yes) if merchandise may be shipped even if the WIP is not processed or N (No) if the WIP must be processed.
9. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a WIP Code

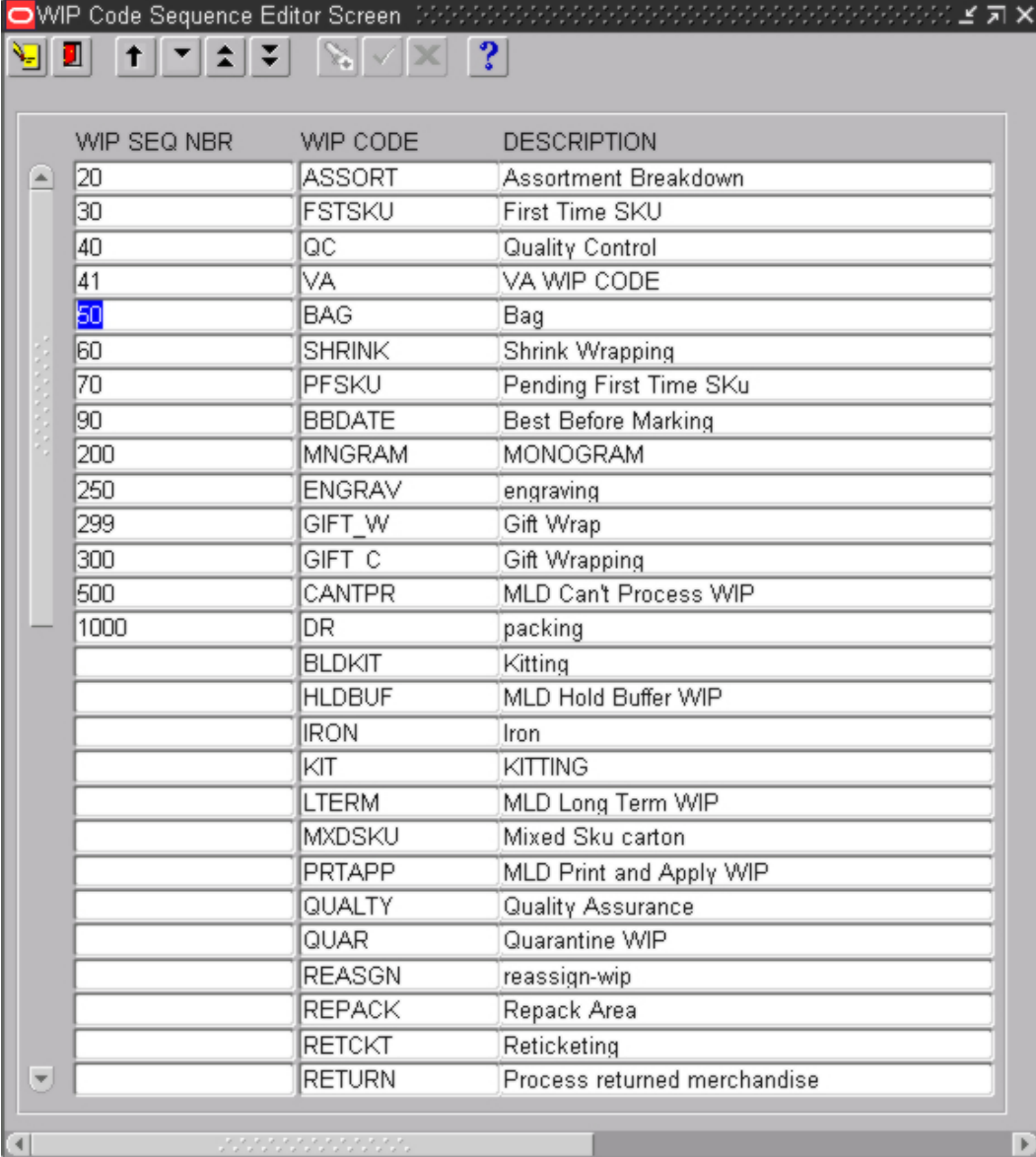
1. On the WIP Code Editor window, select the WIP code that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the WIP Code Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain WIP Code Sequences

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Processing>Returns Setup > WIP Code Sequence Editor. The current WIP code sequences appear in the WIP Code Sequence Editor Screen window.

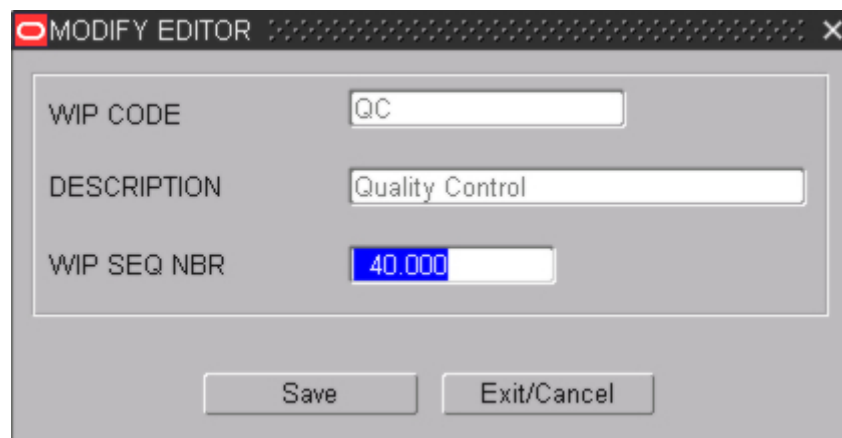


WIP SEQ NBR	WIP CODE	DESCRIPTION
20	ASSORT	Assortment Breakdown
30	FSTSKU	First Time SKU
40	QC	Quality Control
41	VA	VA WIP CODE
50	BAG	Bag
60	SHRINK	Shrink Wrapping
70	PFSKU	Pending First Time SKU
90	BBDATE	Best Before Marking
200	MNGRAM	MONOGRAM
250	ENGRAV	engraving
299	GIFT_W	Gift Wrap
300	GIFT_C	Gift Wrapping
500	CANTPR	MLD Can't Process WIP
1000	DR	packing
	BLDKIT	Kitting
	HLDBUF	MLD Hold Buffer WIP
	IRON	Iron
	KIT	KITTING
	LTERM	MLD Long Term WIP
	MXDSKU	Mixed Sku carton
	PRTAPP	MLD Print and Apply WIP
	QUALTY	Quality Assurance
	QUAR	Quarantine WIP
	REASGN	reassign-wip
	REPACK	Repack Area
	RETCKT	Reticketing
	RETURN	Process returned merchandise

WIP Code Sequence Editor Screen Window

Edit a WIP Code Sequence

1. On the WIP Code Sequence Editor Screen window, double-click the WIP code that you want to edit. The Modify Editor window opens.



Modify Editor Window


2. Edit the sequence number as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Modify Editor window.

Exit the WIP Code Sequence Editor Screen Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

2. Select the appropriate option or enter N in each box in order to clear the selections.
3. Select or clear the Rework check box as necessary.
4. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add an Assignment

1. On the WIP Process window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the WIP Code field, enter the WIP code, or click the LOV  button and select the WIP code.
3. Select the appropriate option. To clear all the options, enter N (No) in the boxes to the far right of each option.

Note: When you select an option, you indicate on which window DC personnel will process the WIP code.

4. Select or clear the Rework check box.

Note: Select the Rework check box if you want DC personnel to process the WIP code through the Rework Screen window. The Rework Screen window provides access to each of the WIP processing windows from which you chose in the previous step.

5. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete an Assignment

1. On the WIP Process window, select the assignment that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the WIP Process Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Edit a Process Type

1. On the Process Type Editor window, double-click the process type that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.

Create/Modify Window

Note: You can not edit a process type if the system indicator is selected.

2. Edit the description and optimize option as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a Process Type

1. On the Process Type Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Process Type and Description fields, enter a name and description for the process type.
3. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Assign Presentation Types to a Process Type

1. On the Process Type Editor window, select the process type that you want to edit.
2. Click **Assign Presen.** The Assign Presentation Types window opens.

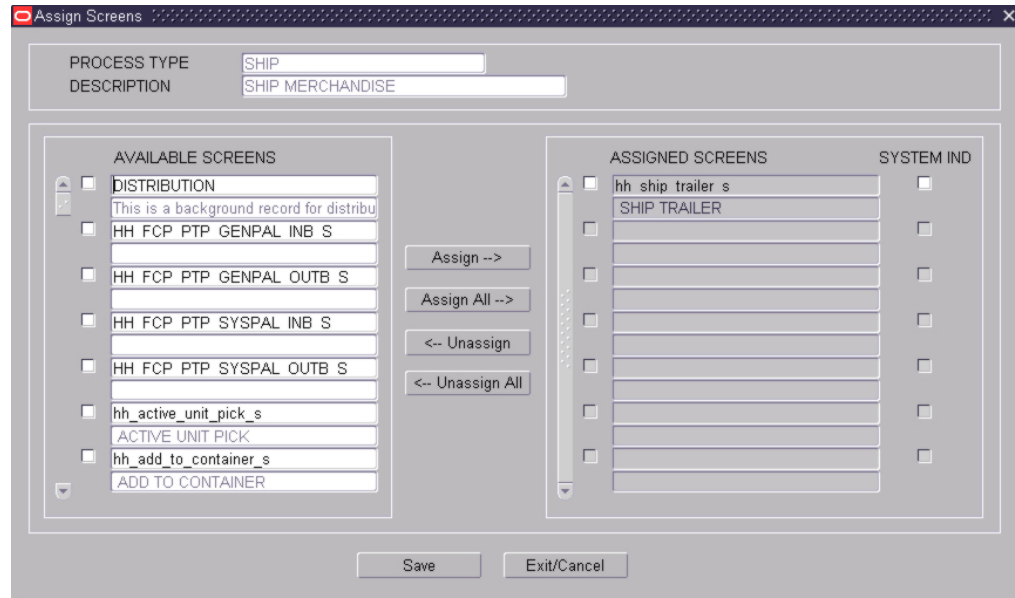
Assign Presentation Types Window

3. To assign presentation types:
 - a. Select the check box next to the desired presentation types on the Available Pres Types table.
 - b. Click **Assign**. The selected presentation types are moved to the Assigned Pres Types table.
4. To remove assigned presentation types:
 - a. Select the check box next to the desired presentation types on the Assigned Pres Types table.
 - b. Click **Unassign**. The selected presentation types are moved to the Available Pres Types table.
5. To prevent users from removing an assigned presentation type, select the System Ind check box next to the appropriate presentation types in the Assigned Pres Types table.
6. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Assign Presentation Types window.

Note: In the Assign Presentation Types window, you can 1) click **Assign All** to move all presentation types to the Assigned Pres Types table or 2) click **Unassign All** to move all presentation types to the Available Pres Types table. All presentation types are moved whether or not the check boxes are selected.

Assign RF Screens to a Process Type

1. On the Process Type Editor window, select the process type that you want to edit.
2. Click **Assign Screens**. The Assign Screens window opens.



Assign Screens Window

3. To assign screens:
 - a. Select the check box next to the desired screens on the Available Screens table.
 - b. Click **Assign**. The selected screens are moved to the Assigned Screens table.
4. To remove assigned screens:
 - a. Select the check box next to the desired screens on the Assigned Screens table.
 - b. Click **Unassign**. The selected screens are moved to the Available Screens table.
5. To prevent users from removing an assigned screen, select the System Ind check box next to the appropriate screens in the Assigned Screens table.
6. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Assign Screens window.

Note: In the Assign Screens window, you can 1) click **Assign All** to move all screens to the Assigned Screens table or 2) click **Unassign All** to move all screens to the Available Screens table. All screens are moved whether or not the check boxes are selected.

Delete a Process Type

1. On the Process Type Editor window, select the process type that you want to delete.

Note: You can not delete a process type if the system indicator is selected or if any presentation types or screens have been assigned to the process type.

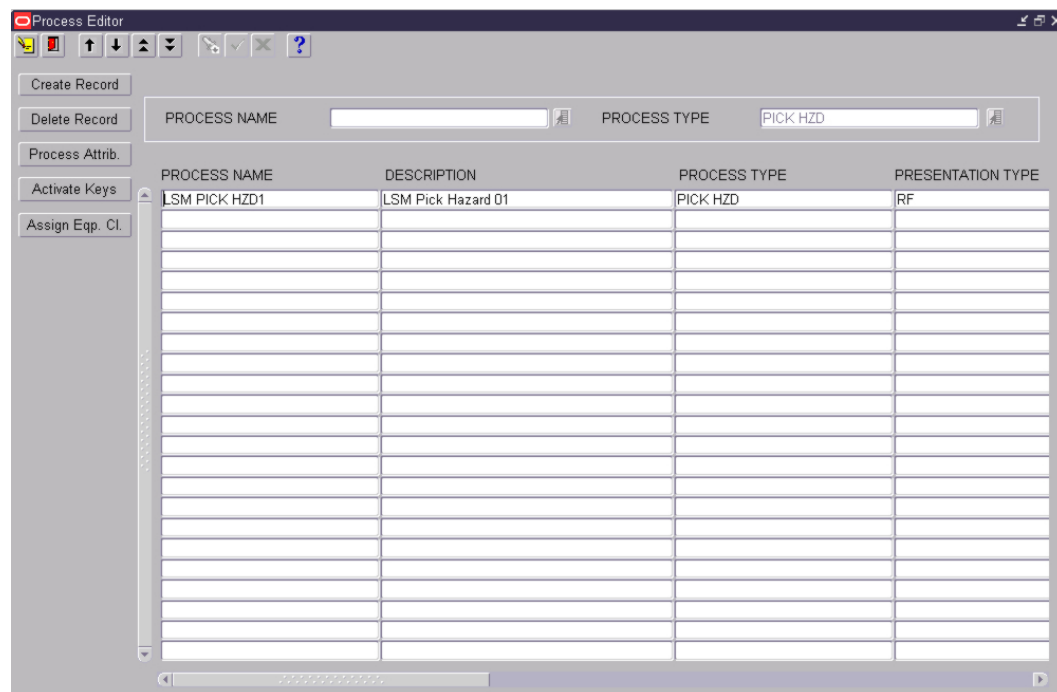
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Process Type Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.


Maintain Processes

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Processing>Returns Setup > Process Editor. The Process Editor window opens.








Process Editor Window

Display All Processes

- Click the execute query  button.

Display a Subset of Processes

1. If any processes are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. To search for a single process, enter the name of the process in the Process Name query field, or click the LOV  button and select the process.
To search for processes of the same type, enter the name of the process type in the Process Type query field, or click the LOV  button and select the process type.
4. Click the execute query  button. The processes that match the search criterion appear.

Edit a Process

1. On the Process Editor window, double-click the process that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.

PROCESS NAME	LSM PICK HZD1
DESCRIPTION	LSM Pick Hazard 01
PROCESS TYPE	PICK HZD
PRESENTATION TYPE	RF
SCREEN NAME	HH FCP PTP SYSPAL OUTB S
PICK TYPE	CF
TRANS. TIMING	REAL
ACTIVITY CODE	C_PICK
LABEL CONFIGUR.	DEF PICK CONTAINE
RLM SPECIFICATION ID	
ITEM CLASS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
LOCATION CLASS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
KPI	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ACTIVE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>


Buttons: Save, Exit/Cancel

Create/Modify Window

Note: You can not edit a process if the system indicator is selected.




2. Edit the enabled fields as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a Process

1. On the Process Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Process and Description fields, enter a name and description for the process.
3. In the Process Type field, enter the name of the process type, or click the LOV  button and select the process type.

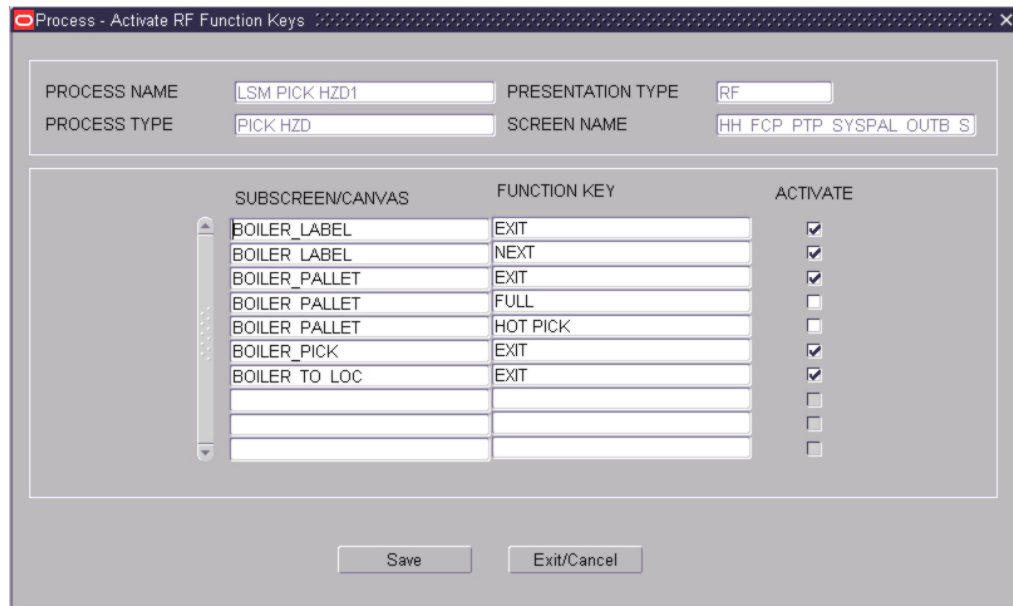
Note: The choice of presentation types, RF screens, and transaction timing options is limited to those that were assigned to the selected process type.

4. Select the appropriate presentation type, screen name, transaction timing option in the appropriate fields.

5. If the process pertains to a picking transaction, enter the ID of the pick type in the Pick Type field, or click the LOV  button and select type pick type.
6. In the Activity Code field, enter the ID of the activity whose service standards should be associated with the process, or click the LOV  button and select the activity.
7. In the Label Configur field, enter the name of the label configuration should labels need to be printed, or click the LOV  button and select the label configuration.
8. In the RLM Specification ID field, enter the ID of the process specification from Oracle Retail Labor Management that you want to associate with the process.
9. To make the process available to item classes and location classes and to mark the process as a key performance indicator (KPI), select the appropriate check boxes.
10. To make the process available to users, select the Active check box.
11. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Activate RF Function Keys

1. On the Process Editor window, select the process hat you want to edit.
2. Click **Activate Keys**. The existing keys for the RF screen that is associated with the process appear in the Process - Activate RF Function Keys window.

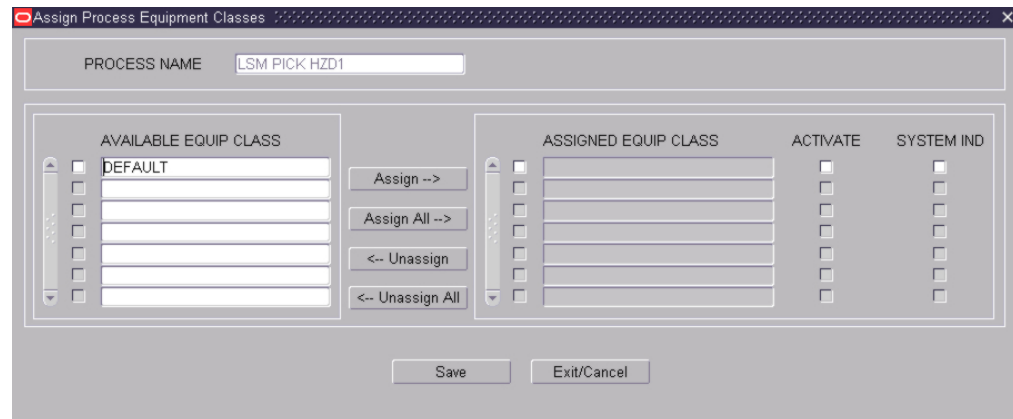


Process - Activate RF Function Keys Window

3. Select the Activate check box next to each function key that you want to make available to the user.
4. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Process - Activate RF Function Keys window.

Assign Equipment Classes to the Process

1. On the Process Editor window, select the process that you want to edit.
2. Click **Assign Eqp Cl**. The Assign Process Equipment Classes window opens.




Assign Process Equipment Classes Window






3. To assign equipment classes:
 - a. Select the check box next to the desired equipment classes on the Available Equip Class table.
 - b. Click **Assign**. The selected equipment classes are moved to the Assigned Equip Class table.
4. To remove assigned equipment classes:
 - a. Select the check box next to the desired equipment classes on the Assigned Equip Class table.
 - b. Click **Unassign**. The selected equipment classes are moved to the Available Equip Class table.
5. To make the equipment classes available to users, select the check box next to the appropriate equipment classes in the Assigned Equip Class table.
6. To prevent users from removing an assigned equipment class, select the System Ind check box next to the appropriate equipment classes in the Assigned Equip Class table.
7. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Assign Process Equipment Classes window.

Note: In the Assign Process Equipment Classes window, you can 1) click **Assign All** to move all equipment classes to the Assigned Equip Class table or 2) click **Unassign All** to move all equipment classes to the Available Equip Class table. All equipment classes are moved whether or not the check boxes are selected.

Display All Process Attributes

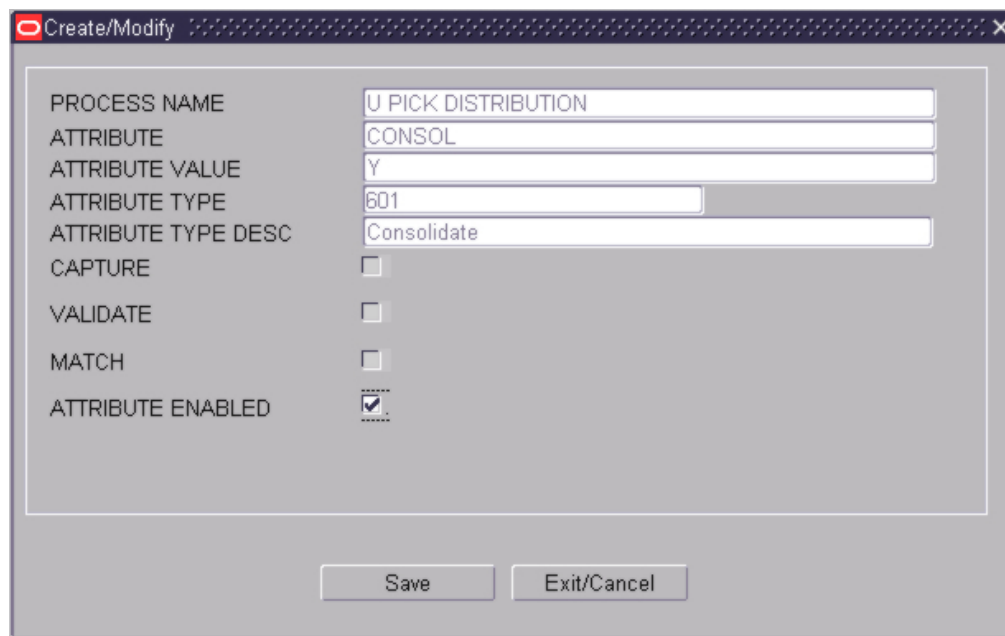
- Click the execute query  button.

Display a Subset of Process Attributes

1. If any process attributes are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. To search for a single process attribute, enter the ID of the process attribute in the Attribute query field, or click the LOV  button and select the process attribute. To search for process attributes by process, enter the name of the process in the Process Name query field, or click the LOV  button and select the process.
4. Click the execute query  button. The process attributes that match the search criterion appear.

Edit a Process Attribute

1. On the Process Attribute Editor window, double-click the process attribute that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Create/Modify" with the following fields and options:


PROCESS NAME	U PICK DISTRIBUTION
ATTRIBUTE	CONSOL
ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Y
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	601
ATTRIBUTE TYPE DESC	Consolidate
CAPTURE	<input type="checkbox"/>
VALIDATE	<input type="checkbox"/>
MATCH	<input type="checkbox"/>
ATTRIBUTE ENABLED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

At the bottom of the window are two buttons: "Save" and "Exit/Cancel".

Create/Modify Window

2. Select or clear the Attribute Enabled check box as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Assign an Attribute to a Process

1. On the Process Attribute Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Attribute field, enter the ID of the attribute you want to associate with the current process, or click the LOV  button and select the attribute.

Note: If no process was identified on the Process Attribute Editor window, enter the name of the process in the Process Name field on the Create/Modify window.

3. To make the process attribute available to users, select the Attribute Enabled check box.
4. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a Process Attribute

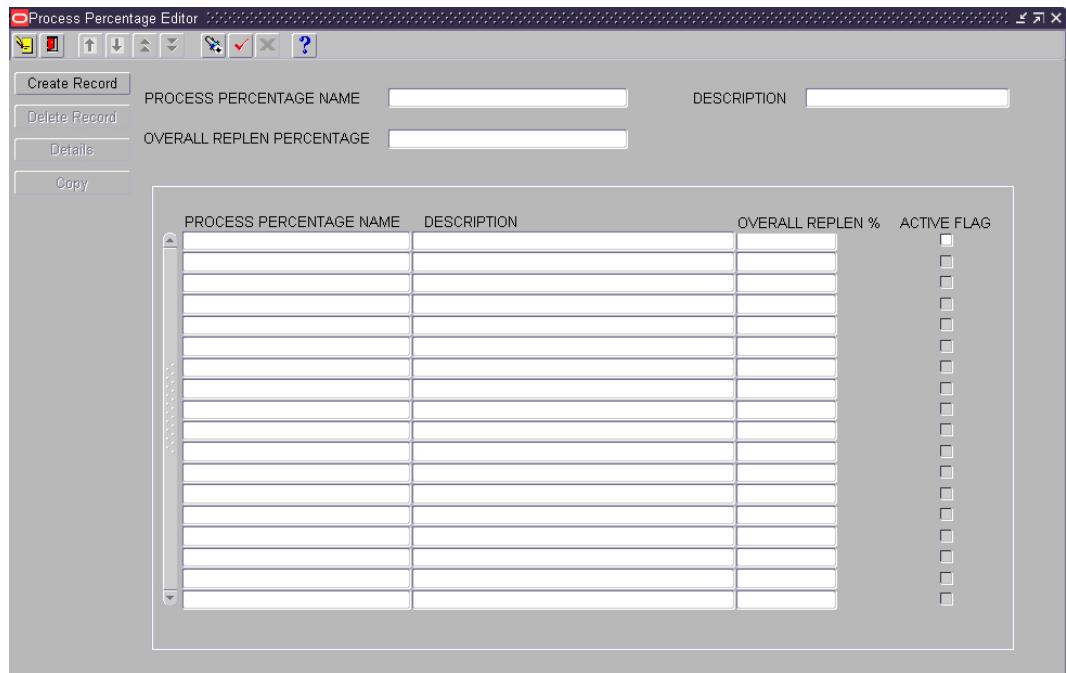
1. On the Process Attribute Editor window, select the attribute that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Process Attribute Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain Process Percentages


Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Processing>Returns Setup > Process Percentage Editor. The Process Percentage Editor window opens.








Process Percentage Editor Window

Note: You can also access this window from the Distribution Planning > Select Stock Order menu. The Select Stock Order window opens. Click **Wave Preview**. The Wave Preview window opens. Click **Process Percentage Editor**. The Process Percentage Editor window opens.

Display All Processes Percentages

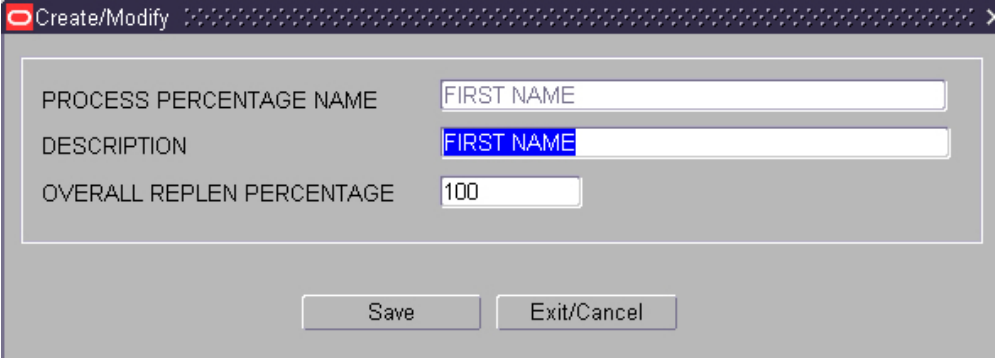
- Click the execute query  button.

Display a Subset of Processes Percentages

1. If any processes percentages are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. To search for a single process percentage, enter the name of the process percentage in the Process Percentage Name query field, or click the LOV  button and select the process percentage.
To search for processes by replenishment percentage, enter the name of the percentage amount in Overall Replen Percentage query field, or click the LOV  button and select replenishment percentage.
4. Click the execute query  button. The process percentages that match the search criterion appear.

Edit a Process Percentage

1. On the Process Percentage Editor window, double-click the process percentage that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Create/Modify" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Inside the window, there are three input fields:

- PROCESS PERCENTAGE NAME: FIRST NAME
- DESCRIPTION: FIRST NAME
- OVERALL REPLEN PERCENTAGE: 100

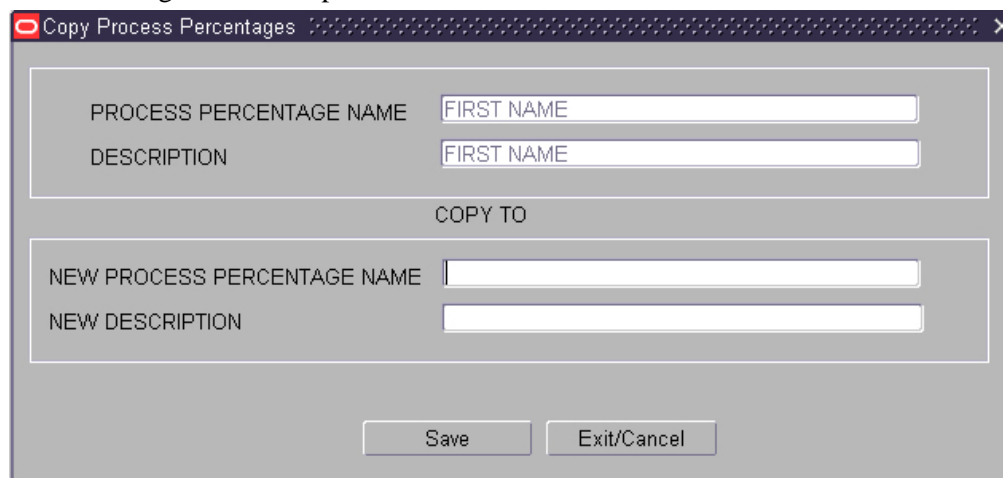
At the bottom of the window, there are two buttons: "Save" and "Exit/Cancel".

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the enabled fields as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Copy a Process Percentage

1. On the Process Percentage Editor window, click **Copy**. The Copy Process Percentages window opens.



Copy Process Percentages Window

2. In the New Process Percentage Name field, enter the new process percentage name.
3. In the New Description field, enter the new description.
4. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Copy Process Percentages window.

Add a Process Percentage

1. On the Process Percentage Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Process Percentage Name and Description fields, enter a name and description for the process percentage.
3. In the Overall Replen Percentage field, enter the percentage that should be replenished in the wave.
4. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a Process Percentage

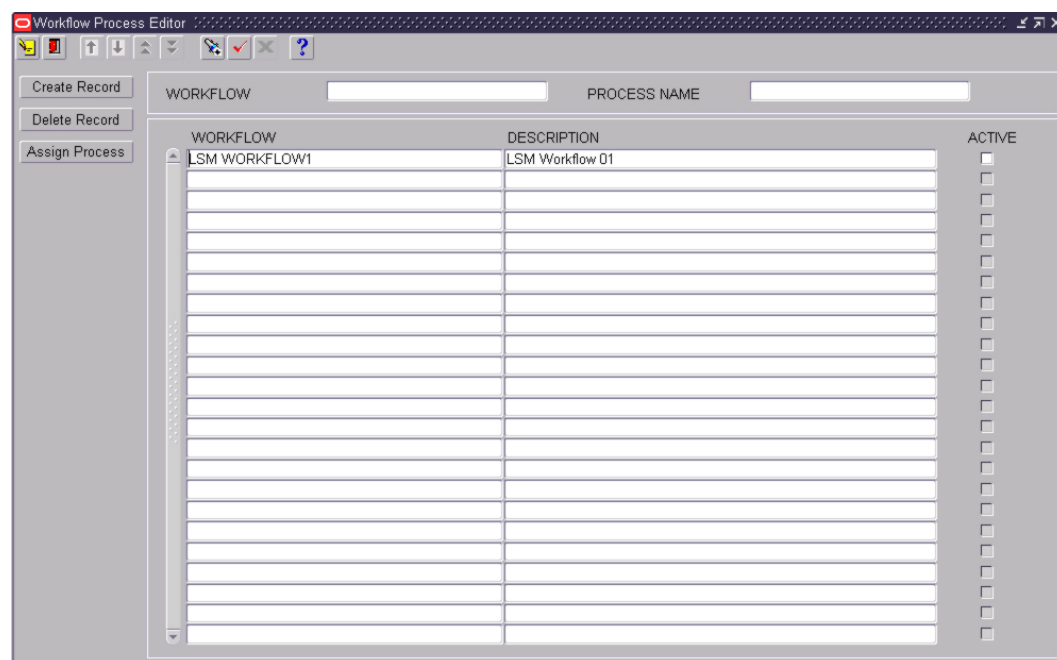
1. On the Process Percentage Editor window, select the process that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Process Percentage Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.


Maintain Workflow Processes

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Processing>Returns Setup > Workflow Process Editor. The Workflow Process Editor window opens.








Workflow Process Editor Window

Display All Workflows

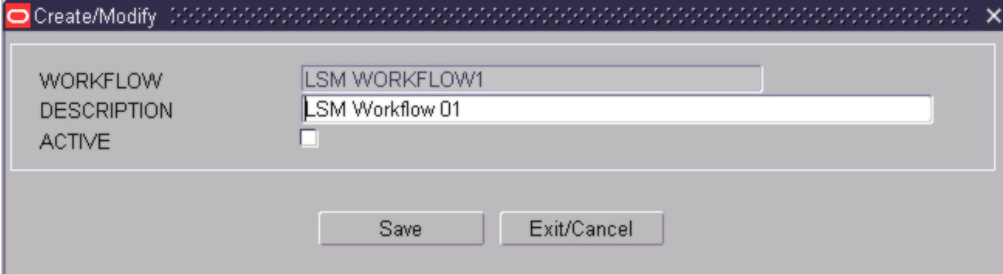
- Click the execute query  button.

Display a Subset of Workflows

1. If any workflows are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. To display a specific workflow record, enter the ID of the name of the workflow in the Workflow query field, or click the LOV  button and select the workflow. To display all workflows containing a specific process, enter the name of the process in the Process Name field, or click the LOV  button and select the process.
4. Click the execute query  button. The workflows that match the search criterion appear.

Edit a Workflow

1. On the Workflow Process Editor window, double-click the workflow that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.



WORKFLOW	LSM WORKFLOW1
DESCRIPTION	LSM Workflow 01
ACTIVE	<input type="checkbox"/>

Save Exit/Cancel

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the description and active option as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.


Add a Workflow

1. On the Workflow Process Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Workflow and Description fields, enter a name and description for the workflow.
3. To make the workflow available to users, select the Active check box.
4. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Assign Processes to a Workflow

1. On the Workflow Process Editor window, select the workflow that you want to edit.
2. Click **Assign Process**. The Assign Workflow Processes window opens.

Assign Workflow Processes Window

3. [Optional] To filter the processes listed in the Available Processes table, enter the name of a process type in the Process Type field, or click the LOV  button and select the process type.
4. To assign processes:
 - a. Select the check box next to the desired processes on the Available Processes table.
 - b. Click **Assign**. The selected processes are moved to the Assigned Processes table.
5. To remove assigned processes:
 - a. Select the check box next to the desired processes on the Assigned Processes table.
 - b. Click **Unassign**. The selected processes are moved to the Available Processes table.
6. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Assign Workflow Processes window.

Note: In the Assign Workflow Processes window, you can
 1) click **Assign All** to move all processes to the Assigned Processes table or 2) click **Unassign All** to move all processes to the Available Processes table. All processes are moved whether or not the check boxes are selected.

Resequence the Processes in a Workflow

1. On the Workflow Process Editor window, select the workflow that you want to edit.
2. Click **Assign Process**. The available and assigned processes for the workflow appear in the Assign Workflow Processes window.
3. To resequence the assigned processes:
 - a. Select the process to be moved.
 - b. To move the process closer to the top of the list, click **Move Up**.
 - c. To move the process closer to the bottom of the list, click **Move Down**.
4. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Assign Workflow Processes window.

Delete a Workflow

1. On the Workflow Process Editor window, select the workflow that you want to delete.

Note: You can not delete a workflow if any processes are assigned to the workflow.

2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Workflow Process Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.


Maintain Cycle Count Plans

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Processing>Returns Setup > Cycle Count Planning. The Cycle Count Planning window opens.





CC PLAN	DESCRIPTION	FREQUENCY
DAY	DAILY	1
QUAR	QUARTERLY	90
SEMI	SEMI ANNUAL	180
WEEK	WEEKLY	7
YEAR	YEARLY	360

Cycle Count Planning Window

Display All Plans

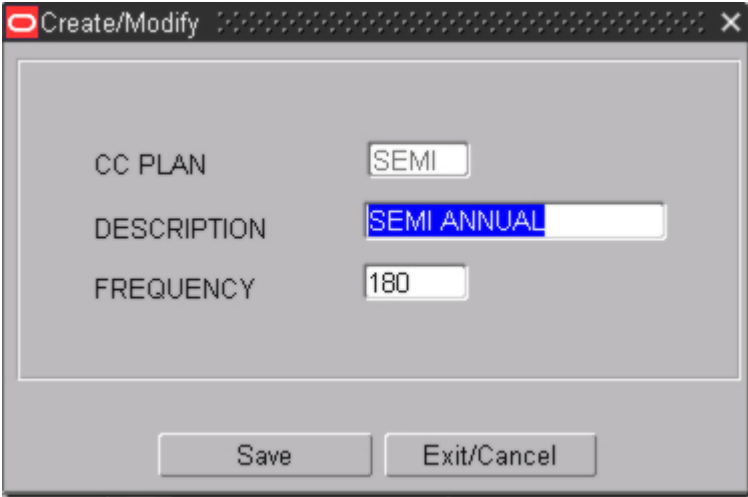
- Click the execute query  button.

Display a Plan

1. If any plans are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the CC Plan query field, enter all or part of the plan's name, or click the LOV  button and select the plan.
4. Click the execute query  button. The plans that match the name or partial name appear.

Edit a Plan

1. On the Cycle Count Planning window, double-click the plan that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.



Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the description and frequency (in days) as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a Plan

1. On the Cycle Count Planning window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the CC Plan and Description fields, enter the name and description of the plan.
3. In the Frequency field, enter how often, in days, that the cycle count must be performed.
4. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a Plan

1. On the Cycle Count Planning window, select the plan that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.


Exit the Cycle Count Planning Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Nullify Unused Labels

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Processing>Returns Setup > Reprint/Null Labels. The Reprint/Null Labels window opens.

Reprint/Null Labels Window

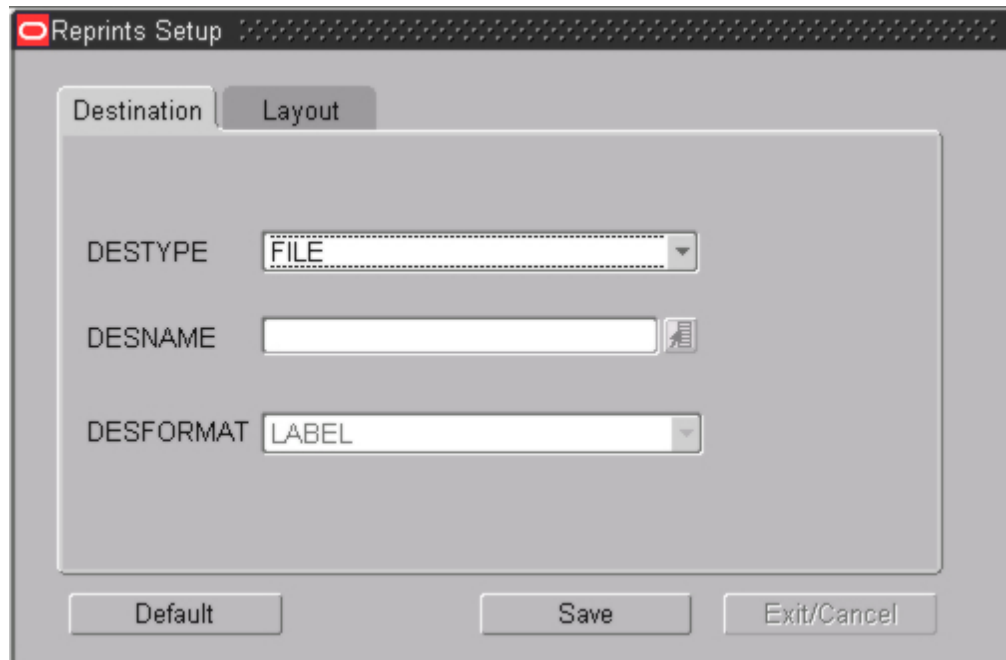
1. Enter the details for the type of label that you want to cancel:
 - Container: In the Container field, enter the ID of the container.
 - Appointment: In the Appointment Nbr field, enter the appointment number.
 - PO/line item: Enter the appointment number, purchase order number, and item number in the appropriate fields.
2. Click **Null**.
3. Click the exit  button to close the Reprint/Null Labels window.

Reprint Labels

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Processing>Returns Setup > Reprint/Null Labels. The Reprint/Null Labels window opens.

Reprint/Null Labels Window


1. In the Container ID field, enter the ID of the container.
2. To reprint labels for the child containers of a master container, enter Y in the Print Associated Containers field.
3. Click **Reprint**. The Reprints Setup window opens.



Reprints Setup Window

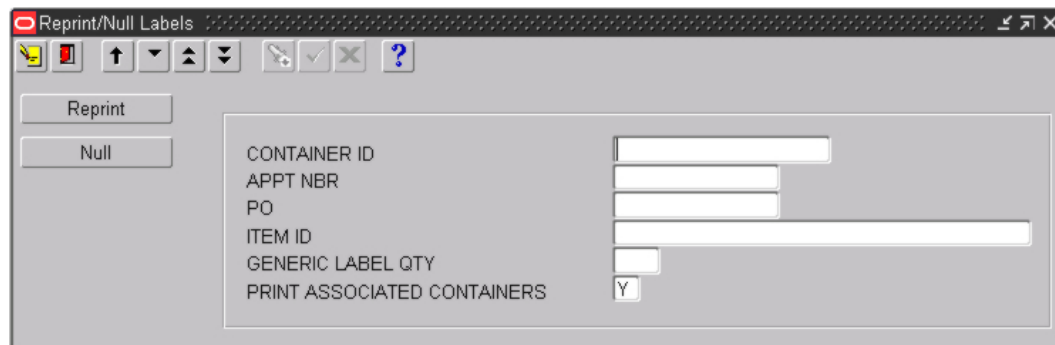
4. In the Destype field, select the type of destination.
5. In the Desname field, select the name of the destination.

Note: To return to the default settings, click **Default**.

6. To view the layout of the report or labels, click on the Layout tab.
7. Click **Save**. The labels are sent to selected destination.
8. Click the exit  button to close the Reprint/Null Labels window.

Print Generic Labels

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Processing>Returns Setup > Reprint/Null Labels. The Reprint/Null Labels window opens.




Reprint/Null Labels Window

1. In Generic Label Qty field, enter the number of labels to be printed.
2. Click **Reprint**. The Reprints Setup window opens.

Reprints Setup Window

3. In the Destype field, select the type of destination.
4. In the Desname field, select the name of the destination.

Note: To return to the default settings, click **Default**.

5. To view the layout of the report or labels, click on the Layout tab.
6. Click **Save**. The labels are sent to selected destination.
7. Click the exit  button to close the Reprint/Null Labels window.

User/task Setup

User/Task Setup Overview

The User/Task Setup module increases labor efficiency by controlling the delegation of work to individuals in a real-time, interactive manner.

Upon starting an RF session, a user chooses task optimization mode. In this mode, the user enters the type of equipment being used, a start and end location, and a task group. After entering a few additional parameters, the appropriate tasks are automatically assigned to the user.

Tasks are assigned to users based on the rules defined for the distribution center.

Business Process

When planning task assignments, the two primary components to set up are users and tasks. Once those are defined, you can assign users to task groups. The system then assigns the appropriate tasks to users and you can edit the resulting assignments.

Users

- Set up user classes and assign processes to each user class. User classes are used to group users who perform similar tasks.
- Identify users. Provide them with the appropriate level of access and enter their preferred language. Assign users to a user class and indicate their experience levels for picking and packing activities.

Tasks

- Define activities. When defined, you set the service standards for each activity. In particular, you indicate whether the activity should appear in the task queue. If the activity is included in the task queue, a priority level must be set. Link each activity to a process.
- Assign primary and secondary equipment classes to each activity.
- Create task groups. Activities that require the same equipment classes may be grouped into task groups. The task groups can then be assigned to users.

Users and classes

- Assign the appropriate attributes to a user class.
- Assign users who are likely to perform the same processes to a user class.

Users and tasks

- Assign users to a task group and restrict their task assignments to a particular region or zone. Indicate whether task assignments should be assigned in location order, priority order, or no particular order.
- Tasks appear in the task queue depending on which activities were chosen to appear there. Activities are automatically assigned to users based on how users and activities were set up in RWMS. You can edit the priority or assigned user for tasks in the queue. You can also delete tasks from the queue.

Statistics pertaining to labor productivity can be viewed by date. The statistics can also be displayed on a graph.

Reports

The User Class Inquiry report lists all processes and users assigned to a user class.

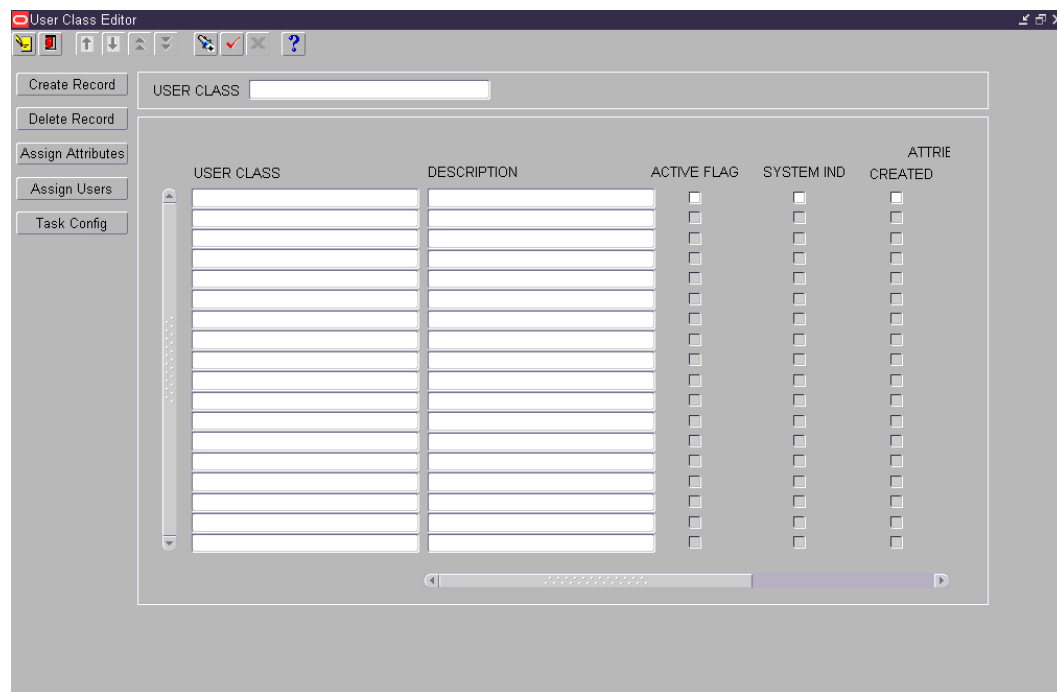
The following reports provide labor productivity information:

- Activity Productivity Summary report: Summarizes the activities performed for a specified date range.
- User Productivity Summary report: Summarizes the activities performed by user ID for a specified date range.

Both reports show the total hours worked, total number of operations performed, hourly performance rate, hourly performance standard, and comparison between the actual and standard performance rates.


Maintain User Classes

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > User/Task Setup > User Class Editor. The User Class Editor window opens.







User Class Editor Window

Display All User Classes

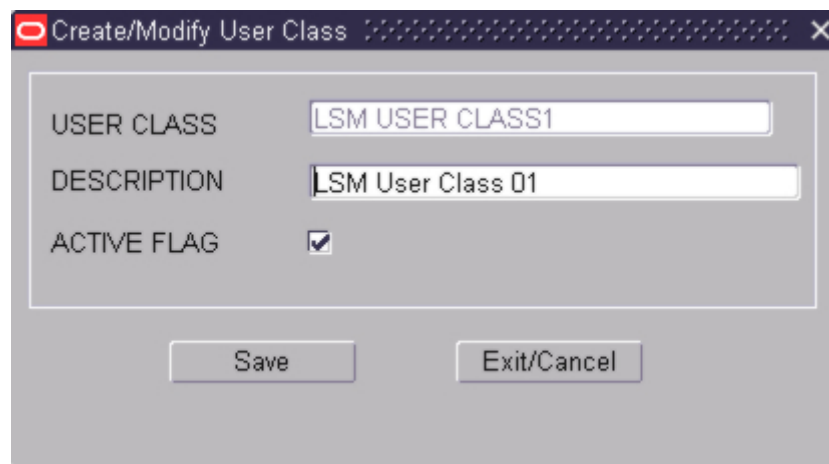
- Click the execute query  button.

Display a User Class

1. If any user classes are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the User Class query field, enter the name of the user class, or click the LOV  button and select the user class.
4. Click the execute query  button. The user class that matches the search criterion opens.

Edit a User Class

1. On the User Class Editor window, double-click the user class that you want to edit. The Create/Modify User Class window opens.



Create/Modify User Class Window

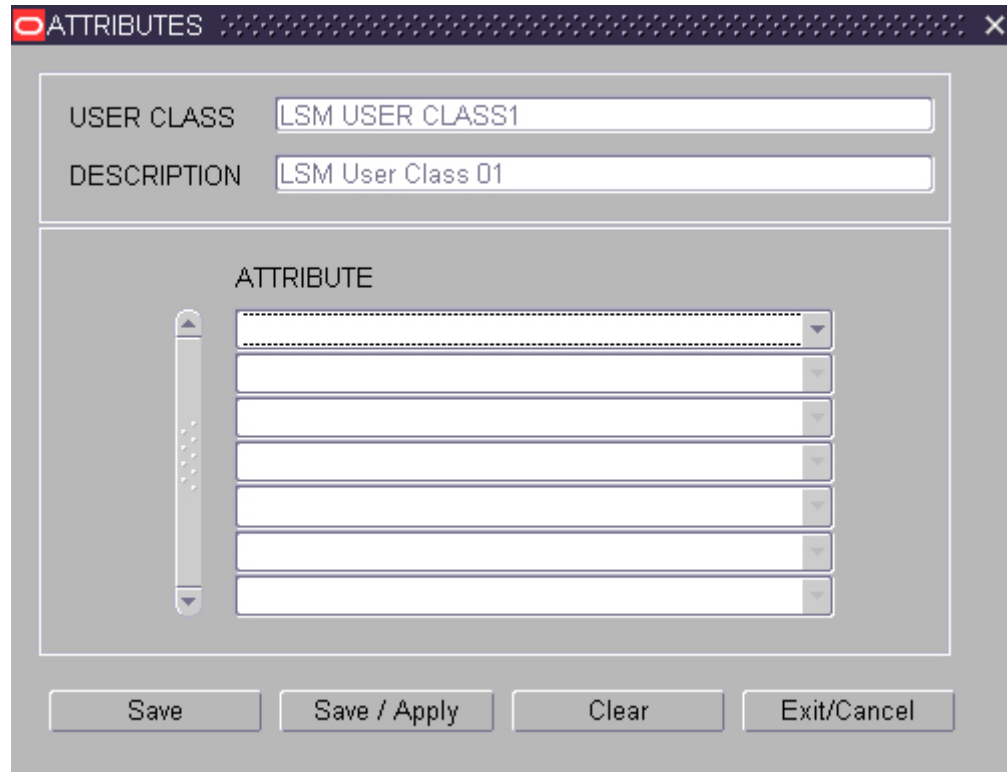
2. Edit the description and active status as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify User Class window.

Add a User Class

1. On the User Class Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify User Class window opens.
2. In the User Class and Description fields, enter a name and description for the user class.
3. To make the user class available to users, select the Active Flag check box.
4. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify User Class window.

Assign Attributes

1. On the User Class Editor window, select the user class that you want to edit.
2. Click **Assign Attributes**. The Attributes window opens.

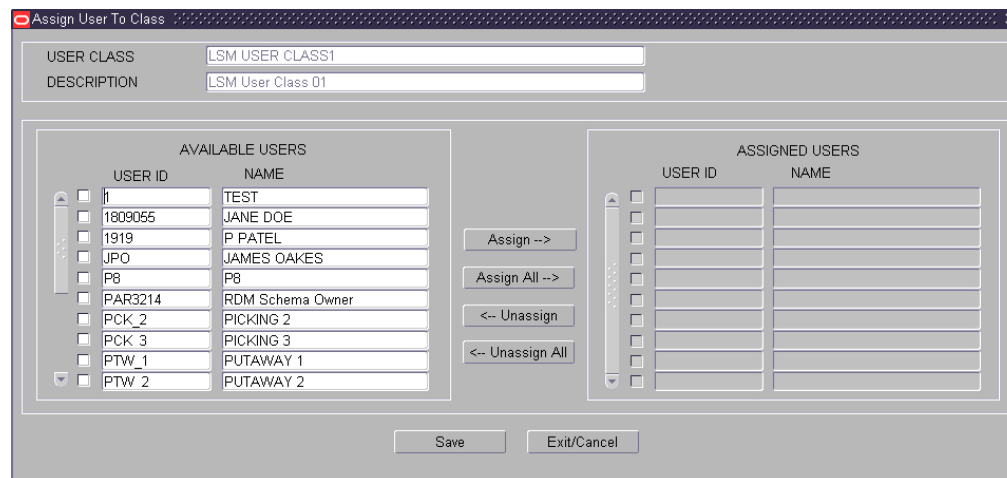


Attributes Window

3. To assign attributes, select an attribute from the drop-down lists.
4. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Attributes window.

Assign Users to a User Class

1. On the User Class Editor window, select the user class that you want to edit.
2. Click **Assign Users**. The Assign User To Class window opens.



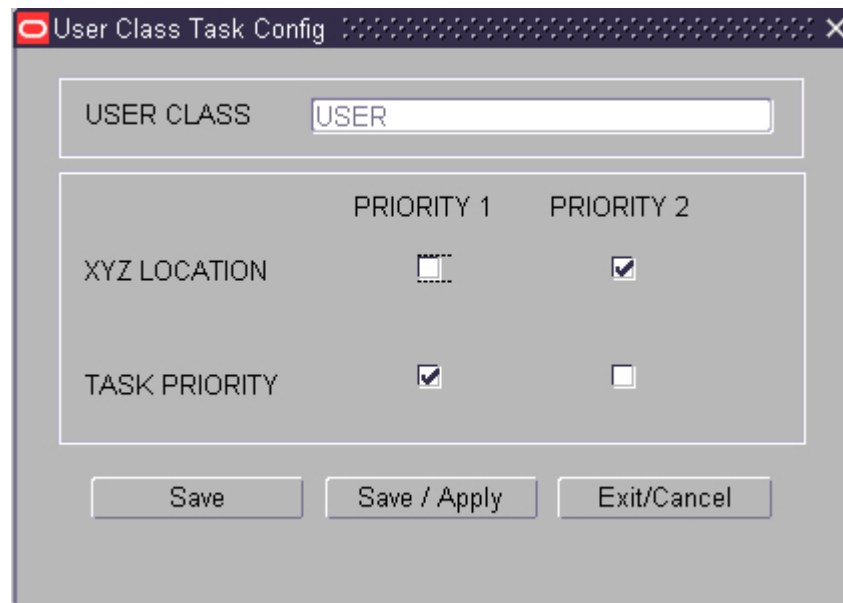
Assign User To Class Window

3. To assign users:
 - a. Select the check box next to the desired user on the Available Users table.
 - b. Click **Assign**. The selected users are moved to the Assigned Users table.
4. To remove assigned users:
 - a. Select the check box next to the desired users on the Assigned Users table.
 - b. Click **Unassign**. The selected users are moved to the Available Users table.
5. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Assign User to Class window.

Note: In the Assign User to Class window, you can 1) click **Assign All** to move all users to the Assigned Users table or 2) click **Unassign All** to move all users to the Available Users table. All users are moved whether or not the check boxes are selected.

Configure User Tasks

1. On the User Class Editor window, select the user class that you want to edit.
2. Click Task Config. The User Class Task Config window opens.



User Class Task Config Window

3. Select how tasks are assigned to the user class:
 - **XYZ Location** - Select Priority 1 to have tasks assigned to the user class first based on the distance from the user to the task.
 - **Task Priority** - Select Priority 1 to have tasks assigned to the user class first based on the task's importance.
4. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the User Class Task Config Window.

Delete a User Class

1. On the User Class Editor window, select the user class that you want to delete.

Note: You can not delete a user class if the system indicator is selected or if any processes have been assigned to the user class.

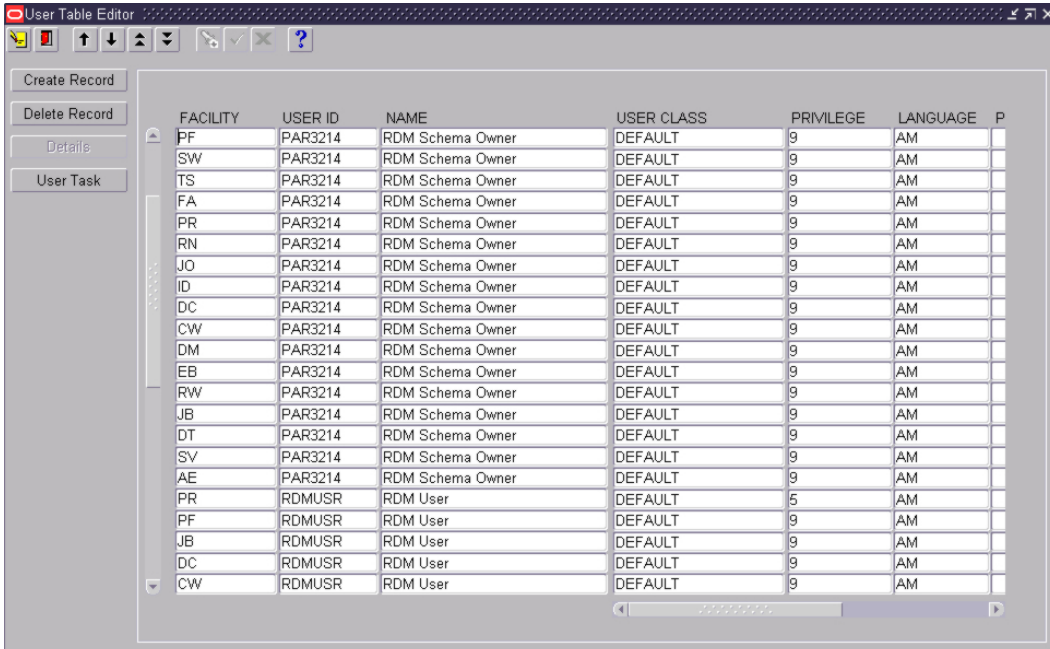
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the User Class Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain Users

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > User/Task Setup > User Table Editor. The current users appear in the User Table Editor window.



FACILITY	USER ID	NAME	USER CLASS	PRIVILEGE	LANGUAGE	P
PF	PAR3214	RDM Schema Owner	DEFAULT	9	AM	
SW	PAR3214	RDM Schema Owner	DEFAULT	9	AM	
TS	PAR3214	RDM Schema Owner	DEFAULT	9	AM	
FA	PAR3214	RDM Schema Owner	DEFAULT	9	AM	
PR	PAR3214	RDM Schema Owner	DEFAULT	9	AM	
RN	PAR3214	RDM Schema Owner	DEFAULT	9	AM	
JO	PAR3214	RDM Schema Owner	DEFAULT	9	AM	
ID	PAR3214	RDM Schema Owner	DEFAULT	9	AM	
DC	PAR3214	RDM Schema Owner	DEFAULT	9	AM	
CW	PAR3214	RDM Schema Owner	DEFAULT	9	AM	
DM	PAR3214	RDM Schema Owner	DEFAULT	9	AM	
EB	PAR3214	RDM Schema Owner	DEFAULT	9	AM	
RW	PAR3214	RDM Schema Owner	DEFAULT	9	AM	
JB	PAR3214	RDM Schema Owner	DEFAULT	9	AM	
DT	PAR3214	RDM Schema Owner	DEFAULT	9	AM	
SV	PAR3214	RDM Schema Owner	DEFAULT	9	AM	
AE	PAR3214	RDM Schema Owner	DEFAULT	9	AM	
PR	RDMUSR	RDM User	DEFAULT	5	AM	
PF	RDMUSR	RDM User	DEFAULT	9	AM	
JB	RDMUSR	RDM User	DEFAULT	9	AM	
DC	RDMUSR	RDM User	DEFAULT	9	AM	
CW	RDMUSR	RDM User	DEFAULT	9	AM	

User Table Editor Window

Edit a User

1. On the User Table Editor window, double-click the user that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.

The screenshot shows a 'Create/Modify' dialog box with the following fields and values:





FACILITY	PF
NAME	RDM Schema Owner
USER CLASS	DEFAULT
PRIVILEGE	9
LANGUAGE	AM
PICKING % QA	
PACKING % QA	
USER ID	PAR3214
PASSWORD	penny

Buttons: Save, Exit/Cancel

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the enabled fields as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a User

1. On the User Table Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Facility field, enter the ID of the facility, or click the LOV  button and select the facility.
3. In the Name field, enter the name of the user.
4. In the User Class field, enter the ID of the user class to which the user belongs, or click the LOV  button and select the user class.
5. In the Privilege field, enter the privilege level for the user.
6. In the Language field, enter the code for the user's language preference, or click the LOV  button and select the language.
7. In the Picking % QA and Packing % QA fields, enter the user's experience levels for those tasks, or click the LOV  button and select the experience levels.
8. In the User ID and Password fields, enter the user ID and password that the user must use in order to log on to RWMS.
9. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a User

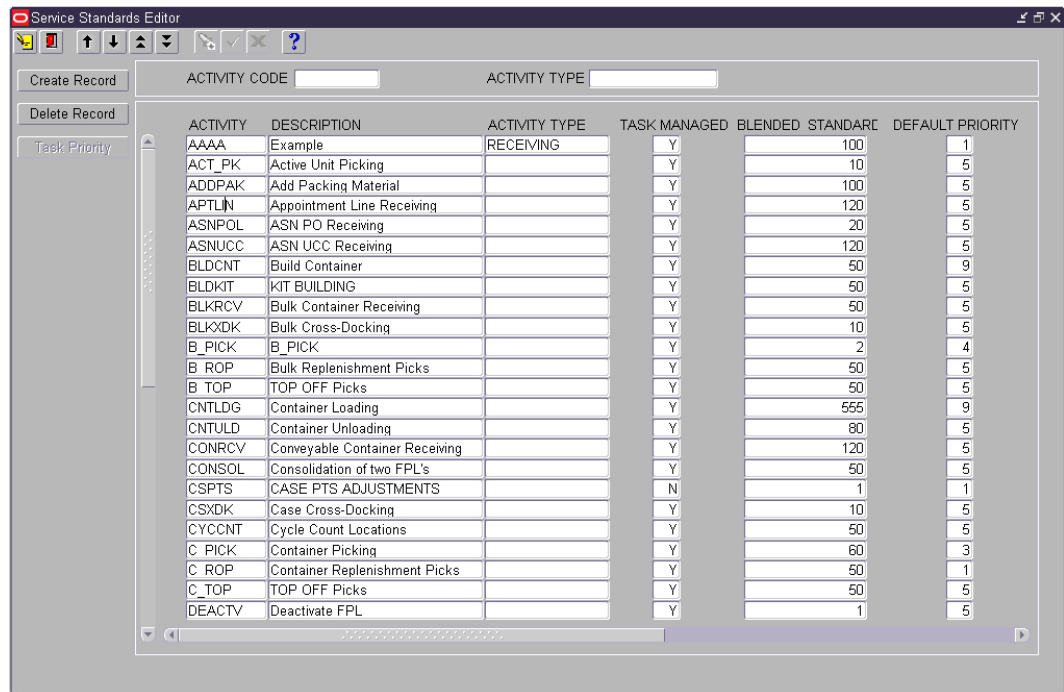
1. On the User Table Editor window, select the user that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the User Table Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain Activity Codes and Service Standards

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > User/Task Setup > Service Standards Editor. The current activity codes and their service standards appear in the Service Standards Editor window.



The screenshot shows the 'Service Standards Editor' window. It features a toolbar with icons for file operations and a search function. Below the toolbar are buttons for 'Create Record', 'Delete Record', and 'Task Priority'. The main area contains a table with the following columns: ACTIVITY, DESCRIPTION, ACTIVITY TYPE, TASK MANAGED, BLENDED STANDARC, and DEFAULT PRIORITY. The table lists various activity codes such as AAAA, ACT_PK, ADDPAK, APTLIN, ASNPOL, ASNUCC, BLDCNT, BLDKIT, BLKRCV, BLKXDK, B_PICK, B_ROP, B_TOP, CNTLDG, CNTULD, CONRCV, CONSOL, CSPTS, CSXDK, CYCCNT, C_PICK, C_ROP, C_TOP, and DEACTV.

ACTIVITY	DESCRIPTION	ACTIVITY TYPE	TASK MANAGED	BLENDED STANDARC	DEFAULT PRIORITY
AAAA	Example	RECEIVING	Y	100	1
ACT_PK	Active Unit Picking		Y	10	5
ADDPAK	Add Packing Material		Y	100	5
APTLIN	Appointment Line Receiving		Y	120	5
ASNPOL	ASN PO Receiving		Y	20	5
ASNUCC	ASN UCC Receiving		Y	120	5
BLDCNT	Build Container		Y	50	9
BLDKIT	KIT BUILDING		Y	50	5
BLKRCV	Bulk Container Receiving		Y	50	5
BLKXDK	Bulk Cross-Docking		Y	10	5
B_PICK	B_PICK		Y	2	4
B_ROP	Bulk Replenishment Picks		Y	50	5
B_TOP	TOP OFF Picks		Y	50	5
CNTLDG	Container Loading		Y	555	9
CNTULD	Container Unloading		Y	80	5
CONRCV	Conveyable Container Receiving		Y	120	5
CONSOL	Consolidation of two FPL's		Y	50	5
CSPTS	CASE PTS ADJUSTMENTS		N	1	1
CSXDK	Case Cross-Docking		Y	10	5
CYCCNT	Cycle Count Locations		Y	50	5
C_PICK	Container Picking		Y	60	3
C_ROP	Container Replenishment Picks		Y	50	1
C_TOP	TOP OFF Picks		Y	50	5
DEACTV	Deactivate FPL		Y	1	5

Service Standards Editor Window

Edit an Activity

1. On the Service Standards Editor window, double-click the activity that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.


The screenshot shows a 'Create/Modify' dialog box with the following fields and controls:

- ACTIVITY: Text input field
- DESCRIPTION: Text input field
- ACTIVITY TYPE: Text input field with a LOV (List of Values) button
- BLENDED_STANDARD: Text input field
- TASK MANAGED: Text input field
- DEFAULT PRIORITY: Text input field
- HOT PRIORITY: Text input field
- DEFAULT RESOURCES: Text input field
- UNIT COST: Text input field
- PROCESS NBR: Text input field
- Buttons: Save, Exit/Cancel

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the description and service standards as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add an Activity

1. On the Service Standards Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Activity and Description fields, enter a name and description for the activity.
3. In the Activity Type field, enter the type of task, or click the LOV  button and select the Activity Type
4. In the Blended Standard field, enter the estimated number of operations per hour. This sets a standard for labor productivity.
5. In the Task Managed field, enter Y (Yes) or N (No) to indicate whether the activity should be listed in the task queue.

Note: This is essential if you intend to track tasks using the task management functionality.

6. If you enter Y in the Task Managed field, enter the default priority of the activity in the Default Priority field.

Note: The priority ranges from 1 (highest) to 9 (lowest).

Edit an Assignment

1. On the Activity Equipment window, double-click the assignment that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.

The screenshot shows a 'Create/Modify' dialog box with the following fields and values:




ACTIVITY CODE	GIFT C	[LOV Button]
DESCRIPTION	GIFT CARD WRAP	
PRIMARY EQUIPMENT CLASS	DEFAULT	[LOV Button]
DESCRIPTION	DEFAULT EQUIPMENT CLASS	
SECONDARY EQUIPMENT CLASS	DEFAULT	[LOV Button]
DESCRIPTION	DEFAULT EQUIPMENT CLASS	

Buttons at the bottom: Save, Exit/Cancel

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the equipment classes as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add an Assignment

1. On the Activity Equipment window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Activity Code field, enter the code for the activity, or click the LOV  button and select the activity.
3. In the Primary Equipment Class field, enter the name of the primary equipment class, or click the LOV  button and select the equipment class.
4. [Optional] In the Secondary Equipment Class field, enter the name of the secondary equipment class, or click the LOV  button and select the equipment class.
5. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete an Assignment

1. On the Activity Equipment window, select the assignment that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.


Exit the Activity Equipment Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Edit a Task Group

1. On the Task Group Editor window, double-click the task group record that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.

The screenshot shows a 'Create/Modify' dialog box with the following fields and values:

TASK GROUP	ABC
DESCRIPTION	ism task group
ACTIVITY CODE	GIFT C 
DESCRIPTION	Gift Card Wrap



Buttons at the bottom: Save, Exit/Cancel

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the task group description and activity as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a Task Group


Note: You can use this procedure to add another activity to an existing task group or add a new task group.

1. On the Task Group Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Task Group field, enter the code for a new task group, or click the LOV  button and select an existing task group.
3. In the Description field, enter or edit the description of the task group.
4. In the Activity Code field, enter the code for the activity that you want to add to the task group, or click the LOV  button and select the activity.
5. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a Task Group

1. On the Task Group Editor window, select the task group record that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Task Group Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.




Edit an Assignment

1. On the User Task Editor window, double-click the assignment that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the enabled fields as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Modify window.

Add an Assignment

1. On the User Task Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the User ID field, enter the ID of the user, or click the LOV  button and select the user.
3. In the Task Group field, enter the ID of the task group, or click the LOV  button and select the task group.
4. In the Region and Zone fields, enter the ID of each, or click the LOV  buttons and select the region or zone.

Note: Restricting the user to a region or zone is optional.

5. Select the order in which tasks should be assigned. The order may be by location, priority, or no particular order.
6. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete an Assignment

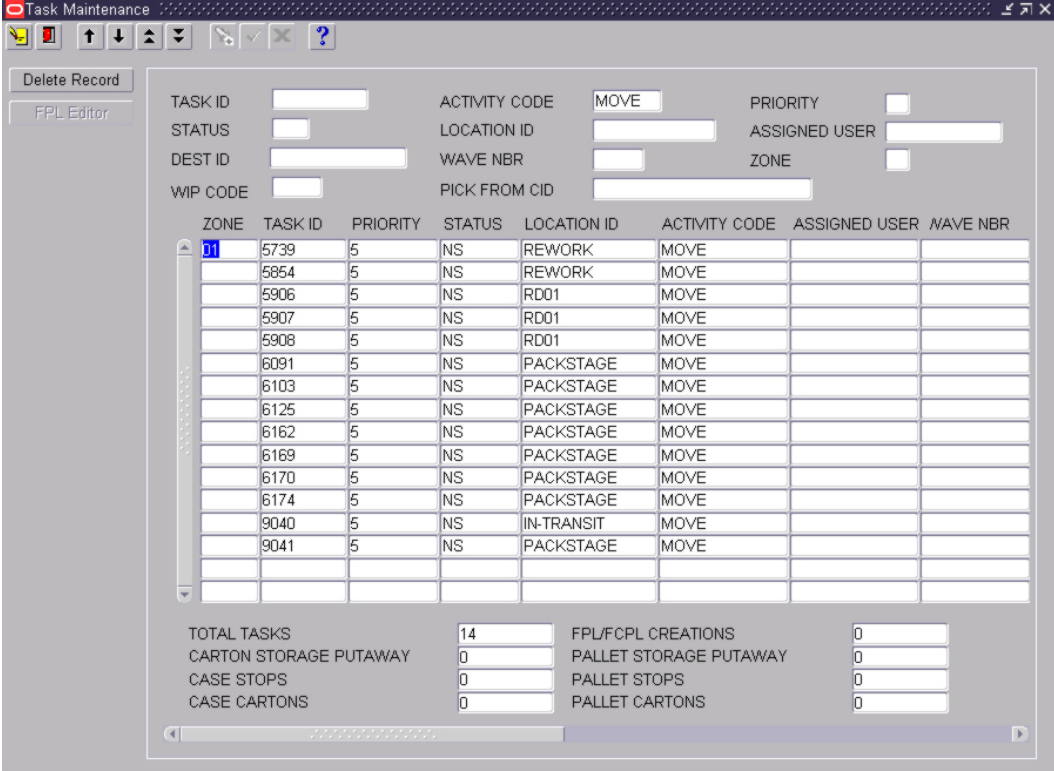
1. On the User Task Editor window, select the assignment that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the User Task Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain the Task Queue

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > User/Task Setup > Task Maintenance. The Task Maintenance window opens.




The screenshot shows the 'Task Maintenance' window with a toolbar at the top containing icons for delete, up/down arrows, refresh, and help. Below the toolbar are two buttons: 'Delete Record' and 'FPL Editor'. The main area contains several input fields for task details: TASK ID, STATUS, DEST ID, WIP CODE, ACTIVITY CODE (set to 'MOVE'), LOCATION ID, WAVE NBR, PICK FROM CID, PRIORITY, ASSIGNED USER, and ZONE. Below these fields is a table with columns: ZONE, TASK ID, PRIORITY, STATUS, LOCATION ID, ACTIVITY CODE, ASSIGNED USER, and WAVE NBR. The table contains 14 rows of task data. At the bottom of the window, there are summary statistics for various task types, each with a corresponding input field.

ZONE	TASK ID	PRIORITY	STATUS	LOCATION ID	ACTIVITY CODE	ASSIGNED USER	WAVE NBR
01	5739	5	NS	REWORK	MOVE		
	5854	5	NS	REWORK	MOVE		
	5906	5	NS	RDD1	MOVE		
	5907	5	NS	RDD1	MOVE		
	5908	5	NS	RDD1	MOVE		
	6091	5	NS	PACKSTAGE	MOVE		
	6103	5	NS	PACKSTAGE	MOVE		
	6125	5	NS	PACKSTAGE	MOVE		
	6162	5	NS	PACKSTAGE	MOVE		
	6169	5	NS	PACKSTAGE	MOVE		
	6170	5	NS	PACKSTAGE	MOVE		
	6174	5	NS	PACKSTAGE	MOVE		
	9040	5	NS	IN-TRANSIT	MOVE		
	9041	5	NS	PACKSTAGE	MOVE		




TOTAL TASKS	14	FPL/FCPL CREATIONS	0
CARTON STORAGE PUTAWAY	0	PALLET STORAGE PUTAWAY	0
CASE STOPS	0	PALLET STOPS	0
CASE CARTONS	0	PALLET CARTONS	0

Task Maintenance Window

Display all Tasks

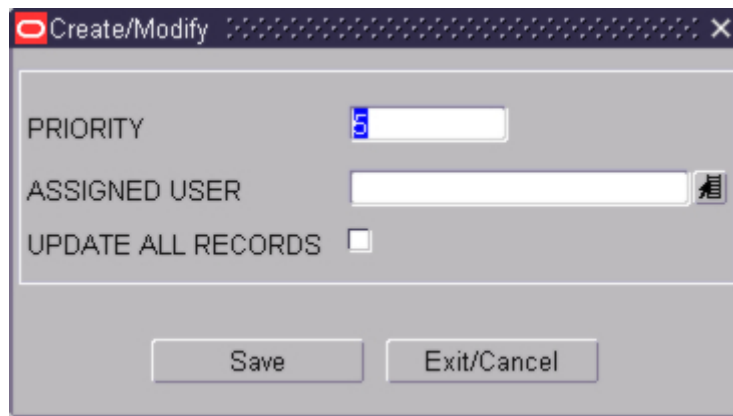
- Click the execute query  button.

Display a Subset of Tasks

- If any tasks are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
- Click the enter query  button.
- Enter criteria in one or more of the query fields.
- Click the execute query  button. The tasks that match the criteria appear.

Edit One or Multiple Tasks

1. On the Task Maintenance window, double-click the task that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.



Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the priority and assigned user as necessary.
3. To apply the change to all of the currently displayed tasks rather than just the selected task, select the Update All Records check box.
4. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a Task from the Queue

1. On the Task Maintenance window, select the task that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

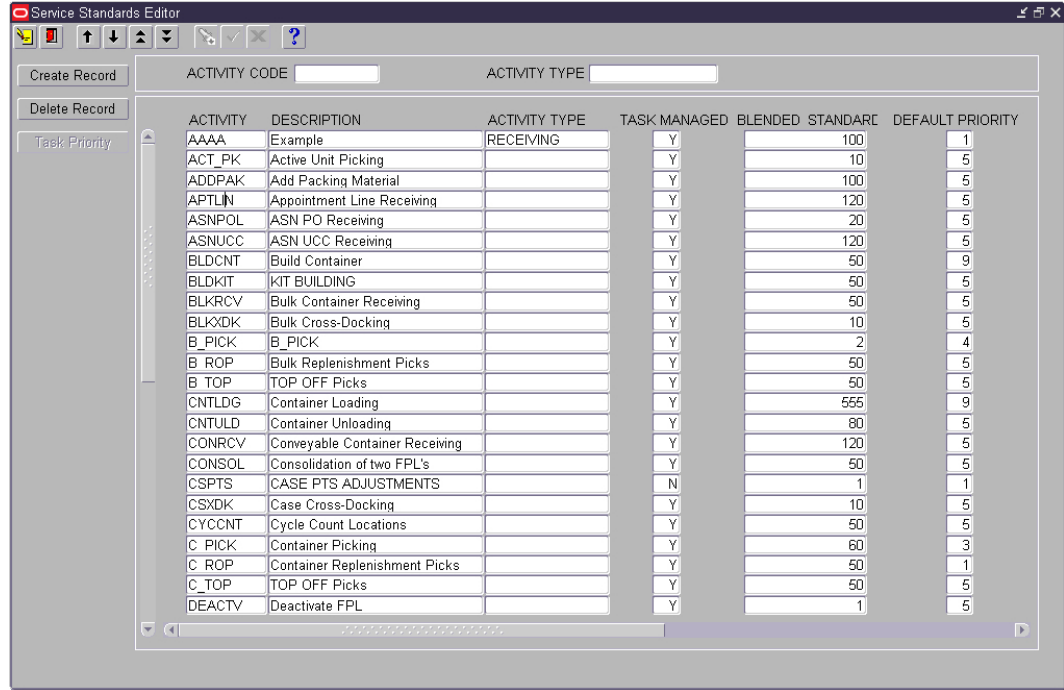
Note: The pick directive is not deleted when a picking task is deleted from the task queue.

Exit the Task Maintenance Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Assign Task Priority Rules

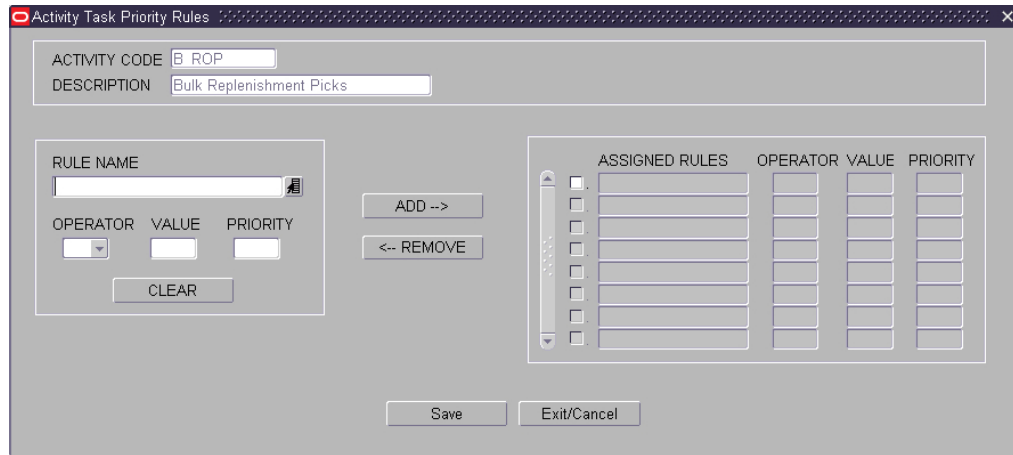
Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > User/Task Setup > Service Standards Editor. The current activity codes and their service standards appear in the Service Standards Editor window.




Service Standards Editor Window

Assign Task Priority Rules to a Replenishment Task

- On the Service Standards Editor window, select a replenishment activity from the list. The Task Priority button is enabled.
- Click **Task Priority**. The Activity Task Priority Rules window opens.

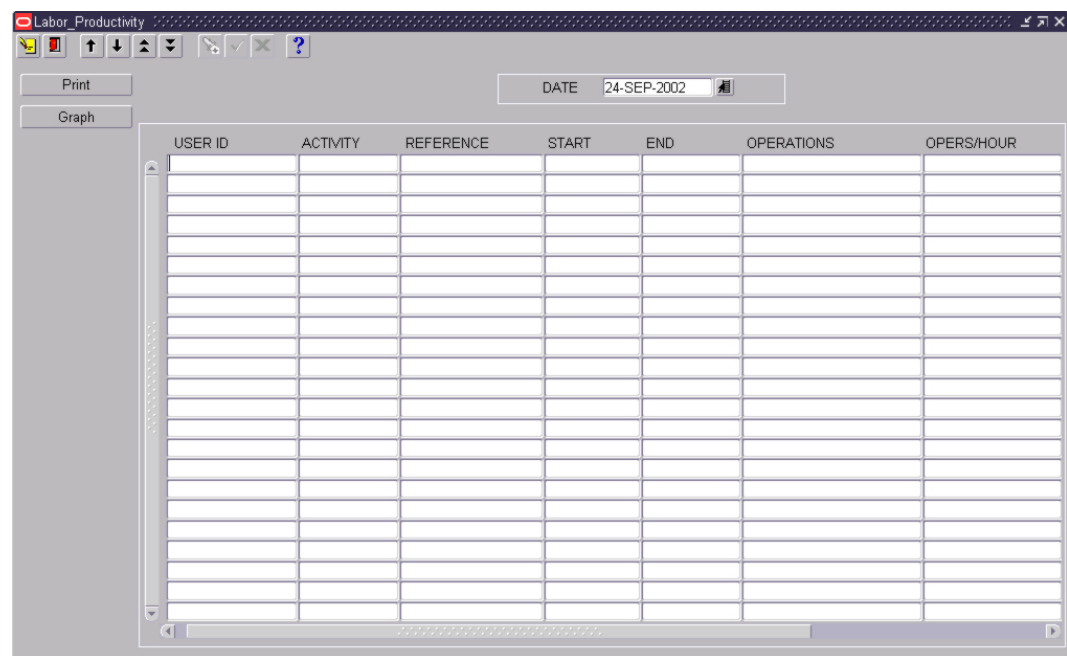


Activity Task Priority Rules Window

6. In the Rule Name field, enter the code for the rule, or click the LOV  button and select the rule.
7. From the operator field, select an operator for the rule .
8. In the Value field, enter a value that triggers the rule.
9. In the Priority field, enter a number to raise the priority of the task if the rule is met.
10. Click **Add**. The rule moves to the Assigned Rules table.
11. Click **Save** to save the rules and close the window.


View Labor Productivity Data

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > User/Task Setup > Labor Productivity. The Labor Productivity window opens with the current system date in the Date query field.







Labor Productivity Window

Display Labor Productivity Data for the Default Date

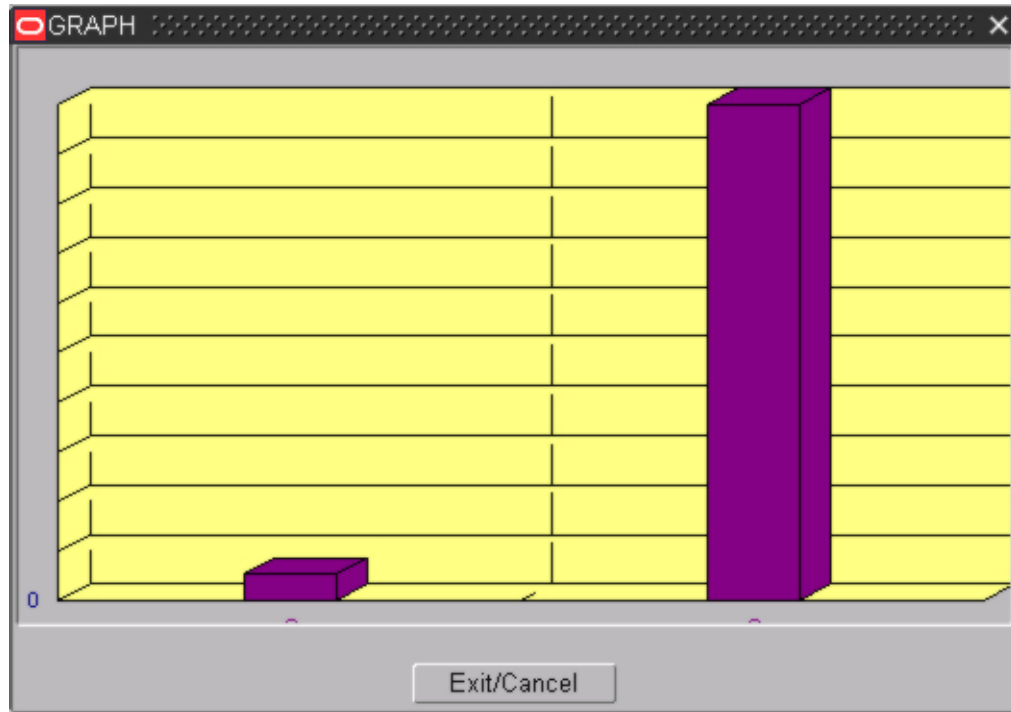
- Click the execute query  button.

Display Labor Productivity Data for any Other Date

1. If any labor productivity data are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Date query field, enter the date, or click the calendar  button and select the date.
4. Click the execute  query button. The labor productivity data for the selected date appear.

Graph Labor Productivity Data

1. On the Labor Productivity window, click **Graph**. The data are presented graphically in the Graph window.

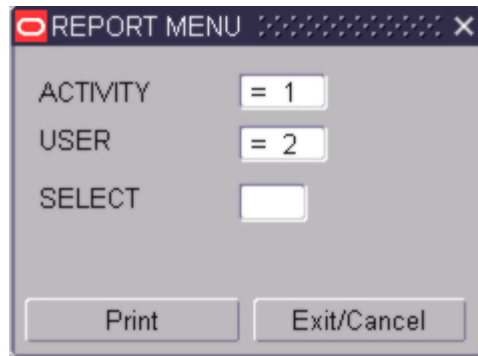


Graph Window


2. Click **Exit/Cancel** to close the window.

Generate labor productivity Reports

1. On the Labor Productivity window, click **Print**. The Report Menu window opens.

A screenshot of a window titled "REPORT MENU". The window has a grey background and contains three input fields: "ACTIVITY" with a value of "1", "USER" with a value of "2", and "SELECT" which is empty. At the bottom of the window are two buttons: "Print" and "Exit/Cancel".

Report Menu Window

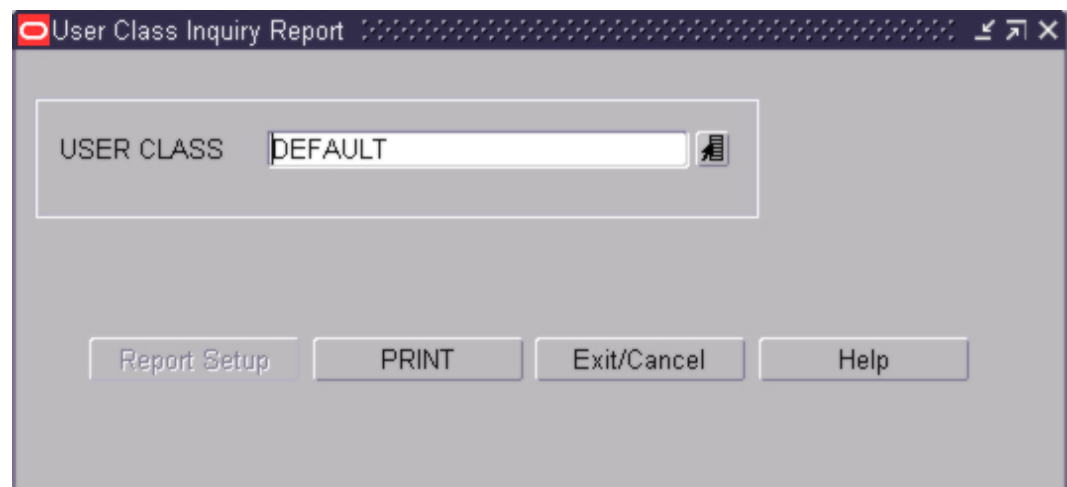
2. In the Select field, enter the number of the desired report.
 - Enter 1 for the Activity Productivity Summary report.
 - Enter 2 for the User Productivity Summary report.
3. Click **Print**. The appropriate Productivity Summary Report window opens.
4. In the Start Date and End Date fields, enter the range of dates that you want to include in the report.
5. Click the print  button. The report is sent to the default destination.

Exit the Labor Productivity Window


- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Generate the User Class Inquiry Report

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > User/Task Setup > User Class Inquiry. The User Class Inquiry Report window opens.



User Class Inquiry Report Window

1. On the User Class Inquiry Report window, enter the ID of the user class, or click the LOV  button and select the user class.

Note: Do not enter a user class if you want a report that includes all user classes.

2. Click **Print**. The report is sent to the default destination.

Exit the User Class Inquiry Report Window

- Click **Exit/Close** to close the window.

Transportation Setup

Transportation Setup Overview

The Transportation Setup module allows you to set up shipping destinations, routes, carriers, and trailers. This information is used by the system to schedule appointments and shipments, load merchandise on trailers in a logical sequence, sequence the routes for each day, and track trailer status.

Business Process

There is a logical progression to follow when setting up routes, carriers, and trailers.

Routes

- Identify the destinations to which merchandise may be shipped. Provide contact information and handling instructions for each destination.
- Identify the routes and indicate whether they are active or inactive.
- Assign routes to a day of the week or a specific date. Indicate the route sequence for each day or date.
- Assign destinations to a route. Indicate the load sequence for each route.

You can look up route details by route number. The details include days on which the route is run, destinations, and load sequences.

Carriers

- Identify the carriers and enter contact information.
- Identify services and associate routes and staging locations with each carrier.

Trailers

- Identify the trailers. Associate carriers with the trailers. State the cubic capacity of each trailer.

Reports




There are no reports that pertain to transportation setup.

Maintain Shipping Destinations

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Transportation Setup > Destination Editor. The Ship Destination Editor window opens.

Ship Destination Editor Window

Display a Destination

1. If a destination is currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. In the Dest query field, enter the ID of the destination, or click the LOV button and select the destination.
4. Click the execute query  button. The details for the selected destination are displayed.


Edit a Destination

1. On the Ship Destination Editor window, double-click any field except the query fields. The Create/Modify window opens.

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the enabled fields as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a Destination

1. On the Ship Destination Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Dest field, enter an ID for the destination.
3. In the Dest Type field, enter the type of destination, or click the LOV  button and select the destination type.
4. In the Name and Address block, enter the name, address, telephone, and fax in the appropriate fields.
5. In the Detail block, enter or select the appropriate details for the destination.
6. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a Destination

1. On the Ship Destination Editor window, click **Delete Record**.
2. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Add a Route

1. On the Route Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Route field, enter the name of the route.
3. In the Route Status field, select the status of the route. The status may be:
 - Active: Places the route in service.
 - Inactive: Takes the route out of service.
4. In the Description field, enter the description of the route.
5. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a Route

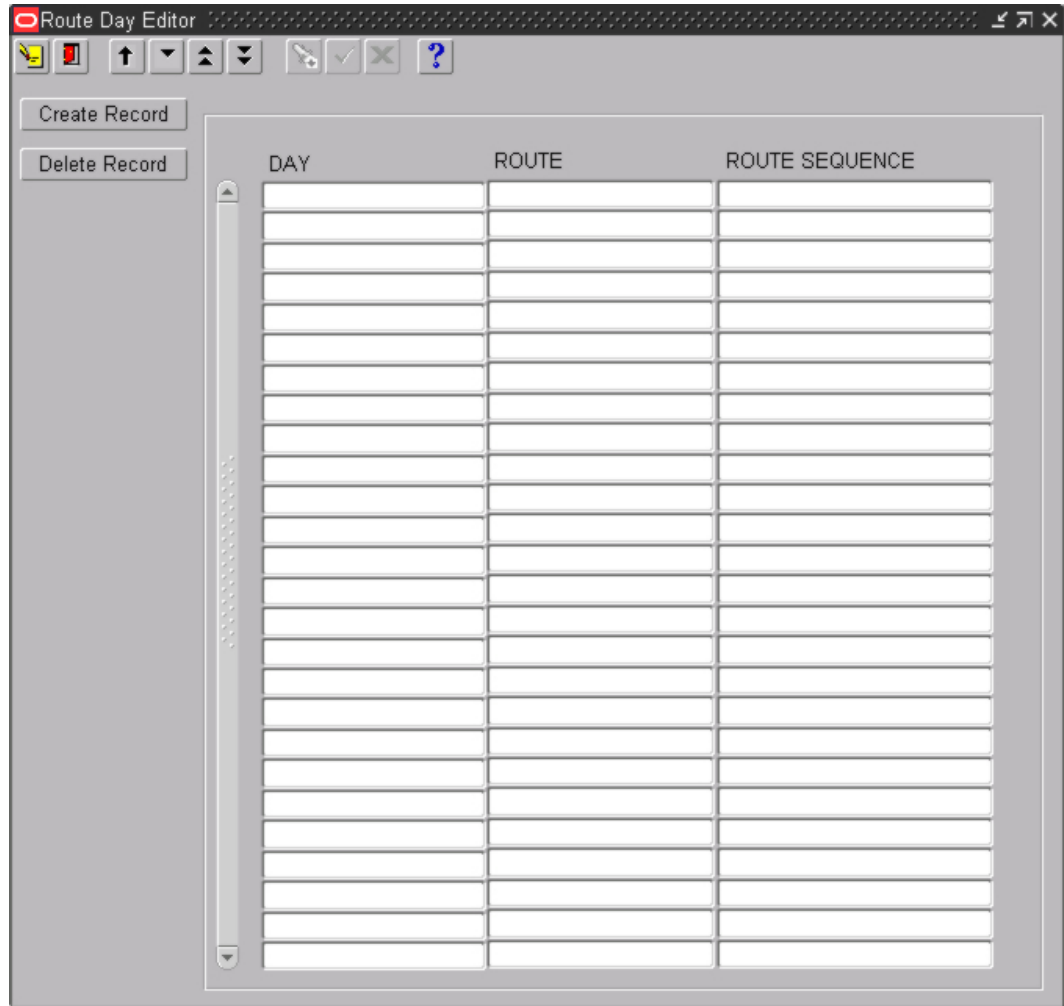
1. On the Route Editor window, select the route that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Route Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain Routes by Day

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Transportation Setup > Route Day Editor. The Route Day Editor window opens.



Route Day Editor Window

Edit a Route



1. On the Route Day Editor window, double-click the route that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Create/Modify". It has a standard Windows-style title bar with a red close button on the left and an "X" on the right. The main area contains three input fields: "DAY" with a calendar icon to its right, "ROUTE" with a LOV (List of Values) icon to its right, and "ROUTE SEQUENCE". Below these fields are two buttons: "Save" and "Exit/Cancel".

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the route sequence as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a Route

1. On the Route Day Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Day field, enter the day of the week, or click the calendar  button and select the day.
3. In the Route field, enter the route, or click the LOV  button and select the route.
4. In the Route Sequence field, enter a number to indicate the order in which the route will be run on the selected day.
5. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a Route

1. On the Route Day Editor window, select the route that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.


Exit the Route Day Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.






Maintain Routes by Date

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Transportation Setup > Route Date Editor. The current routes appear by date in the Route Date Editor window.

Display all Routes

- Click the execute query  button.



Display a Subset of Routes

1. If any routes are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button.
3. To search for a routes, enter the name of the route in the Route query field, or click the LOV  button and select the route.
To search for routes by ship date, enter the ship date of the routes in Ship Date query field, or click the calendar  button and select ship date.
4. Click the execute query  button. The routes and ship dates that match the search criterion appear.

Edit a Route

1. On the Route Date Editor window, double-click the route that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. Edit the route sequence as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a Route

1. On the Route Date Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Ship Date field, enter the date, or click the calendar  button and select the date.
3. In the Route field, enter the route, or click the LOV  button and select the route.
4. In the Route Sequence field, enter a number to indicate the order in which the route will be run on the selected date.
5. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a Route

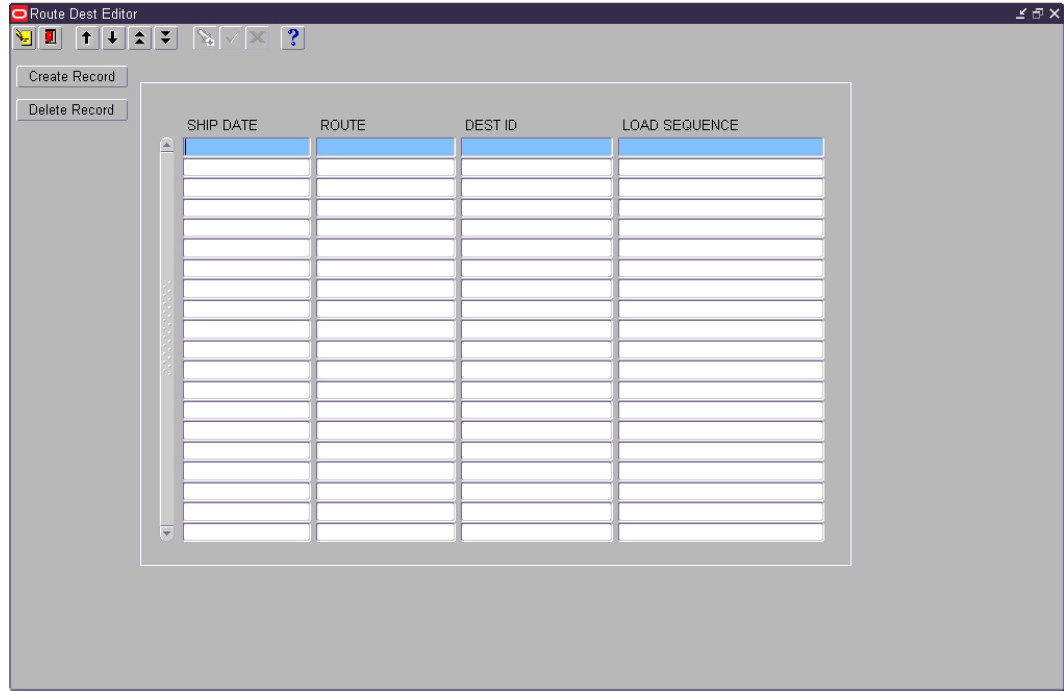
1. On the Route Date Editor window, select the route that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.
4. Click **Exit/Cancel** to close the window and save your changes.

Exit the Route Date Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Maintain Route Destinations

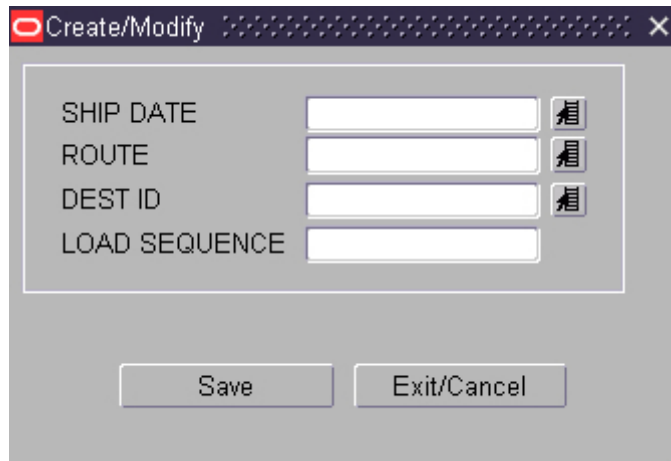
Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Transportation Setup > Route Dest Editor. The current route destinations appear in the Route Dest Editor window.



Route Dest Editor Window

Edit a Route Destination


1. On the Route Dest Editor window, double-click the route destination that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.





Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the load sequence as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a Route Destination

1. On the Route Dest Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Ship Date field, enter the date to ship the merchandise, or click the calendar  button and select a date.

Note: If you use a third party routing system, the ship date is filled in automatically.

3. In the Route field, enter the route, or click the LOV  button and select the route.
4. In the Dest ID field, enter the ID of the destination, or click the LOV  button and select the destination.
5. In the Load Sequence field, enter the sequence in which merchandise for the specified destination should be loaded.
6. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a Route Destination

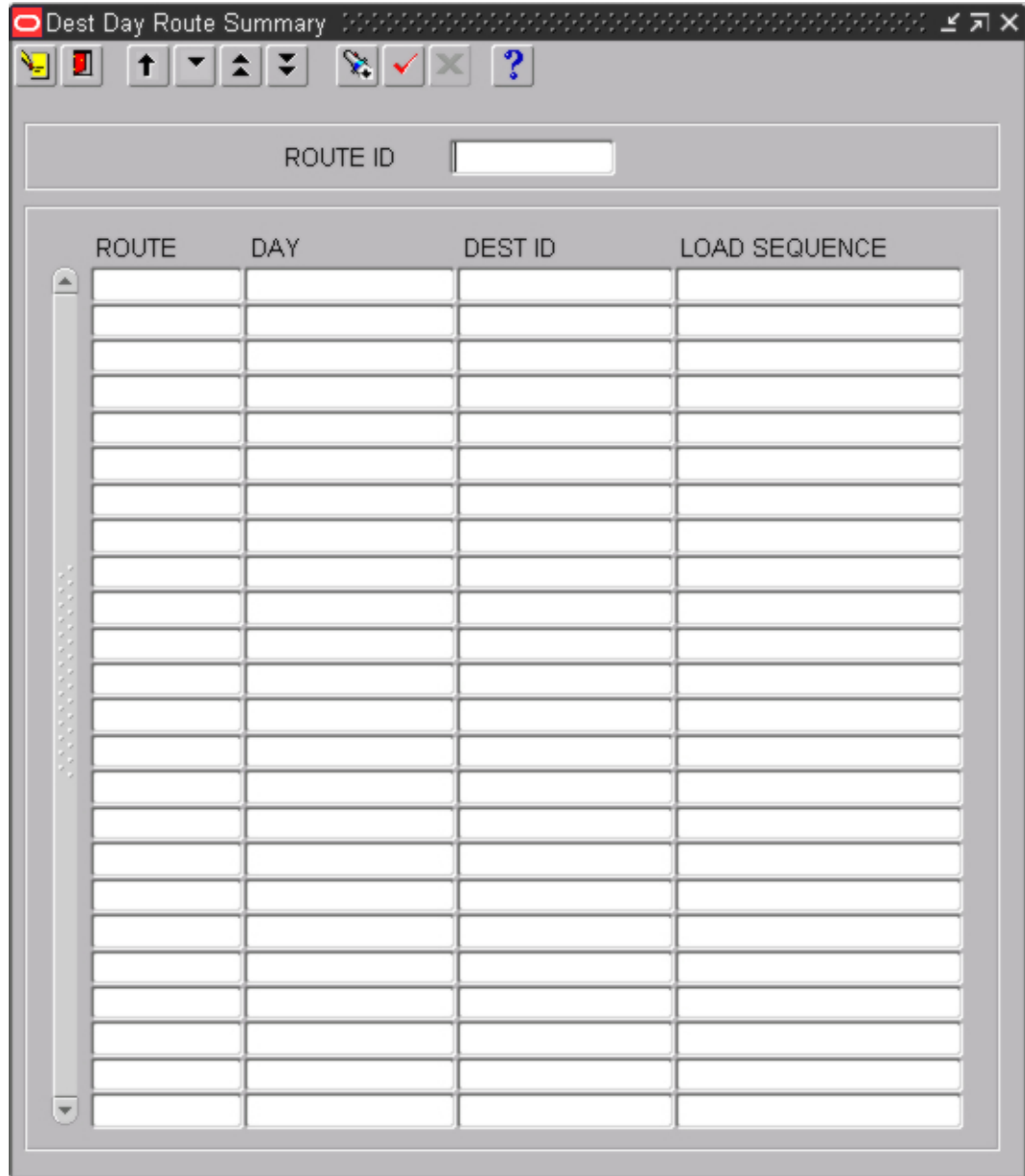
1. On the Route Dest Editor window, select the route destination that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Route Dest Editor Window

- ♦ Click the exit  button to close the window.

View Route Assignments

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Transportation Setup > Dest Day Route Summary. The Dest Day Route Summary window opens.



Dest Day Route Summary Window

Edit a Carrier

1. On the Carrier Editor window, double-click the carrier that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.

The screenshot shows a 'Create/Modify' dialog box with the following fields and values:

Field	Value
CODE	YELL
NAME	YELLOW FREIGHT
PHONE	
CONTACT	

Buttons: Save, Exit/Cancel

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the carrier name and contact information as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a Carrier

1. On the Carrier Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Code and Name fields, enter the code and name for the carrier.
3. In the Phone field, enter the telephone number of the carrier.
4. In the Contact field, enter the name of the contact person.
5. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a Carrier

1. On the Carrier Editor window, select the carrier that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Carrier Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.



Edit a Service Route

1. On the Carrier Service Route Editor window, double-click the service route that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the enabled fields as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a Service Route

1. On the Carrier Service Route Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Service field, enter a code for the service.
3. In the Route field, enter the route, or click the LOV  button and select the route.
4. In the Location ID field, enter the ID of the staging or door location, or click the LOV  button and select the location.
5. In the Default field, enter D for a default route or E for a default expedite route as necessary.

Note: You may be prompted to overwrite an existing default or default expedite route. Click **Yes** or **No** as necessary. Only one default route and one expedite route is permitted per facility.

6. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a Service Route

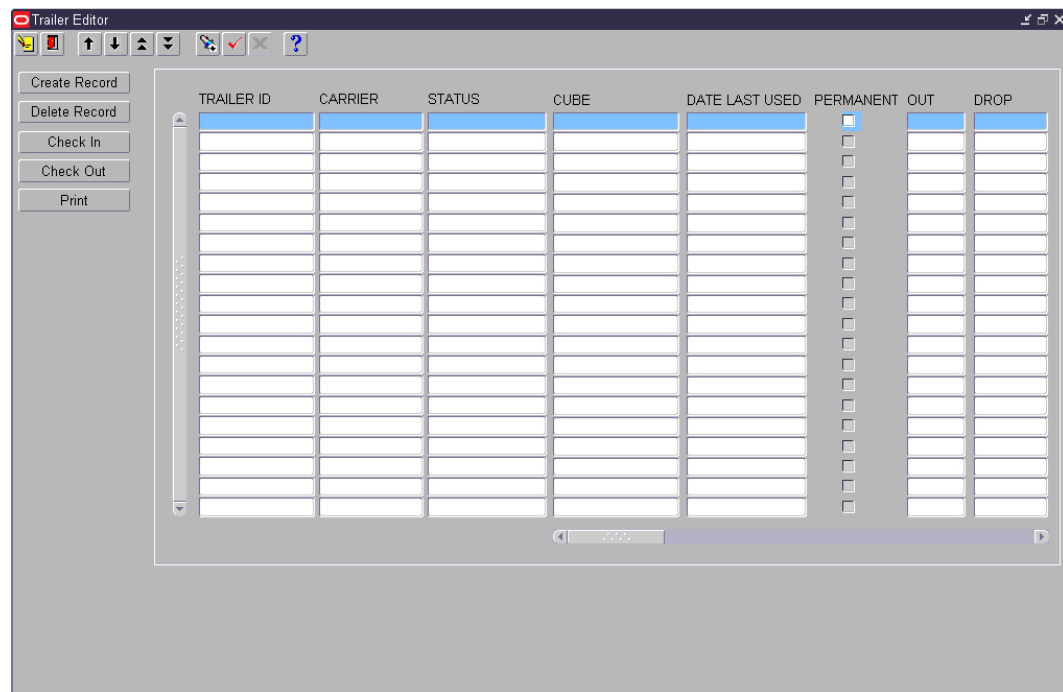
1. On the Carrier Service Route Editor window, select the service route that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Exit the Carrier Service Route Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.


Maintain Trailers

Navigate: From the main menu, select Support Functions > Transportation Setup > Trailer Editor. The Trailer Editor window opens.







Trailer Editor Window

Display All Trailers

- Click the execute query  button.

Display a Subset of Trailers

1. If any trailers are currently displayed, click the clear  button.
2. Click the enter query  button. The Advanced Search window opens.
3. In the criteria fields, enter a partial ID, or click the LOV  button and select the criterion.
4. Click  Search. The trailers appear on the Trailer Editor window.




Edit a Trailer

1. On the Trailer Editor window, double-click the trailer that you want to edit. The Create/Modify window opens.

Create/Modify Window

2. Edit the enabled fields as necessary.
3. Click **Save** to save any changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Add a Trailer

1. On the Trailer Editor window, click **Create Record**. The Create/Modify window opens.
2. In the Trailer ID field, enter the ID of the trailer.
3. In the Carrier field, enter the code for the carrier, or click the LOV  button and select the carrier.
4. In the Cube field, enter the cubic capacity of the trailer.
5. If the trailer record should be saved after the trailer is checked out of the DC, select the Permanent check box.
6. In the Location ID field, enter the ID of the yard location, or click the LOV  button and select the location.
7. In the Trailer UDA 1 - 10 fields, enter the UDA ID, or click the LOV  button and select the UDA.
8. Click **Save** to save the changes and close the Create/Modify window.

Delete a Trailer

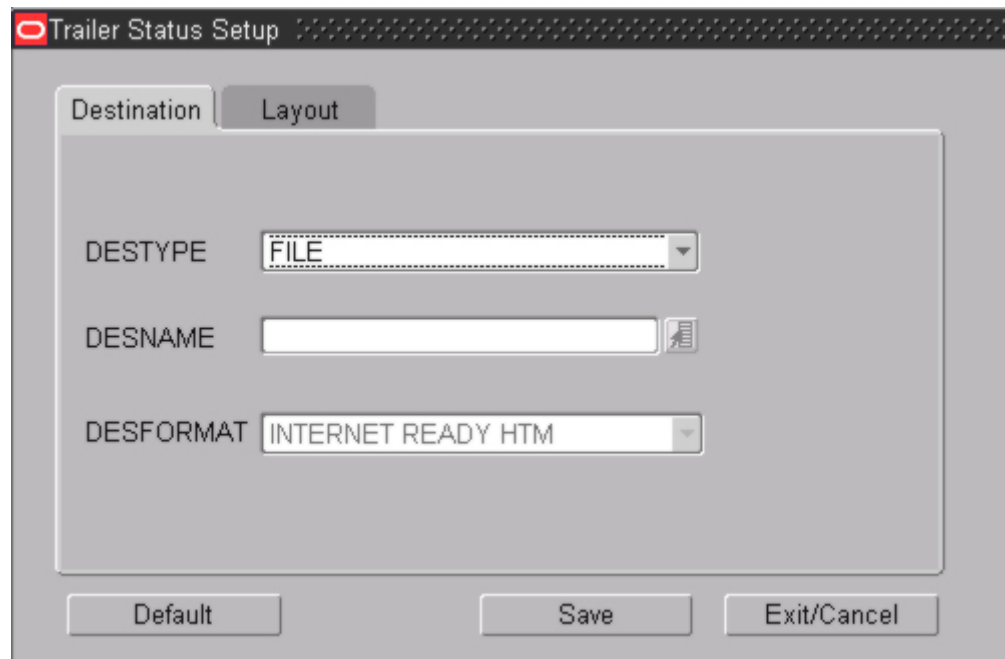
1. On the Trailer Editor window, select the trailer that you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete Record**.
3. When prompted to delete the record, click **Yes**.

Edit the Status of a Trailer

1. On the Trailer Editor window, select the trailer that you want to edit.
2. Click **Check In** to change the status of a trailer from Scheduled to Arrived Inbound or from Checked-out to Unloaded.
Click **Check Out** to change the status of a trailer from Shipped or Unloaded to Checked Out.

Generate the Trailer Status Report

1. On the Trailer Editor window, click **Print**. The Trailer Status Setup window opens.



Trailer Status Setup Window

2. In the Destype field, select the type of destination.
3. In the Desname field, select the name of the destination.

Note: To return to the default settings, click Default.

4. To view the layout of the report, click on the Layout tab.
5. Click **Save**. The report is sent to the selected destination.

Exit the Trailer Editor Window

- Click the exit  button to close the window.

Index

- A**
- Action codes..... 93, 433
 - Activities 121, 445, 471, 473, 475, 482
 - Activity history log
 - Reports 247, 248, 249
 - Activity history log 237, 238, 240, 241, 243
 - Adjustments ... 77, 93, 111, 115, 127, 134, 285
 - Administration setup..... 252
 - Appointments
 - Reports 58, 59, 65, 73, 84, 85
 - Schedules 33, 51, 55
 - Trouble codes..... 427
 - Appointments..... 25, 27, 31
 - Appointments..... 37
 - Appointments..... 39
 - Appointments..... 42
 - Appointments..... 45
 - Appointments..... 79
 - Appointments..... 461
 - ASNs
 - Reports 22, 65, 73, 85
 - ASNs..... 5, 6, 12, 16, 19
 - ASNs..... 28
 - ASNs..... 37
 - ASNs..... 45
 - ASNs..... 69
 - Assortments..... 110
 - Attributes
 - Items..... 382, 403, 411
 - Locations..... 304
 - Processes 449
 - Attributes..... 372
 - Attributes..... 374
 - Attributes..... 376
 - Audits
 - Receiving packages..... 65, 69, 73
 - Audits..... 49
 - Audits..... 115
 - Audits..... 218
 - Audits..... 225
 - Audits..... 225
- B**
- Audits..... 407
 - Best before dates 158
 - Bills of lading..... 224
 - Break packs..... 110
 - Build rules..... 307, 311, 384, 387
- C**
- Carriers..... 496, 498
 - Cartonization..... 111, 290, 296
 - Cases 325
 - Chutes 291, 340
 - Class profiles..... 332, 419
 - Combinability codes 368
 - Compliance 58, 123
 - Configurations..... 283
 - Confirm 137, 139, 141
 - Containers
 - ASNs..... 6, 12
 - Container groups..... 296
 - Container types 292, 294
 - Processing 93, 107, 110, 111, 113, 115, 116
 - Reports 22, 121, 214, 224, 225, 247
 - Trouble codes..... 75, 429
 - WIP codes . 98, 101, 103, 105, 116
 - Containers 45
 - Containers 79
 - Containers 81
 - Containers 117
 - Containers 127
 - Containers 139
 - Containers 147
 - Containers 155
 - Containers 156
 - Containers 170
 - Containers 204
 - Containers 213
 - Containers 232
 - Containers 246
 - Containers 290
 - Containers 294
 - Containers 461
 - Costs..... 121

- Currency codes..... 266
Customer orders.. 167, 170, 174, 249
Cycle counts 145, 150, 152, 153, 155,
313, 325, 426, 459
- D**
Defaults 307, 318, 379, 382, 384, 389
Departments 298
Destinations
Put to store 213, 328
Reports 214, 225
Stock orders 167, 170
Unit pick systems..... 344
Waves..... 190, 195, 201, 204
Destinations..... 222
Destinations..... 232
Destinations..... 486
Destinations..... 493
Diff groups 414, 415
Diffs 411, 414, 415, 417
Disposition codes 93, 270, 431
Distribution
Reports 214, 216, 217, 218
Stock orders 167, 170, 175, 183
Waves..... 188, 190, 195, 200, 201,
204, 207, 209
Distribution 198
Distribution 210
Distribution 211
Distribution 213
Distribution center setup 289
Distribution planning 165
Distros 174, 190
Doors..... 55, 74, 86, 222, 330
- E**
Equipment 357
Equipment classes
Activities 473
Items..... 384, 394, 399
Locations..... 307, 313, 321
Processes 445
Zones..... 365
Equipment classes 355
Equipment/zone setup 354
- F**
Facilities 255, 257
Field labels 261
- Forward pick locations 130, 131, 325
Function keys 288, 445
- G**
Gift cards..... 121
- H**
History..... 246
Hot picks 113
- I**
Induct zones 291, 342
Inventory
Disposition codes 270
Reports 159, 160
Inventory 127, 147, 150, 152, 153,
155, 156
Inventory aging 159
Inventory disposition codes 270
Inventory management..... 125
Item classes 143, 332, 384, 387, 389,
391, 394, 419
Item configurations 399
Item field ownership 378
Item profiles 424
Item setup..... 367
Items
Appointments 39, 45
ASNs 6, 12, 16, 19, 28
Attributes..... 382, 403
Defaults 379, 382
Distribution 167, 190
Forward pick locations... 130, 131,
325
Inventory . 127, 142, 143, 147, 150
Item classes 384, 387, 389, 391,
394, 419
Processing 107, 113, 115, 405
Purchase orders 31
Receiving 81
Reports ... 121, 122, 159, 248, 332,
419
Returns 88, 92, 93
Tickets and labels..... 79, 117, 461
Trailers 232
Items..... 396
Items..... 399
Items..... 411
Items..... 413

Items.....	414	Outstanding orders	216
K		P	
Kits.....	405	Packaging.....	106, 111
L		Packers	115
Labels		Packing.....	198, 209
Configurations.....	283, 445	Packing slips	188
Receiving packages.....	22, 65, 69	Pallets	141
Labels.....	72	Paper picks.....	137, 138, 139, 141
Labels.....	79	Parameters.....	253, 277, 283
Labels.....	79	Pending cycle counts.....	145
Labels.....	188	Pending picks	217
Labels.....	461	Pending putaways	161
Labels.....	461	Pending returns	88, 90
Labels.....	462	Personalization.....	122
Labor productivity	482	Pick directives....	137, 138, 139, 141, 211
Language codes... 259, 261, 263, 265		Pick packages.....	193, 218
Location classes . 307, 311, 318, 319, 321, 332, 333, 419		Pick to belt	139
Location types.....	302	Pick to pallet	141
Locations		Picking 200, 201, 207, 210, 211, 217, 313, 325	
Attributes.....	304	Plans.....	86, 183, 195, 290, 346, 426, 459
Forward pick locations... 130, 131, 325		Presentation types	281, 441
Inventory	150, 152	Print queues.....	117, 268, 275
Location classes	307, 311, 318, 319, 321, 333	Process types.....	441
Location types.....	302	Processes	
Put to store	328	Attributes.....	449
Reports ... 123, 124, 160, 248, 332, 419		Items.....	384, 391, 399
Locations.....	290	Locations.....	307, 313, 319
Locations.....	313	Process types.....	441
Locations.....	330	Users	465
Lot numbers	42	Workflows.....	455
M		Processes.....	445
Manifests.....	222, 224	Processing	
Manual stock orders... 167, 175, 179, 181, 183		Containers	107, 110, 111, 115
Manual waves	190, 193	WIP codes	101, 105, 106, 439
Menu options	263	Processing	97
Messages	265	Processing	113
Multi-SKUs.....	106, 110	Processing	134
N		Processing/returns setup.....	425
Non-specified casepacks.....	45	Productivity.....	482
O		Profiles	332, 419, 424
Origin countries	399	Purchase orders	
		Appointments.....	27, 39, 45
		ASNs.....	16, 19, 28

- Purchase orders 31
- Purchase orders 79
- Purchase orders 153
- Purchase orders 461
- Purge
 - Activity history log 238, 246
 - Pick directives 137, 139, 141
- Purge 190
- Put to store 213, 214, 328
- Putaway 313, 346
- Putaways 161
- Q**
- Quality assurance 106, 107
- Quality control 115, 225
- Queries
 - Stock orders 175, 179, 181, 186
- Queries 243
- R**
- Random active locations 290
- Reason codes 81, 93, 285
- Receipts 77, 85
- Receiving
 - Reports 22, 65, 73, 83, 85, 86
- Receiving 63
- Receiving 69
- Receiving 74
- Receiving 75
- Receiving 77
- Receiving 81
- Receiving packages 65, 69, 73
- Regions 300
- Registers 83
- Replenishment 130, 211
- Reports
 - Activity history logs 247, 248, 249
 - Appointments 58, 59, 84
 - Distribution 183, 214, 216, 217, 218
 - Inventory 138, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 164
 - Pick packages 193
 - Processing 121, 122, 123, 124
 - Receiving 75, 77, 83, 85, 86
 - Receiving packages 65, 73
 - Returns 90
 - Shipping 224, 225
- Trailer management 235
 - Users 482, 484
- Reports 277
- Reports 332
- Reports 419
- Return codes 433
- Returns 87, 88, 90, 92, 93, 147
- Returns to vendors 134, 162
- RF screens 288, 441
- Routes 488, 490, 493, 495, 498
- Rules 307, 311, 384, 387
- S**
- Schedules
 - Appointments 33, 59
 - Routes 490, 495
- Schedules 55
- Schedules 198
- Sequences
 - Routes 490, 493
 - Unit pick systems 338, 340
 - WIP codes 98, 103, 382, 437
- Sequences 313
- Sequences 455
- Service routes 498
- Service standards 471
- Shipping
 - Reports 224, 225
- Shipping 74, 219, 222
- Shipping 486
- SKU profiles 424
- Sorter groups 291, 336
- Statistics 158
- Statuses
 - Locations... 74, 222, 313, 330, 340
 - Trailers 235
 - Waves 201, 204, 206, 207
- Statuses 155
- Statuses 174
- Statuses 488
- Stock order upload codes 272
- Stock orders
 - Queries 179, 181, 186
 - Reports 216, 249
 - Upload codes 272
- Stock orders 167, 170, 174, 175
- Stock orders 183

Styles.....	28, 49	User/task setup.....	463
Suppliers	399, 411	Users	249, 469, 477, 482, 484
Support functions.....	251	Utilization	55, 164
System parameters	253	V	
T		Vendors	123, 134, 155, 162, 407, 409
Tasks	475, 477, 479	W	
Tickets.....	117, 268, 411, 418	Waves	
Trailer management		Reports	122, 193, 218
Reports	225, 235	Schedules	198
Trailer management	222	Statuses	201, 204, 206, 207
Trailer management	227	Waves.....	183
Trailer management	232	Waves.....	188
Trailer management	234	Waves.....	190
Trailer management	500	Waves.....	195
Transaction codes.....	273	Waves.....	200
Translations.....	261, 263, 265	Waves.....	209
Transportation setup.....	485	Waves.....	210
Transshipment facilities	257	WIP codes	
Trouble codes		Attributes.....	376, 382
Appointments.....	427	Processing ..	93, 98, 101, 105, 106,
Containers	75, 98, 107, 429	110, 111, 116	
Trouble codes.....	123	Reports	124
Types..	268, 281, 292, 294, 302, 372,	WIP codes	103
441		WIP codes	434
U		WIP codes	437
Uncombinable codes.....	368	WIP codes	439
Unit pick systems	291, 336, 338, 340,	Work areas	207
342, 344		Work days	279
Unit picks	137	Workflows.....	455
Unit sorters.....	291	Y	
Units.....	137, 138, 156, 325	Yards	234, 235
Units of measure	146	Z	
Universal product codes.....	411, 413	Zone groups	362
User classes.....	465, 484	Zones.....	130, 360, 362, 365
User messages.....	265		